PCWERLD

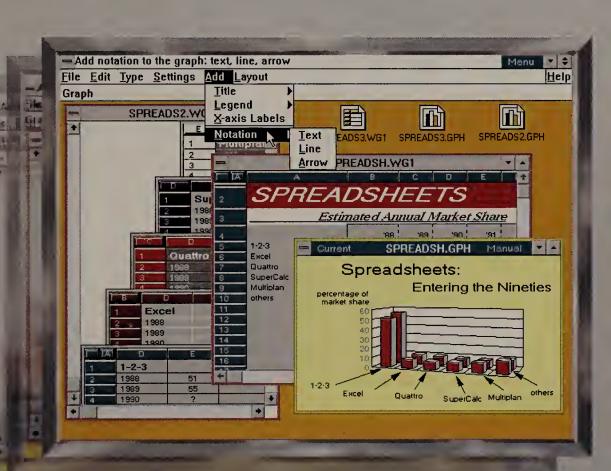
FEBRUARY 1990 \$2.95 CANADA \$3.95

GEE, WHIZ!

LOTUS GOES GRAPHICAL WITH 1-2-3/G Will It Make You Want to Switch to OS/2?

BLAZING BARGAINS
10 Top-Speed 386s
You Can Afford

CACHE VALUES
6 Cheap Ways to Get
More Bang From
Your Hard Disk



BUDGET BALANCERS

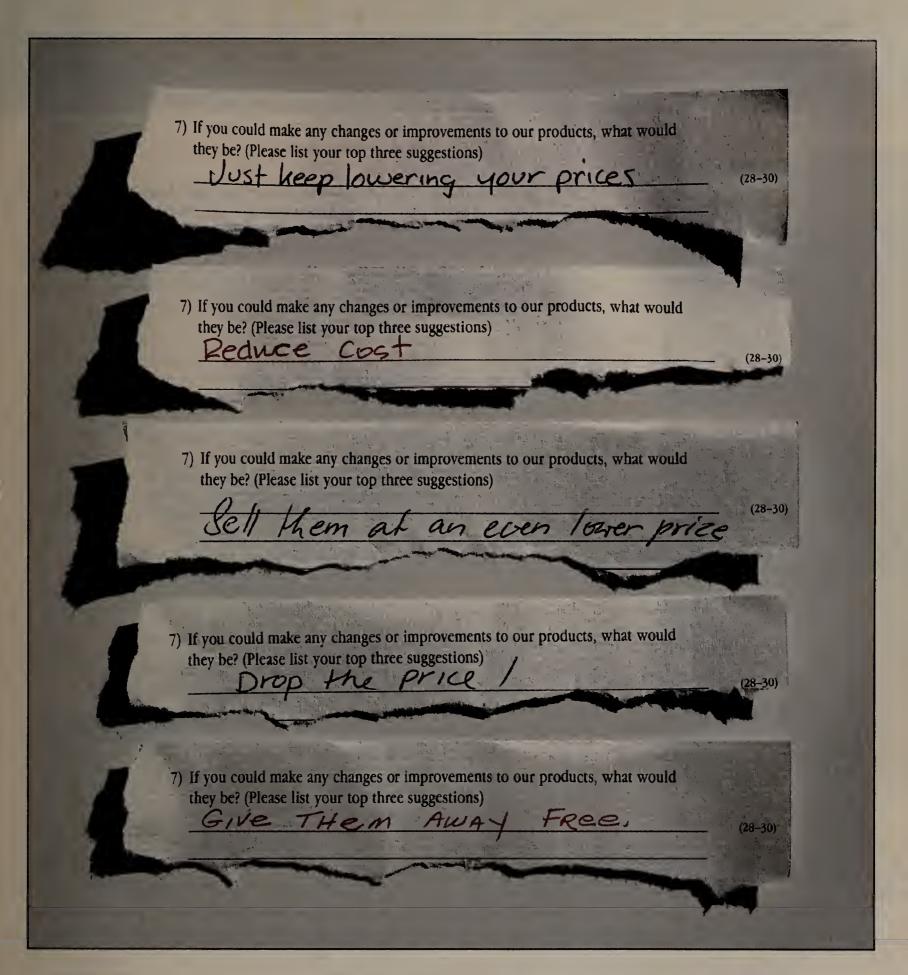
4 Finance Packages for Home and Office

WINDOWS SPECIAL REPORT

Presentation Manager Software: What's Ready, What's Not

Buyers' Guide: Windows Shareware

40016 GUSTOMERS SAISFED



We've lowered, reduced and dropped the price of the Dell System®325. See inside for details.



800-426-5150.

For a free product catalog, call us. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

Circle 74 on reader service card

When customers asked us to lower prices on the 25 MHz 386[™] system that won PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and PC World's Best Buy, we gave a typical Dell response: OK.

You see, we have an unusual relationship with our customers.

We deal directly with them.

That's why we can custom configure each system for each customer.

That's why we can provide them the most comprehensive service and support in the business.

And, with no retailers, we can actually offer high-end systems like this Dell System® 325 for as low as \$4,199. With other configurations \$2,500 below the comparable IBM or Compag systems.

Or, a custom configured leasing plan can be designed for any business:*

Which explains why Dell has won the last four PC Week polls for overall customer satisfaction.

As for the System 325, it's a thoroughbred. And it runs on either Microsoft*MS-DOS; MS*OS/2, or our Dell UNIX*System V, which is compatible with AT&T System V Interface Definition. As well as XENIX®

Equipped with VGA, optional Intel or WEITEK coprocessor, and hard drives ranging from 40 MB to 322 MB, it still leaves 6 expansion slots free.

And every Dell system includes a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. As well as a full-year warranty, self-diagnostic software, and toll-free technical support that solves over 90% of customer problems by phone. With next day on-site service for the other

10%, provided by Xerox Corporation.

Why don't you check out the specs and prices on the next page. Or look through some of our other new systems.

Then, if you'd like information on a specific configuration, or have any questions at all, pick up the phone and talk with one of our sales representatives.

For that one out of five, the computers may not be free. But the phones are.

ANNOUNCING UP TO \$1100 OFF THE DELLSYSTEM 325.





THE NEW DELL SYSTEM®316SX

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor rur
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, I MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).

- Socket for Intel 80387SX math

- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots



STANDARD FEATURES:

- Integrated diskette and high per-formance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- coprocessor.
 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskerte drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.

- low as \$72/month.

 ^ Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$187.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System \$1,899

40 MB Super VGA System (800 x 600) 100 MB Super VGA System (800x600)

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM.



The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

- Page mode interleaved memory
- L1M 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.

- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- *Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as

40 MB VGA Color Plus System \$2,399

40 MB VGA Monochrome System \$1,799 40 MB VGA Color Plus System \$2,099 Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems a available for an additional \$50, 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300.

Frices reflect 312 ND of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems available for an additional \$50, 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300.





STANDARD FEATURES:

- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board)
- Page mode interleaved memory

coprocessor.
 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette

of Integrated high performance hard disk

1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots

available.
**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for

NEW LOW PRICES

20 MB VGA Monochrome System \$1,599

20 MB VGA Color Plus System \$1,899

100 MB hard drive configurations also

interface on system board.
• Enhanced 101-key keyboard.

as low as \$61/month.

^ Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$158.

• LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.

DELLSYSTEM®210

12.5 MHz 286. The price says it's an entry-level system. The performance says it's a

- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display. One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot. Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX Socket for Intel 80287 math
 - math coprocessor.
 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
 - 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 function keys

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM® 316LT

This new full-featured, battery powere 386SX laptop costs less than most 286

STANDARD FEATURES:

Intel 80386SX microprocessor runn at 16 MHz.

• Choice of 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).

LIM 4.0 support for memory of 1 MB.

- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- · Connector for 101-key keyboard or
- Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery pack utilizing Dell's "continuous power" battery system (patent pending)
 AC Adapter.

40 MB, 2 MBRAM

**Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$127/month. \(^{\text{Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing}\) starts at \$295.

20 MB. 1 MBRAM 20 MB, 2 MB RAM \$3,699

\$3.999



THE DELL SYSTEM®325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller. • Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.

- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

 **Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$153/month.

 △ Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$370.

NEW LOW PRICES. 40 MB VGA Monochrome System

100 MB VGA Color Plus System

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)

150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 322 MB hard drive configurations also available. 4 MB versions available for an additional \$600.

AD CODE

11011



PC W\RLD



Cover story: If 1-2-3/G doesn't draw users to OS/2, nothing will. For an advance look at Lotus's latest, see page 78.

Cover image by Chromaset; cover photograph by Fred Stimson

PREVIEWS

78 **1-2-3/G: Good News for OS/2 Users** Robert Lauriston Is this the Lotus upgrade worth waiting for? The Presentation Manager version of 1-2-3 hits a new high in spreadsheet technology.

82 A Miniature Mainframe for PC Networks *Eric Knorr* With staggering throughput and fail-safe design, NetFrame's high-priced file servers can handle huge multiuser data base applications with ease.

REVIEWS

100 Ten 33-MHz Systems: The 386 Hits Top Speed $TJ\ Byers$

They can't keep pace with a 486, but ultraquick 386 machines are fast enough for serious CAD and OS/2 workstations. And they're available now.

33 MHz—Who Needs It?

For demanding jobs, a fast CPU is just the beginning. Variable-speed expansion buses and plenty of RAM capacity are big performance boosters, too.

PC World Takes the Measure of Service and Support

Don't wait till disaster strikes to rate your vendor's support policies. *PC World* establishes a bottom-line definition of top-notch service.

120 Personal Finance Software Goes to Work Ralph Soucie

You can run your home business with a checkbook and a shoe box, but why? For speedy, flexible bookkeeping, one of these programs will fill the bill.

The Check Isn't in the Mail

CheckFree takes the hassle out of paying bills.

130 Cache Values Robert Lauriston

All disk caching utilities are not alike. Finding the right cache can dramatically improve system performance without straining your budget.

NEWS

11 Top of the News

Mike Hogan

- TOPS bundles E-mail, upgrade
- MCA chipsets unleash flood of PS/2 bus-master boards
- Zenith scrambles to cut losses
- 21MB floppies head for stores

67 Industry Outlook

Edited by Eric Bender

- As a new release draws nearer, Windows gathers momentum
- Intel tries to bury the 286 under an avalanche of SX chips
- Software giants slug it out over low-cost integrated packages

• IBM takes a calculated RISC on workstation market with Wizard

84 Product Outlook

Edited by Mike Hogan

- Streamline turns bit-mapped images into versatile vector files
- Control Room lets you build a customized utility collection
- NEC, Okidata unveil multifont 24-pin printers for about \$500
- Extra-strength service helps the 33-MHz Proteus system stand out
- Get the big picture with the first color LCD projection panel
- Take a sensible step toward 3-D worksheets with *ProQube*

- D-Link add-ins help *NetWare* users share printers and disks
- Switch-It lets any DOS user move painlessly between tasks

Update

- MultiMate 4.0
- OverDrive 2, Perfect Complement 2
- SideKick for Presentation Manager 2.0
- Clipper 5.0
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus
- Procomm Plus Network, Mirror III LAN
- Banyan Vines/386 Team

Volume 8, Number 2

SPECIAL REPORT

145 Windows: A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications $Edited\ by\ Robert\ Luhn$

Building the Dream Desktop

Big-time Presentation Manager applications are beginning to appear—and corporate developers are paying attention.

Buyers' Guide: Shareware for Windows

A collection of low- and no-cost programs—both sophisticated and simple.

Reviews

DeScribe—powerful Presentation Manager word processing **Superbase 4**—*Windows*' first relational data manager **Legend**—NBI's desktop publisher with editing smarts **Active Life**—simple scheduling at shareware prices **DesignView**—automated engineers' notebook

HOW TO

172 1-2-3 and dBASE: The Ties That Bind

Evelyn Morrison

Release 3 gives managers powerful tools for analyzing facts and figures. Here's how to pull data directly from dBASE files into your worksheets.

174 Tips & Techniques

- Data Management dBASE IV Cures the Common Code
- Word Processing Easy Fill-In Forms With Word
- Desktop Publishing Snappy Spreadsheets, Ventura Style
- Laser Printers Plug-and-Print PostScript for the LaserJet
- User Group Tips



Smart buys in 33-MHz 386s, page 100.



SPECIAL REPORT

A shareware bonanza and the first PM word processor star in our Windows Special Report, page 145.

PERSPECTIVES

17 Richard Landry

They're personal workstations, not servers.

25 Letters

One World Class reader casts his ballot for "none of the above."

260 Another Angle

If the Micro Channel were a highway, could we really drive 220 mph?

DEPARTMENTS

6 In This Issue PC World's toughest critics.

37 The Help Screen

Karl Koessel
Want your batch files to work
together? Help is a CALL away.

53 Consumer Watch

Anita Amirrezvani Gray-market systems are cheap, but watch those warranties.

61 Windows Journal

Stewart Alsop For Windows 3.0, Microsoft has to do more than polish its icons.

199 Star-Dot-Star

Edited by Tom Swan
Fast PageMaker font changes, and
a blue ribbon for the new BRIEF.

211 Network Q&A

David Ferris
A crystal-ball view of tomorrow's client-server applications.

218 PC World Catalog

A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

238 Advertisers Index

239 Products Featured in Editorial

More information for *PC World* readers.

241 PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide

A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC W\(\beta\)RLD

Richard Landry

Editor in Chief

Editorial

Managing Editor: Ed Bott

Senior Editors: Mike Hogan, Eric Knorr,

East Coast Editor: Eric Bender

Assistant Managing Editor: Cynthia Brown

Technical Editor: Karl Koessel Senior Associate Editor: Eric Brown Associate Editors: Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin

Copy Chief: Peggy Nauts

Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament

Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue

Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Robert Lauriston, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan,

Janet Walden

Senior Copy Editor: Barbara Lewis Copy Editors: Margaret Berg, Marla

Miyashiro, Sally Zahner

Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran

Editorial Assistants: Matt Lake, Susan Lusty Administrative Assistant: Cathy Smith Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Robert M. Carr, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph

Soucie, Tom Swan

User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555) National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing

Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), John Gartner (PC World Liaison)

Art & Design

Art Director: Claudia Steenberg Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes

Designer: Emily Burch

Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson,

Laura Pannbacker

Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production

Director of Manufacturing: Linda Manes Assistant Production Mgr.:

MaryAnn DePietro

Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator:

Kevin Greene

Advertising Traffic Coordinator:

Steven Spingola

Circulation

Circulation Director: Heather Martin Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar Single Copy Sales Specialist: Madeleine DiSalvio

Circulation Mgr./Renewal & Billing: Ellen DiMatteo

Circulation Assistants: Kimberly Scott,

Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales

Mark Glasner

Director of Advertising Sales (415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven Western Regional Mgr. (415/243-0500)

Northern California/San Francisco

Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)

San Jose Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)

Southern California/Los Angeles

Ron Evangelista (213/312-8008)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County

Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)

Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)

Eastern U.S.

Eastern Advertising Mgr. Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)

New England/Boston Bob Ostrow Senior

Account Mgr. (508/820-0440)

Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler Midwest Regional Mgr. (312/827-4477)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)

Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter Senior Account Mgr. (404/394-0758)

PC World Catalog Sharon Van Leuven Catalog Advertising Mgr., Greg Messina, Sandie Wade (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Colette Cornish

Advertising Coordinator (415/978-3259)

Marketing & Research

Director: Vance Wadleigh

Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney Marketing Communications Coordinator:

Amy Marks

Assistant Research Mgr.: Bill Segovia Reprints Coordinator: Scott Shores Marketing Assistants: Ina Krips, Kelli Urauchi

Administration

Human Resources Director: Harriet Holbrook

Corporate Business Mgn.: Christina Spence Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg

Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy

Human Resources Administrator: Thalia Ohara

Corporate PCW Communications, Inc.

John Griffin

President & Publisher

Vicki Peilen

Director of Finance

David Bunnell

Founder

Andrew Fluegelman

1943-1985

Founding Editor

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to PC World, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7959.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above alor Tipe & questions to the address given above, c/o Tips & Techniques. Address your network-related questions to the same address, c/o Network Q&A. Questions tions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge indi-vidual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections.
Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of PC World's Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional PC World advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Pormissions 501 Second St. San Francisco CA Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast

Writing for PC World PC World encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Queries may be mailed, or sent electronically.

Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address

given above, c/o Letters. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.

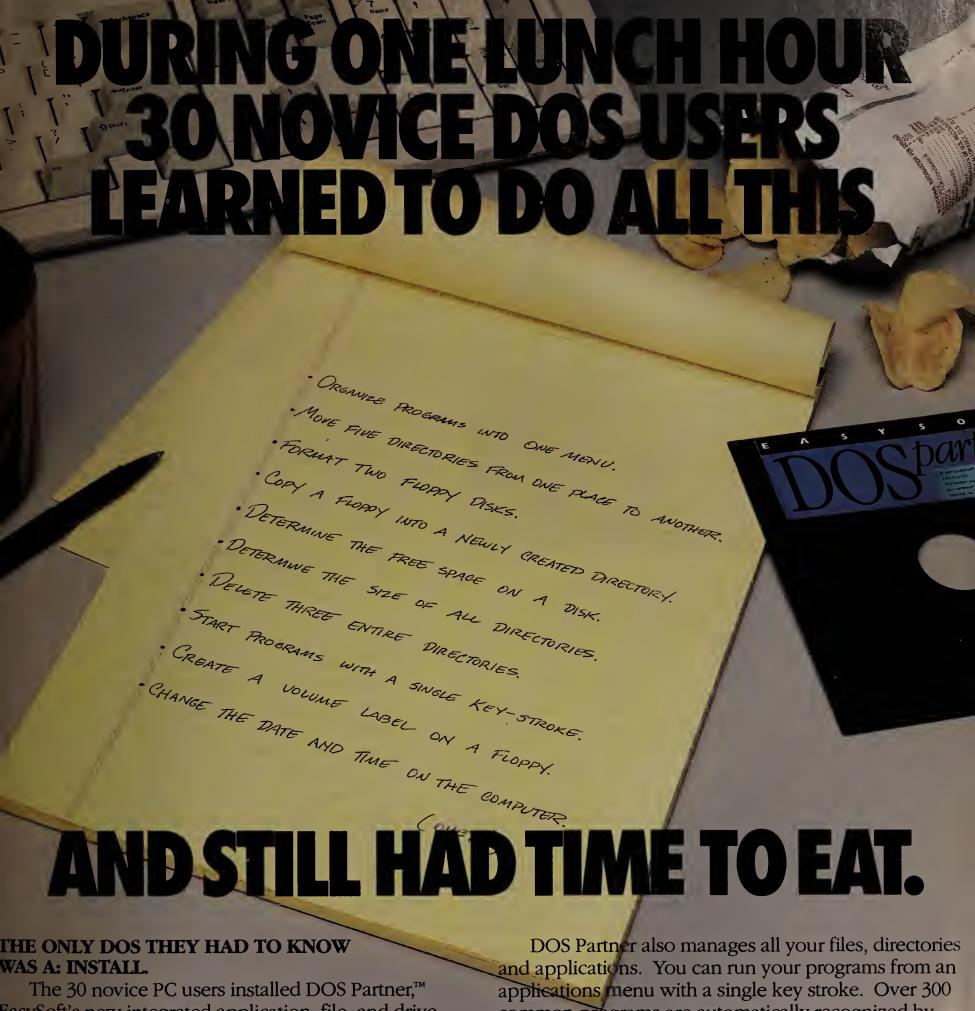
Star-Dot-Star. We pay \$25 to \$200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of All published submissions become the property of PC World and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot ac-knowledge any submitted materials. Accepted con-tributions will be acknowledged by payment. The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hard-ware upgrade products, and readers with submis-sions or queries, should write to The Upgrade Path

at the address given above.

Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o Power Tips or User Group Tips. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay \$25 for each tip published.

Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to Consumer Watch at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$29.90 for one year (12 issues), \$59.80 for two years (24 issues), \$39.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World. PC World is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. computer-related information.



EasySoft's new integrated application, file, and drive management program. They reviewed the documentation, and within minutes they were performing tasks that typically require weeks of DOS training and experience.

DOS Partner is not like shells that still require you to know DOS. It allows you to ignore DOS all together. So you never run into dead ends, bad command messages or syntax errors. DOS Partner shows you all your options on the screen. If you want to move, copy or delete a full directory, or a file, you simply move your cursor to the English command and press enter. It's that simple.

common programs are automatically recognized by DOS Partner, and others are easily added.

To order your copy of DOS Partner, call EasySoft at 1-800-526-6201. For \$99, you can organize and operate your PC more productively than ever. And if you find that within 30 days it hasn't made your work easier - then send it back for a complete refund. Guaranteed.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL 1-800-526-6201. All major credit cards accepted. Add \$4.95 shipping and handling. Residents in some states may need to add sales tax. Inquiries, call (404) 992-3808. ©1989 EasySoft, Inc. rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

S

Words' Worth



PC World's
toughest critics:
Peggy Nauts,
Sally Zahner,
Peggy Berg,
Barbara Lewis,
and Marla
Miyashiro

This month, we'd like you to meet *PC*World's copy editing department. You won't find their byline on a single article, but their collective touch keeps our reviews and features tightly focused and highly readable.

The *PC World* copy editors are charged with conserving a precious, nonrenewable resource: your time. If they've done a thorough job, you won't have to reread a complex paragraph to puzzle out its true meaning. You won't stop in midsentence wondering what some obscure acronym stands for. And you won't need a road map to navigate our how-to articles.

"We do a lot more than push commas around," explains Copy Chief Peggy Nauts.
"It's our job to concentrate on sense just as much as style. We're advocates for the reader—if we stumble over a sentence, the average reader probably will, too." Senior Copy Editor Barbara Lewis defines the job even more simply: "We'd like to make every article clear and unintimidating."

Nauts is a *PC World* veteran, having spent most of her professional life here. Lewis has edited everything from detective magazines to Army manuals on the proper handling of high explosives. Sally Zahner once toiled over ultratechnical texts for one of the world's largest engineering firms. Peggy Berg belonged to the University of Chicago's prestigious journal-

publishing division before heading West to *PC* World. And the newest member of the crew, Marla Miyashiro, has worked as a copy editor for both *Macworld* and *Publish*.

But aside from a love of language, perhaps the most important job qualification for a copy editor is diplomacy. Not all authors react with equanimity to the suggestion that their manuscript can stand improvement. Lewis and Nauts recall a marathon editing session with a candidate for high office who fancied himself a deep thinker and an expert grammarian. Lewis observes, "Apparently even politicians with speech writers can use a little help."

It's never easy to get several people to agree on anything, but this group shares at least a couple of opinions. If these five wordsmiths could strike one word from the computer industry's lexicon, that word would be *functionality*. "Why not just say what it does?" asks Miyashiro.

And their favorite *PC World* department? *Consumer Watch* gets the nod, unanimously. Zahner sums up the reasons: "It's aggressively pro-user. It's consistently well written. And I like the way it demystifies computer technology."

If you find one of the features in this issue particularly well written, we encourage you to look past the byline. You've got five full-time advocates who think your time is worth more than gold. ●

Ed Both

Ed Bott Managing Editor

LAICAD TODGE



The quickest way to get your name on the newest technology.

The Waiting Is Over.

Not everyone can offer EISA. But now, everyone can get it. PC Designs introduces the NEW GV-386/33E with EISA technology. A powerhouse of speed and performance that can put your company on the leading edge of computer technology.

Compatibility Like Never Before.

Because EISA is an extension of the Industry Standard Architecture (ISA), the GV-386/33E is backward compatible with your current ISA systems. You'll get the incredible efficiency of EISA while protecting your current hardware investment.

Advanced Service For Advanced Technology.

When you buy a complete EISA system from PC Designs, you get our one-year, FULL warranty — plus international, **MEMOREX TELEX** on-site service in your home or at your office for one year. Your assurance of PC Designs' Quality By Design.



One More Thing To Know About EISA.

You know what EISA could do for your company. And the advantages of PC Designs' unsurpassed technology protected by an international service agreement. All you need to know now is the number

1-800-627-4248.

GV-386/33E

EISA Systems
Starting At \$ 5,399.00

Quality By Design

* ALL FCC CERTIFICATIONS PENDING



2500 N. Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, Ok 74012 In OK call: (918) 251-5550 FAX: (918) 251-7057 EBBS: (918) 252-9137

created using Aldus PageMaker® and Microsoft® Windows. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corp. @ 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company

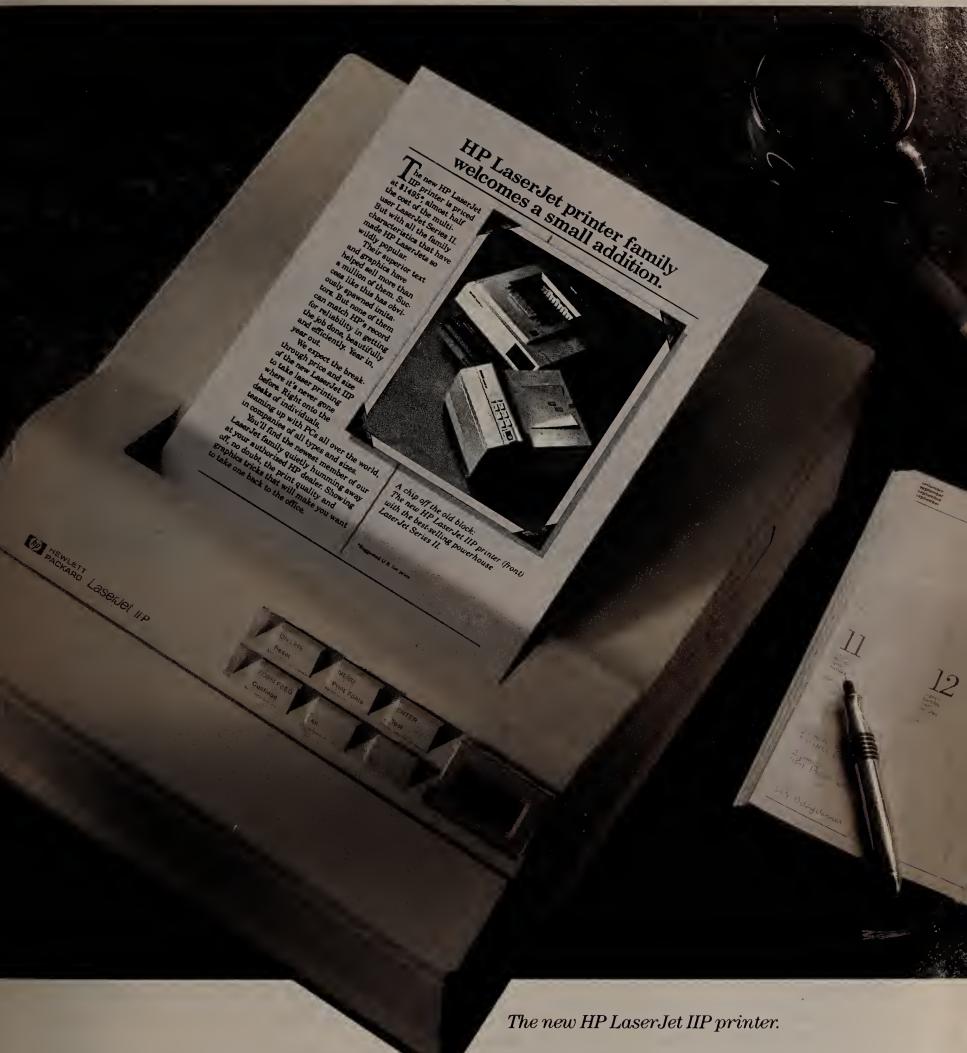
At only \$1495, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II,* into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices: LaserJet IIP \$1495; LaserJet Series II \$2695. Dealer prices vary.



or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call **1-800-752-0900**, **Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then

introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.





LANtastic's tiny RAM is making a big splash.







Perhaps you've noticed. Our LANtastic PC network has gotten a lot of press lately.

"Why," you naturally ask.

Well obviously, price had something to do with it. Our penny-pinching \$249 per node price tag clearly prompted Byte Magazine to remark, "LANtastic...is a lot of LAN bang for the buck."

And certainly, our unrivaled ease-of-use played a part when PC World wrote: "LANtastic's low price, painless installation, slick user interface, and minimal use of RAM hit all the key points, and hit them hard. It's a winning package—and a Best Buy."

And without doubt, LANtastic's tiny RAM overhead and long list of features—full printer, disk, file and program sharing, plus security, NetBIOS-compatibility, CD-ROM support and more—made it easy for PC Magazine to conclude, "Our clear choice for favorite low-cost but highly effective LAN is LANtastic from Artisoft."

No wonder sales shot up 1000% last year making LANtastic not only an Editors' Choice but a people's choice as well.

Call 602-293-6363 today. Find out what the big splash is all about.



TOP OF THE NEWS

Inbox Shipped Free

TOPS Hopes
E-Mail Becomes Number
One Overnight
via Upgrades

Long a leader in mixing Macintosh and PC workstations on the same network, the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems also wants to lead in electronic-mail software installations. TOPS wants to make *Inbox* the *1-2-3* of enterprise-wide E-mail and build a fire under its DOS network sales by including the \$329 version 3.0 of the program free with the TOPS 3.0 network operating system upgrade shipping in January. The company's optimistic estimate is that 75 percent of its 600,000 (predominantly Macintosh) users will upgrade over the next six months, adding another 450,000 users to the 50,000 who already have *Inbox*. That, says International Data Corporation (IDC) senior analyst Dave Atlas, would catapult *Inbox* past 3Com

3 + Mail's 130,000 installed nodes but not necessarily expand the number of DOS users. Still, the move won't cost the supplier that much and at the very least will increase TOPS sales to large corporations, responds Director of Product Planning Mike Rogers. Also, Inbox 3.0's message center supports up to 20 mailboxes on a single LAN; TOPS hopes users will upgrade to the \$995 Inbox Plus, whose message center supports 100 mailboxes and sends mail between major LAN servers and other E-mail environments. Other Inbox attributes include a full-featured editor, point-and-click message handling from either centralized distribution lists or personalized address books, and binary file transfer.

MCA Gets Boost

Third-Party
PS/2 Bus Masters Arriving,
With Help
From Key
Chipsets

This quarter, third-party vendors finally will begin fulfilling the promise that IBM made $2\frac{1}{2}$ years ago at the introduction of the PS/2 and its controversial Micro Channel architecture. Shipments have started for more than two dozen MCA bus masters—intelligent add-ins that speed throughput by sharing system resources without engaging the CPU. Early bus-master entries include disk controllers, network adapters, and CPU upgrades. Among them are a \$1000 32-bit hard disk controller from Core International with an effective data transfer rate of 5MB to 6MB per second, and a \$2495 33-MHz 386 CPU upgrade from Aox. Developers say that the biggest bus-master delay has been the lack of board-to-bus interface chips. This quarter,

both Intel and Chips and Technologies should offer such chipsets, priced competitively with other MCA interface silicon. Additionally, a new MCA protocol that makes it easier to create well-integrated bus masters is quickening the pace of engineering. Asked whether it's easier to develop for MCA than for the competing Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus, Western Digital vice president Dan Brown replies that it's about the same, but he adds that MCA has a longer track record and is better documented. "The remaining issue with EISA is compatibility. In the real world, compatibility isn't a bus specification, it's a standard machine, and for EISA that doesn't exist."

Paradox Ships Engine

Borland
Hopes to Make
Paradox the
Second-MostPopular File
Format

Making hay while clouds still hug Ashton-Tate's horizon, Borland International has introduced Paradox Engine in the hopes of making Paradox's tabular file format a data base standard like dBASE's. Designed to be a core technology for most Borland applications, the engine already powers SideKick for Presentation Manager and Quattro Pro data manipulation. It could just as easily serve as a corporate repository for data accessed by various front-end applications, from commercial spreadsheets and word processors to in-house corporate applications, says Borland vice president Richard Schwartz. IDC says that Borland has profited more than any company from Ashton-Tate's struggle to update dBASE. Paradox has become the second most popular PC data base, with

an 8.2 percent share of units shipped. But that's a far cry from dBASE's estimated 39 percent unit share and 50 percent—plus share of installations, so Paradox will continue to recognize dBASE files. Nantucket Software, one of the first firms to support the $Paradox\ Engine$, last year disclosed plans to broaden beyond the dBASE file format. Nantucket's newest data base compiler, $Clipper\ 5.0$, is data base independent. Paradox's well-implemented multiuser network security, data integrity, and related features are critical to enterprise-wide data networks. $Paradox\ Engine$, which will ship this quarter for an as-yet-undetermined price, is part of Borland's reorientation toward corporate users.

TOP OF THE NEWS

Zenith at Nadir?

Bought Out by Bull, Zenith Data Systems Will Narrow Dealer Base Being taken over by Groupe Bull and showing uncharacteristic losses for 1989, Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) is radically changing its distribution methods. ZDS will cut its 1500 computer stores down to 550 by midyear and require the remaining outlets to carry its desktop systems as well as its popular laptop line. In return, ZDS will offer these "medallion" dealers single-tier pricing, corporate leads from a new direct sales force, and other margin-boosting incentives. But even those inducements may not appease Zenith's often dissatisfied dealers. The desktop mandate is "a foolish move," insists Tom Jorgenson of First Capitol Computer in St. Peters, Missouri, a former all-Zenith dealer who predicts that large chains will dump Zenith if

they are forced to carry its pricey desktops. (Businessland is among the chains that will do so.) Adds IDC analyst Bruce Stephen, "Zenith's position in laptops is much more threatened now with Compaq moving in." Historically, the bulk of ZDS revenues have come from large government, corporate, and education contracts, but Zenith lost the rebid of its largest Defense Department contract to Unisys late last year. In fact, Zenith Electronics' computer operations (dominated by ZDS) lost \$20.1 million in the first nine months of 1989. "Of all the major players who might take a tumble," comments one analyst, "Zenith is at the head of the list." However, ZDS will be assured of building PCs for its French parent.

21MB Floppies Arrive

Two Techniques Achieve High Capacity on 3½-Inch Media Blending floppy, Winchester, and optical technology, two start-ups have begun producing drives offering around 21MB of formatted storage on 31/2inch barium-ferrite floppies. Both products employ several tricks to enhance capacity, but Brier Technology's Flextra drives differ in that their servo tracks are magnetically encoded beneath the data tracks. Both are read by a special floppy head positioned by a Winchester-style linear voice coil. A complete SCSI-based Flextra subsystem including two disks—one with installation software—will be distributed by Q/Cor to retailers in April for \$895. Meanwhile, Insite Peripherals offers a 20.8MB Floptical drive that magnetically reads and writes data using a high-density Winchester head altered to permit an LED/photo detector to read etched

optical servo tracks. The I325 VM Floptical employs both voice-coil and floppy stepper-motor technology for head positioning. SCSI-equipped Floptical subsystems will be developed for retailers by Manzana Microsystems, among others, by this summer for around \$1500. The media for both drives must be specially formatted but should be available from retailers at about \$10 apiece for Flextra drives and \$28 apiece for Floptical systems. The Flextra drives give an average access time of 35ms compared with 65ms for the Floptical drives and 105ms to 110ms for regular floppies. But this Flextra version won't read 720K or 1.44MB disks, while the Floptical can both read and write lower density disks at their original density.

NewWave Sweeps In

HP's Corporate Application Environment Competes With IBM, DEC Offerings

Hewlett-Packard has introduced an integrated office environment for company-wide computer applications and services that means to combat IBM's OfficeVision and Digital Equipment Corporation's All-in-One. NewWave Office is a server-based suite of services running under the NewWave environment, for which third-party developers will create applications. DOS users on HP LAN Manager and 3Com's 3 + Open (but not yet Novell) networks can receive NewWave Open Mail as well as services to access corporate-wide data and dedicated peripheral resources. They also benefit from network management tools for updating and distributing software from the server. However, only systems running NewWave itself (which requires at least a 286 with 3MB of RAM and Windows 2.0) can take

advantage of the environment's most striking features: hot links for transferring live data between applications, and the use of programmable "agents" to automatically complete routine tasks. Nearly three dozen software firms, including Micrografx and Samna, say they are writing *New-Wave* applications. "But HP doesn't have a lot of the big names," notes IDC analyst Ann Palermo. "I'm not going to hold my breath waiting to see Lotus applications for DOS *NewWave*." HP has begun to distribute *NewWave Office* on its minicomputers and will release OS/2 and UNIX-server versions in May, but pricing has not been announced. A *NewWave* for Presentation Manager workstations is under development. ●

Introducing the affordable PostScript solution for the HP LaserJet IIP



So easy to use—simply plug it in

We've done it again! PacificData Products has expanded its family of laser printer enhancement products with *PacificPage/Personal Edition*™—the first PostScript® emulation cartridge for the HP LaserJet® IIP printer.

PacificPage/Personal Edition offers the same impressive features provided by our PacificPage cartridge for the LaserJet Series II:

"Users said that PacificPage offers a better combination of reasonable cost and ease of use"

PC Week, August 7, 1989

"...produces pages that look strikingly better than those produced by a 300-dpi Adobe Post-Script printer"

PC Magazine, November 28, 1989

"PacificPage offers the easiest way to get PostScript output from a non-PostScript laser printer...PacificPage is also the most convenient solution because users can print files in one step, without exiting the application...The ability to scale all 35 fonts to any size and the fact that most, if not all, graphics packages have extensive PostScript support are two reasons to buy PacificPage"

PC Week, November 20, 1989





"PacificPage is the easiest to use, highest quality PostScript emulator yet."

PC/Computing

For your nearest authorized dealer, or for more information on our full line of laser printer enhancement products, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

Pacific Data Products—Plug into Power



9125 Rehco Road San Diego, California 92121 (619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889

PacificPage is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PC Magazine, PC Week © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



Introducing IB



the lift View Office Help

Calendar thes Report

Chart talt Phone

File View Help

Professor

Phone

On a midrange system.

On a LAN.*

The big difference is the

OfficeVision is IBM's first SAA application.

It will run on three different kinds of IBM systems: LANs, midrange computers and mainframes. It will work under four different IBM operating systems: OS/2,™ OS/400,™ VM and MVS. It will tie together a variety of different applications.

But to OfficeVision users. these kinds of differences won't make much difference. In fact, they'll hardly be noticed.

That's because, at workstations running OS/2 EE,

OfficeVision looks the same across all of its environments. So anyone comfortable on one operating system can feel at home on another.

Better still, the way it looks and works offers you powerful advantages.

Even if you're delighted with your present office software, you should know what OfficeVision (and SAA™) ean do for your future.

Software that makes other software work better.

For starters, OfficeVision will give you an arsenal of basic office tools: E-mail, word processor,

ealendar, address book, phone dialer, etc. Users ean arrange them on a sereen as if the screen were an ordinary desktop. (Except that ordinary desks don't have icons. mice or windows.)

But what makes OfficeVision truly unique is the way it can "supercharge" a workstation (and thereby a worker) by combining systems and software resources from all around your company. Especially at workstations powered by OS/2 EE.

For example, in the middle of an OfficeVision screen, you'll be able to "snap in" PC applications

M OfficeVision.





On a mainframe.

Now writing software for

IBM OfficeVision:

American Management Systems, Inc.

Comshare, Inc.

Integral Systems, Inc.

Lotus Development Corporation

McCormack & Dodge Microsoft Corporation

Tesseract Corporation

res almost no difference.

like Lotus 1-2-3° or Microsoft Excel° while, at the same time, you

can run larger business applications on host computers.

What's more, programs written for Presentation Manager™ can be loaded into their

own OfficeVision windows. Which means not only can you see several such programs at once, you can often swap information between them. (See box.)

And thanks to OfficeVision's SAA interface, technicalities that

often mystify users (like communications, multitasking and coopera-

tive processing) become simple.

Also, Office-Vision has been designed to work with your previous investments. It will accommodate DOS

workstations and nonprogrammable terminals, and you can install it on an as-needed basis.

OfficeVision is available now.

OfficeVision/2 Release 1.0, for LANs, is now available and can

be connected to currently installed AS/400,™ MVS, and VM systems. OfficeVision/MVS Release 1.0 is also available now.

OfficeVision Release 2.0 will be ready next Spring. With versions for OS/2 EE, OS/400, VM and MVS, it will be OfficeVision at full power. bringing with it the systemwide benefits of SAA.

Clearly, the place to begin is with OfficeVision Release 1.0. And the time to do it is now.

To learn more, call your

IBM Marketing Representative right away.



ENGINEERING BY PORSCHE. DRAWING BY DESIGNER.



INTRODUCING DESIGNER 3.0

While our pursuit of perfection may seem extreme to some, it is precisely this attitude that leads to truly revolutionary products from Micrografx.

Introducing the new Designer -- everything you've always wanted in a graphic design package. Bitstream outline fonts and new text editing abilities make word charts and special effects a breeze. Presentations are easier than ever using the new on-screen slide show and remote imaging utilities. And, we've included thousands of free ClipArt images so your artwork is already done.

We can't describe all of Designer's new capabilities here, but you can see for yourself by calling **1-800-272-3729** or 214-234-6018 for international calls. We'll send you a free Designer 3.0 demo and more information on the Micrografx family of Windows and OS/2 compatible applications.

DSPCW 204





Richard Landry

s the next generation of personal computers too muscle-bound for the average user's own good? It all depends, Steve Jobs might say. Lately, Jobs has been going around selling the notion of "personal workstations"—PCs far more powerful than today's standard fare, but geared toward personal productivity rather than raw throughput.

Traditional workstations stress speed over simplicity, Jobs says—that's why they come with an army of technical personnel. PCs are simpler to set up and use but lack the steam to run software smart enough to make difficult tasks easy. That's why PC training and support is a crushing burden to most businesses. Personal workstations, by contrast, combine the best of both worlds—power that delivers greater ease of use with flexible networking that encourages work groups to share information. The result is lower support costs and higher productivity, a promise even Jobs can't

Personal Workstations or Hobbled PCs?

Are PCs getting too big, powerful, and complex?

Or is the PC industry thinking too small about ways new technology can empower users?

help making sound too good to be true.

The New PCs: Workstations or Servers? Still, Jobs and his Next system represent only one side of an industry-wide debate about how best to use the growing power of high-end PC systems. On the other side sit a substantial number of vendors and MIS professionals who spy a golden opportunity to shift the momentum of office computing away from mainframes and minicomputers, toward local area networks linked at their hubs by powerful PC servers. (See the preview "A Miniature Mainframe for PC Networks" in this issue.)

This vision plays down the PC's role as personal productivity tool in favor of its place as gateway to a company's information system. The benefits are compelling: lower hardware costs, easy expandability throughout the system, and a modular design that fits the decentralized nature of contemporary business. The price: a surprising complexity that threatens to rob users of the freedom to control their own computing environments.

At a recent Businessland conference entitled "Managing Your Microcomputer Portfolio in the 1990s: A Challenge in Complex-

ity," MIS professionals wondered out loud how far they could go in pursuing the latter agenda without incurring the wrath of users and driving training and support costs through the roof. While acknowledging that today's decentralized businesses need decentralized corporate data, none expressed any confidence that they could teach users to successfully navigate distributed data bases or that they could protect the data itself from becoming riddled with errors.

Concerns like these quickly complicate everyday computing. When users want to draw data from multiple distributed servers, will they have to negotiate differences in server software? Will off-the-shelf software handle these subtleties, or will huge training and programming efforts be required? What happens to users' investment in homegrown dBASE or Paradox files? In short, how many restrictions will we have to live with just to get at vital company data?

Wanted: Personal Workstations Users concerned with harnessing PC power to get work done need these problems like a hole in the head. Luckily, some vendors see opportunities in the headaches distributed servers can cause. PC data (continues)

YOU'VE GOT A FRIE



Whether you are considering one computer or 1000 you can feel secure in buying from Gateway 2000. You are assured of getting fully loaded machines for the same price as the competition's stripped down models.

The standards in your new system will be second to none. From painstaking assembly by Gateway technicians to rigorous quality controls, the system you

DISTINCTION

receive will be the **best** value in the industry.

Here is what the experts have to say:

"... when evaluating the whole package, the Gateway 386 surpasses all others."

Byte Magazine

"... highly reliable and affordable."

PC Magazine

"Low-price, high quality components, solid performance, and the promise of support after the sale make the Gateway 2000 386/33 an attractive option."

PC Resource

But our commitment to excellence doesn't end with offering you exceptional machines at incredible prices. You will discover that we stand behind your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 system in every way.

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- BBS Technical Support Service

- Free Federal Express Shipment of Replacement Parts
- AND...

If you can't be helped through the phone, BBS or Federal Express, then we provide FREE ON-SITE SERVICE to most locations.

From your initial purchase from a knowledgeable sales representative to lifetime, toll-free technical support you've got a friend in the business.

Here's just a small sampling of what owners of Gateway 2000 systems have to say:

"I like the machine. I am rather picky but no one ever lost their cool. Courteous and polite all the way. Would I do it again? You bet."

Ralph Kissel, Senior Electronics Engineer

"We've standardized on Gateway 2000 systems in our department. Your prompt service and technical support has kept our sales operation running better than ever. Based on the quality and performance of your systems, I would strongly recommend them to other corporations." Elizabeth Coyman, BYTE/McGraw-Hill



Call Toll Free 800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

D IN THE BUSINESS.



12 MHZ = 286 VGA

- **80286-12 Processor**
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$1995.00

GATEWAY = 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01 \$2195.00

20 MHZ = 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2695.00

64K Cache Add \$500

25 MHZ = 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$3395.00

64K Cache Add \$500

33 MHZ = 386 VGA

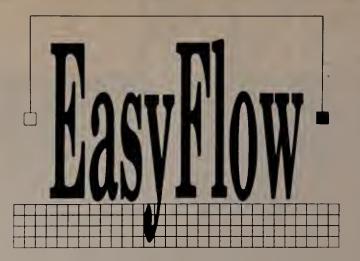
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$4395.00

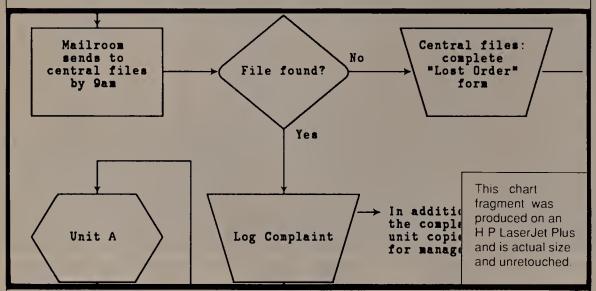
25 MHZ = 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Call For Price



A non-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & rerouting. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts" (March 10, 1987 issue, Page 278).

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 60,000 copies sold. Two of the "big five" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet, XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7585B Plotters and HI Plotters.

Documented. 190 page manual plus over 250 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery. Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC"s, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., Check, VISA, MasterCard or Company PO.

HavenTree Software Limited PO Box 1093-M Thousand Island Park, NY 13692



Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668 Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 47 Fax(G3): (613) 544-9632 bases like *Paradox* can be trained to smooth over the differences between servers. Likewise, spreadsheets such as 1-2-3 release 3, 1-2-3/G, and *Excel* include data base access capabilities that require minimal help from in-house programmers. Finally, pure SQL data bases like Gupta's *SQLWindows* make it possible for users to develop fully distributed applications with little or no programming.

Fast, expensive PCs and local area networks should occasion greater personal freedom and productivity, not more gnashing of teeth. A world of many well-connected personal workstations is preferable to one of downsized mainframes and hobbled PCs. But users will have to hold their caretakers' feet to the fire to make it so.

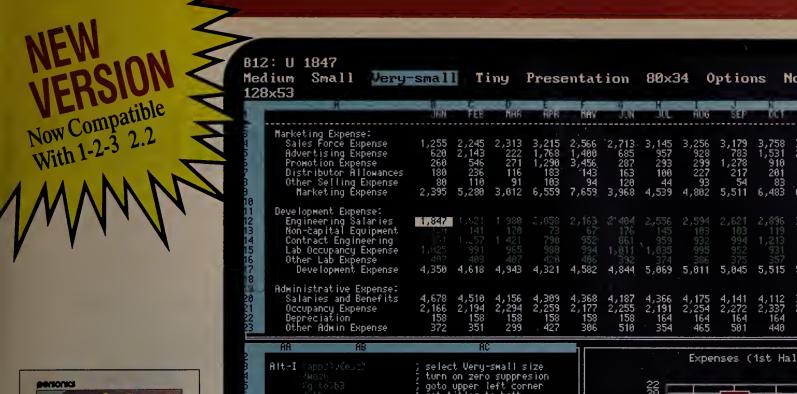
As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC* World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/ 301-3685.

POWER TIP NO. 85

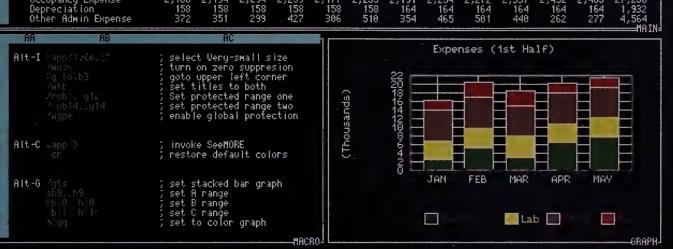
List Graphics Files in WordPerfect

When inserting a graphic into a WordPerfect 5.0 file, you don't have to remember the full name of the graphics file. If your WP.EXE file is dated 7-11-88 or later, you can bring up a list of all your files by pressing <F5>, and then simply select the file you want.

Michael Linford Springville, Utah







See more rows and columns, create multiple windows and display live graphs in 1-2-3.

Announcing SeeMORE Version 2.

SeeMORE[™] is already one of the most popular spreadsheet utilities ever invented. It's no wonder. Anyone can appreciate the value of seeing more rows and columns on screen.

Now, SeeMORE is even better. We've added windows, graphs, color options, and other neat features to give you complete control over the screen environment.

Instant Screen Compression.

Like it's predecessor, SeeMORE Version 2 lets you zoom in or out with the push of a key. You get a choice of compressed fonts that double, triple or quadruple the number of cells displayed.

SeeMORE lets you build a 12 month forecast without stopping to scroll left and right. All 12 months appear on the screen. With more of your worksheet in view, trends and relationships become clear. SeeMORE lets you see the big picture.

Multiple Windows.

SeeMORE Version 2 provides a complete windowing system for 1-2-3. Create as many tiled or overlapping windows as you like including multiple graph windows!

Change the size and position of any window with ease. A special feature called "restrict ranges" lets you limit the effect of insert and delete operations to individual windows.

Live Action.

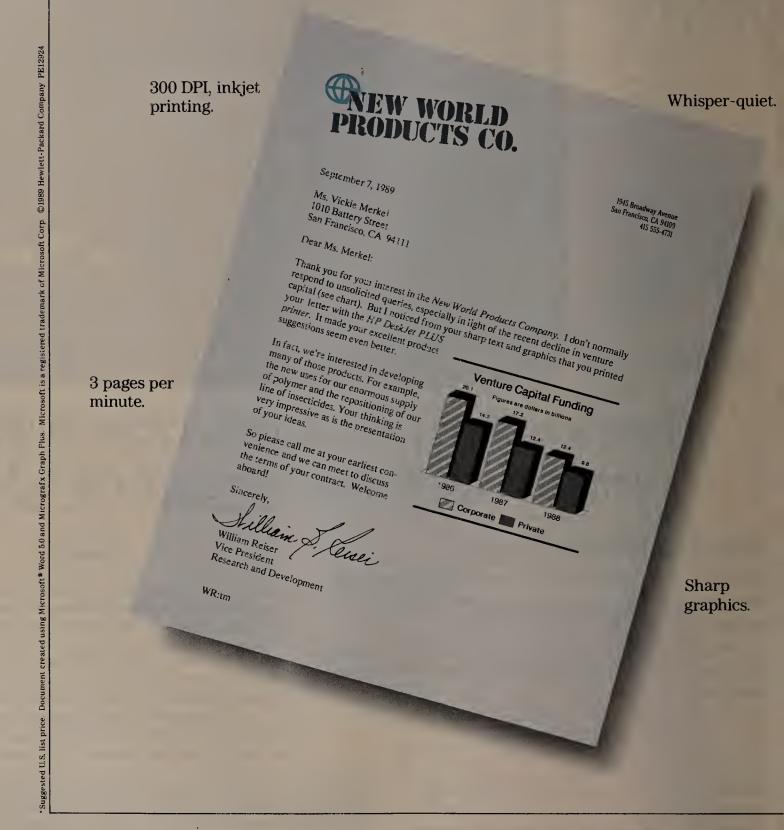
All windows remain active as you enter and edit data. Build a macro in one window while monitoring its operation in another. Change cell values and watch graphs update automatically. Bring "what-if" analysis afive.

No Special Hardware Required.

SeeMORE works with 1-2-3 Release 2, 2.01 and 2.2 and Symphony 1.1, 1.2, and 2 on any PC equipped with a standard graphics adapter. (CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, Hercules, 3270PC, AT&T 6300, or Compaq/Toshiba gas plasma.) Join noted columnist Jim Seymour who says, "I use SeeMORE almost constantly."

To order, send coupon or call toll-free. Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.	Payment: ☐ VISA [MC □ AM	
800-445-3311	CARD#		EXP. DATE
Please send me: (indicate quantity)	NAME		
SeeMORE 1-2-3. \$99.95 each.			
SeeMORE Symphony. \$99.95 each.	ADDRESS		PHONE
Personics product catalog. FREE.	CITY	STATE	Z1P
Choose Disk Format: 51/4 31/2	per	SOF	IKS
Include \$3.75 for shipping. (\$12 outside USA and Canac MA residents add 5% sales tax. Catalogs are mailed free			

The HPDeskJet PL



It prints copy that looks like a connect-the-dots game. And it sounds like a war zone. The dot matrix printer. Why put up with it?

The HP DeskJet PLUS printer uses advanced inkjet technology to deliver



The \$995* HP DeskJet PLUS printer.

US vs. the dot matrix printer.



laser-quality text and graphics. It's also compact. And very quiet.

And at only \$995, it could spell the end for most dot matrix printers. Because there's hardly a printing job that DeskJet PLUS can't do faster, quieter and better. It's even reliable enough to carry a 20,000-hour MTBF rating.

Of course, DeskJet PLUS works with all your major software and with any IBM-compatible PC. So call **1-800-752-0900**, Ext. **712J**

for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see for yourself.

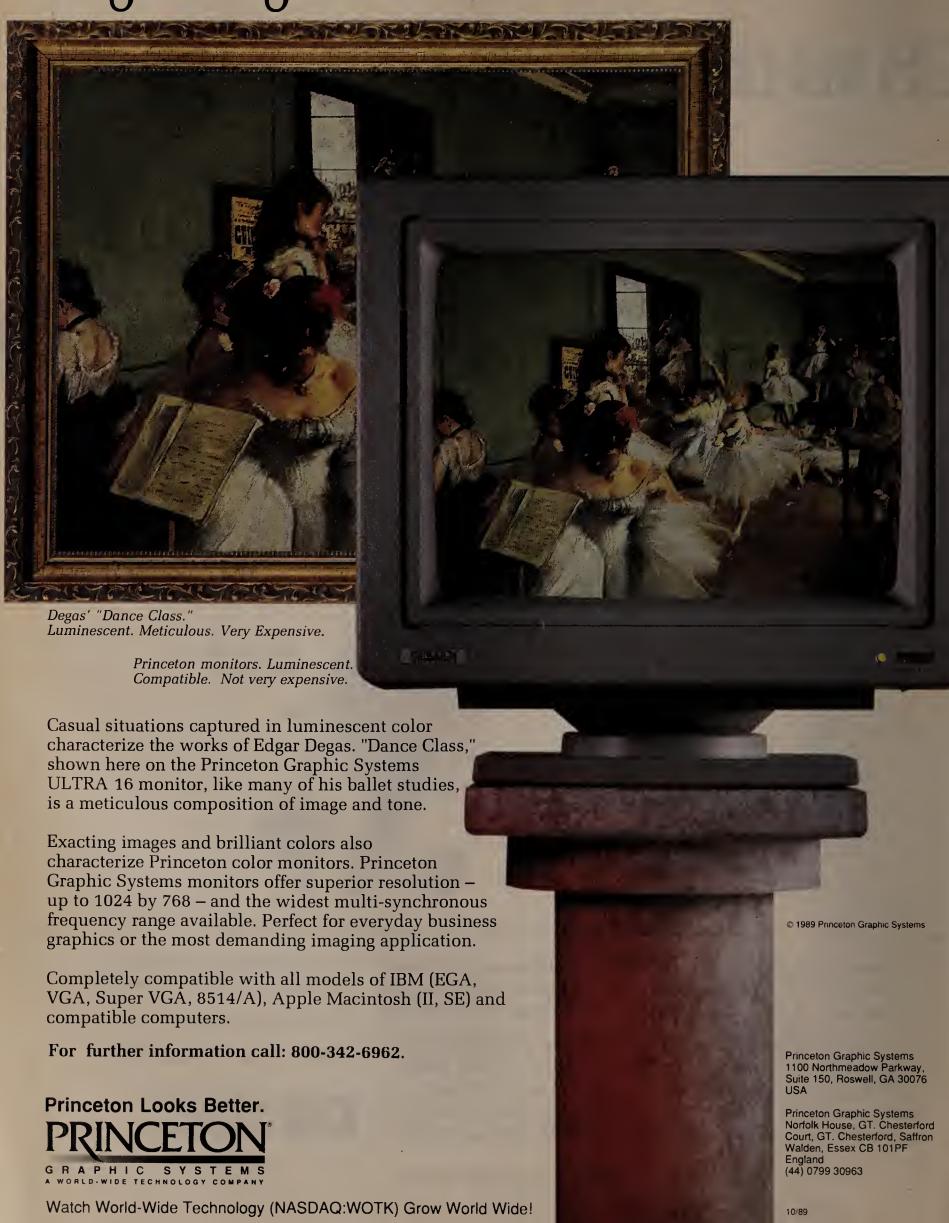
There's no comparison.

There is a better way.



Circle 104 on reader service card

Edgar Degas and Princeton Monitors.



Circle 221 on reader service card

Coord of the County



LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community



World Class Dismissed

I disagree with the premise of a readers' choice survey, and I didn't respond to the World Class survey [October 1989] for this reason. My choice of hardware and software is based on studying magazine reviews—there's no way I can select from a number of programs based on hands-on experience. Familiarity with one or two programs is no basis for declaring a favorite within a category. I suspect that the same is true for most of the readers who responded.

I liked the presentation of the survey's results, and I think the

sidebars such as "World Class Through the Ages" were a great touch. But for me, a better survey would identify hardware and software that people use regularly—and also tell us which products are bought but seldom used.

T. C. Miller Cameron, Texas

Lost in the Learning Curve

The personal computer world has gone completely awry, straying from its original purpose: to make work lighter and us more efficient. When are we going to have programs that an average person can use without having to pore over badly written manuals? Icons could have been a great step forward, except that they are seldom as clear as the programmer thinks they are. Icons, too, have to be memorized. The learning curve is getting steeper and programs are being complicated with bells and whistles, when what we really need is more simplicity.

W. R. Kellough Scarborough, Ontario, Canada

Smooth Operator

What is the point of switching to a new operating system? When we switched to 286 and 386 machines, we had good reason: The new machines were the only ones that would run the software we wanted to use. Until OS/2 has something more to offer, we'll watch awhile.

John E. Thompson Monee, Illinois

The Perfect Choice

Your October 1989 review of PlanPerfect 5.0 commented that this spreadsheet would be popular "mainly with people already at home on the WordPerfect range." That's good, because WordPerfect probably has the largest installed base in the world. The review was fair, but I'm getting tired of sneering editorial references to WordPerfect's command set. Surely those who make such comments started microcomputing with WordStar. The rest of us are familiar with WordStar's command conventions only because we bought SideKick about the same time we bought WordPerfect.

Oscar W. Smith, Jr. Norfolk, Virginia

We wouldn't knock WordPerfect—many of us use it every day—and when it comes to clunky interfaces, nothing can top EDLIN.—Ed.

All Ways Lead to 1-2-3

I would like to point out some errors in your October 1989 review "Power Spreadsheets: A New Standard?" Your Features Evaluation table correctly credits 1-2-3 with WYSIWYG preview when used with the included add-in *Allways*. Yet under the heading "Font styles per work-(continues)



"It's amazing how much computer you can get for how little money. The Fivestar...nearly as powerful as the Compaq Deskpro 386/33, for a fraction of the cost."

M.I.P.S. Magazine, October 1989

"...the 33/D's 90M-byte hard drive and controller completed a series of tasks--file generation, indexing and sorting--four times faster than Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 33/386..."

P.C. Week, August 14,1989

EF EGGE FEFFE GGE A

"The SmartCache's usefulness is attested to by the (Fivestar) Model 33/D's excellent performance in the disk I/O benchmarks."

BYTE Magazine, Fall, 1989

The industry big boys and publishing heavy-weights all seem to agree...Fivestar's combination of smart price, gutsy performance and risk-free support may be hard to figure, but the end user is the clear winner.

Fivestar Computers. Smart price. Gutsy performance. Risk-free support.

At FIVESTAR, price and performance are just the beginning. We are committed to providing the best overall customer protection package available. That's why we include a full one year on site GE Computer Service contract, free shipping, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a lifetime toll-free customer support hotline and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction...GUARANTEED!



Fivestar Model 386/33/D

- 64k CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

\$4495

- 32k CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

\$3295

- 32k CACHE MEMORY
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

\$3195



Fivestar Model 386/16

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

\$2495

Fivestar Model 386/SX

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- BABY TOWER CASE
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE • MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

\$1895

Fivestar Model 286/12

- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- SMALL FOOTPRINT CASE
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE
- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE SOFTWARE*

\$1695



*ALPHA WORKS

Word Processing
Dictionary/Thesaurus Database Spreadsheet Graphics Communications

VESTAR COMPUTERS

by Zodiac Technologies



GE Computer Service

2100 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 470-9000 FAX (214) 470-0191

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR, Intel, WEITEK and ASTEC are registered trademarks.

• We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. • We accept purchase orders on net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum purchase of \$500. • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee does not include return freight. • All software is non-refundable. • Certain restrictions apply to GE Computer Service program.







Purchase orders accepted. Visit Our Dallas/Fort Worth Showroom.

Buy Factory Direct Circle 81 on reader service card sheet," you state that only one font is available. In fact, with *Allways* there are eight fonts available. The abilities to print text and graphs together, and to print in color, make the 1-2-3/Allways combination superior to *Excel* in reporting and graphing.

Beth Zion Boston, Massachusetts

It's true that we didn't give the 1-2-3/Allways team credit for its full range of fonts. However, they show up on screen only in Allways' format mode, which means that you can't edit a worksheet and see its font format at the same time, as you can with Excel. —Ed.

The Old One-Two for 2.2

Most of the improvements in 1-2-3 release 2.2 are merely cosmetic, and I am very disappointed with the new graphics program. For *x-y* graphs, Lotus has placed tick marks inside the graph and added a dead zone inside the frame at the right of the graph. These changes do not conform to drafting standards, and they seriously impair the program's value in plotting engineering data. Furthermore, graphs from the two versions are incompatible. I cannot combine version 2.2 graphs with ones from earlier versions unless I call up old worksheets and remake the graphs. At the same time, few of 1-2-3's deficiencies have been addressed: The axis labels are too small and cannot be rotated, and there is little control over numbering the axis scales.

Bengt H. Fellenius Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

A Lotus spokesperson has confirmed the drawbacks of using

1-2-3 for engineering graphs but offers an easier way to combine the old- and new-style graphs. You can use 2.2 to open a 2.01 graph file, then simply save it.—Ed.

They Could Pass for Brothers—Part II

I am responding to Thomas Petro's August 1989 letter about Brother's HL-8 printer and its inability to emulate the LaserJet Series II. The latest version of the new model, the HL-8e, does emulate the Series II—and by working through their dealer, owners of earlier versions can have their printers upgraded. I'm telling you this because Brother's customer service department is so abysmally bad that the representatives usually don't know about the upgrade.

Brother's Series II emulation isn't perfect, though, especially for WordPerfect 5.0 users. Brother recommends that you use WordPerfect's HL-8 driver, but that driver doesn't support HP's downloadable fonts. Despite its problems, however, this printer is still an outstanding bargain.

Christin Grant Ann Arbor, Michigan

A Brush With Paint Programs

I agree with your *Product Outlook* item on *PC Paintbrush IV*[September 1989]—it's a nice program. But why did you leave out its biggest defect? You show a picture of a scanned image—but the program isn't capable of scanning. Also, I can't get *Paintbrush* to import a scanned photograph. Even with 4MB of memory, I get an 'Insufficient memory' message when I try. Had Z-Soft been able to combine scanning capability and enhancement of scanned photos...that

would have been something.

Sol Pessin

Yadkinville, North Carolina

While PC Paintbrush IV can import and manipulate gray-scale images, memory-resident programs and large image files will create a memory crunch. Z-Soft has responded to the problem in Paintbrush IV Plus, which recognizes virtual memory. The retail price is \$199; users can obtain an upgrade from Z-Soft for \$69. For a look at Paintbrush IV Plus, see Product Outlook in this issue.

Working With Words

Your review "Managers' Special: Eight Executive Word Processors" [October 1989] missed one with the best value of all. Except for creating indexes and tables of contents, the word processor in Microsoft Works included every feature of that review's Best Buy. Moreover, Works costs less and includes a graphics spreadsheet, a flat-file data base, and communications software. Even if you want only a word processor, you can ignore all the other features and still get a better buy in Works than in your first choice.

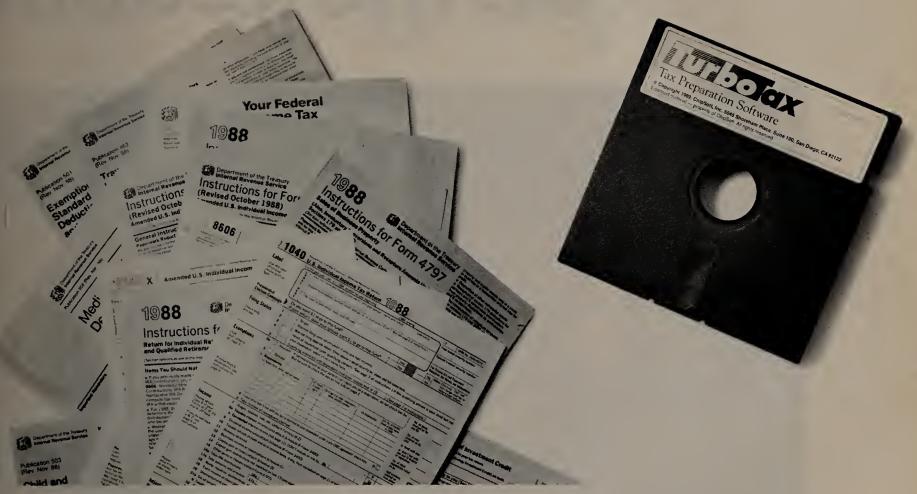
James K. Condon Gloversville, New York

Enter Hero's Name, Enter Desired Sales ...

The instructions in "Easing Into WordPerfect Macro Programming" [November 1989] were very helpful, especially to a nonexpert like myself. I learned so much that I was able to customize the illustrated macro. Now I'm working on a much more complicated macro that will en*(continues)*

TAXES WILL BE MORE COMPLEX THAN EVER THIS YEAR.

SO WHAT?



Remember the good old days when normal people could do their own income taxes? Well, TurboTax and your PC bring back those simpler times.

TurboTax guides you step by step through the process of preparing your tax return. The Auto Interview feature helps you determine which forms you need. The figures you enter are automatically transferred to the appropriate forms and schedules.

When you're through calculating your taxes — in

under 10 seconds — you can print everything in IRS-approved form on plain paper with almost any dot matrix printer.

If you have a question, you can turn to on-line, item-sensitive IRS help screens and our own cross-referenced Help System. And if you're still not sure, we can refer you to a

Quick-Look Tax Window •1990 Tax Planning included free • Pop-up Calculator • Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions in your return • Dot matrix 1040 & 1040 A short forms • Free copy of the *Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor* • Fully integrated programs for 41 state returns also available.

nearby professional who can offer advice or finish

the job using your TurboTax data.

Those are just some of the powerful features that have helped TurboTax win PC World magazine's prestigious World Class award four years in a row. It's no wonder that over 2,000,000 returns were prepared last year with TurboTax.

So get prepared to simplify your tax preparation. With TurboTax.

See your local dealer or purchase direct by calling

1-800-782-1120, or 619-453-8722 in California.

Suggested Retail prices — Federal: \$75.00, Up-

dates: \$37.50, Each State: \$40.00, Updates: \$25.00. California residents include sales tax.

TurboTax requires 384K.

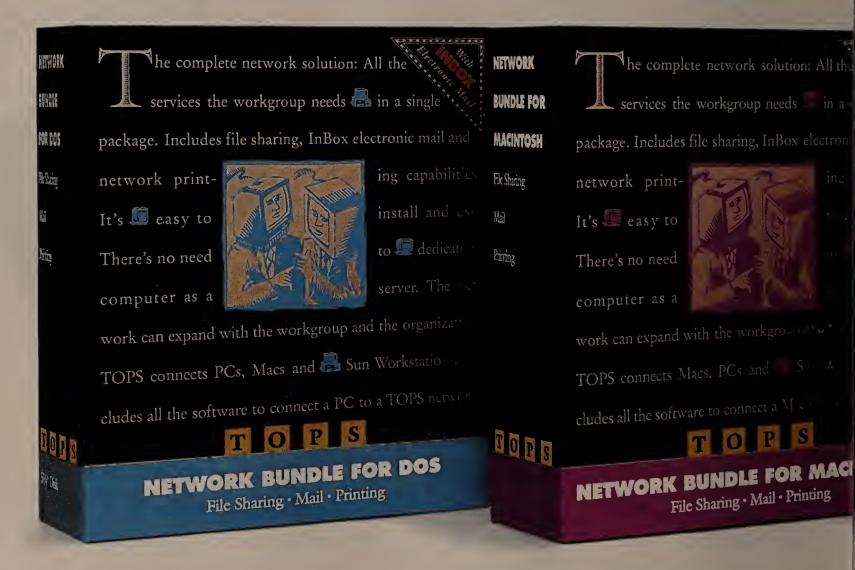
5045 Shoreham Place

ClipSoft



PC WORLD

Four reasons be the year of



Introducing the new TOPS family of network and electronic mail products.

It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of workgroup computing. For good reasons, too. Like the ability to swap files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than ever.

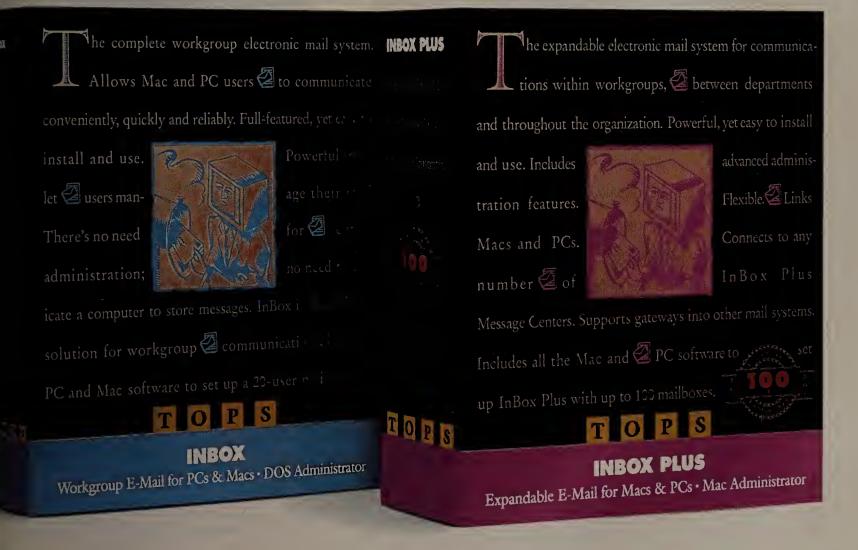
And, as if those weren't reasons enough, TOPS presents four more...a complete new line of powerful networking products that's going to change the way your company communicates from 1990 onward.

The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

The first two reasons, TOPS Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh, are real "firsts." Because now, for the first time, you can get a complete set of tools for improved workgroup connectivity, full file-sharing, network printing, and powerful electronic mail. All in one box.

Using the familiar Mac or PC interface, Network Bundle workgroup users can easily communicate and share resources with one person, the group, the department, or the entire organization.

why 1990 will the workgroup.



And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all-new TOPS InBox, the powerful and easy-to-use electronic mail system.

Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a successful workgroup. Which brings us to reasons three and four, InBox and InBox Plus. InBox gives your workgroup a fast, reliable, and full-featured electronic mail system for up to 20 users.

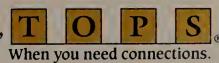
And InBox Plus provides expandable communications to 100 users per Message Center. In

fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, PROFS, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus lets you send messages anywhere in the world.

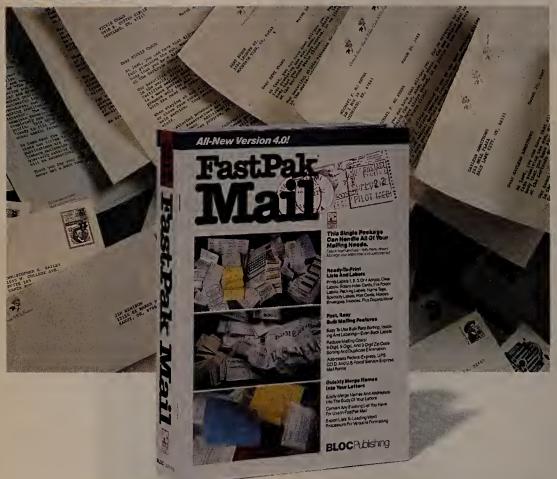
TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the workgroup in your company. And, the best reasons of all

to call TOPS today.

1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 409



HIGH PERFORMANCE MAIL LIST MANAGEMENT.



FastPak Mail PROFESSIONAL. Just \$79.95

The Powerful Business Mail List Management Software That Outperforms Packages Costing Ten Times More—Right Out Of The Box!

FastPak Mail packs amazing power, an array of professional features, and smooth flexibility into an easy to use software system that slashes the time and effort spent on mailing chores.

It makes light work of organizing and preparing mailing to current customers, sales leads, personal contacts, friends, family and associates.

NOTHING EVEN COMES CLOSE TO FASTPAK MAIL...

In fact, FastPak Mail contains features that you simply can't find anywhere else—like automatic duplicate elimination within your lists, a built-in word processor, a mini-database, streamlined menus and "lowest-cost" bulk mail sorting and preparation. And FastPak Mail can handle up to 64,000 names.

READY TO USE FORMATS FOR LISTS, LABELS AND LETTERS.

Quickly select and print *any* available label format, including 1, 2, 3, or 4-across, clear labels, packing

and specialty labels, envelopes, rotary index cards, post cards, invoices, notices and more.

USE YOUR EXISTING INFORMATION...

You can use existing information straight from your database or word processor to create new lists, or to customize letters, envelopes, newsletters, labels and direct mail advertising. No set-up. No mess. Just select the task from the sleek pulldown menu system.

See your dealer or call (800) 888-2562

For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K RAM. Supports virtually any dot matrix printer—and the HP Laser-Jet Plus and Series II laser printers.



PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice"

BLOCPublishing

800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134.

Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FastPak Mail is a trademark of BLOC Publishing Corp.

sure publication for my untilnow-rejected short stories! Eli A. Rubinstein Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Corrections

In our August 1989 review "Alpha Four: Easier Than dBASE," we compared *Alpha Four* with *Q&A 3.0*, but we erred in our listing of *Q&A*'s price: The suggested retail price is \$349.

In "Ten Top Upgrades for Under \$500" (December 1989), we mistakenly noted that you shouldn't install the Hardcard 20 in one kind of machine and later run it in another. Plus confirms that you can indeed move the drive from system to system. The only requirement: The drive and the system must be using the same version of DOS.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 86

Redefining OfficeWriter Go Key

Office Writer makes extensive use of the <Gray Plus> key, which it calls the Go key. Some computers, especially laptops, do not have a <Gray Plus> key. To assign another Go key, select Office Writer Options from the main menu. From the Options menu, select 'Redefine GO Key', then press the key of your choice.

Software Publishing Technical Support Madison, Wisconsin

We'd like to send you two nice things for your personal computer...

(see other side)



Facts & Fun!

Announcing the 1990 Ford Simulator II. It's filled with facts. Facts about our latest technology. Facts about our quality. Facts about our 1990 Ford Motor Company cars and light trucks.

Electronic Showroom.

Terrific graphics show you Ford Motor Company vehicles in all their showroom glory. And, in the "Buyer's Guide," you'll find facts on virtually every car and light truck we make.

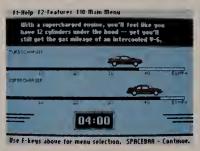
Infocenter.

Here, animated screens show you heated windshields melting snow, air bags inflating, supercharged engines propelling automobiles down highways and anti-lock brakes bringing them to skid-free halts.

Interactive Spreadsheet.

Once you select the right vehicle for you, you'll see its manufacturer's suggested retail price and standard equipment. Then, after you add options, use the helpful "Spreadsheet" to compute monthly payments.







Speed: 0





Test Track.

Announcing the 1990 Ford Simulator II. It's full of fun.

The fun of taking to the road in three thrilling driving

simulations, each with three levels of difficulty.

Test your driving skills on your choice of a drag strip; a track inundated with tight turns; or an obstacle course littered with pylons.

City Challenge.

Wind your way through traffic en route to your choice of destinations: a downtown area, a shopping mall or the airport.

Back Roads.

Choose an easy-going byway, a twisting blacktop or a two-lane road that requires you to maneuver around slow-moving trucks.

You'll get all the simulations. All the information. All the fun. All on the 1990 Ford Simulator II. All for just \$6.95.

Order yours right now!

Use this order form now. Or, for VISA and MasterCard orders, call

1800 462-4356

Monday-Friday, 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, EST.

The Ford Simulator requires an IBM or compatible PC (with at least 512K and color graphics), or Macintosh 512K, Plus or SE (800K).

1990 Ford Simulator II. Just \$6.95



Mall to: The Ford Simulator 14310 Hamilton Avenue Highland Park, MI 48203 Enclosed is my check or money order	Name		
(made payable to The Ford Simulator) for	City	State	Zip
\$forFord Simulator(s). Bill my VISA MasterCard Card No:	We would appreclate It if you would provide the following information: 1. Please indicate what vehicle you are currently driving:		
	Year	Make	Model
Exp. Date:	2. When do yo	u plan to get yoʻu	r next new vehicle?
Signature: My computer is IBM or compatible	☐ Within 3 mont☐ 1-2 years 3. Will you:		ths
☐ Macintosh My disk drive size is ☐ 5¼″ ☐ 3½″	☐ Pay Cash	Finance	□Lease
Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. No foreign or	ders accepted.		

We'll see your And raise you million pixels. And raise you



1024 x 768 resolution.



1664 x 1200 resolution.

If you're looking at large displays, you should take a close look at the L-*View[™] 19" display system from Sigma Designs.

With 1664 x 1200 resolution, L-*View puts two million pixels on the screen. For crisp, clear images, no other display system beats it.

As a result, you can work all day without eyestrain. Even when you're working with 6 point type.

You also get PS/2 VGA compatibility or PC MDA and Hercules emulation.

Just call 1-415-770-0100 for the name of your nearest dealer. And we'll show you how we've raised the standard for high-resolution display systems. In at least a million ways.



How Everex rides a 3,000 year old horse to market ahead of the competition.



or centuries, the ancient trade routes were ruled by those whose beasts carried the greatest burden. But they came so slowly to market that, at times, the market no longer needed what they had to offer. To the more enterprising merchant, the opportunity was clear. If one could get to market faster and more often, one could better respond to changes in market demand. Today, Everex, an enterprising American computer company, is riding the same swift horse to success. Our goal,

in fact, is to become the "zero response time" computer company. And we're well on our way.
We respond to your business computing needs with a broad range of quality computer products. From our IBM* compatible STEP™ computers to tape backup systems, modems and desktop publishing products as well as graphics, memory and network boards.
But more importantly, we respond faster. For instance, our competition follows the archaic method of building large inventories of standard products.



Forcing you to adapt your needs to what they've already built. Or to wait. At Everex, we think they've got it backwards. So we do it the other way around. You tell us what you need and when. Then we build it. On your schedule, instead of ours. It works like this. We've got over 6000 Everex Resellers in every corner of the coun-

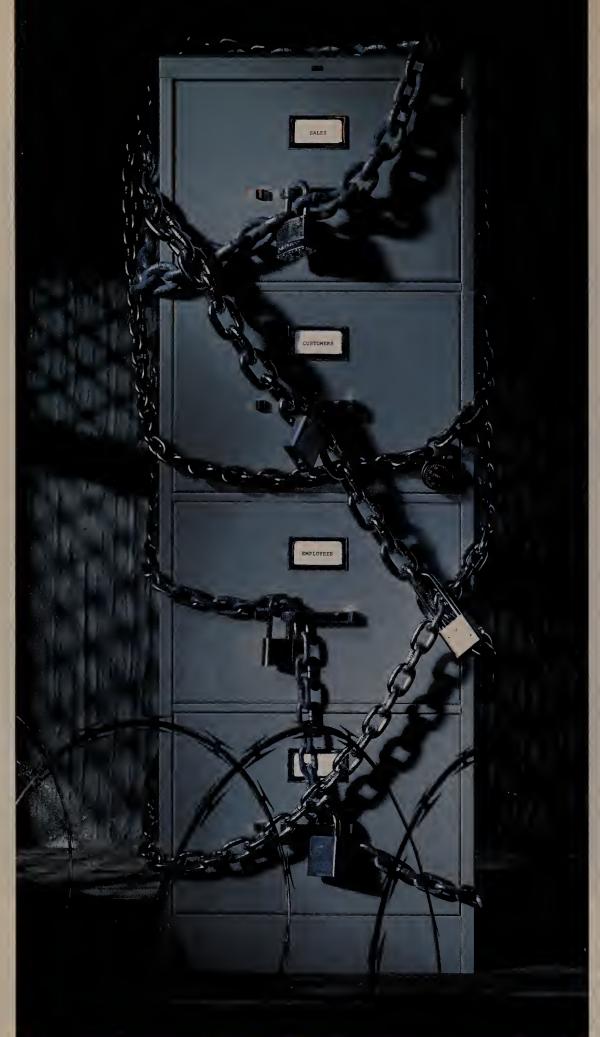
try who keep us abreast of your needs, literally, hour by hour. And our unique flexible manu-



Like the merchant on horseback, Everex succeeds by responding more swiftly to our customers' rapidly changing needs.

facturing systems can be expanded or reconfigured almost instantly to match your demand. The result? You get exactly the product you need, exactly when you need it. Which may be why the elephants of our business are becoming an endangered species. For more information on Everex and its computer products, or

for the name of an Everex Reseller in your area call 1-800-334-4552.



IF THIS REMINDS YOU OF YOUR DATABASE, TRY Q&A.

Your company's database. It's great for holding data. But when *you* try to get at it, well, cracking a safe would be easier. That's why managers like you need Q&A® software.

With Q&A, getting today's sales information for tomorrow's report is literally as easy as typing in this:

LIST TODAY'S SALES BY REGION.

Q&A is the only full-powered database that performs wonders like this with one simple, plain English question. Which means you can get today's work done today. Without calling a programmer.

But even though it's easy, award winning* Q&A has the power to do everything from invoicing and customer tracking, to expense reports and mail merge. Today. It has multi-file database lookup and reporting. And lets multiple users on networks safely share record locked, password protected data.

And best of all, Q&A can use your company's ASCII or dBASE® data files. So there's no reentering information, no company standards problems, and no incompatibility headaches.

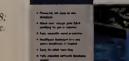
That's why managers at companies like American Express, UPS, and PepsiCo use Q&A. Try it. You'll see that if there's database work you need done today, Q&A can do it. Today.

FREE DEMO DISK, (800) 228-4122 Ext. 460W

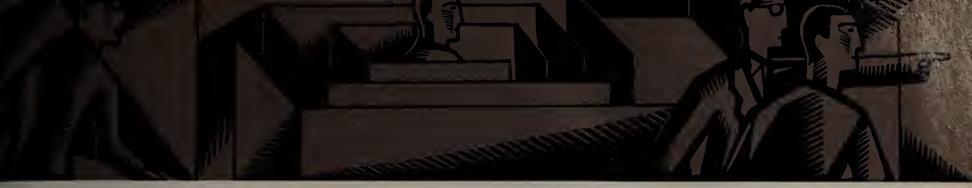
The Database That Can Do It, Today.











THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Write batch files that don't lose control, capture 43-line VGA screens, understand why some programs won't work with large hard disks, fix a foreign keyboard's <F11> and <F12> keys, and use ZMODEM with Procomm Plus.

Karl Koessel

Batch Labors Lost

Q. I've created my own simple menu system that uses batch files (1.BAT, 2.BAT, and so on) to launch my programs. At the end of each batch file is the command TYPE MENU, which displays a menu of numbered choices. This rudimentary system works well, except for a few programs (WordStar 2000, for example) that fail to return control to the batch file after the program is done. The TYPE

MENU command is, therefore, not issued, and I'm left staring at the DOS prompt.

Is this characteristic of some programs, or am I doing something wrong?

Cole P. Thompson Garden Grove, California

A. By default, DOS can keep track of only one batch file at a time. If one batch file invokes another, DOS transfers control to the new batch file and does not return to the first. The TYPE MENU command is not being executed by your problem batch files because each one transfers control to another batch file that then calls the desired program. FIGURE 1 shows the problem and two possible solutions. Let's assume that your menu system uses a batch file named 1.BAT to run WordStar 2000. 1.BAT contains the command 2000, which in turn transfers control to the batch file 2000. BAT, which makes \WS2000\DOCUMENT

the default directory and runs the program file WS2.EXE. When you exit *WordStar 2000*, control is not returned to 1.BAT. To solve your problem, either replace the command 2000 in 1.BAT with the commands contained in 2000.BAT (CD \WS2000\DOCUMENT and WS2), or use one of the following techniques:

If you're using a version of DOS prior to 3.3, insert the command COMMAND /C on the same line and in front of the command that invokes the secondary batch file, for example, COMMAND /C 2000. Essentially, this command causes DOS to run a secondary DOS session that runs the secondary batch file. When that batch file is finished, the secondary DOS session is closed and control returns to the primary DOS session, which resumes running the primary batch file. (continues)

1.BAT
C:
CD\WS2000
2000
TYPE C:\MENU

2000.BAT
CD\WS2000\DOCUMENT
WS2

Using CALL

C: CD\W\$2000 CALL 2000 TYPE C:\MENU

Merging Batch Files

C:
CD\WS2000
CD\WS2000\DOCUMENT
WS2
TYPE C:\MENU

FIGURE 1: When a batch-file cammand invokes another batch file, cantral passes to the second file (orange arraw), and subsequent cammands of the first are not executed. To return cantral to the first file, use the CALL command (yellow), ar merge the files' cammands (green).

DOS 3.3 introduced the CALL command, which solves the problem without your having to load a second copy of COMMAND. COM. Simply place the CALL command, followed by a space, on the same line and in front of the command that invokes the secondary batch file (CALL 2000). Note that piping and redirection should not be used with the CALL command.

VGA Screen Capture

Q. I am attempting to develop a series of computer-based training [CBT] modules for PCs. I'd like to simulate a number of the sessions we run on our mainframe. After investigating several screen capture programs,

I'm still not able to capture a 43line VGA screen. Do you know of a program that can grab and save such a screen?

Rich McRae Denver, Colorado

A. Most screen capture programs assume you want to grab graphics (for painting, editing, clipping, and pasting), and therefore they don't capture textmode screens like the VGA's 43line display. I know of only two programs that include a utility to capture 43- and 50-line VGA screens: Show Partner F/X 3.5 from Brightbill-Roberts and IBM Storyboard Plus 2.0. Both are desktop presentation packages, enabling you to create and display interactive or automated slide show-style presentations on your PC. Either package will cost you \$395, a steep price if all

you want is the capture utility. However, both programs are well suited for developing CBT.

WHERE TO BUY

IBM Storyboard Plus 2.0

IBM

1 Culver Rd.

Dayton, NJ 08810

800/426-2266, 404/956-4000

LIST PRICE: \$395, upgrade from 1.x \$140

Reader service no. 735

Show Partner F/X 3.5

Brightbill-Roberts 120 E. Washington St. #421

Syracuse, NY 13202 800/444-3490, 315/474-3400

LIST PRICE: \$395; call for upgrade prices

Reader service no. 736

FAT Causes Problems

Q. I have used The Norton Utilities and PC Tools Deluxe 5.1 (continues)



It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing \$250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still be good to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PIUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.









DATA TORM

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282

Color yourself organized.



Here's a simple tip to help keep your business in the black: color code your diskette data storage. With Kao color-coded professional quality diskettes.

Kao color coding brings order to diskette storage chaos. Makes it simpler and faster to find the right diskette. So you save valuable time—and reduce costly mistakes.

You can buy Kao color-coded diskettes in 10-packs of red, orange, yellow, green or blue. Or in rainbow packs containing two diskettes of each color. Choose from 5½ MD-2HD, MD-2D, or 3½ MF-2DD formats. They're all backed by our lifetime guarantee: if a Kao diskette ever fails, we'll replace it free.

Ask for Kao brand where you purchase diskettes.

And keep your business in the green, red, orange, yellow and blue of Kao color-coded diskettes.







©1990 Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. Call for the name of your nearest Epson authorized dealer or a detailed brochure. (800) 922-8911.

EQUITY COMPUTERS

POWER

How Much Do You Need?

It depends. Do you have a massive database to manipulate?

Or lengthy reports to write? Do you want bolder, gutsier
graphics? Or more sharply displayed spreadsheets?

The Equity 386/20 is perfect for power users or as a network server.

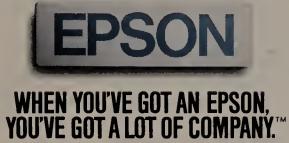
But is it the

The point is, more power may not be the only answer. What you really need is a personal computer with your ideal combination of features. That's precisely the idea behind the Epson® Equity™ line.

choose from a line of affordable machines offering an impressive range of speed, power, memory and flexibility. Each one geared to a different type of user. Though the features vary from one Equity computer to the next, they all share

one important thing in common.

Epson's renowned reputation for quality, reliability and value.



with no problems under DOS 3.1 on my Compaq Deskpro 286. I recently purchased an IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z with a 60MB hard disk and DOS 4.0 and found that it won't run some of the utilities, specifically, Norton Utilities' NU and PC Tools'

PCBACKUP. PCBACKUP loads but does not function, and NU just generates the error message 'Unable to read drive C:'.

I've tried using DOS 3.1 (booting from a floppy disk) but have had no success. Is there a new version of those programs for DOS 4.0 or for PS/2s, or is

Here's the personal PC Voice Mail system that can increase your productivity by over 9 weeks.

The average business person **wastes** 5 to 7* hours each week on the telephone. That's over 9 weeks a year of wasted time and profits. That's why you need Watson.

What Is Watson?

It's the \$249 hardware and software system that turns your PC and telephone into an intelligent communications system that outperforms voice messaging systems costing thousands of dollars more.

Why Watson?

Because Watson invented the category of PC voice mail. Because PC Magazine selected Watson Version 1 as "Editor's Choice for Product of the Year in 1984." Because Watson Version 6.23 is a Hayes compatible modem (1200 or 2400** BPS) that runs completely in the background without interfering with other computing functions. Because Watson comes with a 60-day free support program. Because Watson has over 38,000 satisfied users. And because over 45% of our sales come from user referrals!

All This For Just \$249.

A single line phone and basic Watson attached to your PC create a personal voice mail system that answers the phone; forwards messages to any phone, even pagers; provides private and public voice mailboxes; gives you a personal calendar and programmable alarms plus a dictation system with full featured voice editing. You'll get auto dialing, remote access operation and message reoteval. Plus a sortable phone
*George Walther, Phone Power (New York. Berkley Books, 1986).
**George Walther, Phone Power (New York. Berkley Books, 1986).
**George Walther, Phone Power (New York. Berkley Books, 1986).

book based on a Rolodex™ file card structure in which you can enter free form notes and do key word searches. And it's all yours for just \$249.

Hear All About It.

To decide which Watson is right for you, call our Demo Hotline. You'll hear an actual demonstration and discover all the ways Watson can work for you.

Call Our Demo Hotline Now. 1-800-6-WATSON, EXT. 264. In MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 264. In Canada call 1-416-496-2519. Or to order Watson directly, call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 264 (in MA 1-508-650-1336 EXT. 264). In Canada call 1-416-499-5551.

MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

FREE Copy Of Phone Power Just For Listening To Our Demo.

Share the Secrets of America's
Manus Successful Companies
- How You Can Hake the
Telephone Well Ru Youl

GEORGE R. WALTHER

We'll send you a free copy of *Phone Power*, if you call before 3/31/90 and ask for extension 264. No order necessary. Over 200 pages of practical techniques for small business owners and company executives. Make your telephone and your time more profitable.

Watson is also available at Software City and ASCII dealers.

Call on the power of

Call on the power of

From Natural MicroSystems

8 Erie Drive, Natick, MA 01760-1313

Circle 63 on reader service card

there something else I need to configure?

David Duff

David Duff
Libertyville, Illinois

A. The problem is not specifically with DOS 4.0 or with your PS/2 but can be found in any system with a hard disk volume larger than 32MB. DOS 4.0 was the first version from IBM that allowed logical drives larger than 32MB. (That capability was first offered by Compaq in its DOS 3.31.) To accommodate the larger volumes, Microsoft changed the structure of the File Allocation Table (FAT), which keeps track of where each part of each file resides on disk. Your programs that now malfunction do so because they are designed to directly manipulate the FAT, and since those versions were written before the FAT was revised. they don't recognize the new structure. (The programs that you can still run rely on DOS to manipulate the FAT instead of doing so themselves.)

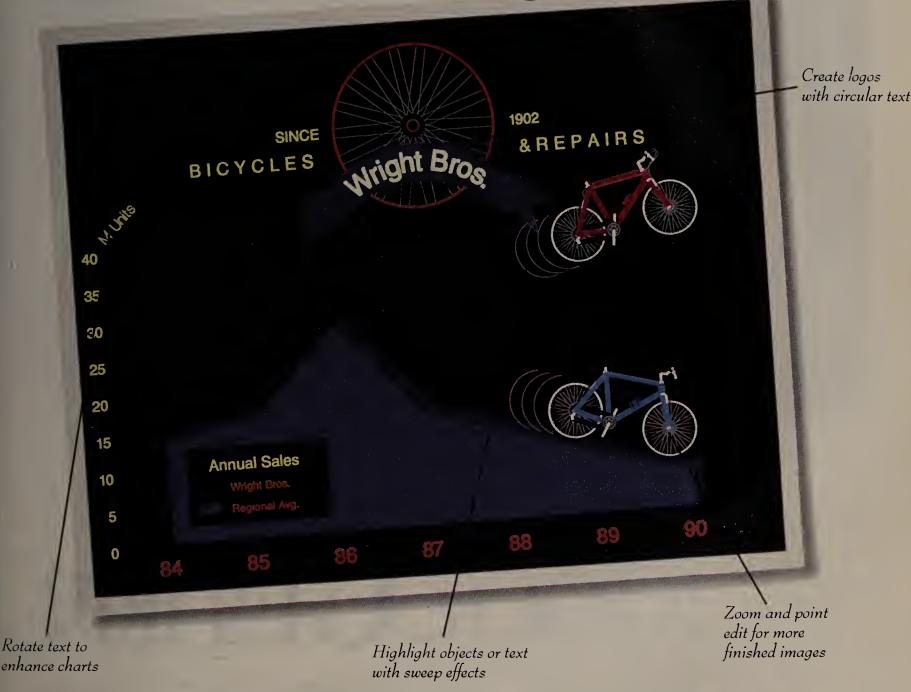
There are indeed new versions of both programs that recognize the changed FAT programs. Contact the software vendors for the upgrades that will solve your woes.

Foreign Keyboard's Lost Keys

Q. Can you explain why the <F11> and <F12> keys do not work when I use a keyboard configured for the United Kingdom? My British AT clone was supplied, naturally enough, with the UK keyboard, with which I am quite familiar, and which I prefer. My UK keyboard is properly set up—CONFIG-.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT in-

(continues)

Add These Extras For Nothing Extra.



Introducing Draw Partner,™a drawing package that adds power and pizzazz to a presentation without costing one cent extra. Designed especially to work with Harvard Graphics™ from Software Publishing Corporation, this new accessory is free with every purchase

of Harvard Graphics.

Draw Partner combines the advanced tools you'd look for in a high-end drawing program with the ease of use Harvard Graphics is famous for. Users can now zoom in for detail work. Point edit for finely tuned images. Sweep, rotate or flip text and objects. Even create dazzling logos with circular text. And that's just for starters. Match up Draw Partner with number-one selling Harvard Graphics and you've got the most powerful presentation graphics solution available.

So talk to your dealer and find out how to get a lot of extras for nothing. But

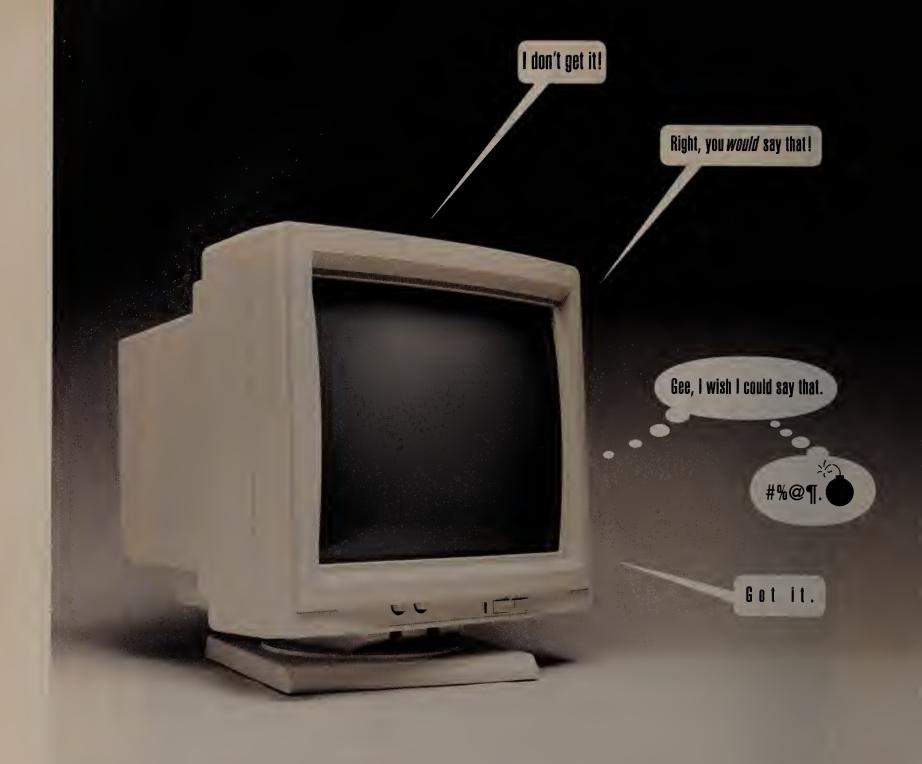
do it soon. Nothing this good lasts forever.

Current Harvard Graphics users: see your dealer to purchase Draw Partner separately at a special introductory price.

Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210



FOR DEMONSTRATION DISKS CALL 1-800-345-2888 OPERATOR 53.



GET IT?

On your left, our competitor...for obvious reasons has asked us to conceal his identity.

On your right, we'd like you to meet our bold new Elite/1600™ monitor, a complete ultra high resolution 20-inch monochrome display system with a 1600 x 1280 pixel resolution.

The same resolution as the Sun-4 workstation monitor. A picture so stable and flicker-free it can only be called extraordinary. For you, this means drawings that are pin-point precise and razor sharp images that are perfectly aligned.



GOTIT! GOOD!

It offers the highest quality two-page display system available for the IBM PS/2 Series, and IBM PC and compatible.

Each display system comes complete with a high resolution monitor, video interface card, and software drivers.

The Elite/1600™ is part of our extensive family of display products for the IBM compatible and Macintosh computers.

We carry a complete line of high resolution monochrome, gray-scale, and color display systems.

Any other monitor simply pales by comparison.

So call our toll free number today, for our free information package and discover for yourself how beautiful a big monitor can be.

1-800-343-5532

The monitor you've got in mind is probably in our warehouse right now!

Got the picture?



4201 Remo Crescent, Bensalem, PA 19020 USA Phone: (215) 639-1636 FAX: (215) 639-3420

BLACKSHIP COMPUTERS Your "BEST BUY" Company



"... remarkably strong 386 performance at bargain prices. PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."

— PC WORLD, June 1988 "... its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC WORLD's Best Buy

recommendation."

- PC WORLD, August 1988

"A reasonably priced system (Blackship 386/33) that performed well...it's easy to recommend this computer."

BYTE IBM Special Edition, Fall 1989 "The Blackship offers low price 33-MHz performance... we rate it a very good value."

- INFOWORLD, July 1989

SYSTEMS

The Best Price/Performance and Service Available for Networking and CAD/CAM.

Introducing '486/25 MHz	\$7,249
'386/33 MHz System	\$4,949
'386/25 MHz System	\$4,595

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 4 Mb RAM Memory
- ESDI 2 FD/2 HD Controller
- 150 Mb ESDl Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- Multiscan Monitor (1024×768)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- Keytronic 101-Key Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Tower Case with 220 Watt Power Supply
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

For all your 286/386 requirements and all your other computer needs, call:

1-800-877-6249



Your System Integrator

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538 Tel: 415-770-9300 Fax: 415-770-8674

PLEASE CALL OR FAX
YOUR VALUABLE ORDERS NOW!
ASK FOR OUR NEW CATALOG.

Limited time offer. Prices subject to change.

Circle 1 on reader service card

clude the proper COUNTRY,
KEYB, NLSFUNC, and CHCP
commands—and all the keys are
correctly mapped, except for
<F11> and <F12>, which are
dead.

I run WordPerfect 5.0 quite a lot and would like to be able to use those keys for WordPerfect's Reveal Codes and Block functions, as I can with the U.S. keyboard. The <F11> and <F12> keys are not broken—they work when the U.S. keyboard definition is activated by pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<F1>—so I know it's only a software problem. Can I modify my software to enable those keys without losing the UK keyboard configuration?

J. M. Fleming Rotterdam, Netherlands

A. You can blame the problem on your system's BIOS (basic input/ output system) version. The BIOS contains code necessary for the processor to perform basic system functions, such as placing a character on the screen. Among its duties, the BIOS is responsible for managing the keyboard, and your BIOS does not fully support foreign language configurations of the enhanced (101-key) keyboard. You may be able to solve the problem by running the FIX-BIOS program, which is on WordPerfect's Conversion disk. If that doesn't fix the problem, you'll have to contact your system's manufacturer to request an updated BIOS.

ZMODEM for Procomm Plus

Q. I enjoyed reading "Communications Software: Easy Choices" [August 1989], in part

because I use the Best Buy selection, Procomm Plus. A footnote in the Features Evaluation table indicates that the ZMODEM protocol is available for Procomm Plus. How do I obtain and install ZMODEM as one of my protocol selections?

Gary L. Anderson Virginia Beach, Virginia

A. ZMODEM, although not the fastest protocol, is rapidly gaining popularity because of its superior ability to manage communications on dirty phone lines. Chuck Forsberg's DSZ, a \$20 user-supported program from Omen Technology, provides XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM protocols. A search of your local electronic bulletin board services may uncover others. However, one of DSZ's admirers, Mark A. Albrecht, wrote HotKey-Z, a menu-driven interface that makes DSZ very easy to use. HotKey-Z is a shareware program that can be called up via one of *Procomm*'s hot keys. Try it out, and I'm sure you'll want to send in the \$10 registration fee.

WHERE TO BUY

Omen Technology

DSZ Revision 02-06-89

P.O. Box 4681
Portland, OR 97208
503/621-3406
LIST PRICE: \$20 for 5¼-inch disks, \$25 for 3½-inch disks
REQUIREMENTS: 64K, DOS 2.0 or later version, communications program
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: BBS 503/621-3746; CompuServe 70007,2304; UUCP!tektronix!reed!omen!caf
Reader service no. 737

HotKey-Z5.0

c/o Mark A. Albrecht P.O. Box 2064 Sioux City, IA 51104 (continues)





Lotus 1-2-3







MICROREF

PROGRAM TITLE

PC/MS-DOS

Lotus 1-2-3

dBase IV

MultiMate

WordStar

SuperCalc

Paradox

R:Base

Quattro

Symphony

WordStar-2000

Write Your Own

Q&A

DisplayWrite

Word

WordPerfect

dBase III Plus



Keyboard

Template

9.95

9.95-14.95

9.95

9.95

9.95

9.95

9.95

9.95

9.95

9.95

9.95

9.95

9.95

9.95

Quick Ref

Guide

19.95

19.95

19.95

24.95

24.95

19.95

19.95

19.95

19.95

19.95

Find complete software commands and procedures in seconds with America's #1 reference tool...MICROREF!

FAR SUPERIOR to any other guide, cheat sheet, or the original documentation. Excellent guide or all users. Highly recommended." John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine

ESSENTIAL COMMANDS re organized into logical sections or easy reference.

UNCTION KEY DIAGRAM identifies all function key assignments at a glance. ertical function ey overlay also included.

TWO-SIDED PLASTIC design its all keyboards, wipes clean.

> **INDEX TABS** and logical organization assure fast access to procedures.

llustrations, and examples aid learning and review.

GUIDELINES:

STEP-BY-STEP

outline of commands and procedures is easy to follow.

PIRAL BOUND ages lie flat, turn easily. Built-in

easel, too.

At computer, software, and bookstores every-

where or order tollfree: 1-800-333-0551

ircle 68 on reader service card

EMPLATE **DESIGN!**

Formatting Text	
Default settings for future documents	
Creete and use style sheets	Alt F8
Change line format	Shift F8 1
(Tabs, margins, specing, hyphenation	
Change page format	Shift F8 2
(Page length/numbers, top margin, he	ader/footer)
Change document summary/defaults	Shift F8 3
Change other format settings	Shift F8 4
Display tab ruler	
Respond to hyphenation prompt:	
Word wrap botire word	
Insert a hyphen	arrow keys Esc
Royani or hida codas	AHEO

ALT = A

Flush Right Block Options

Start Macro

Ctrl

HYPHENATE

SET PAGE FORMAT

page. If you specify page numbering, headers, or footers for a document,

SETTING PAGE FORMAT **GUIDELINES**

 Use page format settings to indicate the size and type of paper and to change the size of the top and bottom margins.

FORMATTING PAGES

When you change a page format setting, you insert a code in a document at the cursor position. You change the page rmat of a document from the cursor sition to the end of the document or to next page format setting.

w or delete page format codes on the Jes screen (see USING JRDPERFECT CODES section.

hen you specify the paper size and width of margins, WordPerfect automatically determines the amount of text on each nama mar

WordPerfect will print them within the top or bottom margins and adjust the amount of SPECIFY PAPER SIZE

(DEFAULT = 8.5 in. by 11 in.) 1. Position cursor at top of page where new paper size will begin Hold down SHIFT and press F8 (Format)

3. Press 2 (Page Format)

4. Press 8 (Paper Size)

5. When size options appear:

To select a listed paper size, press the

appropriate number, or Enter a different paper size. WordPerfect uses this size to reformat your document and find the appropriate form in the selected printer's definition to match the a. Press (letter o (Other))

b. Type paper width and press c. Type paper length and press 6. To return to document, press 77 (E

New paper size must have a width wit margins indicated on the [ALL OTHER form. To change maximum width allow [ALL OTHERS] form, follow DEFINE A PRINTER procedure.

Modify paper size as many times as yo

If you change paper size, WordPerfect automatically adjusts the text length and width within the current margins.

SPECIFY PAPER TYPE (DEFAULT = Standard)

Use this procedure to select a paper type that indicates a change in any of the following orientation, initial presence (must type G (Go) from Printer Control screen to begin printing), sheet feeder bin/manual feed/continuous feed, and page offsets. P

6. At Paper Type menu, select a paper type WordPerfect uses this type to find an appropriate form (in the selected printer definition) that contains necessary bin, paper feeding method, page offset, and

Select a different paper type as many times as you need in a document. For example, vo

font orientation instruction may want to use different se

NOTES:

VP-Planner® 3D

The Spreadsheet with more power, more features, and better performance ... at the **best price!**

	VP-Planner 3D	1-2-3® Rel 3.0	1-2-3 [®] Rel 2.2	Quattro Pro®
SPREADSHEET				110
Runs on a 384K PC	V		~	V
3D Worksheets in Memory	V	V		
3D Worksheet Rotation	~			
3D Worksheet Group Operations	V	~		
Reduces Worksheet Size in RAM	V			- 1
Hot Links to Files on Disk	V	~	1/2	~
Integrated Worksheet Auditing	V			
Worksheet Mapping	V	V		~
Multiple Step Undo	V			
Multiple Step Redo	V			
1-2-3 Release 2.2 Compatible	V	~	~	
Expanded Memory Support	32 Mb	32 Mb	4 Mb	8 Mb
Virtual Memory Support	4 Mb			
LAN Support with File Locking	V	V	~	
Laser Printer Support	V	/	~	~
GRAPHICS				
3D Graphing	~		ı	~
Print Graphs and Text on Same Page	~	٧	>	~
Multiple Linked-Graphs and Worksheet Data on Screen	~			7
Built-in Word Processor	~			
DATABASE				
Create New dBASE® Datafiles from Worksheet Data	V			
Retrieve dBASE Records Based on Selected Field Criteria	~	~		
Cross-Tab Database Records	~	V		
Sort/Pack dBASE Files on Disk	~			
Multidimensional Database Files	V			
Suggested Retail Price	\$295	\$595	\$495	\$495



Paperback Software International 2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 644-2116

All Product and company names are trandemarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 234 on reader service card

Messages may be left at Nighthawk BBS 319/338-2961

LIST PRICE: \$10

REQUIREMENTS: DSZ plus 60K, DOS 3.0 or later version, communications program with a hot key or a DOS access mode TECHNICAL SUPPORT: Nighthawk BBS 319/338-2961

Reader service no. 738

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen; for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 87

A Quick Date Macro for Word

Microsoft Word 5.0 comes with a glossary listing for inserting the current date in a document, but a one-keystroke macro helps automate the job. Start Word and press <Shift>-<F3> to turn the macro recorder on. Press <Esc>l to select Insert from the main menu, type date, and press <Enter>. The current date will appear at the cursor. Press <Shift>-<F3> to turn the macro recorder off, and type a one-word name for the macro— InsertDate, for instance followed by a caret (^). Press the key combination you want to assign for the date—<Ctrl>-D, for instance—then press <Enter>. From then on, pressing that combination will insert the current date at the cursor position.

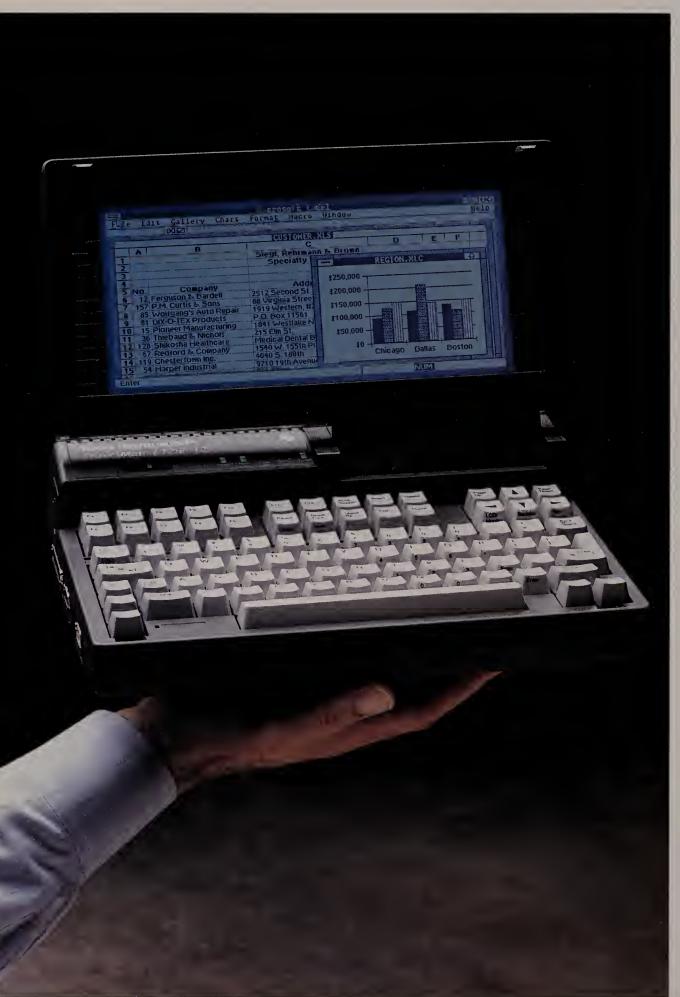
> Nora Van Hulle Phoenix, Arizona

When Texas Instruments decided to offer their latest portable solutions, they focused on two things users really wanted in 286-class laptop computers.



Light.

TI introduces the TravelMa Full-function AT-compatibility, featuring two



Model 12: All the power – half the weight.

Weighing a remarkable 6.7 lbs. — including battery and 20 MB hard disk drive — TI's TravelMate LT286 Model 1 delivers all the processing power of a desktop PC in a laptop. It's the perfect choice for professionals who need to work on-the-go.

Getting started couldn't be easier. That's because the Model 12 has MSDOS 3.3[®] and LAPLINK™ in ROM. also comes with a preformatted disk drimaking it ready to use right out of the box.

With the Model 12, you don't sacrifice performance for small size and weight. Business software runs fast, thanks to a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. There's plenty of storage for kinds of software applications — the intended hard disk drive comes standard. Pluyou get 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 4 MB.

Not only does the Model 12 perfolike a desktop PC, it has the same touch The AT-style keyboard provides full-size full-travel keys that give your fingers play of room.

Other features include an easy-to-read, enhanced Supertwist backlit I screen. A removable 3.5" high-density diskette drive provides additional flexibility and convenience — snap it on fo loading software or remove it and travelight. And, sending critical work to you office takes only a phone call with an i ternal modem.

The TravelMate LT286 Model 12 the laptop that doesn't compromise pe formance for size.

Bright.

286 Series of laptop computers. e industry's lightest, brightest portable solutions.

Models 25 and 45: Dazzling display for vindowing and graphics.

fyou want portability and an exceptional isplay for graphics, you'll appreciate the right side of this solution. TravelMate T286 Models 25 and 45 feature a brilant black-on-white VGA display that ivals that of most desktop PCs.

This makes text easy on the eyes nd provides crisp, well-defined graphic mages for applications that use $MS^{@}$ Windows, like PageMaker® and Excel™ The VGA screen is perfect for presentaions to clients and prospects, plus your wn personal use.

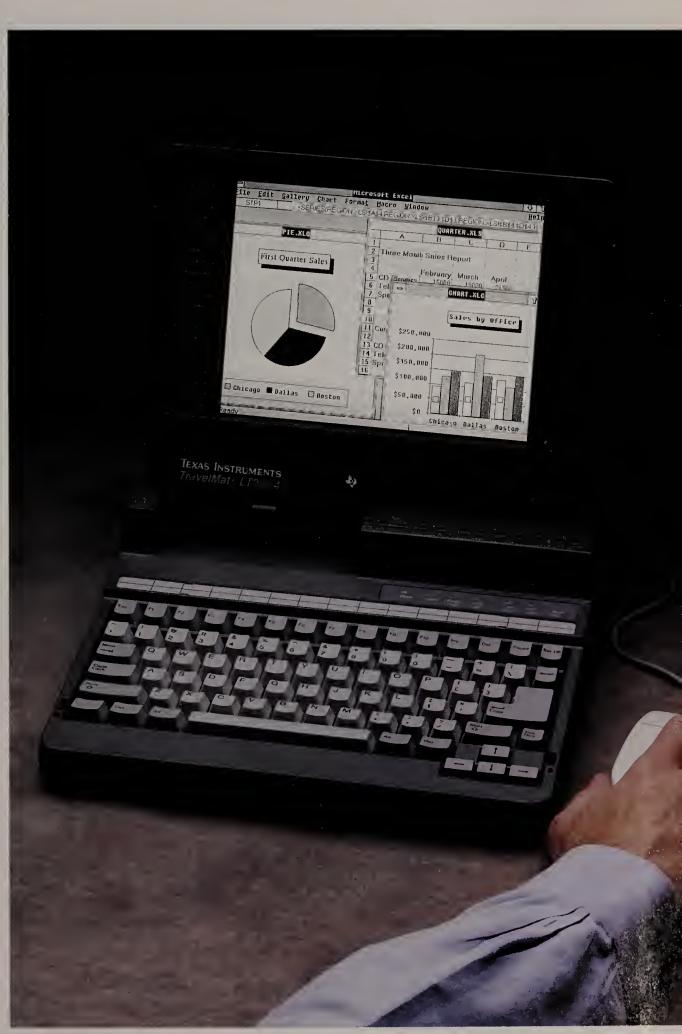
Not only do you get a superb display, ou get superb performance as well. Like tandard AT-compatible desktop PCs, Models 25 and 45 operate with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor for quick and powerful processing. You also get a 0 MB or 40 MB internal hard disk lrive; an internal 3.5" diskette drive; 640K of RAM, expandable to 3.64 MB; n AT-style keyboard with full-size, fullravel keys; and an internal battery.

In addition, an intelligent power nanagement system turns off the screen and fixed disk drive during periods of inctivity to extend battery life, allowing you

o use the laptop longer.

Considering all these features and the performance and versatility they łeliver, why would you ever need a lesktop PC?

For computing on-the-desk or onhe-go, it's TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45: the 286-class laptops that comoine might with bright.



Two decades of portable solutions add up to lighter, brighter solutions

Twenty years ago, TI introduced the world's first portable data terminals. Today, with nearly a million units sold, we've established ourselves as a market leader by offering products that increased

in functionality and decreased in size.

This unparalleled experience has enabled us to provide you with the TravelMate LT286 Series — laptop computers that are powerful, innovative

and durable. Qualities you have come t know and expect from TI. The choice lighter, brighter portable solutions.

For more information, call TI toda 1-800-527-3500.





44383 ©1989 TI

TravelMate and Silent 700 are trademarks of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. LAPLINK is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc. Excel is a trademark and MS-DOS 3.3 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Should you buy a "gray-market"
PC? You'll save money, but
look out—what happens to the
warranty may surprise you.

Anita Amirrezvani

Shopping in a Minefield

Jerry Norris, a PC World reader in Dallas, bought a Compaq 386 from a mail-order company last August. Just a few weeks later, the hard disk died. Instead of sending the PC back to the mailorder company in Illinois, Norris decided to take it to a local Compaq repair shop. After dialing an 800 service number listed in the PC's documentation, he learned that the nearest shop was a Sears Business Center. Norris took the PC to Sears along with his mail-order invoice and left feeling great.

A week later, a Sears representative called Norris and asked him to authorize a \$2200 fee for replacement of the hard disk. He refused; after all, the machine was only a few weeks old and should have been covered by the warranty. Not so, said the technician at Sears. Because the machine hadn't been purchased from an authorized Compaq dealer, the Compaq repair center could not honor the warranty.

After some tribulations, Norris managed to get the machine fixed. But he wasn't terribly pleased about the process. "It appears to me that Compaq is putting the consumer in the position of being a policeman for some type of distribution problem they have with their sales network," wrote Norris.

Jerry Norris had unwittingly bought a gray-market computer, a product sold by a retailer without the blessing of the hardware manufacturer. For consumers, gray-market products are appealing because they're extremely cheap. But as Norris discovered, there's a catch: Hardware companies such as Compaq, IBM, NCR, NEC, and Tandy refuse to honor their own warranties unless you purchase their PCs from authorized dealers.

This doesn't mean that consumers get stuck without any warranty, because sellers usually provide an alternate. As long as the seller is reputable, capable, and remains in business, there's no problem. Con-

sumers run into trouble when the seller is far away, unable to get parts for repairs, not up to date on the product, or in shaky financial condition.

Gray-market products turn up in many different outlets—retail stores, VARs, mail-order companies, discount electronics outlets. As a matter of policy, Compaq, NEC, and IBM never authorize mail-order companies to sell their products. "We don't feel that support and service can be provided by a company 3000 miles away," says a spokesperson for IBM.

Hardware manufacturers say they set up authorized dealer networks with the best of motives: to provide quality service and support to consumers. In return for investing in a storefront and providing service and support, these authorized dealers get exclusive distribution rights, and they sign a contract that prohibits them from selling PCs to unauthorized dealers.

Knowledgeable insiders say that severe market pressures or greed sometimes induces these dealers to break their contracts. In the cutthroat world of retail sales, dealers may want to get rid of excess inventory, to move boxes for greater profit, or to tap into greater volume discounts by increasing their order of PCs from the manufacturer.

Hardware manufacturers say that they work hard to police their dealers and eliminate of-(continues)

How Good Is That Warranty?

Some manufacturers refuse to honor their own warranties if you don't buy their products from authorized dealers.

Manufacturer's warranty available no matter where the PC is purchased	Number to call to locate authorized dealers (n/a = not applicable)
Ϋ́	n/a
Ν	800/231-0900
Y	n/a
N	800/426-3333
N	800/544-3333
N	800/632-4636
Υ	n/a
N	817/390-30111
Υ	n/a
Y	n/a
Y	n/a
	available no matter where the PC is purchased Y N Y N N N N N N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N N

¹Ask for the Dealer Franchise Division. Naturally, all Tandy/Radio Shack stores are authorized.

fenders. Despite such efforts, *Consumer Watch* believes that it's wrong to tie warranty service to the source of purchase. It puts an unreasonable burden on consumers, and it can end up hurting honest buyers like Jerry Norris.

Fortunately, things are often negotiable in the world of sales and service: If you push hard enough, manufacturers may honor your warranty claim even if you've purchased the product from an unauthorized dealer.

Alternatively, you can purchase a PC from a vendor with more liberal warranty policies. "We don't penalize end users because of the source of their purchase," says Mark Shabsin, service programs manager for Toshiba. "As long as they've got a valid invoice for a Toshiba America product purchased in the United States, we will honor

the warranty."

Samsung's philosophy is similar. Any Samsung customer can call an 800 number and be directed to the nearest service location. "I would rather consumers got too much service than too little," says general manager Gary McCabe. AT&T, Everex, Wyse, and Zenith also warranty their products no matter where you buy them; just be sure to hold on to the invoice.

Note, however, that some manufacturers won't provide warranty service unless the computer maintains its basic configuration. If a dishonest dealer replaces the motherboard or swaps out an expensive hard disk for an old clunker, you may have trouble getting factory-authorized repairs. "Nothing unusual should be done to change the system," says Zenith spokesperson Glen Nelson.

Before buying a PC made by Compaq, IBM, NEC, NCR, or Tandy, consumers should find out whether the retailer is authorized. The easiest way to do this is to ask the dealer or to call the dealer locator numbers listed in the table "How Good Is That Warranty?" Or check with ABCD, The Microcomputer Industry Association (312/240-1818). Its 1200 reseller members pledge not to sell gray-market products.

Consumers who want to take advantage of the tempting prices offered by gray-market dealers should shop with caution. Don't buy unauthorized PCs from a questionable retailer; satisfy yourself that the dealer can handle warranty problems, or purchase a separate service contract.

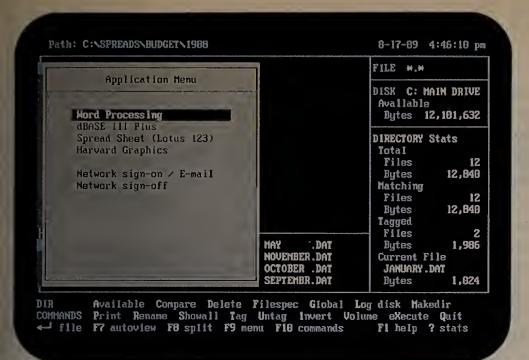
At present, checking on dealers is the best way for consumers to protect their investment. In the long run, *Consumer Watch* believes, hardware manufacturers should change restrictive warranty policies. No matter how their machines are sold, these manufacturers earn a profit. In return, consumers deserve hassle-free warranties.

SHOP TALK

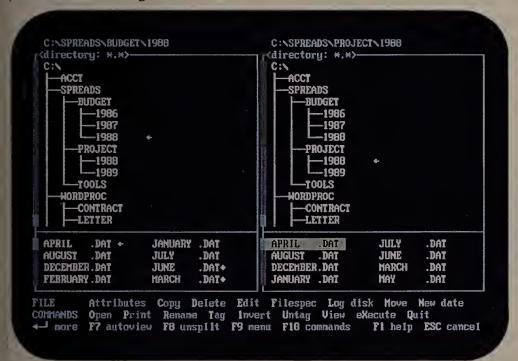
True Facts About Windows

PC World's October 1989 issue carries advertising for Corel Draw, and the July issue reviews the program very favorably. However, neither the ad nor the detailed review mentions that Corel Draw requires Microsoft Windows. Even small, inexpensive programs include a run-time version of Windows. Does Corel Draw still rate a Best Buy from PC World?

Jack K. Burgess Leonia, New Jersey (continues)



Application Menu—Just point 'n shoot to run any application or commonly used procedure. MIS managers can easily create customized user environments.



Split Windows—Simultaneously view, compare and manipulate two separate directories or drives, and quickly locate files.



AutoView—Save time and guess-work by scrolling through file contents from the directory or file window.

XTree, XTreePro and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs are not copy protected. © 1989, Executive Systems, Inc. 4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. Call for a listing of our international distributors. *In Canada, add \$10. †Offer ends January 31, 1990.

Disk management enters a golden age.

Discover XTreePro Gold. The most comprehensive file manager ever.

If you like the award-winning features of XTree and XTreePro, wait until you see the next generation....

XTreePro Gold goes beyond disk management to provide a complete hard disk user environment. With dozens of powerful new features that help you manage files, directories and disks more easily than ever before. And a streamlined DOS interface that eliminates cumbersome commands and automates repetitive operations.

With XTreePro Gold it's simple to view, extract, transfer and encrypt archived files. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text from one file to another. Even view the contents of files created by most popular word processing, dBASE and Lotus applications.

And XTreePro Gold was designed with the newest generation systems in mind, providing EGA/VGA graphics and integrated mouse support.

Whether you're a PC novice or guru, you'll soon find XTreePro Gold an indispensable productivity tool. If you already use a disk management product, you're even luckier: we'll upgrade

users of any XTree
Company software to
XTreePro Gold for just
\$25.* And trade-in our
competition for just \$35.*†
Call (805) 541-0604
or (416) 866-8592 in
Canada for details. Or
see your Authorized
XTree dealer for
a demo. And make
the most of living in
the golden age.



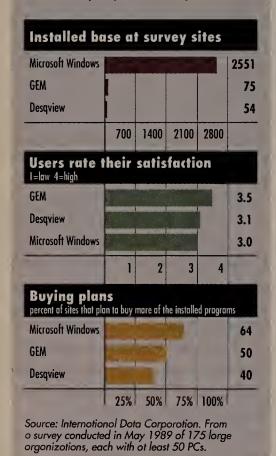


The world leader in disk management.

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Windowing Environments

Micrasaft Windaws' popularity is supreme, accarding to this survey of 175 large arganizations. That distinction may be due in large part to Micrasaft's generous distribution policies: Many capies of Windaws have been bundled gratis with the Micrasaft mause.

But despite Windaws' prevalence, surveyed users dan't give it particularly high marks. GEM's approval rating at the twa survey sites that use it is much higher. Nevertheless, a majarity of the companies that already have Windaws say they intend to buy mare af it.



Corel Draw responds: We will be changing our ad copy to point out that *Windows* is needed to operate *Corel Draw*. We apologize to Mr. Burgess for any inconvenience.

Jennifer Poulsen Media Relations

Editor's note: Currently, less than half of all Windows appli-

cations come with run-time. According to a Microsoft spokesperson, Windows 2.1 will be the last version to offer runtime, although run-time licenses will be available indefinitely to software vendors who apply for them by March 1. Windows fans who want to use upcoming products should budget \$99 for Windows/286 and \$195 for Windows/386.

Not So Wyse

I bought a Wyse 2112 computer about a year ago, a 12-MHz 286. I was looking for a 286 machine that would be able to use *Desqview* as a multitasking system beyond 640K. With a 286, this usually means buying an EEMS board and disabling conventional memory.

I was looking for a computer that did not require disabling perfectly good memory. I thought I had found the right machine when I read the Wyse manual, which discusses a device driver that allows extended memory to conform to the EEMS specification. I also verified this information with a Wyse engineer.

I therefore bought *Desqview* and the Wyse with a 1MB extended memory board. Unfortunately, I could never get *Desqview* to work with the Wyse EEMS emulation. The Wyse engineer gave me several updates of the software emulation but to no avail.

After I wrote and called the company, a customer representative promised to test *Desqview* and get back to me, but I haven't heard anything. I suspect that the Wyse software can't get extended memory to emulate EEMS. Several knowledgeable people have told me that hard-

ware is required to allow extended memory to conform to the EEMS standard.

Marc G. Schildkraut Washington, D.C.

Wyse responds: Our technical support department has been working with Marc on the bug that he is experiencing and is close to resolving the issue. We were unable to contact Marc earlier in the year due to the loss of some information on one of our customer service data bases. Fortunately, the system is now up and running again.

Fred D. Lowe
Director of Customer Service

Editor's note: The \$399 Chargecard from All Computer (800/ 387-2744) enables users of 286 systems to use Desqview for multitasking without disabling conventional memory.

Misprint Echolalia

In June 1989 I was thinking about buying an Intel Above-Board for my AT clone. While glancing through *PC World*, I came across an ad from VLM Computer Electronics offering the AboveBoard for \$189. When I called, I was told by a pleasant, apologetic lady that it was a misprint. The AboveBoard was actually \$399. Since this was more than I had planned to spend, I thanked her and hung up.

However, the next month the ad was the same. And the next month. I called VLM again and was told again that the ad had a misprint. Digging back a few issues, I found that from April to September 1989, the same company had run the same price (continues)

INSTEAD OF BUYING A BUNCH OF THESE....



BUY ONE OF THESE.

Lasernet Printer Sharing Systems give each office PC access to the printer.

Every PC in the office needs access to the printer. You can't go out and buy an expensive printer for everyone, so make the office printer accessible to each PC. How? Easy—Lasernet® from Western Telematic."

With Lasernet, as many as eight PCs can share up to two printers or plotters with full functionality, easily and inexpensively. And Lasernet eliminates the hassle of installing costly Local Area Networks. No matter if you're sharing plotters or printers, dot-matrix or laser, there's a Lasernet that offers all the capability you need without buying more than you need.

AS EASY AS A, B, C.

WTI has developed a family of printer sharing systems because



not all office requirements are the same. Lasernet models range from our "A" Series for simple, low-demand printer sharing, all the way to our "C" Series for graphics applications and heavy-demand workloads.

SETTING THE STANDARD.

The Lasernet Family has standard features that have set the standard for printer sharing. Up to 2 MB of memory. Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up. Serial/parallel inputs and outputs. Compatibility with all popular plotters, PostScript® printers and software packages like AutoCad®, Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®.

RELIABILITY AND SERVICE.

Lasernet Systems are quality built and American made, backed by a full **three-year** limited warranty—from the 25 year old company that invented

automatic printer sharing. And don't worry about technical assistance after your purchase. WTI supports you with qualified technical representatives through our toll-free 800 number.

So if the PCs in your office need printer access, don't buy a bunch of printers or hassle with LANs, just get a Lasernet from



For more information on the Lasernet Family, call us toll free at **1-800-854-7226**. In California call 1-714-586-9950 or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.



© Copyright—1989 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. Lasernet is a registered trademark, and Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. AutoCad, PostScript, Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of their respective companies.





All Video Display Terminals (VDT s) emit electromagnetic radiation that bathes the user through the screen. The figure on the left shows a visualization of electromagnetic radiation from the VDT s, and in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-field electromagnetic radiation.

VDT Radiation Is it harmful?

...The membranes of cells can be sensitive to even fairly weak externally imposed low frequency electromagnetic fields.

Extremely small signal changes can trigger major biochemical responses critical to the functioning of the cell.

U.S. CONGRESS.

OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT REPORT

Women who used VDTs for more than 20 hours each week in the first trimester of pregnancy suffered almost twice as many miscarriages as women in other types of office work.

The New York Times

Now you don't have to accept the risks. NoRad Corporation has introduced the NoRad Shield which virtually eliminates the throughscreen non-ionizing E-field electromagnetic radiation while disposing of glare, reflections, and the static electric field.*

FREE BOOKLET To get the facts, write or call and ask for our free booklet entitled, "VDT Health Hazards."



The NoRad Shield is available for all IBM PC and compatible screens, monitors, and displays.



Evidence mounts which shows a connection between non-ionizing radiation and skin irritation, eye damage, and an increase in miscarriages.

*99.999% E field attenuation from 20kHz to >200MHz. H field >50% above 30kHz.



1-800-624-8999 Ext. 498 NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St. Santa Monica, Ca 90401 213-395-0800

NoRad Shield is a trademark of the NoRad Corporation.

on the AboveBoard. Has *PC*World's ad department received a corrected ad, or is VLM using a bait-and-switch tactic?

Charles M. Biggar Centreville, Virginia

VLM responds: We also ran the same ad in *PC Magazine* and *PC Week*. After we became aware of the misprinted price, we corrected it in those publications but inadvertently did not correct it in *PC World*. The reason was that we were canceling our ad and didn't realize that it was going to run for a few more months. We apologize to *PC World* readers.

Vasu Tadikonda General Partner

Take action! If you've got a complaint or a compliment, send it to Consumer Watch. We'll follow up and publish letters with the broadest interest. For more information, see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

POWER TIP NO. 88

Procomm's Dialing Diary

You may not know it, but Procomm Plus automatically monitors on-line connections and records the name, number dialed, date, time, and duration of a connection.

The information is stored in an ASCII file called PCPLUS-.FON. To view the file from a blank Procomm screen, press <Alt>-V and enter PCPLUS.FON.

Steve Epperson
Portland, Oregon

ANNOUNCING THE NEW \$35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...



We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. It's the clear choice for home and business. MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS...

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3*, or Quattro.*
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Links directly with the PERSONAL TAX PREPARER software.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists prints labels and index cards.
 Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar charts).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatically backs up your data files and much more.

Circle 130 on reader service card





Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund (excluding shipping).

Over 120,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and see for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping

VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.) Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology



MONEYCOUNTS® 6.0 **State
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE/ZIP PHONE
CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
CARD #EXP. DATE MONEYCOUNTS 6.0 requires an IBM*/Tandy*/Compaq* or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add \$10 shipping/handling outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.
*Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro, IBM, Tandy and Compaq are all registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Borland International, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp. and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively

375 Collins Road NE Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

NINE REASONS TO BUY CLIPPER WITHOUT A MOMENT'S HESITATION!

The Clipper language offers two compelling reasons to adopt it as your application development standard: open architecture and .EXE file generation. Clipper 5.0 boasts even more. We think you'll be convinced before you reach number nine.

Open Architecture.

Clipper is both powerful and easy to use, with the most comprehensive command and function set available. Want more? Extend the Clipper language with user-defined functions written in Clipper, Assembler, C and other languages.

User-defined Commands.

Even more extensibility is available in Clipper 5.0. Support for user-defined commands allows you to tailor your command set to a specific business or industry.

EXE File Generation and LAN Support.

Clipper's compiler yields standalone .EXE files for unrestricted distribution, requiring no LAN-PACKs™, no run-time modules and no licenses of any kind!

Break the 640K DOS Limit!

Improved memory management in Clipper 5.0, made possible by an exclusive version of Pocket Soft's .RTLink™, lets you run applications larger than 640K, without overlays!

5 It's Faster.

Clipper dramatically reduces development time, but accelerates program execution and large network performance beyond any system you're using now!

Clipper GET IT FIRST, GET IT FREE!

Use What You Already Know.

Integrate existing routines from C, Assembler, Fortran, Pascal or dBASE®. They're all more powerful with Clipper!

New, More Powerful Features.

Clipper 5.0 introduces new variable types, user-modifiable GETs and multi-dimensional arrays that can contain arrays!

New Documentation, Including an On-line Guide.

New and expanded documentation will make you immediately productive in Clipper 5.0. And you can access it all on-line through the included Guide to Clipper™ and Norton Guides™ Engine.

You Can Get It First!

Buy the current version of Clipper after June 1, 1989, register your copy, and be among the first to get Clipper 5.0—*Free!* You'll even save \$100 off the suggested retail price of Clipper 5.0.

So, don't hesitate! Give us a call for the name of your nearest authorized dealer, and make your commitment to Clipper, today.

Clipper[®]

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923



Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

Just three years ago, Compaq fired the shot heard around the world.



Now for the

In September 1986, Compaq introduced a personal computer that changed people's ideas about what a PC could do.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 Personal Computer was the first PC based on the powerful 386 microprocessor. It gave people the speed and power to do more than ever before. It pushed out the envelope of technology. But did it in a way that let users continue to work with industry-standard software and hardware. With it, Compaq set a new standard in PC performance.

Compaq has done it again.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer and COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System.

Once again, Compaq has expanded the role of the PC—to meet the most demanding needs of both single and multiple users. And once again, Compaq has pushed out the envelope of technology to deliver new levels of performance and expandability, without sacrificing compatibility.



sonic boom.

These new computers were designed from a simple observation: People use computers differently. One user using a PC has different needs than a group working together on a network or multiuser system.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is for the individual whose job depends on a PC. It was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the evolutionary new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO delivers an unprecedented combination of system performance and expandability to networks and multiuser systems. Its breakthrough design gives users the flexibility to work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology. It also provides the unmatched capability to work with multiple processors.

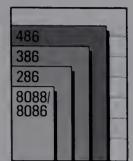
Inside both you'll find advances like cache memory designs that boost processor per-

Standard Architecture (Extended ISA or EISA) that accelerates input/output performance while maintaining compatibility. New drive and controller technology that increases fixed disk performance and reliability. And that's just the beginning of this story.



Compagintroduces performance perhaps coprocessor (to speed number crunching) and an 8-Kbyte cache (to reduce wait states).

As PC technology has evolved, Compag has been consistently among the first to tap its power. Now with the COMPAQ



DESKPRO 486/25 and the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO, Compaq brings new levels of performance to single and multiple users.

THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25: THUNDEROUS PERFORMANCE.

For individual power users, nothing compares to the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25

Personal Computer. It will let you work faster than ever before.

Every component has been designed to unleash the power of the new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor. Power that drives numeric-intensive applications up to three times faster than 25-MHz 386-based PCs, outpacing many technical workstations.

It's power you can put to

work on the most demanding applications. To handle CAD/CAM/CAE, statistical analysis, portfolio modeling, project management and multitasking.

The Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor is the heart of the system. Its breakthrough design integrates the processor with a numeric

added a second-level cache memory controller with 128 Kbytes of high-speed static RAM. Combined with interleaved memory architecture, it lets your data fly between the microprocessor and memory.

The 486 works in concert with COMPAQ Flex Architecture, which integrates a processor/memory bus with the new EISA I/O bus. This enables information to be processed at the highest possible speed

> while maintaining compatibility with 8-, 16- and powerful new 32bit expansion boards.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is open for customization.

Four megabytes of memory are standard, so you can run applications under MS OS/2 Version 1.2, MS-DOS or UNIX operating systems. If you need more, you can

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the 25-MHz 486 ruicroprocessor. expand memory up to 100 megabytes using a separate high-speed 32-bit memory slot. That leaves up to seven EISA slots free for your choice of expansion boards.

> You can work with up to seven internal storage devices, choosing from a range of high-performance, high-capacity fixed disk



drives (the 650- and 320-MB models have fast 1:1 interleave and ESDI controllers).

All told, you can store up to 1.3 gigabytes of data internally, or up to 2.6 gigabytes using the optional







VGA graphics are built in, giving you a crisp, colorful display and freeing an expansion slot. The system even ha

through calculation

a socket for an optional Weitek 4167 coprocessor to blaze

You can run the most complex CAD/CAM/CAE, scientific and business applications faster than ever before.

COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

Compaq didn't stop there. Accelerated

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25. It's sure to bring a little thunder to your office.

that will have business booming. And all.



THE COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO: HOW TO MAKE A CROWD ROAR.

Now people who work together

can work faster than ever before.

> The new COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO: an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability for multiple users.

Every aspect of the new COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO has been engineered to bring unprecedented total system performance and expandability to demanding connected environments.

It's an ideal server to handle advanced local area networking. To take advantage of new clientserver applications like shared databases. And to manage multiuser transaction processing.

Inside, you'll find a series of technological breakthroughs.

The first is a flexible system processor design that lets you work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology.

Initial models offer a 386/33 system processor that employs a 386 microprocessor

optimized with a 64-Kbyte cache memory design and a socket for optional coprocessors. This drives software more than twice as fast as the IBM PS/2 Model 80, and surpasses most minicomputers.

Computing potential can be increased up to four times by adding a second system processor. You can use two 386 processors now. Or work with a 386 and a 486, or two 486 processors in the future. So your investment is protected.

frame gateway, giving users the fastest access to departmental The multiple system procesand mainframe data. sors are integrated into COMPAQ Flex/MP Architecture, which combines a separate processor/memory bus with the EISA I/O bus.

EISA delivers the fastest I/O performance, which is critical for data sharing.

You can add up to six 32-bit network interface controllers for maximum server throughput. And you're ensured compatibility with 8-, 16- and 32-bit boards.

Users gain nearly instant access to fixed

disk data with innovative drive array technology that transfers data up to four times faster than nonarrayed drives. It also supports the most comprehensive range of data protection features.



The COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 optimizes the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO for use in OS/2-based networks.

As you add more users and more complex applications, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO grows right along with you. It's the first PC to actually increase in performance when you add options like system processors or drive arrays.

It grows in other ways that are simply amazing. You can expand the 4 megabytes of standard RAM to 256 megabytes, use up to 11 expansion boards, work with 11 storage options

and store up to 4.28 gigabytes of data.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO is a powerful network server and main-

You're also free to work in your choice of network and multiuser operating system. This includes Novell Net Ware 386, SCO UNIX System V/386, new COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 and others.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO. Get your group together, and watch them roar.



It simply works better.

When it comes to performance, we believe actions speak louder than words.



Since we introduced our first personal computer in 1983, no other computer company has delivered PCs with the technical excellence of COMPAQ PCs.

Today Compaq offers a full line of highperformance personal computers. Desktops based on 286, 386 and now 486 processor technology. Portables and laptops. And our new PC system, customized for multiple users.

In every COMPAQ personal computer you'll find innovative technology. Along with plenty of common sense. Like the ability to run the world's largest library of industry-standard software. And the room to add the peripherals your job demands.

This combination of technical leadership and practical thinking is why COMPAQ PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from users.

Standing behind every COMPAQ PC is a worldwide network of Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers. Your dealer is trained to help you build powerful computing solutions. For the location of your nearest dealer and free information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 107. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 107.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.



WINDOWS JOURNAL

Firsthand dispatches from the Windows front

And now for something completely different: what's wrong with Windows

Stewart Alsop

One of the worst-kept secrets in the PC industry is that Microsoft is planning to introduce a new version of its brainchild called Windows 3.0. If the rumors prove true (and they do seem well-founded), Windows 3.0 will bring two significant new capabilities to the party: It will manage memory more effectively, and it will provide a more attractive and approachable interface.

Since neither *PC World* nor I like to evaluate products based on rumor, I can't give you any useful insights about *Windows 3.0*. But in the spirit of industry cooperation, I can use a few things I've learned recently about user interface design to tell you what's wrong with *Win-*

dows now; when the time comes, you can decide whether Microsoft's new version signals the state of the art.

At an industry conference last fall, David Liddle presented a framework for evaluating user interfaces. Liddle is chairman of Metaphor Computer Systems, which has done pioneering work in how to present data to users so they can develop their own applications. He's a former manager at Xerox PARC, home of much of the original work on user interfaces. Liddle's presentation advanced my understanding of user interface design and helped me see what's wrong with Windows. Much of this column is based on that presentation.

A user interface has three basic components: the information display, the command invocation, and the user's conceptual model. Information display is how stuff is shown on screen—how the icons are designed, what the window borders look like, which fonts and colors are used, and so on. Presentation Manager improved considerably in this area with last fall's introduction of version 1.2 (which Microsoft has admitted contains many of the improvements that will be seen in Windows 3.0), with its 3-D icons, attractive colors, and proportional system fonts.

Command invocation refers to the way you tell the computer to do something—in *Windows*, for instance, the primary command invocation system is to click on the action bar, select a command from the pulldown menu, and use the mouse button. The command invocation system in Presentation Manager 1.2 was improved with the addition of what Microsoft calls a dropping-and-dragging protocol, which allows users to start the program and open the document in one action.

The user's conceptual model governs how the different parts of the graphic interface are represented; it determines how users will interpret what's presented on screen. When users see an icon of a printer, what should they do? If they click on a trash can, can the file they put there be retrieved, or has it been deleted forever? The key to the success of any conceptual model is how internally consistent and logical it is: Does everything that appears on screen fit into the conceptual model in a way that makes sense? When users act based on their interpretation of the model, does the result match their expectation?

The most common conceptual model used in graphic interfaces is the so-called desktop metaphor. The desktop metaphor is obvious (or seems so now), since most computers are designed primarily for office work and the common denominator in an office is the desk. But the point is not to recreate the office on screen but to provide users with a system for recognizing the components of the interface and responding to them intuitively. (continues)

Based on his long experience with graphic interfaces, Liddle believes that information display accounts for only about 10 percent of the success of any user interface, command invocation for about 30 percent of that success, and the conceptual model for the remaining 60 percent.

So how does Windows measure up? It has a good information display, particularly if Windows 3.0 takes its cue from Presentation Manager 1.2. It also has a fairly logical command invocation, since the menus and dialog boxes are consistently implemented and are supplemented by keyboard equivalents and visual highlights. The command invocation does get corrupted in some cases, however, to make veteran DOS users feel more comfortable.

In the case of the conceptual model, Windows falls flat. In fact, it doesn't have a conceptual model to speak of. Rather than being designed according to a consistent model for interaction between user and computer, Windows has been designed in response to Microsoft's and IBM's changing competitive strategies. The interface has ended up as an amalgam of different ideas and concepts, held together by high-tech chewing gum and baling wire. The fundamental principle that rules Windows is still that of files and directories, a model only a programmer or expert DOS user could love. And the desktop metaphor that Windows uses, theoretically like other graphic computer systems, has nothing on its desk—no folders, no trash cans or shredders, no copying ma-

chines or printers. Indeed, the only items on a Windows desktop are program icons, for which there are no physical equivalents in the desktop metaphor.

The main reason that people still find Windows (and by extension, Presentation Manager) hard to use and understand is that the designers of the interface have never been able to rely on a consistent, well-designed conceptual model to extend the functionality of the system. Instead, every time someone comes along who has an interest in Windows—with IBM leading the pack—they modify Windows to suit their own perception of the problem and their own political agenda. And Windows ends up as a kind of melting-pot inter-(continues)

NOW JUST \$399.

Add The Complete FAX™to your PC. It's the most affordable way to add fax capability to your business.

It lets you communicate with any Group III fax machine in the world.

Its Hot Key lets you fax directly from the word processing program you're working on.

It sends and receives in the back-

ground, without interrupting the program vou're using.

It can store your faxes and send them later when phone rates are lowest, or for delivery at specific times anywhere in the world.

It even redials busy fax lines, automatically.

With The Complete FAX, you can create distribution lists and send faxes and individual cover sheets to everyone with a single command.

You can use all the popular scanners, including Canon, DEST, Microtek, and Hewlett-Packard.

You even get a complete 2-year

All you need is an IBM® or compatible PC with a hard disk and graphics board. With that and just \$399, you're in business.

For even more speed, ask for

The Complete FAX/9600, the world's best PC fax, for just \$699.

For more information about The Complete FAX or The Complete FAX/9600 and the name of the dealer nearest you, call our toll-free number today.

1-800-634-5558



1983 Concourse Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-0145 Fax (408) 434-1048

ERE'S A FAX ON YOUR DESK.

e FAX, and The Complete FAX/9600 are tradem

minimin

Business Works Manages Your Books



While You Manage Your Business

hether your company sells bicycles...services cars...or designs buildings...you didn't go into business to manage your books - but we did!

Now you can concentrate on growing your business, and forget the heartburn of managing the books. It's simple. Just get BusinessWorks - the integrated accounting system designed for small and medium-sized companies that are run by busy people like you...who want to manage their business, not their books.

BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, powerful, flexible, and includes practically every report and feature small and medium-sized businesses will ever need. The critics love it!

- PC World Best Buy 1989
- InfoWorld Best in Its Class 1988
- Software Digest #1 Overall 1988

And the best just got better! BusinessWorks Version 7.0 supports multiple users, allows you to transfer data to and from other programs, maintains up to 24 months of journal detail, and more.

In fact, there's lots more. Call our toll-free number for a free demo disk and the location of your nearest dealer. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks.

Business Works. Integrated accounting software that manages your books, so you have time to manage your business.

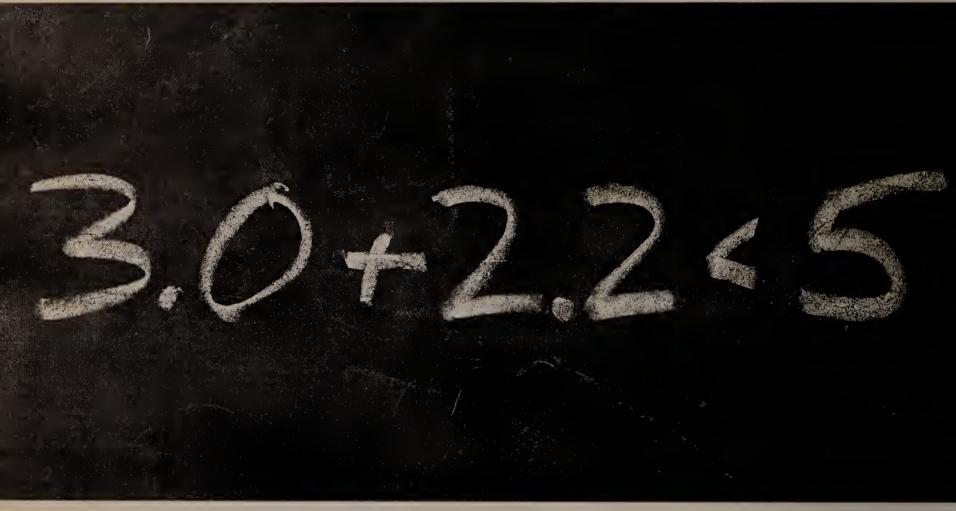


800/531-3552 • 800/447-5700 (CA) Call for your free Demo Disk today!



Circle 169 on reader service card

For More And More Users, The Latest From Lotus Doesn't Add Up.



The idea of juggling two incompatible spreadsheets that will turn users into haves and have-nots has many managers worried.

It just doesn't make sense.

Especially, when for just \$100 per user, you can upgrade everyone to a single, superior spreadsheet that offers more than 3.0 and 2.2 combined:

SuperCalc®5 from Computer Associates.

Whether you are using an XT or 386, SuperCalc5 delivers all of the latest features and breakthroughs in

spreadsheet technology. Like multiple types of



The latest in spreadsheet linking saves time and reduces mistakes.

3 spreadsheets can be viewed.

linking. Stunning, new 3-D graphics. Presenta-

spread-

sheet

tion-quality output complete with fonts, shading and grids. Extensive auditing and debugging features. And, of course, it totally coexists with Lotus® 1-2-3®

including menus, macros and files.

There are also IBM® mainframe and VAX versions, (how long will that take

Lotus?) and all of them are backed and supported by the world's leading independent software company.

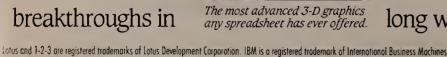
To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada, 1-800-663-6904). And think

twice about any Lotus upgrade. For

most users. it just doesn't compute.







Edited by ERIC BENDER

Dual Microsoft Role Questioned

Windows Opening Wider

Upgrade to Break Memory Barriers

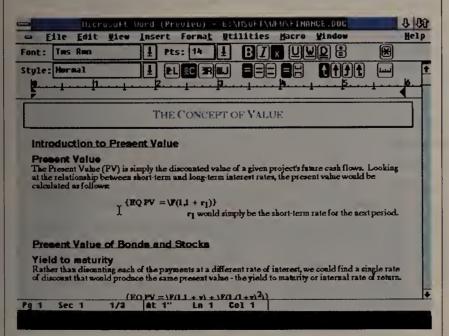
ew system software never drops out of a clear blue sky; dozens of software and hardware suppliers check it out long before its public unveiling. Microsoft's major Windows upgrade has been one of the industry's worst-kept secrets. But judging by the rumors and the recent wave of new Windows applications, the graphic environment will receive a lot less talk and a lot more customer investment in 1990.

Expected sometime early this year, Windows 3 should offer much faster performance by directly tapping extended memory on 286 and 386 machines via "DOS extender" technology. Equally important, it should show a friendlier user interface—including a long-overdue

cleanup of *Windows*' klutzy file manipulation system.

Major applications like Microsoft's own Word for Windows promise to join Excel and PageMaker in the lonely ranks of bestselling Windows packages. WordPerfect Corporation and a few other leading skeptics are finally joining the Windows parade. And innovative packages like Asymetrix's ToolBook, an easy-to-use application builder à la HyperCard on the Mac, could hit it big.

Last fall *Windows* even garnered a public pat on the back from IBM, which has spent the past year watching *Windows* derail OS/2. But although the upcoming OS/2 for 386s remains *the* strategic platform for the nineties,



Windows is attracting big titles from leading vendors—including Microsoft's own Word for Windows.



Microsoft will steadily enhance Windows while keeping memory requirements below 2MB, says Steve Ballmer.

"there are millions of 286 machines out there with limited extendability, and it would be wrong to tell people that OS/2 is a great solution for those," says Lee Reiswig, director of software strategy, for IBM's Entry Systems Division. "OS/2 is never going to take less than 2MB of memory, and Windows fundamentally lacks many of the advanced features of OS/2. We need both things."

Despite the nice words, IBM offered zero in terms of concrete product or marketing moves, so most developers found no additional encouragement to work with Windows. In fact, some claim that behind the nonaggression pact lie Microsoft concessions that curtail Windows' long-term health. "Windows has had its wings clipped a bit," maintains Lotus chairman Jim Manzi.

However, "no deal was made," Reiswig says flatly. Adds Steve Ballmer, Microsoft's senior vice president for system software, "Windows will keep extending and enhancing, but it will always be targeted at the user with 2MB of memory or less. OS/2 and Windows are two separate design points."

But while OS/2 and Windows look more similar with each release, they're built on incompatible graphic and operating system foundations. And moving from Windows to OS/2 is likely to cost users dearly. Given that, many discard the IBM/Microsoft advice: Choose OS/2 if your machine has more than 2MB of memory and 30MB of storage, and Windows if it doesn't.

"That's a terribly artificial distinction," points out Bill Higgs, vice president for software research for InfoCorp of San Jose, California. He suggests that rather than let your hardware investment dictate your soft-(see Windows, p. 74)

386SX Appeal Grows

Prices Drop Rapidly in Past Year

f you're a chip manufacturer, you may or may not agree with Oscar Wilde that "each man kills the thing he loves," but you end up pulling the plug on every product so that its faster/better replacement can prosper. Only Intel, however, targets its own still-profitable, still-best-selling silicon with the marketing equivalent of tactical nuclear weapons.

Intel wants to replace its 16-bit 80286 processor as an entry-level business platform with the newer 80386SX chip, a hybrid that combines 32-bit internal processing with 286-like connections to the rest of the PC. Intel wants this so badly that it has splurged millions on

billboards and newspaper advertisements, each showing "286" slashed out in red ink, followed by happy talk about the advantages of the 386SX.

While the public may wonder about this strange marketing strategem, Intel does offer solid evidence that customers should make the switch, and rising sales of 386SX machines indicate the lure of Intel's argument.

The chip is priced at \$67 in volume, and 386SX systems cost little or nothing more to manufacture than 286 PCs, according to Intel. The chip gives you 16-MHz speed and the ability to run 32-bit software like *Desqview/386* and *Paradox/386*. "The 286 is dead,

long live the 386SX," says John Murphy, senior analyst with Wohl Associates in Bala-Cynwyd, Pennsylvania. "That's been our line for a year."

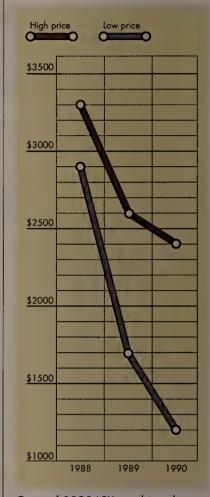
Intel's campaign is not altogether altruistic: Unlike the 286, which is manufactured by second sources, the 386SX and all its 32-bit peers represent an Intel monopoly.

Compag released the first 386SX PC in mid-1988, but sales of the machines began taking off last spring, as Compaq and NEC lowered prices and IBM jumped in. Now that you can get a 386SX machine for \$2500 or less from major vendors, "people are moving toward this as their mainstream platform," says International Data Corporation analyst Bruce Stephen.

While vendors try to persuade you that you're getting a 386 machine at a 286 price, that's not quite the value equation. Take Dell Computer's 286 and 386SX PCs, which both won Best Buy awards in PC World's December 1989 issue. Aside from the CPU and 1MB of additional memory, Dell's 386SX System 316 shares most specs with the 286-based System 210. At \$3499, the 316 costs 59 percent more than the 210 and on average ran five DOS benchmarks only 28 percent

ATs still make sense for price-conscious users in the home and in some businesses, where "single-user DOS applications may be fine," Stephen says. However, he suggests that pushing 286s to higher clock speeds is a

386SX PC Prices Slide

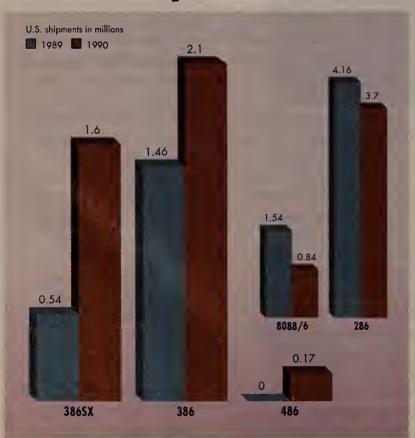


Casts af 80386SX machines have fallen drastically in the past year, and further cuts are farecast. These are Wahl Assaciates' estimates af pricing an SX machines fram leading vendars, without a manitar but with VGA and a 30MB ar 40MB hard disk.

doomed rearguard action. A year ago, chip vendors like Advanced Micro Devices beat the drums about high-speed 286s—one argument was that the current OS/2, optimized for a 286, actually runs faster on a 16-MHz 286 than on a 386SX—but these systems haven't fared well.

Will we see faster versions of the 386SX itself? Stephen expects a 20-MHz version to appear in systems by midyear; Murphy figures that Intel will take this step partly to create a chip with a low power consumption for battery-powered laptops. —E.B.

SX Sales Skyrocket



U.S. sales af the 80286 peaked in 1989, with sales af partables playing a key rale, but unit sales af the 80386SX shauld triple ta a prajected 8.4 millian in 1990, according to International Data Carparation.

Share Printers, etc. Now 115,200 L



- Ten Channels: four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- 115,200 bps: our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL much faster than parallel and 12 times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial; PC to PC file transfer serially at 115,200 bps
- Pop-up Menu Via Hotkeys: keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions; optional TSR uses only 33K maximum conventional memory overhead compared with a LAN which typically uses more than 150K
- Simple Installation: just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- User Upgradable Memory: from 0 to 4MB buffer
- 45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guaranteed

Only \$500

plus \$100 per 256KB up to 4MB

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:

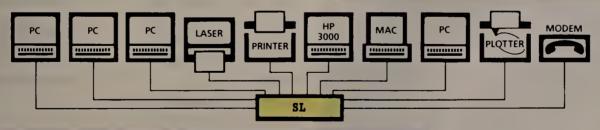
The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice...

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources
When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share—not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

SL Increases Office Efficiency and Productivity

An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by slow printers or others using the printer. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.





Smaller Switches



All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only \$250.

2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from \$400.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY We accept VISA or Master Card.

(800) 345-2350

Buffalo Products 2805 19th St. SE Salem, OR 97302 FAX (503) 585-4505

Circle 215 on reader service card

Integration Battle Rages

Microsoft, SPC Target New Users

I hile a state of peace and goodwill spread across much of the globe during the holiday season, it was conspicuously absent among marketers of entry-level integrated software. Microsoft and Software Publishing Corporation (SPC) stepped up their high-stakes struggle for the hearts, minds, and dollars of novice users, business executives, and others shopping for an easy-to-use sampler of major applications.

This market has been a flash point since September 1987, when Microsoft launched its *Works* attack on the cozy 150,000-unit-a-year business of SPC's *PFS: First Choice*. The action heated up late last year with the introduction of *Works* version 2.0, which rolled in following a bombardment of dealer funds and consumer advertising not only from

Microsoft but also from IBM—thanks to a bundling deal that put *Works* aboard some PS/2 models.

SPC fought back with heavy co-op advertising and other dealer support programs, and extensive bundling of *Choice* with both computers and other software. One offering paired the \$159 *Choice* with a free copy of Intuit's popular *Quicken 3.0* (normally \$60) and sold on the street for \$89.

Choice, the 3-year-old trailblazer, has long held the high ground. Holiday season totals aren't yet tallied, but during September, Choice outsold Works 5200 to 3400 in computer retail stores, says JoeAnn Stahel, vice president at StoreBoard in Dallas.

But *Works* product manager John Nielson points out that computer dealers are only one



Microsoft's John Nielson estimates that fierce competition between Microsoft Works and First Choice has boosted overall sales of low-end integrated software packages by half.



Like Nielson, Software Publishing's Stephen Cullen has made crucial hardware bundling deals, but he also sells First Choice with Intuit's Quicken.

means by which software gets to market, adding that the IBM deal alone will produce sales greater than the 175,000 units of *Choice* that he predicts will be sold this year.

SPC marketing director Stephen Cullen counters that most of Works' growth has come at the expense of integrated packages other than Choice—a proposition with which Nielson is forced to agree. Distributor giant Softsel reports that the two programs have been trading the number 10 and 11 spots on its HotList, without a clear leader for almost a year.

Nielson figures that the competition has boosted shipments of low-end integrated software by half, raising the U.S. total for all integrated packages to more than 800,000 copies a year. The two starter packages have all but eclipsed high-end offerings like Lotus's *Symphony* and Ashton-Tate's *Framework*.

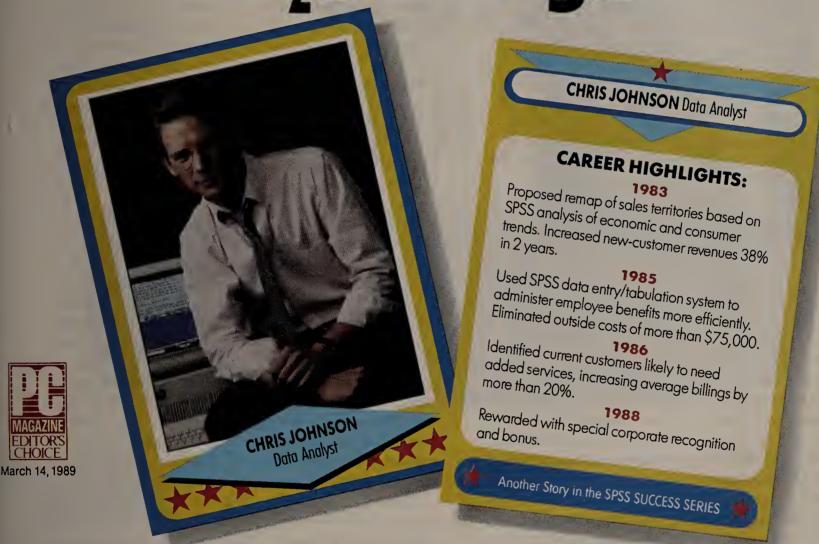
Both Microsoft and

SPC are willing to invest a little extra in order to entice users who may one day move up to applications with more features. Nielson and Cullen are critical of each other's product but effusive in their praise of each other's marketing techniques. Nielson enthuses about SPC's cash incentives for salespeople. Cullen raves about Microsoft's heavy marketing outlay, which, he maintains, will top \$1 million in the fourth quarter. "We question whether they have an eye to profitability at all," he adds.

While dealers tend to feel strongly about one or the other, most will carry both packages so they can piggyback on the heavy advertising, notes Tony Buddes, operations manager of Los Angeles's Software Supermarket.

Enlisting the help of dealers like Buddes is key, because both products are designed primarily for users who come into a (see Integration, p. 74)

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS.
Whether your equipment runs on
MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS™ OS/2™ or a
Macintosh™ So you turn raw data into
useful facts. And yourself into a smarter
decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other

application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

[312] 329-3314.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.



Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611 SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands

PS/2s Take New RISCs

But MCA Bus Masters Still Lag



What the PS/2's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) really needs is something unique to put on the bus. IBM's latest candidate is the Wizard, a \$7000 board that turns Model 70s and 80s into serious competitors for the role of technical workstation (and not just the low-end variety).

The Wizard is the first announced product built around the 860 chip, Intel's mainstream entry into Reduced Instruction Set Computer (RISC) processing. This 64-bit, 1-million-transistor chip means to gobble up number-crunching tasks like statistical analyses and financial modeling, no matter how intimidating. Performance on such jobs is often measured in thousands of floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS); IBM says its Wizard demos work at up

to 55 MFLOPS, arguably putting the hardware up against top-of-the-line Sun machines.

Such products "give PCs a real shot at the workstation market, offering comparable performance for a lot less money," says Bill Lempesis, analyst with Dataquest in San Jose, California. He cautions, however, that a workstation's success depends less on raw horsepower than on application support. David Marshak, analyst with Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston, adds that the 860's generalpurpose coprocessing muscle may make it much more important in distributed network use.

IBM doesn't promise general Wizard availability before midyear, so once again Big Blue may find itself in a throng of vendors when delivery actually begins. And other suppliers will offer 860 boards for alternate buses. But the MCA busmaster design lets it share system resources without bugging the CPU, so multiple Wizards can collaborate on a PS/2, each working on its own task under OS/2. At the COMDEX Fall show, IBM even showed true parallel processing, under UNIX, among three Wizard boards on networked Model 80s.

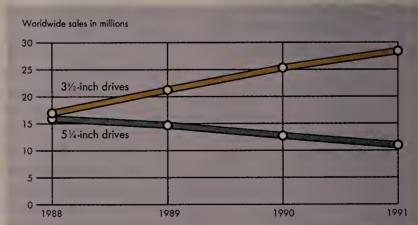
IBM also displayed an intriguing "work group computer" prototype stuffed with three 386SX cards and an attachment to a miniature System/370. The network-in-a-box allowed five users to hot key between PC and mainframe applications.

Most striking of the PS/2 plug-ins, though, was a "super server" meant to rebuff the challenge of Compaq's Systempro (see the sidebar "Super Servers" in "HP's EISA Breakthrough," January 1989). This demonstration packed a Model 80 with five bus-master boards—a 486, two SCSI hard disk controllers, and

two Token-Ring adapters—and connected it to 2GB of hard disk storage. Running prerelease 32-bit OS/2 network software on two nets, the server shoveled 1MB of data to each of 16 workstations simultaneously. And the bus masters worked cooperatively without requiring any modifications to the application software.

Consumer warning: These were "technology" demos, not products, and MCA bus masters are only just appearing in force on the landscape. As one case in point, IBM has not shipped the SCSI controller it touted more than a year ago. One bottleneck has been the lack of busmaster interface chips; recent deals with Intel and Chips and Technologies should end the drought this quarter. In the meantime, backers of the competing Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA), who started more than two years after IBM but paid more attention to thirdparty components, can exhibit just as many bus masters. -E. B.

3½-Inch Floppies Dominate



The worldwide installed bose of 5½-inch flappy disk drives exceeds that af 3½-inch models by 87 million to 63 millian, respectively, according to Disk/Trend. But in new shipments, the mare compact madels begon ta farge oheod in 1988. While 2-inch designs and very high density 3½-inch models (with 20MB or more) are arriving, none is clase to being an industry standard, and nothing will saon chollenge the leadership of the 3½-inch drive.

Primo moden, mini moda.





Intel MNP5 modems—they're new, they're primo, and, most importantly, they're available.

Heaven knows, we tried to make our modems expensive.

For starters, we designed an MNP modem that's the last word in error-free communications. *Arrivederci* misconnects disconnects, garbled

characters, and fouled-up files. Naturally, it had to be fast, too. So our new 2400 bps modems employ Class 5 data compression for effective throughput up to 4800 bps. Which can save you time, and a tidy sum of money on long-distance calls.

Nor did we stop there. Our internal modems feature a high-speed serial interface and buffering to operate flawlessly while multitasking, using Windows, working with Desqview,TM 386TM microcomputers, OS/2,TM and so on. We house our external modems in rugged aluminum cases. And all five

Intel models are Hayes compatible, to get along famously with almost any software you choose. Speaking of which, each modem comes with free communications software. Plus you get a five-year warranty—the best in the industry—a toll-free technical support hotline, and of course, Intel quality.

It's a great package. The only thing skimpy about it, in fact, is the price: Each Intel modem costs less than half the price of a comparable Hayes unit. That may be too little to pay for a premium modem but, as we said, we tried. Make the most of it.

Call (800)538-3373 for the Intel retailer nearest you; to have product literature faxed directly to you, call (503)629-7576 and ask for Document #9983.

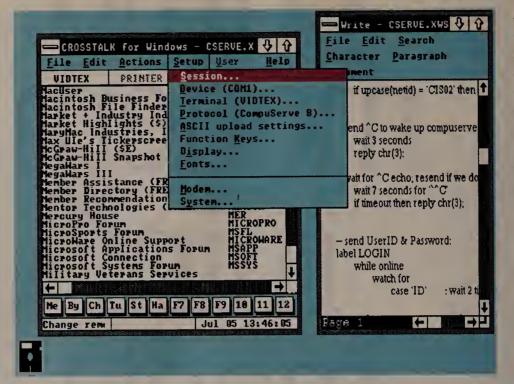


Windows

(continued from p. 67)

ware strategy, you should consider application scenarios in order to answer such questions as whether you need OS/2's robust multitasking. The waters get even muddier because of IBM and Microsoft's new plan to take the current OS/2 and shrink it to 2MB of memory.

Software authors already committed to Windows worry less about OS/2 (where most of them already are moving) than about competition from Microsoft's own application group. "A lot of people are really concerned about Microsoft's dominance of the Windows market, which shades into the proprietary," says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the Softletter newsletter in Watertown, Massachusetts. Many developers declare that Microsoft should spin off its application group



As the Windows applications suite grows, so do the benefits from cooperation among applications. Here, Crosstalk for Windows and Windows Write combine to tackle Compuserve communications tasks.

altogether.

As Tarter notes, Word for Windows gives more grounds for complaint.
The package includes a "BASIC-like control language" that Microsoft will extend to drive other Windows applications.
But Microsoft's application group (which is responsible for BASIC products) hasn't decided

whether to license the language. "For Windows developers, it's a very crucial question whether they can plug into the control language," Tarter notes. If they can't, their offerings can't compete with Microsoft's in the full application integration that is Windows' key benefit.

Despite these squabbles, and despite IBM's and Microsoft's neverending posturing on OS/2, the *Windows* snowball keeps rolling. International Data Corporation of Framingham, Massachusetts, estimates that more than 2 million copies shipped last year, half of those bundled with hardware. "Windows will be a major platform," adds InfoCorp's Higgs. —E. B.

Integration

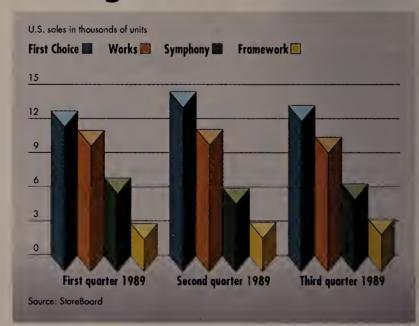
(continued from p. 70)
dealership with little idea
what software to pick for
their new computers.
Dealers like such "idiotproof" software because
it doesn't result in lengthy
support calls—or even
worse, a returned
computer.

Either package more than fills the bill. *Choice* offers a basic word processor, a spreadsheet, a filer, and a telecommunications suite you can select from an opening menu, and it uses similar commands across all applications. *Works* achieves an increased level of integration by adding multiple windows and expanded memory support. Eventually, though, most users move up to full-featured, single-task products or need to swap with company-standard applications. Both *Choice* and *Works* could do a much better job of linking with other packages.

The future holds periodic promotions, bundling with low-priced desktops, and action in the red-hot laptop market—a natural for these multitalented, low-memory packages.

—Mike Hogan ●

First Choice Leads Parade of Integrated Software



U.S. computer retail stores' quarterly unit sales figures for the four best-selling integrated packages. One reason for the great disparity between figures for the two leading products and the next two is that Ashton-Tate's Framework and Lotus's Symphony sell for more than four times the price of Software Publishing's PFS: First Choice and Microsoft's Works.























FOR \$1899, YOU CAN GET A LO' OF COMPUTERS.



and 1989 Dell' a miniter Corporation. All rights reserved. System 3165X is shown with VGA Color Plus monitor and optional second floppy drive a remaining the marks and trade names outer than its own. For information and a copy of Dell's 30-day is all Satisfac in Counting With marks and trade names outer than its own. For information and a copy of Dell's 30-day is all Satisfac in Counting Withmarks, write an Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blod. Austin, TX 78759. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations.



SAVE NOW ON THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386."

AN EVEN BETTER VALUE AT THESE LOW PRICES.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- STANDARD FEATURES:

 Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

 Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).

 Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.

 Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- architecture.

- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
 Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math
- coprocessor. 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB
- diskette drive.
 Dual diskette and hard drive
- controller.
- controller.

 Enhanced 101-key keyboard.

 I parallel and 2 serial ports.

 200-watt power supply.

 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- **Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$153/month.
- ^Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$370.
- 40 MB VGA Monochrome System \$4,199
- 100 MB VGA Color Plus System \$5,099
- 100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) \$5,199 150 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) \$5,699
- Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.



THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM® 316LT

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.

- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX
- math coprocessor.
 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 function keys
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery pack utilizing Dell's "continuous power" battery system (patent pending).
 AC Adapter.
- **Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$127/month.
- △Extended Service Plan pricing starts

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	\$3,499
20 MB, 2 MBRAM	\$3,699
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	\$3,799
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	\$3,999

For a limited time, get a free battery pack with your purchase.

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. 4MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary.

For your free Dell product catalog, write us. Or call 800-426-5150. In Canada, call 800-387-5752. □ Please have a Dell representative call me.	1. Which products are you most interested in? A □ 286-based systems B □ 386 → based systems C □ 386SX-based systems E □ Laptops C □ Ther 2. Are you interested in computer products for: A □ Home B □ Business
Name: (M) Please Print Title:	3. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?
Company: Address: City: State:Zip:	Timeframe A Less than 1 month B 1-3 months C 3-6 months D 6-12 months E More than 12 months 4. How many PCs do you have installed now?
Type of Business: Approx. # of Employees in Company: Home Phone: () Business Phone: ()	5. Are you a (select one): A □ End user B □ Consultant C □ Reseller D □ Corporate Purchaser E □ DP/MIS Purchaser F □ Government Purchaser G □ Other: ADCODE SIDBO



THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316SX 16 MHz 386SX.

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
 Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
 • L1M 4.0 support for memory over
- 640 KB.

- Integrated diskette and high performance 16 bit VGA video controller on system board.
 Socket for Intel 80387SX math
- coprocessor.
 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB
- diskette drive. • Integrated high performance hard disk
- interface on system board.

 Enhanced 101-key keyboard.

 I parallel and 2 serial ports.

 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- **Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$72/month.

△Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$187.

20 MBVGA Monochrome System \$1,899 40 MB VGA Color Plus System \$2,399 40 MB Super VGA System (800 x 600) 100 MB Super VGA System (800 x 600)

\$3,099 Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional \$50, 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300.



12.5 MHz 286.

The price says it's an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
 Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
 Page mode interleaved memory
- architecture.
 LIM 4.0 support for memory over
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video

- controller on system board.
 Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor. • 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB

- 5.25° 1.2 MB or 3.5° 1.44 MB diskette drive.
 Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
 Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
 I parallel and 2 serial ports.
 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- **Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$61/month. △Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$158.

 20 MB VGA Monochrome System \$1,599

 20 MB VGA Color Plus System \$1,899

 40 MB VGA Monochrome System \$1,799

 40 MB VGA Color Plus System \$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional \$50, 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$200 \$300.

100 MB hard drive configurations also

DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used in this advertisement to refer to products and software marketed by the entities claiming the marks and names. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own.

Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain locations. © 1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 6745

AUSTIN, TEXAS

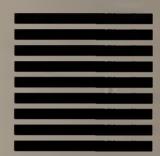
Haalladaladaladaladaladaladaladalaadl

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Dept. DH 9505 Arboretum Boulevard Austin, Texas 78759-9969

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE **UNITED STATES**



OR A LOT OF COMPUTER.

OK. So you don't have the biggest budget in the world. But that doesn't mean you have to think small.

Introducing the Dell System® 316SX, 16 MHz 386™SX.



Now you can get into 32-bit computing with this complete 20 MB system. Including 512 KB of RAM, a VGA Monochrome monitor, and three 16-bit industry standard expansion slots. With a $5\frac{1}{4}$ " or a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " diskette drive.

More important, it's built by Dell. The computer company rated number one for overall customer satisfaction in the last four PC Week polls of corporate volume buyers.

Over IBM. Over Compaq.

And every Dell System comes with a one-year warranty, toll-free technical support and next-day desk-side service provided by the Xerox Corporation. So for \$1899,

you don't have to buy a cookie cutter clone and go it alone.

Call Dell. You'll get a lot of computer.
With a lot of company.

800-426-5150
To order, call, For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.



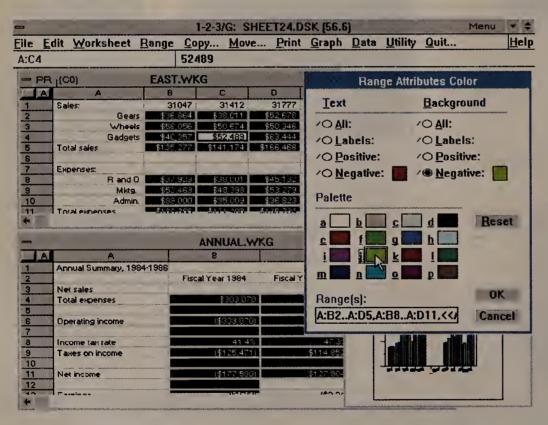


1-2-3/G: Good News for OS/2 Users

The PM version of 1-2-3 hits new highs in ease of use and presentation graphics—

and it's keyboard compatible with earlier versions.

Robert Lauriston



Lotus's structured dialog box allows the Text and Background submenus to share the letters A, L, P, and N for the All, Labels, Positive, and Negative choices. In a standard SAA dialog box, the Background submenu would have to use L, B, O, and G instead, making menu choices hard to remember. Here, negative values in a range including parts of two files are formatted as red text on a yellow background.

f 1-2-3/G doesn't draw users to OS/2, nothing will. It has most of the features found in Lotus's aggressive competitors, particularly *Excel*, plus a

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage.
Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

few major new abilities all its own. Best of all, this power is organized into a remarkably well designed program that significantly advances the state of spreadsheet art.

Expected to arrive by midyear, 1-2-3/G incorporates 1-2-3 release 3's advanced features like 3-D and data base links, but it doesn't stop there. Its Solver goal-seeking util-

ity automates "what-if" analysis (see the sidebar "What-If Time-Saver"). Its graphing tools surpass those of any spreadsheet now available. As in *Excel*, ranges can be any shape and can even combine disconnected groups of cells. There's no limit to the number of fonts you can use in a single worksheet. And all this functionality is tied together with an innovative Pre-

sentation Manager interface that outdoes even the Macintosh by combining a mouse-driven WYSIWYG interface with familiar keyboard control.

In addition, a new technical alliance with Word-Perfect means that the OS/2 version of that company's heavyweight word processor will share 1-2-3/G's slick interface. Lotus and WordPerfect claim

that the two programs will look "like they came from the same company."

Impressive Interface

While 1-2-3/G gives mouse users point-and-click access to every feature, it also remains keystroke compatible with the original 1-2-3. Lotus's cascading menus and structured dialog boxes let you navigate menus by tapping initial letters, just as in earlier releases, so experienced users will be immediately productive. IBM was so impressed by Lotus's menu and dialog box designs that it has added them to its

SNAPSHOT

Lotus 1-2-3/G

The industry-standard spreadsheet prepares to take the high ground in the OS/2 market.

KEY FEATURES

- Graphic interface
- Keystroke compatible with earlier versions
- Dialog box previews
- Discontinuous ranges
- Automatic what-if calculation
- Superior graphing

AVAILABILITY

1990 (date to be announced)

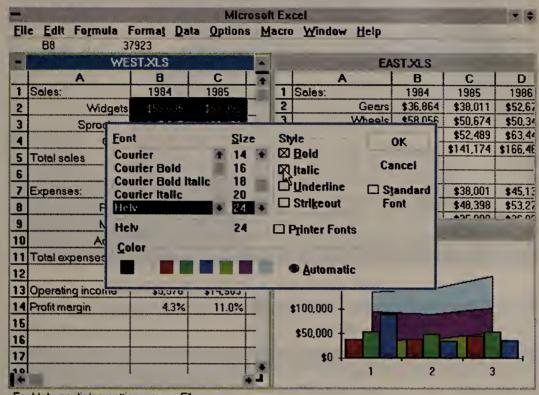
PRICING

Unavailable at press time

Lotus

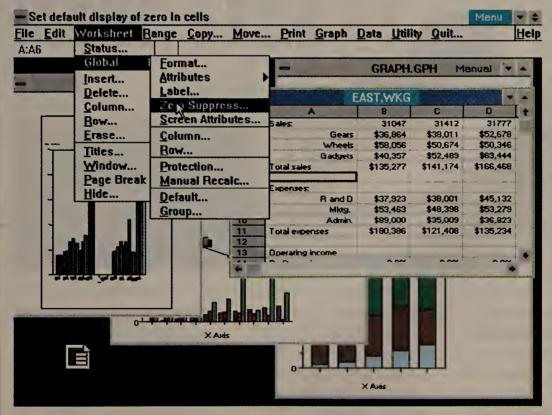
55 Cambridge Pkwy. Cambridge, MA 02142 617/577-8500

Reader service no. 731



Excel for PM's standard SAA interface decrees that since S stands for Size, the Strikeout and Standard Font options are stuck with harder-to-remember K and R.

For Help on dialog settings, press F1



Lotus's
cascading
menus
show your
path as you
navigate
1-2-3/G's
submenus.
In other
respects,
though, the
menus shown
strongly resemble earlier
versions.

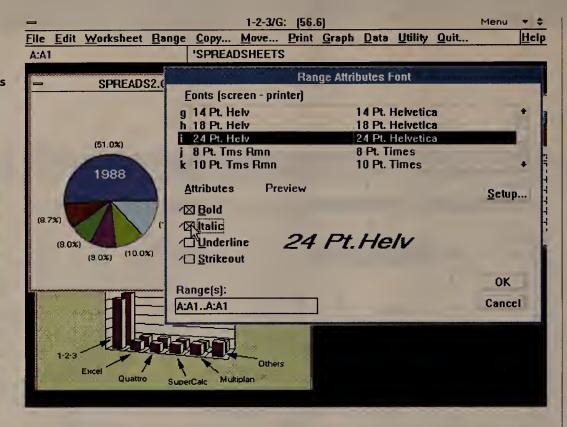
Common User Access guidelines.

1-2-3/G outdoes *Excel* in fonts and text formatting. A preview window in the text format dialog box displays sample text that changes as you select dif-

ferent fonts, point sizes, text attributes, and colors. This lets you quickly view different combinations before you apply your final choice to the cells you've selected. As in *Excel*, you set colors simply by picking them

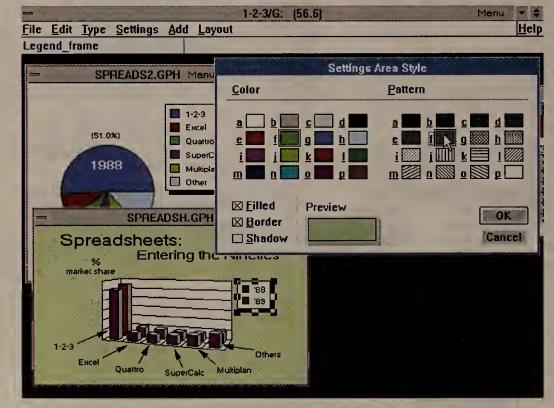
from a palette, though 1-2-3/G gives you 16 choices instead of 8. While *Excel* can assign colors only to text and borders, 1-2-3/G can also paint backgrounds, and cells that meet certain

In 1-2-3/G
you pick fonts
from a scrolling list. Lotus's
preview window in the
dialog box
lets you try
out various
font attribute
combinations
before reformatting.



The Color and Pattern palettes give you a total of 256 combinations, and you can add borders and drop shadows.

Both of the graphs shown here are hot linked to the same data.



conditions—for instance, you can make all negative numbers automatically show up red on an aqua background.

1-2-3/G also bests Excel in formatting spreadsheets. As in Excel, you can set column width and row height with the mouse just by clicking on a border and dragging it to a new position. But you no longer need to set each

column's width manually. Instead, you can select a whole set of columns and automatically adjust their width according to each one's longest entry.

Like *Excel*, 1-2-3/G lets you define nonrectangular, even discontinuous data ranges. Lotus calls such ranges "collections" and surpasses *Excel* by letting them span files. Normally you just click the right mouse button and drag to select a block.

If you hold the <Ctrl> key and click, dragging appends another block to those already selected. Unlike *Excel*, 1-2-3/G lets you skip the <Ctrl> key and just click the *left* mouse button instead. (Keyboard equivalents also are available, of course.) A range thus defined is just like any other data range and can be operated on by any range

command (except that multifile ranges can't be named).

Several new features simplify working with multiple worksheets and graphs. The beta version tested could open 17 windows in a single 1-2-3/Gsession-more than will display readably on a standard VGA monitor. The Group command lets you copy formats, fonts, colors, borders, and other settings between worksheets, and the whole group can be linked to update every worksheet when the layout of any one is changed. "Desktop" files let you save working sets of open files and windows.

1-2-3/G expands on release 3's Perspective mode by synch-scrolling five overlapping worksheets at once. However, this release 3 holdover is unnecessary in the PM environment. It would be less confusing and more flexible if Lotus let you cascade and synchronize the scrolling of multiple worksheet windows, perhaps suppressing their borders to recreate Perspective mode's clean appearance.

Presentation Power

1-2-3/G's graphs beat those in any available spreadsheet, and you can customize them in ways until now possible only with presentation graphics programs. As in Excel, worksheets and graphs can be displayed simultaneously on screen, and graphs can be updated in real time as worksheet data changes. Fonts, colors, borders, drop shadows, and arrows let you give your graphs a

more professional appearance. But 1-2-3/G is more flexible when combining various chart types, and it includes overlapping and 3-D bar charts. In marked contrast to Excel, 1-2-3/G lets you easily add additional data ranges or text items and move or resize chart elements, individually or in groups, with a touch of the mouse. However, you still need a separate presentation graphics program to print graphs and worksheets on the same page, add graphic elements, or create full-screen slide shows.

Lotus's alliance with WordPerfect should make it easy to prepare text documents incorporating 1-2-3/G tables and graphs. Once the Presentation Manager version of Word-Perfect is released, you'll be able to use the OS/2 clipboard to cut and paste between the two programs without losing fonts, attributes, borders, colors and so on.

Alternatively, you'll be able to create hot links

1-2-3/G: SPREADSH.DSK [56.6] File Edit Worksheet Bange Copy... Move... Print Graph Data Utility Quit... A:G4 SPREADS2.WG1 SPREADSH.WG1 Spre stimated Annual Market Share Encel Worksheet Window ✓○ Horizontal ✓ Synch ✓○ Yertical O Unsync / Clear Perspective: /Map mode OK O Enable m Disable Cancel

Perspective
mode shows
five pages of
a 3-D spreadsheet at a
time. For fancy
presentations,
you can assign
a different color
to each using
the new Screen
Attributes
command.

between spreadsheet and word processing documents. For example, you could update a chart in your quarterly report—a *WordPerfect* file—simply by changing the original data in the linked *1-2-3/G* spreadsheet. Both programs should work together on a machine with 4MB of memory, according to the vendors.

As in 1-2-3 release 3, Lotus's DataLens feature lets you access external dBASE-compatible data bases as if they were part of your spreadsheet. Support is planned for R:base, Paradox, SQL Server, and OS/2 Extended Edition Data Manager.

Catch /G If You Can

In comparison with 1-2-3/ G, Excel—the only OS/2 spreadsheet actually shipping at press time seems unfriendly and awkward. Wingz may be 1-2-3/G's equal in presentation graphics but seems unlikely to match its analytical and number-crunching features. And a PM version of Ashton-Tate's Full Impact is still just a rumor. So for the moment, and assuming Lotus prices the package reasonably, 1-2-3/G looks like a winning bet for OS/2 spreadsheet users.

But is OS/2 a workable operating system for 1-2-3 users? Not quite yeteven the recent 1.2 release is still too buggy for general use. Consequently, it's little used except by software developers, and large corporations with on-staff programmers. Despite 1-2-3/G's super design, solid feature set, and potent pairing with WordPerfect, conservative managers will take a long, hard look at OS/2 before making any plans to upgrade.

Robert Lauriston is an assistant editor for PC World.

WHAT-IF TIME-SAVER

Nice as the interface improvements are, what's really going to sell 1-2-3/G is its goal-seeking Solver. Traditionally, 1-2-3 users have done forecasting and what-if analysis by setting up a madel and trying various data values to achieve the required result. Plugging in the numbers and documenting the result is a laborious, time-consuming pracess.

With Solver, that appraach is no langer necessary. You

merely enter which cells to vary, the canstraints on various cell values, and the cell for which you want to find the aptimum value. Then Solver presents ane or more combinations that fit the bill. It can also prepare reports showing the different salutians, haw they were calculated, how they compare with each other, the upper and lawer limits for adjusted cells, and which

constraints actually affected the solutions.

Solver will be particularly useful to managers trying to fit department budgets to a fixed battam line ar balancing real-world business limitatians with projected prafit goals. A few of the many ather areas where it should prave a baan include tax planning, inventory control, lease/buy comparisans, and juggling investments far the right mix af grawth and current earnings. —R. L.

A Miniature Mainframe for PC Networks

NetFrames bring big-iron performance and fault tolerance to heavy-duty server applications.

Eric Knorr

When a PC on somebody's desk goes down, it's bad news. When the server goes down, it can be a disaster for the entire work group. So why not design network servers specifically for their mission-critical tasks?

NetFrame Systems' answer is threefold: Net-Frames 100, 300, and 400. Designed to run special versions of NetWare/386 (shipping now) and OS/2 LAN Manager (shipping this quarter), these systems bring minicomputer power and mainframe fault tolerance to the hubs of PC networks.

From memory error correction to astonishing throughput to a built-in maintenance system that can call a tech support line, these black, monitorless towers fulfill the traditional mainframe function: reliable handling of large data bases for many users. But get set

for large-system pricing.

The NF100 goes for \$22,500, while the NF300, with twice as much room for peripherals and memory, costs \$35,000. Both systems began deliveries last fall, and each comes standard with a 25-MHz 386 CPU, 8MB RAM, a 380MB SCSI drive, and an intelligent I/O board. The \$45,000, 486-based NF400 will be available this quarter; like the NF300 it has room for eight full-height, 51/4-inch drives (both 380MB and 780MB units are available). The only real difference between the NF300 and the NF400 is the CPU—and \$10,000.

Performance Plus Headroom

NetFrames have been built to spec for large multiuser applications. At 100MB per second, the peak throughput of these systems is more than twice that shown by either Micro Channel or EISA systems to date. In fact, NetFrames have two of these high-speed buses;



Designed as fault-tolerant network servers, NetFrames 100 and 300 deliver throughput far beyond that of EISA and Micro Channel systems.

one between the CPU and system memory and the other between system memory and a custom "data server" subsystem. The data server subsystem handles four (two for the NF100) 25MB-persecond channels, each of which can support two intelligent peripheral boards running at a full

12.5MB per second.

NetFrame claims this multiple hierarchical bus architecture lets the CPU and intelligent peripherals communicate far more effectively than CPUs and bus masters do in EISA and Micro Channel systems. In addition, NetFrames speed I/O by exploiting any free RAM in memory for disk caching.

The NF100 has a fourslot I/O bus, while the NF300 and NF400 have eight slots each. All base models fill one slot with an I/O Server-a motherboard-size expansion board incorporating a SCSI controller, an ethernet adapter, a serial port, and a LocalTalk port for Apple nets. I/O Servers also employ a 16-MHz Intel 80376 (a 386SX without DOS compatibility) to offload interrupt handling, running of network drivers, and other low-level tasks from the CPU.

Ethernet I/O Servers cost \$5000 apiece, and a token ring I/O Server will be available this quarter at the same price. Adding I/O Servers increases the number of workstations NetFrames can handle; for simple file serving, the company claims that a single I/O Server can handle between 100 and 200 users, depending on the application.

Running server-based applications for very large networks, however, calls for more computing muscle. The other NetFrame expansion board, the Ap-

plication Server, provides the added punch. An Application Server is basically a motherboard; it can function as a stand-alone computer running a separate LAN with a different operating system, or it can help the host system run network software. The first Application Server will be available late second quarter for between \$4000 and \$5000 and will include a 486 CPU and sockets for 16MB of its own RAM.

Bulletproof Computing

The steel chassis of a NetFrame looks like it could take considerable abuse, and the keylocked door and the lack of a keyboard discourage tampering. You perform network administration remotely from any 286 or 386 PC on the network. The tower's only external controls (which can be disabled) are three buttons, which you use to flip through and execute menu choices on a small LCD readout.

NetFrame's Server-Activated Maintenance (SAM) system is a built-in 8088-based computer with modem that monitors the system constantly. When trouble occurs, SAM dials a dealer support line and uses voice synthesis to tell the repairperson there's a problem. Future versions will allow SAM to describe specific problems and will permit some remote troubleshooting.

The most important difference in reliability between NetFrames and standard PC servers is the NetFrame ECC (error correction circuitry) system memory. Standard equipment in minis and mainframes, ECC memory both detects and corrects single-bit errors that will crash a PC. As you increase memory in a system, the likelihood of errors rises. The NF100 holds up to 32MB of RAM, while the NF300 and NF400 hold 64MB: NetFrame is betting that you'll want the safety of ECC.

Along with disk mirroring (redundant drives hooked to the same controller) and duplexing (redundant drives with separate controllers), Net-Frames offer redundant buses. The NF100 I/O bus has two independent branches; the NF300 and NF400 I/O buses have four branches each. For the ultimate in reliability. NetFrame Systems recommends I/O Servers connected to redundant drives on separate branches of the I/O bus.

Other fail-safe features—such as optional redundant power supplies and a disk-based record of what happened when a system went downshould make NetFrames the most dependable servers yet for PC networks. And as for cutting-edge performance, what other servers let you add the latest-model motherboard? Applications that rely heavily on server processing power and

SNAPSHOT

NetFrame

A "miniature mainframe" dedicated to PC network service, the NetFrame offers power, reliability, and easy administration—at a hefty cost.

KEY FEATURES

- Ultra-high-performance multibus, multiprocessor architecture
- Error-correcting memory, other reliability/redundancy features
- Built-in-maintenance computer dials out voice-synthesized alerts

AVAILABILITY

NF100 and NF300 now, NF400 this quarter

PRICING

NF100 \$22,500, NF300 \$35,000, NF400 \$45,000; NetWare for NetFrame \$7995

NetFrame
Systems Inc.
960 Hamlin Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/745-0633

Reader service no. 741

mainframelike mass storage don't quite exist yet for PC networks. But NetFrames have power to spare for software like *SQL Server* and should be able to handle any backend applications the future can deliver.

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

85 Adobe Streamline

Adobe's autotracer expands your ability to manipulate bit-mapped and scanned images.

85 Control Room

Customize your PC's configuration with an Ashton-Tate application that helps solve RAM cram.

86 NEC Pinwriter P2200XE, Okidata Microline 380

Now available—24-pin printing with multiple fonts at a price that fits a home-office budget.

86 Proteus 386/33 MX

With improved service and support, this 80386 system stands out from the mail-order crowd.

88 **480C PC Viewer**

The first color LCD overhead projection panel—a presentation breakthrough from In Focus Systems.

88 ProQube

Formalsoft's 3-D spreadsheet gives you a fresh perspective on data without high-priced hardware.

90 LANmagic, Map Assist, Printer Assist

Make life easier on your LAN with products that let *NetWare* users share printers and disks.

90 Switch-It

Switch between tasks easily without losing performance or shelling out for a new environment.

UPDATE

92 MultiMate 4.0

An old standard tries to capture *WordPerfect*'s flag in the grueling game of features tag.

94 OverDrive 2, Perfect Complement 2

Mail merge and form creation are easier with the help of two add-ins for *WordPerfect* and *Word*.

94 SideKick for Presentation Manager 2.0

Multiuser features and a new interface bring the OS/2 version of Borland's best-seller up to date.

96 **Clipper 5.0**

Automatic memory allocation and speedy linking should appeal to dBASE developers.

96 PC Paintbrush IV Plus

Virtual-memory and scanner support give this *Paintbrush* a broader range of expression.

98 Procomm Plus Network, Mirror III LAN

Streamline LAN communications by sharing modems and dialing directories.

98 Banyan Vines/386 Team

Connect up to ten users with a net that gives you easy installation and maintenance at a low price.





Adobe's Windows-based
Streamline is an easy-to-use autotracer that quickly cleans the errant pixel from a poor image or turns a line-art image into a sharp, more editable vector graphic.

Adobe Streamline

A Sharp Tool to Trace Away Those Bit-Map Blues

Desktop publishers and word processors use bitmapped images generated by scanners and paint programs all the time and hate it, because editing bit maps is a pain. Stretch the bit map, and the dots that make up the image expand as well, turning a sharp image fuzzy. Another headache-bit maps (especially TIFF files) eat up disk space. The solution? Adobe's Windows-based Streamline, a program that automatically traces the bit map inside and out, tosses it aside, and leaves a sharp, malleable vector graphic you can manipulate to your heart's content.

Autotracers built into draw packages like Corel Draw or Micrografx Designer give you a cookiecutter outline and not much more. Streamline takes a fine bit-mapped image—such as a drawing of a leaf—and reproduces both the outline and the detail inside. Even better, the program can automatically improve poor handscanned images. You simply specify the level of "noise" (errant pixels) to suppress, and Streamline cleans up as it converts.

Streamline also acts as a file translator, turning TIFF, PCX, and PNT (MacPaint) files into Encapsulated PostScript, Adobe Illustrator, Corel Draw, or Micrografx De-

signer format. This feature alone puts it several steps ahead of built-in autotracers—but it goes one step further by being easy to use, fast, and able to convert batches of files unattended.

The drawback? Streamline costs \$399, and competitors are likely to improve their draw programs' integrated autotracers in the near future. In the meantime, if you have a diskful of bit

maps to beautify, *Stream-line* is the tool for the job.

Adobe Streamline 1.0 requires Windows/286 or /386 and 1MB of memory. Adobe Systems, 1585 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; 800/344-8335, 415/961-4400.
—Matt Lake

Reader service no. 700

Control Room

Ashton-Tate Puts You in Charge of the Complete System



Control Room includes an expert-system panel that explains the TSR in easy-to-understand terms. It also lets you make adjustments to your keyboard from an installation panel.

The DOS utility market is like a great old tune; just when you thought you knew every variation, a new arrangement hits the airwaves. With *Control Room*, Ashton-Tate has taken all the old familiar passages—unerase, diagnostics, system settings—and molded them into a whole new sound.

Control Room starts by tackling the RAMcram problem. Many of the tools normally associated with RAM-resident programs—macros, keyrepeat-rate control, print to disk, disk cache, and screen blanker—are listed as options to the main program. Pick your favorites and *Control Room* will create a single, tightly packed memory-resident program tailored to your needs.

You also get extensive system diagnostics, the results of which can be reported as either an abbreviated table for experienced users or an extensive, explanation-heavy report for novices. A hypertext-based facility offers pop-up definitions of most words on the screen.

Other features include unerase, file encryption, automatic hardware and software inventory, and an antiviral scan. One intriguing feature is the CMOS-to-floppy backup, which saves a copy of your hardware configuration on a bootable floppy—protection against the day your system battery fails.

Control Room, which retails for \$129, requires DOS 3.0 and 384K of memory. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509; 213/329-8000. —Lincoln Spector

Reader service no. 703

NEC Pinwriter P2200XE, Okidata Microline 380

So Long, 9-Pin Printers — 24-Pin Models Drop to \$500





Pinwriter P2200XE offers more speed, more fonts, and better output than NEC's P2200 for the same \$499; Microline 380 prints at two-thirds the speed and half the graphics resolution of the ML390 but costs \$170 less.

Near-letter-quality printing with multiple fonts is no longer strictly an office affair. Okidata and NEC are shipping narrow-carriage 24-pin printers for around \$500—a price that could make small-business and home-office users kiss their 9-pin units goodbye.

NEC's Pinwriter P2200XE is a beefed-up edition of its low-end model P2200, offering faster printing, more fonts, and higher-quality output for the same \$499. The 12pound unit claims speeds of more than 80 characters per second (cps) using its proprietary NLQ font; other resident fonts print at a respectable 190 cps in draft and 54 cps in NLQ, and graphics mode offers full 360-by-360-dpi resolution.

The \$529 Okidata
Microline 380, a scaleddown version of Okidata's
ML 390, prints at twothirds the speed and half
the graphics resolution of
its midrange sibling but
costs \$170 less. The 16pound Okidata churns out
text at 180 cps in draft
and 60 cps in NLQ;
graphics print at up to
360 by 180 dpi.

And you can keep your old fonts: The Pinwriter comes with 8 resident typefaces, the Microline with 7; both support Prestige, Helvette, and Courier. The NEC also offers 18 optional font cartridges at \$50 apiece, but if you want to add more fonts to the Okidata you'll

have to download them.

Front-panel LED controls and printable menus make both machines easy to configure, freeing users from the hassles of setting DIP switches. Both units are designed to handle three-part forms and come with nonexpandable 8K buffers and Epson LQ

emulation.

The P2200XE comes with a push/pull tractor and a front "convenience" slot for manually feeding cut sheets and envelopes. An automatic single-sheet feeder costs \$149. A push tractor is standard on the ML 380; a bottom feed slot is also provided, but to use it you'll need to buy a \$55 pull tractor. Okidata's single-sheet feeder will run you \$169. —Daniel Tynan NEC Pinwriter P2200XE, NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 508/264-8000.

Reader service no. 701
Okidata Microline 380,
Okidata, 532 Fellowship
Rd., Mount Laurel, NJ
08054; 800/654-3282,
609/235-2600.

Reader service no. 702

Proteus 386/33 MX

Mail-Order Vendor Aims for Distinguished Service Medal

n a market where dozens of suppliers delivered 33-MHz 386 machines a few weeks after Intel began shipping the chip, it's hard to rise above your competitors. Proteus's plan is to provide a little service—a particularly striking notion for a mailorder vendor.

With its 386/33 MX, Proteus has boosted the standard 12-month service contract to 15 months of on-site service from 450 independent resellers who are registered as Proteus service centers. Proteus offers toll-free tech support and, if you want it, an unconditional refund within the first 30 days.

And you don't need to

sacrifice features in exchange. The 386/33 MX carries a system board designed by Proteus that holds up to 8MB of memory (4MB ships standard). Plug a Proteus memory card into the proprietary 32-bit expansion slot, and you can expand memory to 16MB. An Intel 82385 cache controller ships standard, backed by 32K of 45ns memory.

For peripherals, you start with five 8/16-bit and two 8-bit slots, but two 8/16s will go to a graphics card and the dual ESDI/floppy controller, while an I/O card with two serial ports and one parallel

port will fill an 8-bit slot. You get 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppies, which leaves three half-height bays for other storage devices.

Drive choices include either 45MB or 80MB 22ms drives or 150MB, 340MB, or 750MB ESDI drives with average access times of 13ms. Your outlay for a machine with 4MB, a 150MB hard drive, and an 800 by 600 VGA graphics card and multiscan monitor will come to \$6095. Proteus Technology Corp., 75 Kingsland Ave., Clifton, NJ 07014; 800/782-8387, 201/614-7000. -Mark Henricks

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE
THAT MANAGERS CAN ABSORB INSTANTLY.



Busy professionals need a word processor which will quickly soak up their ideas and help them create impressive-looking documents. New



from Software Publishing, Professional Write 2.1 incorporates all the features managers want into an easy to use program.

Follow-along tutorials, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help will have managers pouring out memos and reports in less than an hour with no special training or MIS support. What's

more, its Preview feature wipes out wasted printing runs by showing what a report will look like before it's printed. Professional Write even shares files with other popular word processing programs. And supports high quality laser and dot matrix printers, providing managers access to a flood of fonts. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional Write will have managers instantly producing sophisticated documents, instead

of wringing their hands over complicated software.



480C PC Viewer

Flat Panel Brings a Colorful New Dimension to Overhead Projections

Showing color graphics to a large group of people used to involve expensive color slides, crummy transparencies, or bulky video projection equipment. In Focus Systems gives you another option—the 480C PC Viewer, the first color LCD overhead projection panel.

This breakthrough device fits atop any overhead projector to provide a reasonably bright, bigscreen image in up to eight vivid colors. The \$4495, 10-pound unit plugs into the VGA port of your PC (or your PC's VGA board) and produces 640 by 480 resolution using a special subtractive-color LCD panel that measures 8¾ by 6⅓ inches.

Black-and-white LCD projection panels have existed for years. They offer escape from the shuffling of plastic transparencies, plus the possibility of fancy dissolves and animation (with software such as *Show Partner*) without an interim printout or plot to slow you down.

Show Partner is also a far cry from the so-called color LCD panels that produce only dim images in various shades of purple. The 480C PC Viewer uses an innovative threelayer design—essentially red, blue, and green LCD panels sandwiched into one. Not only does this technique produce dramatically better results than those the pseudo-color units provide, but image quality surpasses that of the NEC ProSpeed CSX, the first transportable commercially available with a color LCD.

High price aside, the only downside to the 480C PC Viewer is its umbilical connection to the VGA, which means you have to bring a VGA-equipped PC along with you. (Some black-and-white panels offer nonvolatile RAM plus software to create a runtime show, letting you execute the presentation sans PC.)

A note for laptop users: The PC Viewer's threelayer process, which employs Kyocera technology,



No more dim purple images—the 480C PC Viewer is the first true-color LCD overhead projection panel, fitting atop any standard overhead projector so that you can demonstrate graphics in eight vivid colors.

may soon migrate to laptop color displays. While the rival active-matrix LCDs offer better color, they're difficult to manufacture and outrageously expensive—which suggests that the PC Viewer

may be a precursor of future fireworks on the flat screen. In Focus Systems, 7649 S.W. Mohawk St., Tualatin, OR 97062; 800/327-7231, 503/692-4968. —*Eric Knorr* Reader service no. 704

ProQube

Thrifty Spreadsheet Does 3-D

If you've heard about the high-end, 3-D spreadsheet sweepstakes but figure that you lack the hardware, budget, or computer expertise to get involved, Formalsoft has a way for you to ease in slowly. Its \$99 spreadsheet *ProQube* performs 3-D consolidation on a 640K machine. In fact, you may use some of its innovative features in conjunction with 1-2-3.

For starters, *ProQube* doesn't support worksheets as large as *1-2-3* release 3's—you're limited to 512 rows by 512 columns—but it extends the 3-D field twice as far: You can have up to 512 pages in a worksheet. All pages are automatically consolidated. The new

wrinkle is that *ProQube* lets you rotate and "slice" into that cube of spreadsheets to view data from a different angle.

If each page covers 12 months' operations, you can rotate to the right and slice out January's field, for example, to get a new page comparing the first month of all the years in your spreadsheet. And you can manipulate this page just as you can all the others—printing, sorting, or exporting in 1-2-3 release 1A or 2.x, dBASE, ASCII, or DIF format. ProQube can't yet export to Excel, 1-2-3 release 3, or Lucid 3-D, though its nongraphic interface uses pop-up windows and a

horizontal scroll bar similar to *Lucid*'s menuing scheme.

ProQube will let you store your worksheets in expanded memory (EMS 3.2 or 4.0), but its own 440K has to be in conventional memory. And it doesn't read 1-2-3 macros.

You also sacrifice many of the presentation graphics features of the leaders. You can't create as many three-axis graphs, and you can't merge those graphs with large blocks of text. You won't find *Excel*'s extensive proportional font support either.

But *ProQube* can be a powerful first step toward worksheet consolidation. It requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K, and a hard disk. Formalsoft, P.O. Box 1913, Sandy, UT 84091-1913; 801/565-0971.

—*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 707

Full Spectrum The Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modern support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including. DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM: YMODEM, KERMIT. Crosstalk, Hayes CompuServe-B and ACT (the lates) in data compression).

PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables, File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

"If your communications needs are more than MIRROF, III can handle, they must be specialized indeed."
Tom Bigley & Glen Tapanila, IntoWorld, May 8, 1989

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670-60-Day Money-back Guarantee

\$99.95

VISA/MasterCard/COD, \$5.00 for Shipping and Handling (\$8.00 for COD orders) Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor is a trademark of ACT. Inc.



327 Office Plaza Drive Tallahassee, Florida 3230) Telephone: (904) 878-8534 FAX: (904) 877-9763

Circle 236 on reader service card

SH

LANmagic, Map Assist, Printer Assist

Add-Ins Give NetWare Peer Power

Novell NetWare's dedicated server orientation can be inflexible at times. If you want a network printer next to your workstation, you have to run a printer cable back to the server. Want to copy files from your workstation's hard drive to another workstation? You must first upload them to the server, then download them to the second workstation. Your files on the server get backed up automatically, but you can't back up your workstation's files on your office mate's tape drive.

Wouldn't it be nice just to plug the printer into your workstation or copy your workstation files straight across to other nodes? D-Link's LANmagic and Fresh Technology's Map Assist and Printer Assist provide full peer-to-peer printer and disk sharing on Advanced NetWare LANs. LANmagic is a version of D-Link's LANsmart network operating system, which runs on Novell's IPX network driver. Map Assist and Printer Assist are two tiny memory-resident utilities that run over any hardware.

LANmagic actually runs simultaneously with NetWare. You can assign some logical drives to NetWare server directories and others to workstation drives shared via LANsmart. You can mix and match printer ports the same way, assigning LPT1 to the server's laser printer and LPT2 to your neighbor's dot matrix. But LANmagic runs only

over D-Link Ethernet boards, and loading two network shells means less RAM in which to run applications.

Map Assist and Printer Assist are simpler. You just copy them to your NetWare server, where every workstation on the LAN can share these memory-resident utilities. Map Assist, which provides complete peer-to-peer file access, takes 7K. Printer Assist does the same for printers in only 4K.

A \$1245 LAN magic starter kit includes two 8-bit D-Link Ethernet boards, LAN smart, a NetWare driver, a 20-foot cable, and terminators. It requires NetWare 2.1 or a later version; workstations require 512K of RAM and DOS 3.1 or a later version. Additional Ethernet



A version of the LANsmart network OS, LANmagic lets you plug the printer into your workstation and copy files to other workstations without uploading and downloading files to and from the server.

boards are \$369 each. A
16-bit starter kit is \$1445,
and additional boards for
that are \$465. Map Assist
and Printer Assist cost
\$249 and \$99 per server,
respectively. Both require
Advanced NetWare 2.1 or
a later version. —Robert
Lauriston
LANmagic, D-Link Sys-

tems, Inc., 5 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718; 714/ 455-1688.

Reader service no. 705
Printer Assist and Map
Assist, Fresh Technology,
1478 N. Tech Blvd. #101,
Gilbert, AZ 85234;
602/497-4200.

Reader service no. 706

Switch-It

Task Switching With a Light Touch



Switch-It gives you 90 percent of what you want from a multitasking environment without the hardware overhead—namely, fast, effortless switching between tasks by means of hot keys.

Wouldn't you like to run several programs simultaneously and switch effortlessly between them? This is a seductive vision, but the reality of difficult installations, slow application performance, and high hardware overhead removes the romance from environments like Windows and Presentation Manager.

Switch-It is a taskswitching utility rather than a multitasking environment, so it won't let you download a file in the background while writing a letter in the foreground. But by allowing you to (see Switch-It, p. 92)



Introducing Artline. The Graphics Illustrator That Manipulates Type Down To The Letter.



Twist it! Turn it! Anyway you want it. With Artline, you can produce high-quality text effects and original graphics you never thought possible. All on your PC!

Choose a typeface, draw free-hand, trace an image. Then take your graphic design even further. Scale it, rotate it, color it, pattern it, mirror it, copy it...well, you get the picture.

You can partner Artline with GEM®

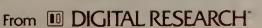
Desktop Publisher, Xerox Ventura Publisher and Aldus PageMaker for logos, headlines and illustrations. And it'll work with almost any printer.

Artline. The ideal design tool for the most innovative, high-quality text and graphics. It's revolutionary. In every sense of the word.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Artline.





Switch-It

(continued from p. 90)

switch effortlessly between applications, Switch-It offers 90 percent of what you really want from multitasking.

Under *Switch-It*, background programs are suspended until you next access them. Since they don't alternate use of the CPU with your foreground operation, you'll see no change in the latter's performance. They also can be tucked away

on a hard disk, in extended memory, or in an extended memory RAM disk.

Switch-It's automated installation routine searches your hard disk and builds a menu based on what it finds there. Load Switch-It, and you'll get a menu of these applications ready for launch. You use this menu for quickly switching among those programs by putting check marks beside their names.

You denote the amount

of memory devoted to each program and its location (directory or expanded memory). You also can assign each program a hot key for launching or switching to it from inside other programs.

Switch-It lets you mark blocks of screen text from one application and transfer them to another. It also incorporates a command-line editor and a phone directory/dialer.

With all this, *Switch-It* is amazingly compact and compatible. It uses only

25K of RAM itself, with other code remaining on disk until needed. According to Better Software, *Switch-It* is compatible with *Windows* and *GEM* applications and even works in the OS/2 compatibility box.

Switch-It lists for \$79.95 and requires 512K of RAM, DOS 2.1, and a hard disk. Better Software Technology, 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701; 508/879-0744. —Lincoln Spector Reader service no. 709



MultiMate 4.0

Keeping Up With WordPerfect

Ashton-Tate's MultiMate joins the stampede toward SAA-compliant, mouse-and-menu-based versions of old standards. But more important, version 4.0 narrows the features lead held by market champ WordPerfect 5.0, which has been wooing and winning dissatisfied MultiMate users for years.

MultiMate 4.0 keeps up with WordPerfect 5.0's desktop publishing features, print preview (based on Inset), macro editor, document comparison, improved printer and font support, and special legal features. In addition, improvements have been made to MultiMate's spelling checker, thesau-

rus, and column and math features.

MultiMate 4.0 adds several features WordPerfect still lacks. A grammar checker based on Grammatik III from Reference Software analyzes readability and lets you find and correct improper usage and punctuation using a choice of several style manuals. A streamlined version of Action Technologies' The Coordinator lets LAN Multi-Mate users exchange E-mail messages, and MHS compatibility helps them link to fax and mainframe gateways.

The program also recognizes and automatically converts files from popular programs such as WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, WordStar, and 1-2-3



MultiMote 4.0 closes in on WordPerfect 5.0 with comporable desktop publishing power and state-of-the-ort mail merge. It also has features that WordPerfect 5.0 lacks, such as a grammar checker and E-mail.

and exports data in the same formats. You can even merge addresses from *dBASE*-compatible DBF files. And not only can you import clip art, scanned images, or files from paint and draw programs, but you can create simple graphics using lines, circles, and rectangles.

MultiMate 4.0 retails for \$565 and requires DOS 3.1 or a later version (3.2 or later to run on 3½-inch disks) and 384K of RAM. A price has not yet been set for the multiuser LAN version. Upgrades from *MultiMate Advantage II* or earlier versions are \$75. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509; 800/437-4329, 213/329-8000.

—Robert Lauriston

Reader service no. 711

Add PC World
To Your
Management
Reading List

ACT NOW!
Take advantage
of these Special
Savings and we'll
BILL YOU
LATER!

YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME			
COMPANY			
TITLE			
ADDRESS			
ADDRESS			
CITY	STATE	ZIP	

PowerBase ** diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue, Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE
PowerBase** Disk
-35 Tips, Macros
and Utilities

PC W\RLD

YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

COMPANY	
TITLE	
ADDRESS	

PowerBase ** diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE
PowerBase** Disk

-35 Tips, Macros
and Utilities

PC W\RLD

4CY93

2AT94

STATE.

4CY93

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just \$19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90—plus you receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*

PC World's PowerBa	ase*.*.				
Send Gift from:			Send Gift to:		
NAME			NAME		
COMPANY			COMPANY		
TITLE		<u> </u>	TITLE		
ADDRESS			ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP	CITY	STATE	ZIP

PowerBase ** diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC W\RLD

FREE
PowerBase**Disk
-35 Tips, Macros
and Utilities

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Haldhaalladaalladhallaladaalladhaall



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Haddlaadhadhadhadhadhadhadh



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

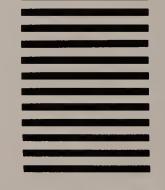
PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Habiliaadiadiadhadhalladhadhadh

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES





FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to

work without extraordinary resolution?
Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors?
We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGAWONDER®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc. 3761 Victoria Park Avenue Scarborough, Ontario Canada M1W 3S2 Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720



Registered trademarks are as fallows: ATI, VGAWONDER - ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft - Microsoft Corp.; Hercules - Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA - International Business Machines Corp.

OverDrive 2, Perfect Complement 2

Add-Ins Subtract Tedium From Merges

Do you waste hours assembling sets of nearly identical documents for your clients or customers? Tear your hair out mailmerging records from your company data base? Two similar add-ins promise to solve these problems, and more.

OverDrive 2 and Perfect Complement streamline mail merge, help you organize libraries of standard forms, let you assemble documents from "boilerplate" paragraphs, and give you direct access to data base files. For those without an external data base, they offer flatfile mailing list managers. Both work with WordPerfect 5.0 and let a single copy of each standard form be shared on a network. OverDrive is available for Microsoft Word 5.0 as well.

Both programs let you merge data directly from dBASE, 1-2-3, Paradox, WordPerfect Notebook, and comma-delimited ASCII files. Perfect Complement adds Oracle and R:base; OverDrive adds Excel.

Assembling documents is very simple. You just bring up a list of forms, choose the ones you want filled in, pop up the data base display, and pick the records you want merged with the forms. The program does the rest. For instance, it can merge Cover Letter, Agreement, UPS Airbill, and Memo to Accounting in your forms library with several client records from your master dBASE file. You can also specify records by range

—to send, for example, a Past Due form to all clients showing aged accounts in your 1-2-3 file. Moreover, you can define blocks of text to be used only for records matching certain criteria, and forms can prompt you for keyboard entry.

OverDrive 2 gets you started by including 88 customizable forms: airbills for all major carriers, standard labels and envelopes, agreements, leases, corporate documents, and more. Perfect Complement includes a more modest set of 20 documents.

Though they boast similar features, the two programs take different approaches. *Perfect Complement* forms are created in *WordPerfect* by inserting data base field names in brackets. *Over-Drive 2* has an interactive routine for turning any *WordPerfect* document



OverDrive 2 lets you pick and merge up to 88 word processing forms at once from an OverDrive Library and from dBASE, 1-2-3, Paradox, WordPerfect, and ASCII files.

into a form.

OverDrive 2 costs \$149 and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 512K, a hard disk, and either Microsoft Word 5.0 or WordPerfect version 4.2, 5.0, or 5.1. Perfect Complement costs \$149.95, and \$69.95 for each additional copy; it requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K, a hard disk, and WordPerfect version 4.2, 5.0, or 5.1. It supports Novell NetWare

and 3Com 3+ networks.

—Robert Lauriston

OverDrive 2, OverDrive

Systems, Inc., 23811

Chagrin Blvd. #260,

Cleveland, OH 44122;

800/284-7600, 216/

292-3425.

Reader service no. 713

Perfect Complement, Perfect Complement Corp.,
4979 Mercantile Rd.,
Baltimore, MD 212360094; 800/444-9544, 301/
256-2000.

Reader service no. 714

SideKick for Presentation Manager 2.0

PM Accomplice Flexes Work-Group, Data Base Muscle

Borland's SideKick for Presentation Manager, the first application under OS/2's graphic interface, gains broad new powers for a multitasking/multiuser environment with the inclusion of Borland's new Paradox engine.

Like its predecessor, SideKick for Presentation Manager 2.0 is actually a bundle of four OS/2 applications: a time planner, a phone book, a notepad, and a calculator. Two of these, the time planner

and the phone book, store their data in *Paradox* tables, where it can be accessed by multiple *Side-Kick* or *Paradox* users simultaneously. To ensure privacy, password protection has been added.

Considering that *Side-Kick* was the first PM application shipped, it's not surprising that the interface needed improving. With 2.0, enhanced querying, customized views, font support, and resiz-

able windows have all been added.

SideKick for Presentation Manager is being bundled with IBM's version of OS/2. For non-IBM OS/2 users, the product lists for \$199.95; a \$59 upgrade is available for 1.0 users. The program requires OS/2 1.1 and 3MB of RAM. Borland Int'l, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 408/438-8400. —Lincoln Spector



Compare performance, features, support and price - your choice will be a FastData 386SX. We include everything in our base price. You get 2 full megabytes of memory standard, not a measly 512K like some of the competition. Also included is a 40mb hard disk with a fast 1:1 interleave and a 28ms access time. And while others make you pay extra for a 1.44 or 1.2mb floppy drive - you get both - standard! A 14 inch flat screen paper white display is included in the base price and a 16-bit VGA subsystem is only \$400 more.

The only thing better than our price is our service. While others limit your technical support - ours is free - for life! The FastData 386SX also comes with a one year replace in advance parts warranty and a full five year labor warranty - not just hype or prom-

ises - performance!

You have to be happy. We designed the FastData 386SX to be the ideal machine and we put our money where our mouth is. If you're dissatified with the Fastdata 386SX for any reason within 30 days - return it and we'll give you your money back, period.

1-800-441-*FAST*

Call Us Toll-Free:

The FastData 386SX:

\$1595

Includes 40mb, 2mb ram, dual drives and monitor.

STANDARD FEATURES

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX CPU
- 2mb 0-Wait-State Memory
- 40mb 28ms Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive & 1.44mb 3.4" Floppy Drive
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Five Drive Bays
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- 14" Flatscreen Paper White Display
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- FCC Class B Rating

Compare For Yourself!

FASTMICRO

3655 E. LaSalle St. Phoenix, AZ 85040 1-800-441-3278 1-602-437-0300

Circle 102 on reader service card

Clipper 5.0

Nantucket Charts New Course for Its dBASE Flagship

While the publishers of many dBASE language products scramble to follow Ashton-Tate's lead, Nantucket is taking its Clipper compiler in a different direction. With Clipper 5.0, Nantucket opens up the dBASE language in unique ways and shortens the cycle for inhouse developers.

In the past, if a *Clipper* application was too big to fit into available memory, the developer was forced into a complex process of assigning subroutines to overlays. With version 5.0, memory allocation is handled automatically, effectively breaking the 640K barrier and freeing developers from most overlay chores.

The linking operation, an unavoidable step in creating executable program files, has always been a big time-consumer for Clipper adherents. To speed that process up, Nantucket has replaced its former linker with a proprietary bundled version of Pocket Soft's much faster .RTLinker, an incremental linker that doesn't waste time redoing code that has already been linked.

The user-defined function was one of *Clipper*'s major contributions to the dBASE language. Version 5.0 adds user-defined commands (UDCs), letting you create specialized dBASE commands for your applications. While *Clipper* is technically not object oriented, UDCs definitely point it in that direction. Furthermore, because data base

and I/O drivers are now replaceable, developers can use data formats other than the dBASE standard.

Nantucket has also borrowed user-modifiable GET commands from its Macintosh data base, *McMax*. By redefining the

GET command, you can build custom user interfaces. Arrays can now be multidimensional and can even be placed inside other arrays.

The \$795 Clipper 5.0, which comes bundled with Peter Norton Computing's RAM-resident Guide to

Clipper reference, requires DOS 3.1, 512K of memory, and a hard disk. Upgrades are free to anyone who bought Clipper between June 1 and November 1, 1989; otherwise, they're \$195. Nantucket Corp., 12555
Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066; 213/390-7923. —Lincoln Spector

Reader service no. 715

PC Paintbrush IV Plus

Fully Powered Paintbrush Learns to Handle Big Files



PC Paintbrush IV Plus adds scanner support so you can save memory and prevent mistakes by prescanning images at low resolution and slicing out only the part you want for high-resolution editing.

Z-Soft's PC Paintbrush IV, the popular graphics package that debuted in mid-1989, brought a near-SAA-style interface and a dazzling mix of image enhancement tools to desktop publishing and presentation graphics jobs. But it simply couldn't deal with scanners or large images. PC Paintbrush IV Plus fills those gaps with scanner support and memory management, housing those jumbo highresolution files in disk space or expanded or extended memory.

You get more than simple scanner support. Among the niceties: You can save memory and prevent mistakes by prescanning images at low resolution and slicing out only the part you want to edit at high resolution. And you minimize hassle by saving scanner configurations for later recall.

Virtual memory support is the most signifi-

cant addition, though, letting you scan and edit even multimegabyte-size files on a 640K system. If you do have expanded or extended memory, the package can take advantage of those as well.

A new menu option lets you resize and rotate whole images, and *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* also upgrades your hard copy halftones. For instance, when scanning 256-color images for conversion to 16 color, the program calls on seven algorithms for a more realistic conversion.

PC Paintbrush IV Plus requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, a hard drive, a graphics display, and a drawing device. Expanded or extended memory is recommended. It retails for \$199; upgrades are available for \$50 for PC Paintbrush Plus users and \$69 for PC Paintbrush IV users. Z-Soft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd. #100, Marietta, GA 30067; 404/428-0008. -Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 712



M.V.P.

Most Value, Period. That's what our customers tell us they get out of their FastData 286. That's because our price is complete. There are no hidden charges for "options" such as a monitor or hard disk. Every FastData personal computer is complete and ready to run right out of the box.

The FastData 286-12 comes with a high-speed 40mb hard disk, a full one megabyte of ram (100% useable-ask the competition if their 1mb 286 can run LotusTM vers 3.0-ours will!), and a monchrome high-resolution monitor. Our customer assurance plan is your guarantee of quality and satisfaction, with a full five year labor guarantee, a one year advance replacement parts guarantee and a thirty day satisfaction guarantee.

How can we do it? Simple, we've been manufacturing computers longer than most of the competition and our national distibution network brings volume pricing within everyone's reach - regardless of your purchase amount! Remember, at FastMicro we also sell a complete line of thousands of software and hardware products, so you won't get dumped by your computer company when you need software.

When you put it all together . . . selection . . . satisfaction . . . performance . . . and price, there is only one . . . FASTMICRO!

Call Us Toll-Free 1-800-441-*FAST*

The FastData 286-12:

\$1145

Includes 40mb, 1mb ram, dual drives and monitor.

STANDARD FEATURES

- 12mhz 80286 CPU
- 1mb 0-Wait-State Memory
- 40mb 28ms Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- Clock Calendar
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Five Drive Bays
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- Amber Monochrome Display
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- FCC Class B Rating

FASTMICRO

3655 East LaSalle Street. Phoenix, Arizona, 85040 (800)441-3278 (602)437-0300 Procomm Plus Network, Mirror III LAN

Top Communications Packages Adapt to Network Life



Mirror III LAN lets you share modems and dialing directories on a network without sacrificing other capabilities.

You share everything else on a local area network—why not modems and communications software? Mirror III and Procomm Plus are now available in LAN versions that save you not only the cost of a modem for each PC but also the \$50 to \$100 installation charge and \$15 monthly service fee for each data line. Of course, you also need to figure in one or more asynchronous communications server (ACS) boards, which cost from \$1200 to \$1600 each and are usually capable of managing four modems. In the case of Mirror III LAN, you must also dedicate a gateway PC to communications tasks.

Both products employ similar modem-sharing techniques and allow LAN users to share dialing directories and modems. The actual number of simultaneous file transfers is limited by the communications hardware available.

Like its stand-alone version, *Mirror III LAN*

includes the sophisticated Prism scripting language, *Crosstalk* compatibility, and ten file-transfer protocols. The only major difference is that you can't run background transfers.

The LAN version provides both public and private dialing directories and the capability to se-

lect certain modems by name. Users also can swap files and chat on line across the LAN once they've gained access with their passwords. In addition to the dedicated gateway PC, you'll need 320K on each PC, and your ACS's must support a NETBIOS, NASI/NCSI, or NETCL standard. Mirror III LAN costs \$595 for eight licensed workstations and \$95 for each additional licensee.

If you can't spare the gateway PC or that much RAM, *Procomm Plus Network* offers an alternative. Equipped with the same flexible interface that made *Procomm Plus* so popular, the LAN version supports 12 filetransfer protocols and requires only 192K at each PC. But the program permits only public directories for everyone or pri-

vate directories for each user, not both. Background transfers are prohibited, and remote users can't hop out of the host mode to DOS, although this function can be regained if you use a multitasking environment such as *Desqview* or *Windows/386*. Your ACS's must support the NCSI/NASI, EBIOS/INT14, BAPI, ACSI, or NETCL protocol.

Procomm Plus Network Version costs \$595 for five licensed workstations and \$79 for each additional workstation.

—Susan Lusty

Mirror III Lan, SoftKlone, 327 Office Plaza
Dr. #100, Tallahassee, FL 32301; 800/634-8670, 904/878-8564.

Reader service no. 716
Procomm Plus Network
Version, Datastorm Technologies, P.O. Box 1471,
Columbia, MO 65205;
314/443-3282.

Reader service no. 717

Banyan Vines/386 Team

Baby Banyan

Price and a ten-user maximum are the only differences between Vines/386 Team and Banyan's flagship Vines/386. The pint-size local area network operating system aims to bring its big brother's easy installation and management to the smaller LANs that most need it.

Vines/386 is nearly as fast as Novell Advanced NetWare/286, but it's far easier to install and manage. Its distributed naming system makes it the

easiest operating system for a multiple-server LAN or wide area network, and WAN add-ons are exhaustive. A peer-to-peer printing option lets you connect printers to any workstation you like.

Vines/386's one big problem is price—a whopping \$4995. Since you can get NetWare for \$2000 less, Vines/386 is a very costly choice for small LANs. Vines/386 Team cuts that price in half. At \$2495 it would even undercut NetWare—if it weren't for Novell's eightuser (\$1495) and four-user (\$695) ELS versions. But NetWare can't match Vines/386's ease of use

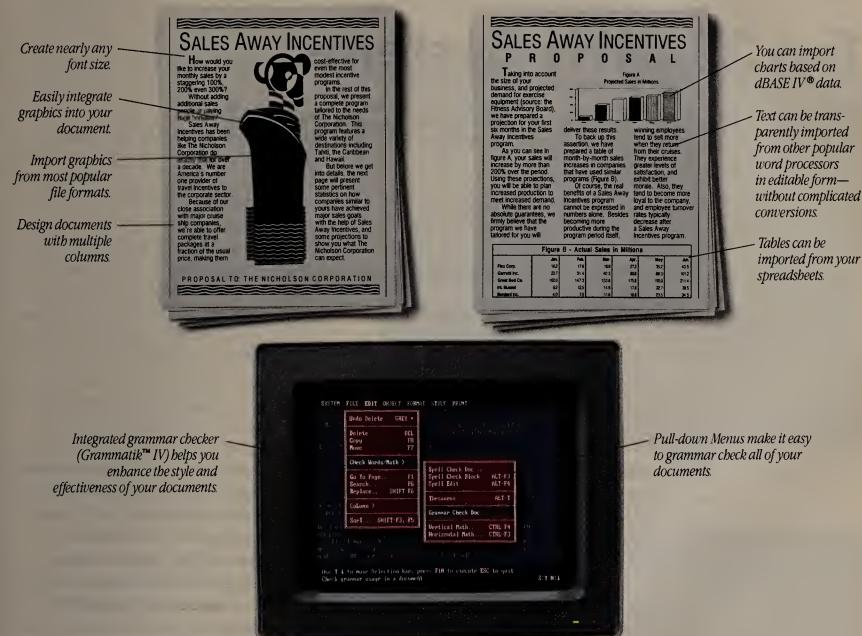
and simple WAN navigation.

Vines/386 Team supports all Vines/386 software and hardware options (except local serverto-server communications) and requires an 80386-based server with 4MB of RAM and DOS 2.1 or a later version. Banyan Systems Inc., 115 Flanders Rd., Westborough, MA 01581; 508/898-1000. —Robert Lauriston

Reader service no. 718

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

The new MultiMate. Productivity beyond words.



Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

With a few simple keystrokes, you can import graphics and images from virtually any source. And see exactly how your page is going to look before it prints.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting is just as easy.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. And the integrated Electronic Mail lets you send or receive

documents and messages instantly.

Of course, there are more enhancements.

Like running other software without leaving

MultiMate. Plus redlining, line numbering, free

Bitstream® fonts, enhanced mail merge and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

Or better yet, you can upgrade for only \$75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate for yourself.

MultiMate

Methodological and

Methodological and

It's simply beyond words.



Ten 33-MHz Systems: The 386 Hits Top Speed

It's the last stop on the road to the 486.

But if you need top performance now, one of these lightning-fast systems may be a smart buy.

ith each advance in PC speed, the same question arises: Who needs it? How much of an increase in productivity will a data base user or a word processor get by jumping from 25 MHz to 33 MHz? Answer: Very little.

There *are* businesses, however, such as those using CAD/CAE or running a UNIX-based multiuser host, for which every incremental improvement in processing speed translates directly into big savings of time and money. Many of these users are waiting anxiously for 486 systems—but the first 486s are going to be expensive. Moreover, those machines have been slow rolling off the assembly lines, due to delayed delivery of the chips.

While 33-MHz 80386 machines deliver lower throughput than even a 25-MHz 486, they are blazingly fast in comparison with anything else in the PC department. And they're available right now. In fact, many of these PCs provide an excellent short-term solution for budget-minded users with topperformance tastes.

To find out which 33-MHz PC has the most go for the dough, *PC World* and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) put 10 machines to the test: Acer's 1100/33, ALR's FlexCache 33/386, Austin's 386/33 Cache, Everex's Step 386/33, Fivestar's System 33D, Fortron's Netset 386 Model 333, Gateway's 2000 386/33, Micro Express's ME386-33LC, Tandon's 386/33, and Zeos's 386/33. Performance was compared under both DOS and OS/2. Since these machines are ideally suited for running OS/2, the latter scores are particularly pertinent.

The key buying issues for both CAD/CAE and multiuser applications are price, slot and device capacity, CPU-speed RAM ceiling, and, of course, performance (see the sidebar "33 MHz—Who Needs It?" for more details). With a few exceptions noted in text, NSTL's DOS tests show these systems performing at speeds so close that it's almost pointless to designate winners and losers—particularly on the key *AutoCAD* benchmark. The spread

TJ Byers

on OS/2 tests was a bit greater but still fairly small.

Other features thus become all the more significant. For CAD/CAE, you'll want to make sure you've got adequate capacity to accommodate special input devices, graphics, and printer controllers. For multiuser host computing, which entails users running their applications in host memory, the ceiling for CPU-speed RAM (as opposed to memory that is installed in boards on the slower expansion bus) is critical; all but the Acer (which can handle 24MB) top out at 16MB for CPU-speed RAM. While this is acceptable for a moderate-size multiuser installation, it doesn't leave much headroom.

To help you compare costs, we priced these systems in a standard configuration that comes as close as possible to 4MB of RAM; a 1.2MB floppy drive; a 150MB ESDI hard disk and controller; a VGA board and color monitor; at least one parallel, serial, and mouse port; a 101-key keyboard; and DOS. Exceptions are noted. Remember, too, that while six of these systems are sold directly by the manufacturer via mail order for a fixed price, four (Acer, ALR, Everex, and Tandon) are sold through dealers—which means you may be able to knock a few dollars off the list price.

Acer 1100/33

At \$10,525 in the PC World configuration, the Acer 1100/33 is the most expensive machine in the roundup. However, that high price buys you the biggest capacity for CPUspeed RAM of any system here, making the 1100/33 a serious contender in the multiuser arena. DOS performance was above average, but OS/2 scores were less impressive.

Theoretically, the 1100/33 can accommodate a huge 40MB of CPU-speed RAM-



Acer's high-priced 1100/33 has a generous 24MB of CPU-speed RAM, but OS/2 performance is below average.



Although ALR's FlexCache 33/386 is pricey, it delivers top performance and the best slot and drive capacities in the roundup.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Rock-Bottom Prices, Top-Flight Values

With performance scores so close, the low price and 11-MHz expansion bus offered by the Gateway and the Micro Express are telling pluses. The Acer's large capacity for CPU-speed RAM is also notable, especially if you're looking for a multiuser host.

• Yes	图 3	图 3	E \ 3	2 \ 2		5 \ 3 G		<u> </u>		1
O No .\	11/3				05% P	3 5	alowo!	(10 E)	andon .	2
Deficient	33/300/33	386/33	386/35 Jache	System Step	386 MOC 330	386/33 186/333 186/333	ME380 2000	386/35 386/35	2 2	1805 386/33
Standard features	\ \	!	*			33.8	8	(;		2
List price	\$10,525	\$9988 ¹	\$5995°	\$10,2152	\$7895 ³	\$58901	\$5295 ²	\$5494 1	\$98984	\$66125
Coprocessor support	80387/W	80387/W	80387/W	80387/W	80387/W	80387/W	80387/W	80387/W	80387/W	80387/W
Disk-coching softwore	•		•	•	⊖6	0	•	0	⊖6	0
Built into mo ⁻ herboord										
Porollel port	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Seriol port	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Floppy disk controller	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Video ocopter and mouse part	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CPU-speed RAM ⁷										
Copocity	24M8	16MB	16MB	16M8	16MB	16M8	16MB	16M8	16MB	16MB
Expandability										
32-bit exponsion slots/number free	2/28	0/0	1/0	0/0	1/0	1/1°	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/1°
8/16-bit exponsion slots/number free	6/3	7/4	5/3	6/4	5/3	6/3	5/3	5/3	5/3	6/3
8-bit exponsion slots/number free	1/1	1/1	2/1	2/1	2/1	1/1	2/1	2/1	2/1	1/1
Holf/full-height storoge device boys	5/2	5/3	5/2	5/2	5/2	5/2	5/2	5/1	5/2	6/3
300MB or lorger hord disk ovoiloble from moker	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ergonomic design				-						
Switchless setup	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Compoct footprint	0	€10	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	⊖10
Complete documentation	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Front-ponel reset button	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Front-ponel on/off switch	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
Service and support										
Worronty period (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	24	12	12
On-site service	⊖11	€12	•	•	•	•	•	•	€ 12	€ 12
Toll-free support number	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	⊖12	•
Doily support (hours)	10.5	10	13	10	12	9	10	9	⊖12	24
Weekend support	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	0	⊖12	•
BBS	•	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0

¹ Price based on standard PC World 33-MHz 80386 system configuration: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 150MB ESDI hard disk and controller, at least one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, VGA video board and color monitor, 101 key keyboard, DOS 3.3 or later version.

² Same as footnote 1, except with 160MB ESDI hard disk.

³ Same as footnote 1, except with a caching hard disk controller and a math coprocessor.

⁴ Same as footnote 1, except with 330MB ESDI hard disk and a caching disk controller.

⁵ Same as footnote 1, except with 160MB ESDI hard disk and caching disk controller.

⁶Cache in hardware.

⁷ Includes motherboard memory and RAM installable in proprietary slot accessed at full CPU speed.

⁸ Slots for memory expansion only.

⁹ Slots can double as 8-bit.

¹⁰ Tower design.

¹¹ Only first four months on site.

¹² Available at extra cost.

8MB on the motherboard and the rest in two dedicated 32-bit memory slots. However, current versions of the memory expansion board are too big to allow two of them to fit on the motherboard, effectively limiting RAM to 24MB. According to Acer, new memory expansion boards will be available by the time you read this.

In addition to the memory slots, the motherboard holds six 8/16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot—but after you add video and hard and floppy disk controllers (one parallel and two serial ports are built in), you're down to

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Acer 1100/33

33-MHz 80386-based computer

This machine currently supports up to 24MB of CPU-speed RAM; soon that limit will rise to 40MB, making the Acer ideal as a multiuser host. However, bring a fat wallet; this is the most expensive system in the roundup. And OS/2 performance could be

/		100)	LEE STATE	
		1	7	$ \ge $
			•	
			•	
	,			

Reader service no. 650

four free slots. Furthermore, one of the 32-bit memory expansion slots is aligned with an 8/16-bit slot, which prevents the use of one board or the other.

The 1100/33 comes in a standard AT-size cabinet that accommodates five 5½-inch half-height drive bays, three of which are externally accessible.

Service and support are fairly good. You get four months of on-site service, but afterwards you have to carry in the system to an authorized Acer service center. Phone support is toll free, and the quality is quite respectable. To evaluate support we made three phone calls—one in the morning, one



at noon, and one in the afternoon. The first call was answered immediately; the second was answered after 4 minutes on hold; the third time we had to leave a message, but the support person called back 15 minutes later.

With current support for 24MB of RAM and potential support for 40MB, the 1100/33 is a tempting choice as a multiuser UNIX box. However, its high price and below-average OS/2 performance limit its appeal.

ALR FlexCache 33/386

Like the Acer, the ALR FlexCache tower is premium-priced (\$9988 in the *PC World* configuration), but it boasts top performance on both DOS and OS/2 tests and outstanding board and drive capacity, making it an excellent platform for CAD/CAE users. ALR also offers several high-end CAD/CAE video options from IGS. (There's also a small-foot-

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility far PC World, National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), is an independent organization that specializes in evoluating persanal computer hardware and software. A recognized pigneer in state-af-the-ort test design, NSTL believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. NSTL testers fallow detailed test plans that simulate normal aperating conditions. A controlled testing methodalagy ensures abjective, occurate, and cansistent results and aives cansumers a saund basis for making purchase decisians. NSTL publishes its test results in Saftware Digest Ratings Repart® and PC Digest.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. NSTL is lacated in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

The Austin
386/33's low
price and capable Micronics
motherboard
are appealing,
but the system
is the slowest
reviewed.

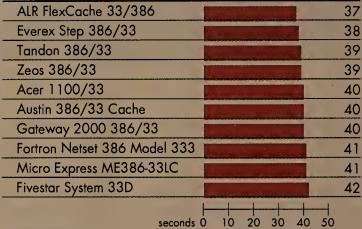
NSTL TEST REPORT

33-MHz Speedsters: OS/2 Tests Tell the Tale

These high-performance systems pack up so closely (especially in the DOS tests) that it's hard to separate the contenders. In OS/2 tests, which provide a slightly wider spread, the ALR FlexCache 33/386 is fastest overall, with the Austin 386/33 noticeably slower than the rest.

DOS

Microsoft Word



dBASE III Plus

Acer 1100/33		The state of		37
Everex Step 386/33	alegan desagnic	enteral angular at		40
Fivestar System 33D				41
Tandon 386/33				42
ALR FlexCache 33/386				43
Micro Express ME386-33LC				43
Zeos 386/33				44
Fortron Netset 386 Model 333	Mindre to person	Application religions		45
Gateway 2000 386/33		Gille le galago le ser	and the same of	49
Austin 386/33 Cache				51
seconds (0 10 20	0 30 4	0 50	

1-2-3

ALR FlexCache 33/386	a This water services on	rakali odan sadanlar	to and the state of the			63
Everex Step 386/33						64
Acer 1100/33	And the pay of the state		alah kanali d	a Donate		65
Gateway 2000 386/33	to the property of the second	Carrier State	The same of			65
Austin 386/33 Cache	C. Sharkes	Adm 1 No. 1				66
Fivestar System 33D	2712			State No.		66
Fortron Netset 386 Model 333	and the state of the		A 10 Miles	Aug		66
Micro Express ME386-33LC	and the state of the		- 1	Mary Co.		66
Tandon 386/33		n a Marianten eta	Valence Service			66
Zeos 386/33						67
		-	+	-		
seconds (0 15	30	45	60	75	

Microsoft C

Tandon 386/33	166
Everex Step 386/33	170
Acer 1100/33	175
Micro Express ME386-33LC	180
Zeos 386/33	182
ALR FlexCache 33/386	184
Fortron Netset 386 Model 333	185
Austin 386/33 Cache	187
Gateway 2000 386/33	194
Fivestar System 33D	204
seconds 0	40 80 120 160 200

AutoCAD

Everex Step 386/33	(construently or	5/H				32
Tandon 386/33						35
Acer 1100/33						36
ALR FlexCache 33/386	salas sa con mores	ساومين والها بالإد	1: 54			36
Austin 386/33 Cache						36
Fortron Netset 386 Model 333						36
Gateway 2000 386/33			lar particular and			36
Micro Express ME386-33LC						37
Zeos 386/33						37
Fivestar System 33D						38
	-	-	+	-	\dashv	
seconds (3 8	16	24	32	40	

All machines were tested with a coprocessor and a 256K extended memory disk cache (except in the 1-2-3 benchmark). Each system was tested with 4MB of RAM. Systems were configured with 150MB hard disks, except the Austin 386/33 and Zeos 386/33, which were equipped with 160MB hard disks, and the Tandon 386/33, which was configured with a 330MB hard disk.

Microsoft Word 4.0

A Microsoft Ward macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1

The dBASE III Plus 1.1

The dBASE III Plus test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

OS/2 Single-Tasking

DisplayWrite 4/2

- 10 p.10 / 10 1./ -	
ALR FlexCache 33/386	64
Everex Step 386/33	66
Zeos 386/33	67
Fortron Netset 386 Model 333	68
Fivestar System 33D	71
Tandon 386/33	71
Micro Express ME386-33LC	72
Gateway 2000 386/33	74
Acer 1100/33	79
Austin 386/33 Cache	121
seconds (0 24 48 72 96 120



ALR FlexCache 33/386	204
Tandon 386/33	208
Zeos 386/33	208
Gateway 2000 386/33	209
Fortron Netset 386 Model 333	216
Fivestar System 33D	219
Everex Step 386/33	224
Micro Express ME386-33LC	227
Acer 1100/33	247
Austin 386/33 Cache	356
saconds (70 140 210 280 350

1-2-3 2.01

In this benchmark, a 1-2-3 macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0

The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link XLISP. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factar; generally, disk caching has little effect.

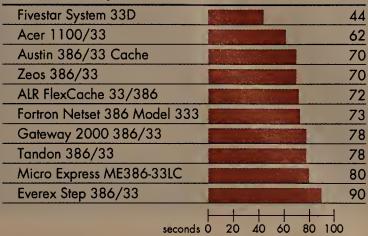
AutoCAD 9

In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using AutoCAD's EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

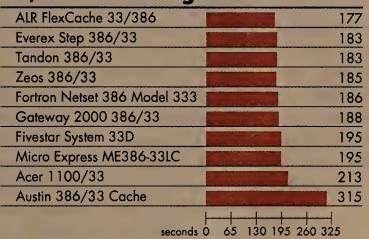
DisplayWrite 4/2

Although the hard disk access rate plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. Memory architecture affects memory access speed: Systems that require additional memory in standard expansion slots to run OS/2 exhibit belowaverage performance.

R:base for OS/2



OS/2 Multitasking



While DisplayWrite 4/2 is laading, the keystrokes to start a DisplayWrite macro are entered. The macra laads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document, replaces each occurrence af the word today with tomorrow, uses the built-in spelling checker ta laak far any incarrectly spelled words (there are none), paginates the document, prints the first page to an IBM Proprinter II, and exits DisplayWrite.

IBM C/2

In this benchmark, processing and hard disk sequential access speeds are the most impartant factors. The benchmark measures the time required ta campile the 25 source cade files that make up XLISP, a public-domain LISP interpreter.

R:base for OS/2

Processing and hard disk random access speeds are the most significant factors in this benchmark. Disk caching dramatically improves apparent disk access speed. This benchmark measures the time it takes to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sart.

OS/2 Multitasking

In two sessions, IBM's C/2 compiles the 25 C source code files that make up XUISP. The results of this benchmark are determined by calculating the difference between the first session's starting time and the second session's ending time.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Saftware Testing Laborataries (NSTL). All rights reserved.



Strong performance and a
486 upgrade
path make
Everex's Step
386/33 a tempting package—
except for its
high price.

print version of this machine, the FlexCache 33/386Z: The price is lower but so is performance, and board and device capacities are similarly limited.)

The FlexCache can handle 16MB of CPU-speed RAM on the motherboard. There are eight expansion slots, and with the standard configuration you end up with five free slots (one 8 bit and four 8/16 bit). The drive capacity is the best of any system reviewed, with four half-height 5¼-inch bays (three externally accessible), one full-height 5¼-inch bay, and space for one 3½-inch internal drive (al-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ALR FlexCache 33/386

33-MHz 80386-based computer

This tower is the fastest mochine in the roundup and boasts outstanding board and drive copacities, plus several video options from IGS that serious CAD users will find hard to pass up. But it's pricey—and service and support leave a lot to

	2004	FIB	GOOD	CACHILLA	1
Memory bus capacit	y	} 			
Expandability					
Ergonomic design				•	
Service and support		•			
Performance					
Overall value				•	

Reader service no. 651

though proper mounting hardware was missing in the review unit, and power supply wires crowd this "bay").

Service and support are in surprisingly short supply for this high-priced system. You have to pay extra for on-site service, you foot the long-distance charges for technical support calls, and there's no BBS. Quality of technical support is also disappointing. On one call we spent 8 minutes on hold (with the long-distance meter ticking); on calls two and three we had to leave a message, and it took 3 hours and $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours, respectively, for a support person to call back.

With its top speed and impressive drive capacity, the FlexCache 33/386 is a capable platform for CAD users—especially if they can afford one of the IGS video options. But have your money ready, because nothing about this machine is cheap.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Austin 386/33 Cache

33-MHz 80386-based computer

Built around a Micronics motherboard with an 11-MHz expansion bus, this is a low-priced system with autstanding service and support—but it's olso the slawest system tested. If speed is the

game, laak elsewhere.	2004	THE	GOOD	EACELLER	*
Memory bus capacit	у				
Expandability					
Ergonomic design					
Service and support					
Performance					
Overall value					

Reader service no. 652

Austin 386/33 Cache

The Austin 386/33 Cache is one of four machines in this review priced below \$6000; it costs \$5995 in the *PC World* configuration. Unfortunately, it is the slowest system tested, especially under OS/2—but since it boasts a motherboard with a variable-speed expansion bus that can run as fast as 11 MHz

(compared with the industry-standard 8 MHz), you may be able to speed throughput and video performance.

Like three other machines here, the Austin 386/33 is built around the fine Micronics motherboard. This board holds no RAM at all. Up to 8MB of CPU-speed memory resides on a board that plugs into a dedicated 32-bit memory slot; a piggyback board adds another 8MB for a 16MB total.

You switch between 8-MHz and 11-MHz bus speed by moving a jumper. This can provide a major boost in video performance, a big plus for CAD users who want to squeeze every microsecond of velocity from their high-speed video cards—and get top LAN throughput. But beware: Not all adapter

33 MHz-WHO NEEDS IT?

Naturally, CAD/CAE users, who are always looking for faster number crunching and screen redraws, need the fastest CPU they can get. This is also true of business users running their work groups on terminals hooked to a multiuser host—particularly those using UNIX, where every increase in speed translates into a higher number of happy users.

Another performance issue for both CAD/CAE and multiuser shops is expansion bus speed. Traditionally, this has been held at a conservative 8 MHz, limiting performance of peripherals like high-resolution video boards, scanners, network interface boards, and board-based serial ports. Recently, some high-performance systems have begun offering a variable-speed expansion bus that runs as fast as 11 MHz. Not all expansion boards will work properly at this speed, but if yours will you may see startling improvement in screen redraws and multiuser network throughput.

CAD/CAE users also need generous expansion capacity to accommodate peripherals like mice, multiple video boards, plotters, digitizing tablets, scanners, and multiple printers.

In the multiuser arena, capacity for CPU-speed RAM is critical. Every increase in RAM translates into a higher number of possible users.

So, who needs 33-MHz performance? You do—if you're a CAD/CAE user or run a multiuser shop, and have an appetite for chateaubriand performance on a hamburger budget. —TJB



boards run properly at 11 MHz. (NSTL testing was done with the bus running at industry-standard 8 MHz. You may get much better results if you find boards that run at 11 MHz.)

The motherboard includes two 8-bit and five 8/16-bit slots; with an I/O board, a video board, and a disk controller installed you end up with four free slots (three 8/16 bit and one 8 bit). The system's AT-size case holds five half-height 5¼-inch bays, three externally accessible.

Austin's service and support are outstanding. Service is on site, via General Electric, and technical support is toll free, 13 hours on weekdays and 8 on Saturday. Two phone calls were answered instantly; the third required 6 minutes on hold to leave a message and was returned half an hour later.

The Austin 386/33 Cache is reasonably priced, but you can get a faster machine from Gateway, with the same Micronics motherboard, for \$700 less. Under the circumstances, this system isn't a smart buy.

Everex Step 386/33

The Everex Step 386/33 is one of the fastest systems tested, and it took top place (by a hair) in the *AutoCAD* test. Not only that, but Everex has announced a forthcoming 486 daughterboard that will let you convert the 386/33 to a 486/25! The expansion bus will run at 11 MHz, and slot capacity is tops. Nonetheless, even without the 486 upgrade,

Fivestar's System 33D boasts a Micronics motherboard and a caching disk controller. But the price is high, and performance is unimpressive.



Fortron's Netset 386 Model 333 is fairly speedy and quite inexpensive. Highend display options increase its appeal for CAD users.

you'll have to pay a whopping \$10,215.

The motherboard accommodates up to 16MB of custom-made memory modules and comes with an expandable 64K memory cache; for our tests, we topped off the cache at its limit of 256K. Two 8-bit and six 8/16-bit slots are built in; five remain free in the standard configuration. As with the Micronics motherboard, bus speed is adjustable between 8 MHz and 11 MHz—but the Step lets you switch it with a ROM-based setup rou-

tine. The drive bay setup is standard: five half-height 5¼-inch bays, three externally accessible.

Service and support are good but not great. A year of on-site service comes free, and there's a BBS—but you pay long-distance tolls for technical support calls. Two of our calls were answered after 4 and 8 min-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Everex Step 386/33

33-MHz 80386-based computer

For users who want high speed right now and a 486 upgrade path later, there's no beating the Everex Step 386/33. But be prepared to pay top dollar.

G 74 0	30 1	ELER TO THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN T
	/)	1
		•
		•
		•
		•
		•
		•
		34 TIA 638 TA

Reader service no. 653

PC WORLD TAKES THE MEASURE OF SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Michael Goodwin

Computers don't break down nearly as often as automobiles, but until someone makes one with no moving parts, service and support will continue to be critical factors in choosing a PC. To help our readers make their smartest buy, PC World has added a service and support category to this article's Features Evaluation; results are included in individual Executive Summaries.

Some service and support features are more important than others. At least 12 months of warranty coverage, on-site service, and a toll-free technical support number are extremely desirable—so much so, in fact, that to receive an "excellent" rating, a machine must offer all three. Less essential, but still important: Support lines should be open at least 10 hours a day to enable calls from either coast; weekend hours, while rare,

are also very handy. Additional support, such as a BBS, makes it easier to get help at your convenience. All these features are factored together (with on-site service and toll-free support carrying the most weight) to determine a preliminary Executive Summary rating.

To arrive at the final rating, PC World evaluates the quality of phone support by making three calls to the technical support number—one in the morning, one at noon, and one in the afternoon; naturally, we pretend to be an innocent customer, not a magazine. We note how long we're stuck on hold (if we are) and how long it takes to get an answer to a simulated technical question. Then we adjust the preliminary rating accordingly.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.



5 FREE SOFTWARE TIPS

WORK FASTER AND SMARTER WHILE YOU SAVE 33% ON A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO PC WORLD!

Yes! I want to stay on top with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news, and How To tips and techniques. I pay only \$19.97 for 12 monthly issues—33% off the regular subscription rate—plus I receive FREE: PC WORLD's PowerBase * • *.

PC W\RLD

You receive 35 FREE utilities when you use this order card to subscribe. Boost your PC's productivity with tricks for:

- **■** WordPerfect
- Wordstar
- **Turbo Pascal**
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- **■** Basic
- And More!

Company City / State / Zip __

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S.

PowerBase * • * diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

Attention:
Recipient is entitled to
35 FREE utilities plus
33% off
the regular
subscription rate.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

Haldhaalladalladhalladalladhaall

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 1262

BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC W\(\pi\)RLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES utes on hold (with the meter running). On the third call it took 7 minutes to leave a message.

Top speed, a 486 upgrade path, an expandable memory cache, and an 11-MHz bus makes the Step 386/33 a dream machine today and into the near future. Moreover, its cache should help large-memory applications run at full speed—although with a 16MB ceiling on CPU-speed RAM this advantage becomes a bit less pertinent. But at more than \$10,000, this system is hardly an impulse purchase—you may want to wait just a bit for a real 486.

Fivestar System 33D

The Fivestar 33D is another Micronics motherboard machine. The base system includes a cache controller for the hard disk, but overall performance is still unimpressive. Moreover, Fivestar is not serving a free lunch; in the *PC World* configuration (with the cache controller and a math coprocessor), this machine checks in at a hefty \$7895. (At press time, Fivestar told us that a stripped-down model without the cache controller and math coprocessor, the 333, was available for \$5165, but it was too late to get one for testing.)

In any case, while the disk cache may

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fivestar System 33D

33-MHz 80386-based computer

This midpriced system combines the excellent Micronics motherboord (with its 11-MHz bus) ond o cache controller for the hord disk, but testing shows that its performance is actually worse than that of systems costing \$1900 less. You can

do better.	1004	TIP	COOD	EXCELLEN	
Memory bus capaci	ity				
Expandability					
Ergonomic design					
Service and suppor	t				
Performance				•	
Overall value			•		

Reader service no. 654



speed *loading* a CAD file, it doesn't help redraws at all; NSTL's *AutoCAD* scores were extremely close, but the Fivestar's numbers were still the worst in the roundup.

CPU-speed memory capacity (16MB), free slots (four), bays (five 5¼-inch half-heights), and the 11-MHz expansion bus are all standard for the Micronics motherboard in an AT chassis.

Fivestar's service and support are much better than standard. You get a year of onsite service, toll-free technical support on weekends as well as weekdays, and a BBS. However, the quality of technical support could be better. On all three test calls we had to leave a message; a support person called back after 45 minutes, 3 hours, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours, respectively.

Given its hefty price tag and under-average performance, the Fivestar 33D probably isn't worth the extra money unless you plan to use it for disk-intensive applications.

Fortron Netset 386 Model 333

The Fortron Netset 386 Model 333 is one of the least expensive machines in the roundup: \$5890 in the *PC World* configuration. It's also relatively fast, especially on OS/2. Moreover, several high-end video options (like a 19-inch CAD station monitor with an 8514/A video board) available from Fortron make it especially appealing to the CAD/CAE user.

The Model 333 is one of two machines re-

Gateway's 2000
386/33 is the
lowest-priced
system reviewed
—and it comes
with a Micronics
motherboard
and a Mitsubishi
multiscan
monitor.



Micro Express's ME386-33LC small-footprint system is surprisingly inexpensive—and comes with two years of on-site service.

viewed here that's built around an AMI motherboard. This board holds up to 8MB of CPU-speed system RAM; to get beyond 8MB you need to install a memory board in a CPU-speed expansion slot. However, this slot can double as a standard 8-bit slot if you don't need it for memory. In addition, the motherboard sports another 8-bit and six 8/16-bit slots; in our configuration (with the 32-bit memory slot doubling as an 8 bit), you get five free slots. The system comes in a standard AT chassis, providing space for five 5½-inch drives (three externally accessible).

Service and support are quite good. One

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fortron Netset 386 Model 333

33-MHz 80386-based computer

This fast, low-priced machine offers an abundance of extra-cost CAD options. While it's neither the fastest nor the cheapest system reviewed, it's still a solid value.

Memory bus capacity

Expandability

Ergonomic design

Service and support

Performance

Overall value

Reader service no. 655

year of on-site service comes with the system, and technical support is toll free—but available only 9 hours a day, and not on weekends. Support quality is mixed. Two calls were answered instantly; the third time we couldn't even leave a message but were asked to call back in half an hour.

For the user on a budget, the Fortron Netset 386 Model 333's low price and large selection of CAD options make it a serious contender. And while its AMI motherboard lacks the 11-MHz expansion bus capacity of the Micronics-based systems, good OS/2 performance makes up for it.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Gateway 2000 386/33

33-MHz 80386-based computer



This fast, Micronics-based system delivers the goods (including a Mitsubishi multiscan monitor, a 64K memory cache, a fast hard disk, and an 11-MHz bus) at the lowest price in the round-

up. Recommended.	THE	GOOD	EXCELLER	
Memory bus capacity				
Expandability			•	
Ergonomic design		•		
Service and support			•	
Performance				•
Overall value				•

Reader service no. 656

Gateway 2000 386/33

At \$5295 in the *PC World* configuration, the Gateway 2000 386/33 is the cheapest machine in the roundup. But don't let the low price fool you. Gateway uses the same feature-laden Micronics motherboard (with its 11-MHz expansion bus) you'll find in the \$5995 Austin, and it's added features for which you might expect to pay a lot extra—like a 64K memory cache, a hard disk that's among the fastest reviewed, and a Mitsubishi multiscan monitor. Performance is average, which in this crowd means very fast.

CPU-speed memory capacity (16MB), free slots (four), bays (five 5¼ half-height), and



We invite you to prepare your 1989 personal income tax return with our easy-to-use CPA designed program. PERSONAL TAX PREPARER will:

- Calculate and print your Federal Income Tax
 Return including: Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D,
 D-1, E, F, R, SE and Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210,
 2441, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4835,
 4868, 4970, 4972, 5329, 6251, 8396, 8582, 8606,
 8615, 8801, 8808, 8814, as well as many supporting worksheets.
- Print all forms and schedules in IRS approved format. Print graphic reproductions of Form 1040 on your laser, graphic dot-matrix or compatible printer. We also include pin-feed 1040 forms that work with all other printers.
- Guide you every step-of-the way with "on-line" help windows that provide easy-to-understand explanations, relevant IRS Publication numbers and toll free IRS Tele-Tax numbers.

Plus, you get a wealth of additional features:

- "What-if" processor -- Change any information and instantly see the effect on your tax situation.

 Estimate your 1990 taxes.
- Financial Calculator -- Figure interest rates, loan payments, balloon payments, loan balances, interest earned, and savings and investment future values.

 Print amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Much More -- Pop-up arithmetic calculator, note pad, and mouse support. Import data directly from our popular MONEYCOUNTS accounting software.

Truck Technology
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

Whether you do your own return, want to check on your tax preparer or want to plan your 1990 tax situation, **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** is for you.

Examine Personal Tax Preparer's manual at no risk. If you're not 100% satisfied, return the program within 30 days(with disk seal unbroken) for a complete refund (excluding shipping).

PERSONAL TAX PREPARER will be shipped in early January, 1990. To reserve your copy, call us anytime at:

1-800-779-6000

VISA, MASTERCARD, & COI (In Canada call 319-395-7300.) FAX: 319-395-0217 Or send a check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

please add 4% sales tax

payable to Parsons Technology.	
DEPT. PCW 375 Collins Road NE Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA NAME	1990 PERSONAL TAX PREPARER \$49 + \$5 shipping NOT COPY PROTECTED FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
ADDRESS C	4
STATE/ZIPP	HONE
CHECK MONEY ORDER	VISA MASTERCARD
CARD #	EXP.DATE-
PERSONALTAX PREPARER requires patible computer, 384K or more R/\$5 shipping/handling—\$10 outside	AM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add



Tandon's 386/33 is expensive, but you get a 330MB hard drive and a caching disk controller. Even so, performance is only average.

the 11-MHz expansion bus are all standard for the Micronics motherboard and the familiar AT chassis.

Service and support are quite good. You get 12 months of on-site service, and technical support is toll free. Phones work 10 hours a day, weekdays only. Support quality is less impressive. We had to leave a message each time we called; support people returned the calls after 1, 3, and 7 hours, respectively.

With a multiscan monitor, an 11-MHz expansion bus, a fast hard disk, and a superlow price, the Gateway 2000 386/33 is an amazing value. It will make waiting for an 80486 a lot less painful. Go for it.

Micro Express ME386-33LC

The ME386-33LC is an equally impressive, low-priced, Micronics-based system. It lists for a scant \$5494 in the *PC World* configuration and boasts the smallest footprint in the roundup. (Micro Express also makes the ME386-33, based on the AMI motherboard; it's larger, slower, and more expensive.)

The 33LC has 16MB of CPU-speed memory capacity, four free slots, and an 11-MHz expansion bus—the regular Micronics complement. And despite its small footprint, there's room for five half-height drives—three 5¼ inch (all externally accessible) and two 3½ inch (one externally accessible).

Service and support are impressive—at least on paper. Micro Express guarantees the system for a full two years and provides on-site service for the entire period. Techni-

cal support is toll free, 9 hours a day on weekdays, but quality is uneven. One call was answered instantly. We had to leave messages on calls two and three; number two was returned after 2 hours, but number three was never returned at all.

The ME386-33LC is worth your attention. It costs only \$200 more than the Gateway, and it provides the same Micronics mother-board, the same "average" (quite fast) performance, a full two-year warranty, and onsite service—plus an attractive small-foot-print chassis. There's a lot here to like.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Micro Express ME386-33LC

33-MHz 80386-based computer



This is a fast, low-priced, Micronics-based system with an 11-MHz expansion bus—and users with limited desk space will appreciate its attractive small-footprint chassis. Its two-year

warranty is a welcome plus; uneven technical support its only

serious minus.	Op 14	100	TEILER	
Memory bus capacity				
Expandability			•	
Ergonomic design				•
Service and support			•	
Performance				•
Overall value				•

Reader service no. 657

Tandon 386/33

At \$9898 (in the standard configuration, but with a 330MB hard disk and a disk cache controller), the Tandon 386/33 is the priciest "Micronics" system in the roundup. Even with the extra equipment, however, its performance is not outstanding. NSTL tests show that despite the cache controller and 64K, two-way associative memory cache, overall performance is only average.

CPU-speed memory capacity (16MB), free slots (four), and the 11-MHz expansion bus are all standard for the Micronics mother-

How can it get any better than perfect? Introducing WordPerfect 5.1.

With the 5.1 Tables feature you have amazing control over columns and rows of information. Great for making your own forms. Edit an equation using English-like commands. The Equation Editor builds and displays graphicsbased equations. Is there a scientist in the house? Now your equations are simple to write. Of Mice and Menus... You asked for it! Easier to use. More features. No hardware retrieved right upgrade. At WordPerfect Corporation into a document. we're serious about listening to And with the automated our users. While everyone else is equation editor, equations are trying to keep up with us, we're trying simple to write. to keep up with you. WordPerfect 5.1 is

Easier to use

By adding pull-down menus and mouse support, we've made WordPerfect easier to learn and use. With context-sensitive help, you have more help in more places. And filenames can be longer. Name your file Letter from Mr. Hart to Dr. Burns, instead of Hartburn.ltr.

our latest response to your needs.

More features

WordPerfect 5.1 boasts over 30 new features. Like Tables. Work with columns and rows of information like never before. Merge has been magnified, yet simplified. Creating mailing labels is a breeze. Tabs are now more flexible. Spreadsheet data can be

Memory requirements

We've added more features, but not the need for more memory. WordPerfect 5.1 still runs in 384K of free memory, the same as 5.0.

To get a copy of WordPerfect 5.1, see your local dealer. Or call us at 1-800-526-5069 for 5.1 update information.

With WordPerfect 5.1, your documents can look better than ever. Because only one word processor is WordPerfect.

1555 N. Technology Way Orem UT 84057

Telephone: 1-800-526-5069 Telex: 820618 FAX: (801) 222-4477

free long-distance phone support. Technical

Zeos 386/33

With a price of \$6612 in the *PC World* configuration, the AMI motherboard-based Zeos 386/33 tower is no bargain. True, the base machine includes a disk cache controller, but the feature adds \$1000 to the price and does



Zeos's 386/33
tower includes
a caching disk
controller and
good device
capacity, but
performance is
only average,
and the price is
not cheap.

board. The system is housed in a traditional AT chassis with five 5¼-inch bays, all externally accessible.

Service and technical support are handled through local Tandon dealers. While that isn't necessarily bad, it makes it impossible to generalize about quality. We called Tandon dealers in eight major cities. Four offered onsite service; three offered on-site service within the local area; one provided only carryin service. Only one offered unlimited toll-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Tandon 386/33

33-MHz 80386-based computer

The "basic" Tandon system, bosed on the Micronics motherboard, comes with a 330MB hord disk and a cache controller, roising its price to nearly \$10,000—but despite the expensive extros its performance is only average. Look around for a batter value.

. Tag	海	COO	ETELLER	
			1.6	
Memory bus capacity				•
Expandability			•	
Ergonomic design			•	
Service and support			•	
Performance				•
Overall value		•		

Reader service no. 658

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Zeos 386/33

33-MHz 80386-based computer

A disk cache controller comes standard with this machine and roises the price by about \$1000—but performance does not improve accordingly. This isn't a bod machine, just a bit pricey for what you get.

34	120	10)	EII.	
Memory bus capacity				•
Expandability				•
Ergonomic design				
Service and support			•	
Performance				•
Overall value			•	

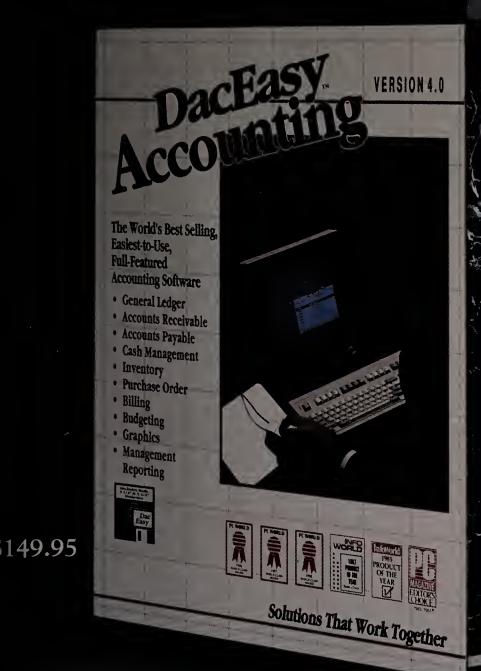
Reader service no. 659

little to improve DOS performance, which is only average. The system does a bit better than average under OS/2.

As is true of the other AMI system, the Zeos 386/33 has a 16MB ceiling for CPU-speed RAM, and five free slots in the *PC World* configuration (with the 32-bit memory slot doubling as an 8 bit). However, it comes in a tower cabinet that boasts excellent device capacity. You get six 5¼-inch half-height bays, all externally accessible.

Zeos has an odd combination of middling

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.



DacEasy Network ACCOUNTING System Solutions that Work Together (VIIS

\$499.95

troducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of **Accounting Software**

lion people in 18 countries have built their businesses with of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, - Howned to our customers and as a result, we've developed our on 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company per-Ince with the new management reporting and graphics modules. vove up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, ch sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

hind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any accounting package in history--seminars in 40 cities, self-paced tructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone asance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, eo tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as cid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

acEasy.

Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

(in Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252 • Uncoded 57.50 for postage and handling within U.S.) • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly form DacEasy (less shipping charges)

mum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version equires 512K memory (640K with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only. MS-DOS or PC -DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS-PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved



service (12 months, but you pay extra for onsite) and outstanding technical support (it's toll free, and the lines are staffed 24 hours a day, seven days a week). We tested the 24-hour support line by calling after midnight; a support person answered instantly. Overall, however, support quality is a mixed bag. One call was answered instantly; another was returned 90 minutes later; a third was never answered, and when it was placed again the next day it was not returned.

Despite the chancy service and support, there's nothing seriously wrong with the Zeos 386/33 except its price. You can do better, and pay less.

33-MHz Performance: Instant Gratification

The Gateway, Micro Express, and Fortron systems are all strong values at under \$6000. For top price and performance, there's no beating the bargain-priced Gateway 2000 386/33 with its multiscan monitor and 11-MHz expansion bus. For a couple hundred dollars more, the Micro Express ME386-33LC gives you same good Micronics

motherboard, plus a two-year warranty and a handy small-footprint chassis. CAD users will want to take a close look at the speedy Fortron Netset 386 Model 333 with its many video options.

If price is no object, the ALR FlexCache 33/386 tower is the fastest machine here overall, and the most expandable. The Everex Step 386/33 is also a speedster, especially in DOS—and it earned the top performance score on the *AutoCAD* test. Moreover, its forthcoming 486 upgrade means you won't be stuck with an outmoded system. The machine with the largest capacity for CPU-speed RAM (and thus the best choice for a multiuser host) is the high-priced Acer 1100/33. However, if money is *really* no object, and you can delay gratification for a few months, you may be much happier with a 486-based system. ●

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 909.

WHERE TO BUY

Acer 1100/33

Acer America 401 Chorcot Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 408/922-0333 LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 32K memory cache, 1.2MB flappy drive, one parallel and twa seriol ports, mause, 101-key keyboord, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, Windows/386, disk caching, EMM \$7895 ACCESSORIES: 4MB SIMMs kit \$1195; unpapuloted memary expansian board \$655; 150MB ESDI hard disk \$1460, 340MB ESDI hard disk \$2030, ESDI controller card and mounting hardware \$215; 1.44MB floppy drive \$167; 8-bit VGA baard \$220, 16-bit VGA board \$445; VGA manachrame monitar \$169, VGA calar monitar \$510, multiscan manitor \$560; OS/2 with PM \$350 WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, first faur months on-site via TRW, remoining eight months carry-in to dealer EXTENDED WARRAN-TY: vio TRW TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall-free number, M-F 7:30-6OTHER SUPPORT: CampuServe BBS Reader service no. 650

ALR FlexCache 33/386

Advanced Lagic Research, Inc. 9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718 714/581-6770 LIST PRICE: Madel 150 with 2MB RAM, 128K cache, 1.2MB floppy drive, 150MB ESDI hard disk, 16-bit VGA baard, one porallel and ane serial port, 101-key keyboard \$8990; Model 340H (some as Model 150 except with 340MB ESDI hard disk and caching controller) \$10,990; Madel 650H (same os Model 150 except with 650MB ESDI hard disk and caching controller) \$12,990 ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM \$185; 1.44MB floppy drive \$175; ALR FlexCAD high-speed videa board \$1395; VGA calar monitor \$499; IGS video subsystem with 15-inch monitor \$3300, IGS video subsystem with 21inch monitar \$5300; 80387 math coprocessor \$1097; DOS 4.01 \$129 WARRANTY: ane year ports and lobor; an-site available ot extra cost via Intel

EXTENDED WARRAN-TY: via dealer ar Intel TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M-F 7-5 OTHER SUPPORT: via dealer

Reader service no. 651

Austin 386/33 Cache

Austin Computer Systems 10300 Metric Blvd. Austin, TX 78758 512/339-7932 LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, choice of floppy drive, 32K cache, ane serial and ane parollel part, DOS 3.3 \$3195; with 4MB RAM, 64K coche, 1.2MB floppy drive, 1.44MB floppy drive, 160MB ESDI hard disk, one parallel ond twa serial ports, VGA board, VGA calor manitor, 80387 math capracessor, 101-key keybaard, no DOS \$5995 **ACCESSORIES: 1MB** RAM \$199; 4MB piggyback memory boord \$999, 8MB piggyback memary board \$1795; 110MB IDE hard disk \$895, 160MB ESDI hord disk \$1195, 330MB hard disk \$1795; 16-bit VGA board ond color monitor \$539, 512K VGA boord and multiscan monitor \$795; 40MB tape backup \$395; 80387 moth coprocessor \$595; DOS WARRANTY: ane year parts and lobor, on-site via GE EXTENDED WARRAN-TY: ovoilable TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall-free number, M-F 7 a.m.-8 p.m., Sat 10-6 OTHER SUPPORT: none Reader service no. 652

Everex Step 386/33

Everex Camputer Systems Div. 48504 Kata Rd. (continues) Before you make any big decisions over which laser printer to buy, we'd like to point out a few little things about the new Canon LBP-4.

The first of which is size. Unlike most "desktop" printers that need a space the size of a football field to fit in your office, the LBP-4 is compact. So it actually fits on top of your desk.

It also fits your budget. With an equally

compact price of only \$1,545.*

And it's the only laser printer in its class to offer built-in scalable fonts that let you set type from the smallest fine print to headline size. Without options or add-ons.

Plus a lot of other little extras that make it easy to print high-quality text and graphics right down to the smallest detail, Including Canon's convenient EP-L replaceable cartridge, and a versatile front-loading paper tray. It even prints envelopes.

Very little to get excited about.

So call toll-free 1-800-441-5454 or stop by your Canon Dealer and see an LBP-4 for yourself.

It's the first compact, affordable laser printer with scalable fonts, standard. And that's something to get excited about.

A printer driver kit is provided free with each new LBP-4 containing all printer definition files currently available for this printer on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

© LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.



WHERE TO BUY

Fremant, CA 94538 800/356-4283 LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB flappy drive, ane parallel and ane serial part, 101-key keybaard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC \$6799; with 4MB RAM \$7399 **ACCESSORIES: 2MB** RAM \$659, 3MB RAM \$959, 4MB RAM \$1259; memary cache madule \$299; 90MB ESDI hard disk \$1100, 160MB ESDI hard disk \$1625, 330MB ESDI hard disk \$2600; 16-bit VGA baard \$279; VGA manachrame manitar \$199, VGA calar manitar \$613, multiscan calar manitar \$799; 80387 math capracessar \$995; OS/2 \$340 WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar an-site via NCS EXTENDED WARRAN-TY: via dealer TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall number, M-F 7-5 OTHER SUPPORT: BBS Reader service no. 653

Fivestar System 33D

Fivestar Camputers 2100 N. Greenville Ave. Richardson, TX 75801 800/752-5555 LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 150MB ESDI hard disk with 512K cache cantraller, 1.2MB flappy drive, 1.44MB flappy drive, ane parallel and twa serial parts, 101key keybaard, 16-bit VGA baard, NEC 3D MultiSync manitar, 80387 math capracessar, DOS 3.3 ar 4.01 \$7895 **ACCESSORIES: 4MB** piggyback memary baard \$1000; 4MB RAM \$425; 320MB ESDI hard disk \$1749, 613MB ESDI hard disk \$2770; 19-inch NEC XL manitar with high-resalutian videa baard \$2495; Weitek 3167 math capracessar

\$1470; 150MB tape backup \$995, 320MB tape backup \$1595; tawer cabinet \$100 WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar, an-site via GE EXTENDED WARRAN-TY: available TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall-free number, M—Sat 7—7 OTHER SUPPORT: in-

Fortron Netset 386 Model 333

Fartran/Saurce Carp.

6818-G Pattersan Pass

Reader service no. 654

hause BBS

Livermare, CA 94550 415/373-1008 LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB flappy drive, ane parallel and twa serial parts, game part, 101-key keybaard, DOS 3.3, GW **BASIC, EMM \$3100** ACCESSORIES: unpapulated 8MB memary baard \$295; 4MB RAM \$695; 1.44MB flappy drive \$100; 110MB ESDI hard disk \$1100, 150MB ESDI hard disk \$1295, 320MB ESDI hard disk \$2000, 600MB ESDI hard disk \$4500; manachrame baard and manitar \$175. EGA baard and calar manitar \$450, VGA baard and calar manitar \$600, 16-inch high-resalutian calar manitar \$1050, 16-inch high-resalutian calar manitar with 8514/A graphics card \$1399, 19-inch CAD station manitar with 8514/A graphics card \$2695; 80387 math capracessar \$695, Weitek 3167 math capracessar \$1495 WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar, an-site via GE EXTENDED WARRAN-

TY: available

TECHNICAL SUPPORT:

tall-free number, M-F 8-5 OTHER SUPPORT: nane Reader service no. 655

Sergeant Bluff, IA 51054

Gateway 2000 386/33

Gateway 2000

P.O. Bax 2000

800/523-2000 LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB flappy drives, 160MB ESDI hard disk, 16-bit VGA baard, multiscan calar manitar, ane parallel and twa serial parts, mause part, DOS 4.01, 101-key keybaard \$5295 **ACCESSORIES: 4MB** piggyback memary baard \$900; 4MB RAM \$500; 300MB ESDI hard disk \$1550, 766MB ESDI hard disk \$3000, 150MB tape backup \$650; NEC 4D manitar \$700 (purchased with system) \$1200 subsequently, NEC 5D manitar \$1500 (purchased with system) \$2000 subsequently; 80387 math capracessar \$600; tawer case

Micro Express ME386-33LC

\$200

via TRW

TY: available

WARRANTY: ane year

parts and labar, an-site

EXTENDED WARRAN-

TECHNICAL SUPPORT:

tall-free number, M-F

OTHER SUPPORT: 24-

haur answering service

Reader service no. 656

Micra Express
1801 Carnegie Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
800/642-7621,
714/852-1400
LIST PRICE:
ME386-33LC with 1MB
RAM, 32K cache, 1.2MB
flappy drive, ane parallel and twa serial parts,
101-key keybaard
\$2749

ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM \$200, 3MB \$420, 4MB \$500; 1.2MB ar 1.44MB flappy drive \$120; 100MB ESDI hard disk \$999, 150MB ESDI hard disk \$1500, 336MB ESDI hard disk \$2155, 750MB ESDI hard disk \$3400; EGA baard and calar manitar \$500, 16bit VGA baard and calar manitar \$750; 60MB tape backup \$799, 150MB tape backup \$1099; 80387 math capracessar \$725, Weitek math capracessar \$1895; DOS 3.3 \$75, DOS 4.01 \$85, OS/2 \$275 WARRANTY: twa years parts and labar, first year an-site via Nationwide Warranty Carp. EXTENDED WARRAN-TY: available

TECHNICAL SUPPORT:

OTHER SUPPORT: nane

Reader service no. 657

tall-free number, M-F

Tandon 386/33 Tandan Carp. 301 Science Dr. Maarpark, CA 93021 805/523-0340 LIST PRICE: Madel 33/1 with 1MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB ar 1.44MB flappy drive, ane parallel and ane serial part, 101-key keybaard, DOS 3.3 \$4899; Madel 33/110 (same as Madel 33/1 except with 110MB IDE hard disk) \$6221; Madel 33/330 (same as Madel 33/1 except with 330MB ESDI hard disk) \$7999 ACCESSORIES: piggyback memary baard with 1MB RAM \$515;

4MB expansian RAM

\$1899; 1.2MB flappy

drive \$150, 1.44MB

flappy drive \$190; 8-bit

VGA baard \$363, 16-bit

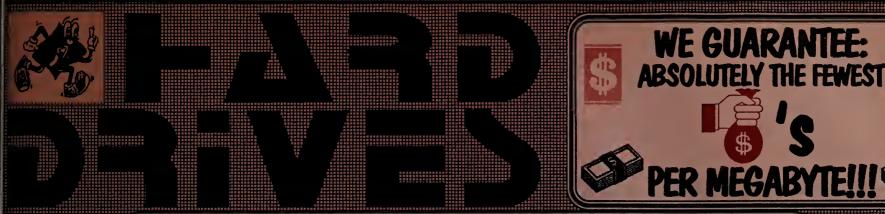
VGA baard \$409; VGA

manachrame manitar
\$226, VGA calar manitar \$637
WARRANTY: ane year
parts and labar, an-site
via participating dealer
EXTENDED WARRANTY: via dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
via dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: via
dealer

Reader service no. 658

Zeos 386/33

Zeas Int'l 530 5th Ave. NW #1000 St. Paul, MN 55112 612/633-4591 LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 80MB SCSI hard drive, 1.2MB flappy drive, ane parallel and twa serial parts, game part, Hercules videa baard, manachrame manitar, 101-key keybaard \$4495 ACCESSORIES: unpapulated 2MB memary baard \$199, unpapulated 8MB memary baard \$199; 2MB RAM \$299, 4MB RAM \$499, 8MB RAM \$1399; 16-bit VGA baard and calar manitar \$495; VGA monachrame manitar \$1995, VGA calar multiscan manitar \$695; 120MB RLL hard disk \$295, 160MB ESDI hard disk \$1025, 340MB ESDI hard disk \$1995, 674MB ESDI hard disk \$3325: DPT hard disk cantraller with 512K disk cache \$995; 60MB tape backup \$298; 80387 math capracessar \$699, Weitek math capracessar \$1995, Weitek 80387 daughterbaard \$150; DOS 3.3 \$98, DOS 4.01 \$119 WARRANTY: ane year mail-in ta campany EXTENDED WARRAN-TY: available TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall-free number, 24 haurs every day OTHER SUPPORT: nane Reader service no. 659



ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!



PHONE-IN CUSTOMER SERVICE WARE (FOR 40MB's & LARGER IND SUPPORTI

REPLACEMENT FRONT 1 YEAR 1-20

HARD DISK POWERKITS:

CAPACITY MEGABYTES INTERFACE TYPE(s) SZE BARE KIT KIT DRIVE ්න Seagate **ST225** 1/2 HEGHT **65MS** 199 14 4 30NE **65MS** 1/2 HEIGHT BIL 249 2113

ST238R 1/2 HEIGHT ST25OR 40MB **7014S** KIL 285 123 ST251 374 40148 40145 1/2 HEIGHT MA ST251-1 1/2 HEIGHT 40MB 28MS HE **ST277R** 65NB **40MS** 1/2 HEIGHT RIL 1/2 HEIGHT BIL ST277R-1 65MB 2845 454 389 28MS **FULL HEIGHT** MEN ST4096 SOME 589 540 **ST296N 28MS** 1/2 HEIGHT SCS 500 MR535 1/2 HEIGHT **23MS**

KL320 4014S 3.5 INCH MA Pall 129 199 **KL330** 4045 3.5 INCH RIL 268 223

MiniScribe

8450 4048 **45MS** 3.5 INCH BIL 297 23 242 **3650** 1/2 HEIGHT 274 269 3085 1/2 HEIGHT 22115 539

EXTRA BONUS: QUIK-MENU HARD DRIVE ORGANIZER-REGULARLY 49.95, ONLY 14.99 W/PURCHASE OF ANY POWERKITI EXTENDED WARRANTY: ASK YOUR SALES REP ABOUT OUR LOW COST EXPRESS 1+1 EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN! REMEMBER...WE COMPLETELY SUPPORT TANDY COMPUTERS AND SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF HARD DRIVES!

PAGES 210, 211 & 212 ALSO!

- ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED 100%
- PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED W/APPROVED CREDIT.
 EXPRESS ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPMENT.
 ALL SHIPMENTS ARE INSURED.

BUSINESS HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9:00am TO 8:00pm

SATURDAY: 10:00am TO 4:00pm





HOUSTON - TEXAS & ATLANTA - GEORGIA

LOCAL SALES:(313) 788-1133 SALES FAX LINE:(313) 661-5732 **CUSTOMER SERVICE: (313) 661-5369** SERVICE/TECH FAX:(313) 788-0131

5520 DRAKE ROAD - WEST BLOOMFIELD - MICHIGAN - 48322

FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE 20 PIN RIBBON CABLE QUALITY HARD DISK DRIVE

> RAIL MOUNTING SCREWS PHONE-IN CLISTOMER SERVICE ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFT-WARE (FOR 40MB'S & LARGER) INSTRUCTIONS

Personal Finance Software Goes to Work

For help in running a home business, try one of these so-called personal finance packages.

The best let you concentrate on your business, not on your books.



Ralph Soucie

MICHAEL KLEIN

If you run a business out of your home, you'd probably prefer to spend your time making money rather than accounting for it. Yet even shoe box entrepreneurs must master financial record keeping, if only to deliver useful data to their accountants at tax time. Enter a group of programs most of us associate with personal money management: Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, Quicken, and two newcomers, MoneyCounts and Money Matters. To the vendors' surprise, many users have simply ignored the "personal" label and put these packages to work in one- or two-person businesses.

There are good reasons for this. Half the programs here are basically checkbook managers, and many small businesses are run out of a checkbook: Money in, money out, no messing with double-entry bookkeeping. So for the harried owner with three phones ringing, a fast check-writing package like *Quicken* is a godsend. At the other extreme, financial planners like *Managing Your Money* are ponderous and expensive, combining sophisticated tax planning and record keeping with such skills as stock portfolio management. Neither type of program will replace a full-blown accounting package, but both are perfectly adequate for home businesses.

To best serve a home business, the ideal personal finance program should make it easy to create expense categories, enter transactions, print checks, and reconcile bank statements. Next in importance, it should generate general ledger reports and financial statements that summarize tax information. Naturally, it should produce graphs for highlighting trends.

It's also a plus when a program helps you plan your taxes, not just report them; it should offer a solid set of present-value utilities to help you weigh problems involving annuities, retirement savings, mortgage refinancing, and the like.

We've viewed the products in this roundup primarily as a means to handle day-to-day business and tax reporting, while noting also their useful financial management features. For simple tax reporting (as opposed to tax planning), *Quicken* and *Money Matters* top the list, the former because it's so easy to use, the latter because it can be customized to fit your business. For tax or retirement planning or stock portfolio management, *Managing Your Money* is still the classic.

Naturally, using these packages involves some trade-offs. If your business is too big for the den or has more than a few employees or profit centers, you may prefer a low-cost accounting program like Great American Software's *One-Write Plus*. But if you simply need speed and flexibility in keeping your books, one of these programs will fill the bill.

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0

The best-known of all the financial planning programs, MECA's \$220 *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money* is a versatile tool for people who have extensive investments and financial planning needs. It requires a great

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0

Home finance package

Managing Your Money requires extensive data entry and may not be the best pragram for business owners in a hurry. But investors will like the program's power, dacumentation, and impressive range of reports and financial planning features. The electranic check-sending option in version 6.0 is particularly

convenient.	34	SOO	STEFFE	
Data entry		•		
Checkbook management		•		
Financial management				•
Accounting and reporting			•	
Overall value			•	

Reader service no. 601

FEATURES EVALUATION

Checks and Balances in the Home Office

Home-business owners find that personal finance software can be remarkably useful. Quicken is a fast check writer, Managing Your Money a solid investment adviser, and Money Matters a bit of both.

• Yes \ \\ \bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{	10 T	59	<u>e</u> .\	
○ No \ ૅ.	2	2 4	wicken 3.0	
→ Deficient \ 3.5\	OE	書言	ابنا	\
△ Limited only by available RAM	MoneyCounts	one. Write plus 1.0		
Yes ○ No ○ Deficient △ Limited only by available RAM ▼ Limited only by available disk space		6		
Data Entry	, o	\		
Optianal decimal entry	0	0		0
Partial-name search	•		•	•
Recurring-transactian graups	•		•	
Interaccount transfers	•		O 1	
Can require budget categories when recarding checks	0	•	•	•
Checkbook management				
Expense categaries	~	200	500	~
Prints checks	•	•	•	•
Inserts asterisks ta pratect against alteratian	0	•	•	•
Bank statement reconciliation	•		•	•
Accepts multiple dates within a single check run	•	0	•	•
Accounting and reporting				
Accounts	V	999	500	255
Transactions in data base	~	100,000	20,000	65,000
Transactians in memary	Δ		Δ	1000
Multiple business entities in one checking account	0	○ ²	•	•
Tax accounting capability	•	Θ^3	•	⊖ ³
Owner equity accounts	0	•	•	0
Autamatically selects invoices far payment by due date	○ ⁴	•	•	0
General ledger menu aptian	0	•	•	•
Prints invaices	•	0	•	0
Lists categories	0	•	•	•
Tracks 1099 infarmation	0	0	•	0

Accounting and reporting (continued)	Money Counts or	One-Write Plus 1.0	Quicken 3.0	
(continued) Saves repart farmats	0	⊖ ⁵	• ·	
Graphs				0
Exparts ta				
ASCII			•	•
WKS ar WK1	0	•	0	○ ⁷
Tax preparation pragrams(s)	●8	9,10	0	• 10
Financial management				
Camputes payment/rate/ balance/term	•	•	0	0
Prints amartization schedule		•	0	0
Displays current balance or interest/principal split	•	•	0	0
Perfarms annuity camputations	•	•	0	0
Camputes savings far retirement	•	•	0	0
Tax planning madule		•	0	0
Life insurance madule	•	⊖11	○ ⁷	0
Portfolia manager		0	○12	0

deal of data entry and has more investment features than a home business may need. At press time, MECA was set to release version 6.0, whose most attractive new feature is a bundled program called CheckFree that lets you send checks electronically (see the sidebar "The Check Isn't in the Mail").

Managing Your Money does a nice job of tax record keeping, especially for users with more than one kind of business activity. You can export tax data to MECA's Andrew Tobias' TaxCut program or to Fast-Tax, a leading professional tax service bureau. Managing Your Money also offers a full range of present-value utilities. These can

² Requires account name prefixes when you create accounts; feature is available in MoneyCounts Extra.

³ Computation of self-employment tax isn't fully automated.

⁴ Offers payables processing, but you must manually select invoices for payment.

⁵ Custom report design option available at extra cost.

⁶ Requires keyboard macro facility.

⁷ Available at extra cost.

⁸ Andrew Tobias' TaxCut; Fast-Tax service bureau.

⁹ Parsons' Personal Tax Preparer.

¹⁰ TurboTax, J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax, and Andrew Tobias' TaxCut.

¹¹ Available with MoneyPlans financial planning program.

¹² Requires included SuperTrack card format.

help you solve complex annuity and savings problems, for example, and factor income tax rates and inflation estimates into retirement savings projections.

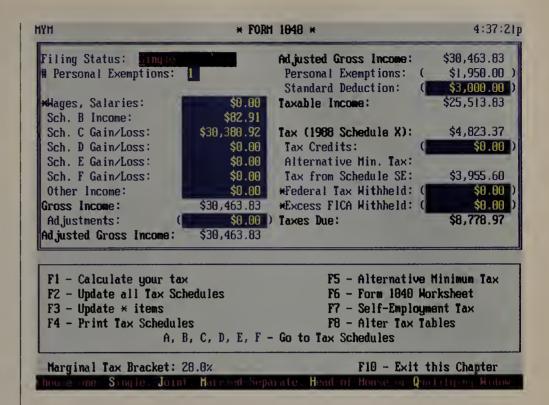
The downside to all of these wonderful features is that *Managing Your Money* demands more data entry than any other program reviewed here. While this permits sophisticated analysis later on, it takes time away from a busy business. Moreover, you need a while to get comfortable with the program. Its function key assignments are decidedly idiosyncratic. And when you record checks, Managing Your Money doesn't require (or remind) you to allocate them to expense categories. The program can process a good deal of information, so reporting can be impressive, particularly in the net worth category. But the process of generating a general ledger report will be confusing to many users.

Managing Your Money is a tremendous record-keeping and decision-making aid for investors, but to effectively use it requires too much data entry time for most homebusiness owners.

MoneyCounts 6.0

Parsons Technology's *MoneyCounts* falls midway between the speedy check writers and the slower financial planners. A steal at \$35, the basic program provides for owner equity accounts and offers a reasonably complete accounts payable module, complete with vendor files and aging capability. But printing checks is a nuisance: *MoneyCounts* is the only program here that won't let you print checks with varying dates in one print run. And the program won't help you manage your stock portfolio.

MoneyCounts is only moderately easy to use. Its screens and menus aren't as helpful as Quicken's, and you may feel restricted by the program's account numbering scheme: Checking account numbers must run between 050 and 099, for instance, and expense account numbers between 801 and 999. In some areas, though, the program is very efficient. MoneyCounts can automatically split loan payments into interest and principal portions and can easily project your income



tax liability (though it won't compute selfemployment tax). Moreover, the program provides a host of present-value utilities and sports the best-looking graphs in the group.

By combining a super-low price with a reasonable range of present-value and tax planning features, *MoneyCounts* is the most cost-effective choice for a home office. But if you want to print checks without the hassle of entering invoices into an accounts payable module, try *Quicken* instead.

Money's tax
planning screen
shows Form
1040 line-item
detail. The function keys at the
bottom of the
screen do different things,
depending on
where you are
in the program.

Managing Your

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

MoneyCounts 6.0

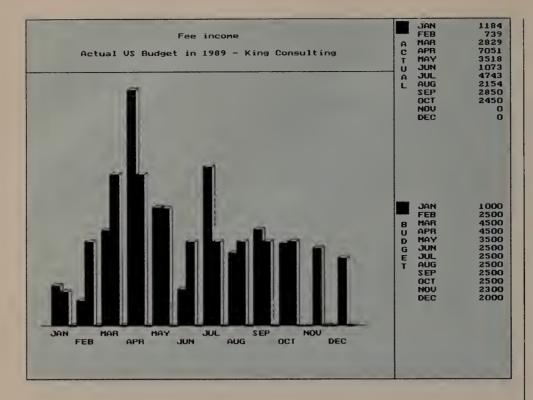
Home finance package

At a bargain \$35, Maney Counts offers solid present-value utilities and good graphics. But some inconvenient quirks make the pragram awkward to use. Yau can't print checks with varying dates, for example, and Maney Caunts' account numbering scheme is

ing scheme is restrictive.

Data entry
Checkbook management
Financial management
Account and reporting
Overall tree

Reader service no. 602



MoneyCounts
has the best
graphics in the
group, as demonstrated by
this graph comparing budgeted
and actual expenses over
a 10-month
period.

One-Write Plus Money Matters 1.0

The most business-oriented product here, Great American Software's \$90 One-Write Plus Money Matters, a PC World Best Buy, is an easy-to-use relative of the company's popular low-cost accounting package, One-Write Plus. Offering simplified menus and tremendous customization potential, Money Matters falls nicely between a checkbook manager and a more full-featured accounting package. It lacks such One-Write features as general journal entries and a separate accounts receivable notebook but offers a pegboard-like interface.

Money Matters is exceptionally easy to set up; you can write checks within minutes of installing the program, and data entry is silky smooth. And Money Matters offers accounting power in certain key areas. It comes complete with sample charts of accounts for 13 types of businesses or organizations, as well as a generalized business chart of accounts. It maintains up to 2000 customer data cards, each with a customer code, an account number, a type code, and year-todate sales figures. And Money Matters' invoicing capability easily tops the field: It handles payment terms and sales taxes and provides three different invoice formats (inventory, service, and professional). Finally, it's the only program here that tracks the allimportant Form 1099 (self-employment) data automatically.

Best of all, *Money Matters* can be extensively tailored to fit your business. The program includes a powerful feature called SuperTrack, which uses "cards" as a way to distribute transactions to subaccounts. By customizing the cards, you can use them to track sales commissions by employee, job costs, and inventory. But be warned: While the cards' design is fairly straightforward, a

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

One-Write Plus Money Matters 1.0

Home finance package



Though it lacks personal finance skills, Money Matters offers an excellent blend of simplicity and business-oriented accounting features. An intuitive program, Money Matters has well-

designed menus and screens and exceptionally smooth data entry. The program can be extensively customized.

94	1	100	TOTAL STATE	
Data entry		\vdash		
Checkbook management				•
Financial management n/a				
Accounting and reporting				•
Overall value				

Reader service no. 603

lot of planning and ingenuity is required to make the most of the feature.

Money Matters is a valuable product, businesslike yet intuitive. Its customizability will tempt users who need more accounting features than *Quicken* has but want a program that fits their special circumstances.

Quicken 3.0

For efficient check writing, *Quicken* is the package to beat. Intuit's \$60 best-selling program, another Best Buy, is fast and versatile, and version 3.0 handles multiple cash and checking accounts as well as asset and liability accounts. *Quicken* isn't the most powerful program in this review, but it's certainly the most accessible.



The Persistence Of Time.

Your computer doesn't have to become obsolete. You can protect yesterday's investment. Work with today's more powerful programs. Be ready for the future. Now there is the Mitsubishi MP386s with a 16 MHz, 386SX¹¹ processor and 2 MB RAM standard.

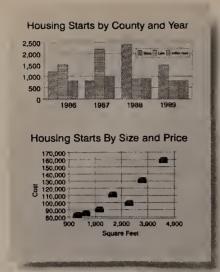
The MP386s works with existing PC programs and expansion cards, new multi-tasking and multi-user environments and emerging 386 software

You can receive a free poster of "The Persistence Of-Memory" by Salvador Dali by seeing the MP386s demonstrated at your nearest Mitsubishi dealer. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 In the U.S. and Canada (in Callfornia 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

The Missubishi MP386s, Nove, past is present and future is easier to define

formation Systems Division, 991

trection of the tree of the t



Print multiple charts on the same page. (PostScript device)



Automatic organizational charting makes it easy to put everything in its place.

WOW.



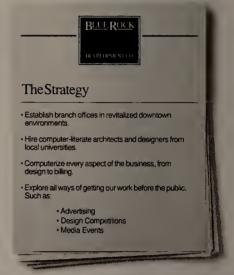
Let your imagination run wild using the advanced drawing tools.



Get slides or transparencies overnight from the ASHTON-TATE GRAPHICS SERVICE.™



Create electronic slide shows with professional transitions. (VideoShow)



You'll have letter by letter control of fonts, color, and rotation (HP LaserJet)

HOW.

The "Windows"-like interface puts every option near at hand. With or without a mouse.

"Warm links" dynamically update your charts as your data changes.



APPLAUSE II requires less than 512K, so it's perfect for a network. And it supports graphics boards from CGA* to VGA.

INTRODUCING APPLAUSE II.

Finally, knockout business graphics anyone can knock out—on anything.

In full color or black-and-white. As printed documents, overheads, or slides. On everything from your older 512K PC XTs and ATs to the newest 386 screamers. With the laser printers, plotters, and scanners you're already using.

And since APPLAUSE II™uses an intuitive "Windows"-like environment with pull-down menus, all

this power is within easy reach of virtually anyone.

Want to see more? See your nearest Ashton-Tate

dealer or call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1301. We'll send you a free demo disk that'll show you how you can wow them at your next presentation.

DRAW APPLAUSE & MASTER GRAPHICS USERS

Upgrade to APPLAUSE II For Only \$79 Call 1-800-2ASHTON



Almost everything about *Quicken* suggests speed. The most keystroke-efficient program in the group, *Quicken*'s hot keys, pop-up menus, and lookup windows make transaction entry a pleasure. Setting up bank accounts and expense categories is straightforward, and nonaccountants will find the documentation and on-line help especially useful.

THE CHECK ISN'T IN THE MAIL

William Rodarmor

Even with a sophisticated personal finance program, printing checks can be a hassle. Loading preprinted forms in a dot matrix printer is a nuisance, and you can waste checks getting everything lined up. Many users who diligently enter all their data end up writing the checks by hand. With Managing Your Money version 6.0, there's no excuse for that kind of double-entry effort. The program comes with CheckFree, a specialized communications package that lets you send checks electronically directly from Managing Your Money. (CheckFree also comes as a \$50 stand-alone program, and it accepts check data from Quicken 3.0.)

CheckFree auto-dials a payment processing center, which settles bills electronically through the Federal Reserve System. CheckFree Corporation will print and mail paper checks to payees who can't handle electronic payments. The company charges \$9 a month for up to 20 transactions, and about 30 cents for each additional check—less than the cost of postage and stationery.

William Rodarmor is managing editor for California Monthly.

WHERE TO BUY

CheckFree 1.17

CheckFree Carp.

P.O. Bax 897

Calumbus, OH 43216

614/898-6000, 614/898-6030 (fax)

LIST PRICE: \$49.95, Xpress versian (software and refer-

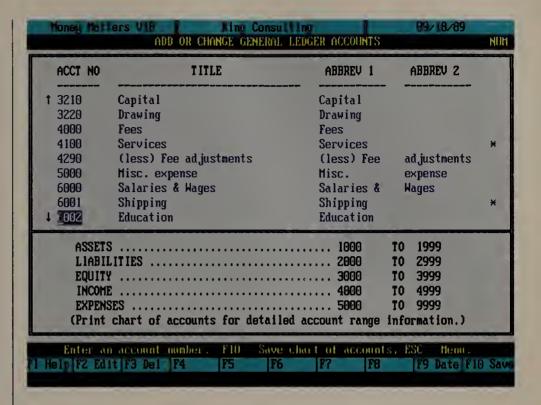
ence guide) \$29.95

REQUIREMENTS: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 ar later

versian

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–8 OTHER SUPPORT: 30-day money-back guarantee

Reader service no. 605



The program's check register screen is home base for most activities. You can add new expense categories or recurring transactions on the fly, and check printing and bank statement reconciliation are super convenient. (If you own *CheckFree*, you can transfer your data to it and then transmit your checks electronically.) Ticking off cleared items is done in a flash, and *Quicken*

Money Matters'
quick-setup option puts you in
the saddle fast.
Revising a chart
of accounts such
as this one is
visual and
intuitive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Quicken 3.0

Home finance package

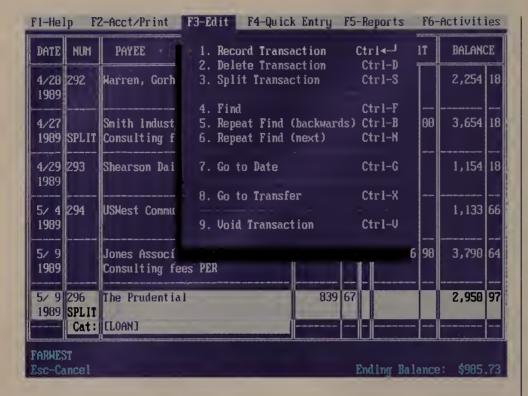


Quicken is exactly what a gaad check-writing pragram shauld be: fast, efficient, and inexpensive. It also affers just the right amount of reporting flexibility for fledgling businesses. It lacks

persanal financial planning features, hawever.

100	TIP	GOOD	EACHIA	<u>.</u>
			<u> </u>	
Data entry Checkbook management				
Financial management n/a				
Accounting and reporting			•	
Overall value				

Reader service no. 604



Virtually all of Quicken's functions are available through <Ctrl>-key combinations from the check register screen.

prints a handy reconciliation report when you're finished.

Reporting requires very little design effort, yet is surprisingly flexible. Basic accounting-style reports—general ledger and a summary of transactions by payee or payer—are well covered, and numerous variations are possible. Need to know how much your office spent on utilities last year? Quicken can generate the amount—with check numbers, dates, and payees—in a hurry. For fast checkbook management and tax-

related accounting, Quicken's intuitive, keystroke-saving approach is a home business's salvation.

Accounting for Taste

For personal financial management, Managing Your Money—particularly the new version 6.0—can help you do anything from analyzing your insurance to planning for your kids' college expenses. But for strictly homebusiness use, the much less expensive Quicken and Money Matters are outstanding. Quicken is the more streamlined program, yet it's adequate for most small shops, especially service businesses. Closer to being an accounting package, Money Matters is not only very easy to use but has enough stretch that even a fast-growing business can go years before having to upgrade to something more powerful. And even though their makers may not have intended it, these personal packages are working in very businesslike ways.

Ralph Soucie is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0

MECA Ventures, Inc. 327 Riverside Ave. Westpart, CT 06880 203/222-9150, 203/ 222-9087 (technical support), 203/226-2480 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$219.98, update \$49.95 REQUIREMENTS: 256K, ane floppy drive, DOS 2.0 ar later versian **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** unlimited, tall number, M-F 9-5; extended suppart (includes quarterly newsletter and annual updates) \$49.95 per year

OTHER SUPPORT: none Reader service no. 601

MoneyCounts 6.0

Parsans Technalagy, Dept. W 375 Collins Rd. NE Cedar Rapids, IA 52402 800/223-6925, 319/ 395-9626, 319/395-7314 (technical support), 319/395-0217 (fox) LIST PRICE: \$35, update \$20 (\$6 if bought after June 1, 1989) REQUIREMENTS: 386K, twa disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:**

unlimited, toll number, M-F 8:30-4:30; 24hour outomoted technical support OTHER SUPPORT: 30day money-bock guarantee

Reader service no. 602

One-Write Plus Money Matters 1.0

Great American Saftwore 615 Amherst St. Noshuo, NH 03063 800/528-5015, 603/ 889-5400, 603/881-9337 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$89.95 REQUIREMENTS: 512K,

hord disk, DOS 2.1 or later version TECHNICAL SUPPORT: first call free, subsequent calls \$1.50 per minute, toll number, M-F 9-6; extended support (tall-free number, 60 free minutes of support) \$60 per year OTHER SUPPORT: 30day maney-bock guarantee on products purchased fram Great American Software Reader service no. 603

Quicken 3.0 Intuit Inc.

540 University Ave. Polo Alto, CA 94301 800/624-8742, 415/ 322-0573, 415/322-2800 (technical support), 415/322-1597 (fox) LIST PRICE: \$59.95, upgrade \$29.95 (\$8 if version 2.0 baught ofter May 7, 1989) REQUIREMENTS: 320K, ane disk drive (hard disk recommended) TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll call, M-F 8-4:30 OTHER SUPPORT: 30day money-back guorantee on products pur-

Reader service no. 604

chased from Intuit



Just Being Fast Isn't Good Enough... Micronics 25 MHz and 33 MHz motherboards allow you to maneuver in the 386 fast lane!

Some manufacturers push components and designs to improve performance and reduce their costs. Pushing components, even a little bit, creates the kind of heat and stress that cause systems to crash and data to be lost forever.

Micronics refuses to give in to this practice. We recognize there is nothing more valuable than your data. Our motherboards are designed and manufactured with the kind of reliability demanded by todays' high performance computers. These computers require devices such as: cache memory, fast static RAM and coprocessors originally used only in mainframes. Advanced

including UNIX and OS/2 require high levels of design sophistication. Large databases, spreadsheets and multiuser applications also have complex critical timing requirements. Micronics motherboards are built to

meet these needs.

Advanced engineering, high quality, and unequalled reliability: motherboards created by Micronics to help keep you in the 386 fast lane!

Call now for more information and the Micronics supplier nearest you.

National WATS (800) 234-4386 California (408) 732-0940 FAX (408) 732-6048



MICR@NICS

Fully Utilizing the Power of the 386. 935 Benecia Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

operating systems

Cache Values

Does the disk caching utility that came with your system do a creditable job?

One of these off-the-shelf alternatives may be a better match.

painless way to improve system throughput. Designed to speed I/O by moving oft-used data from disk to RAM, disk caching utilities come free with most computers, and off-the-shelf programs generally cost only about \$70. But performance varies enough among these simple programs—and prices are low enough—for you to pick and choose.

In our search for the best available, *PC* World rounded up six disk caching programs. Only half are stand-alone commercial products: *SpeedCache*, *Super PC-Kwik*, and *Vcache*. We also tested a freeware utility, EMC 1.10, along with the caching utilities included in *Mace Gold* and *PC Tools Deluxe*. As benchmarks, we tested caches bundled with Compaq and IBM systems, plus the Smartdrive utility that comes with Microsoft's 4.x DOS and *Windows* releases.

Each of these products does more than copy data from frequently read sectors of your hard disk into much faster system RAM. All offer track buffering—reading ahead on disk so that the next block of data your application needs may already be loaded. The smartest caches add redundancy checking—skipping over unchanged sectors when saving data.

Some caches buffer writes as well as reads, which can add significant speed. But since buffered writes will be lost if your computer crashes before they're saved (corrupted data base files, anyone?), this feature is useful only with bulletproof software and an absolutely reliable power supply.

Speed for the Disk-Bound

Vendors make extravagant claims for disk caching, but the performance benefits vary greatly depending on the applications used. If your data generally dwells in RAM (as with spreadsheets, for example), disk caching won't help performance; because it reduces the amount of expanded memory available, it will probably hurt.

Our tests focus exclusively on disk-intensive data-management and compiling operations. Every cache utility ran *dBASE III Plus* about three times faster in a three-file join, read, and sort, while wide variations emerged in *R:base*, *Foxbase* +, and *dBASE IV* benchmarks. *Super PC-Kwik* was the overall winner, placing at or near the top in every test.

Robert Lauriston



All the utilities let you adjust cache size (the conventional wisdom being that bigger is better), and most let you use either expanded or extended memory. Our tests used large (1MB) extended memory caches for top speed, but in practice you'll probably want to use 256K—you'll lose only 5 to 10 percent in performance. And although extended memory caches proved slightly faster than expanded memory ones, expanded memory users who own a 286 and must hassle with DIP-switch configuration may want to skip setting up a separate extended memory cache.

Testing also uncovered numerous compatibility problems. Due to conflicts with DOS extenders or extended memory managers, only Super PC-Kwik will work with 1-2-3 release 3, Foxbase +/386, Paradox 386, or Oracle 5.1a, and only Super PC-Kwik and Smartdrive are compatible with Windows/386. Not all caches work with backup utilities like FastBack that take direct control of the disk controller. Nonstandard controller boards (RLL, ARLL, ESDI, and SCSI), removable media, special partitioning software like SpeedStor and Disk Manager, and network drivers can also cause problems.

All the programs are simple to install, but the best performance requires fine-tuning, which is not necessarily easy for amateurs. You need a clear manual to explain the cryptic command-line switches that tell the cache how much RAM to use, how many sectors to read ahead, which disks to cache, whether to buffer writes, and so on. A performance report to tell you the percentage of disk reads coming from the cache is crucial—without it, you won't know if your fine-tuning does any good. Since applications vary, a smart approach is to start them with batch files that load the cache, optimize it for each program, and remove or reset it on exit.

Cash for Cache?

If a caching utility came with your system, should you stick with it? The commercial products generally deliver higher speed with a wider variety of applications. But the bundled caches still boost throughput, and some have unique advantages.

Compaq's caching utility is the best of the freebies. It performed well on most tests, includes high-end features like a performance

FEATURES EVALUATION

PC-Kwik Tops the List of Cache Deals

The commercial caches offer many more options than do the bundled and freeware utilities. Super PC-Kwik wins the features race hands down, with Vcache a close second.

● Yes			\	\ 7	\	\	Sup-	\	\
O No	Production of the state of the	110		PC Gold 1.0		ste ste			
		5) E		₹ \		EX.	5
				6	E		%		
nstallation	, \				Smur Daluxe 5.5			North PC-Kwik 3.35	\
Maximum cache size	2MB	8MB	15MB	3M8	16M8	8M8	2MB	16MB	8M8
Base RAM required	16K	4K	8 K	11K	8K	4K	8K	6K	9K
Menu-driven installation	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	0
Uses extended memary	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Uses expanded memary	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
ompatibility									
MFM drives	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RLL and ARLL drives	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
ESDI and SCSI drives	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•	•
MS-Net-campatible file servers	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
Disk Manager/SpeedStar partitions	0	0	0	•	•	0	•	•	•
DOS 3.3 and earlier	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	•
Campaq DOS 3.31, DOS 4.0 and later	•	0	0	0	•	0	•	•	•
Desqview/386, Windaws/386	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0
NetWare drivers	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	•	•
ache features									
Retains mast-used data in cache	0	0	0	•	•	0	•	•	•
Track buffer (reod-ahead)	•	•	•	•		•	•		•
Redundancy check	0	0	0	0	•	0	0		•
Write buffer	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
onfiguration									
Caches user-specified drives	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	•	•
Can disable cache	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
Can remave cache fram memary	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	•
Track buffer size adjustable	•	• 1	• 1	•	•	•	0	•	•
Can disable write buffer	•	n/a	0	n/a	n/a	0	n/a	•	•
Can lacate cache ot specific memary location	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	•	•
Pravides perfarmance repart	•	0	0	0	•	0	•		•

¹ Entire cache used as track buffer.

report and buffered writes, and is fully documented. But those who must squeeze every ounce of performance out of their hard disk will want to swap this utility for a faster one.

Microsoft's Smartdrive, shipped with MS-DOS 4.x and Microsoft Windows, and IBM's IBMCACHE.SYS aren't quite as slick. Their

performance is above average, but they can't be removed from memory without rebooting, and they have few advanced features, scant tuning options, and minimal documentation. Smartdrive does have one unique advantage: It automatically frees memory when *Windows* needs more RAM. You'll have to evaluate the features and trade-offs in light of your own needs.

EMC 1.10

PROS: Free

CONS: Below-average performance, limited compatibility

EMC 1.10, a freeware utility, available from user groups, BBS's, and on-line services like CompuServe, works only in expanded memory and only with MFM and RLL drives. It's easy to use, mostly because it's very limited. And it placed in the bottom half of the pack in every test.

Installation and configuration are easy. You type EMC110 at the DOS prompt, followed (if you wish) by the maximum and minimum number of expanded memory pages, although the READ.ME file neglects to tell you how many kilobytes are in each page. Once EMC is loaded, other command-line options let you enlarge, reduce, or disable the cache or remove it from memory entirely.

It's easy to beat EMC 1.10's speed and flexibility. But if your system didn't come with a caching utility, you can't knock the price/performance ratio.

Mace Gold 1.0

PROS: Good performance

CONS: 3MB maximum cache, must cache all partitions on drive, no tuning options, can't be removed from memory

Disk caching is only a small part of *Mace Gold*, a popular \$149 utility kit that also includes backup, defragmentation, file recovery, unformatting, and many other features. But the caching utility, Mcache, isn't *Mace Gold*'s strongest point: Mcache performs respectably but falls short on features.

Once you install Mcache by adding its device driver to your CONFIG.SYS file, your drive is cached automatically on start-up. Parameters in CONFIG.SYS specify whether to use conventional, extended, or expanded RAM and how large the cache should be. As with the IBM and Microsoft caches, you can't alter Mcache while it's running or unload it

from memory without rebooting, and there's no performance report.

If you've already got *Mace Gold*, Meache is worth using—unless disk-intensive operations are your bread and butter. If so, look for a program with more options and better performance.

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5

PROS: Excellent performance, menudriven installation

CONS: Limited documentation

Disk caching is an even smaller part of *PC* Tools Deluxe, which takes many of the features of Mace Gold and adds a DOS shell, a text editor, an outliner, a telecom package, a datebook, a data base, calculators, keyboard macros, and more, all for only \$129. But Central Point didn't skimp on the details: Its disk cache places second overall, not too surprising considering PC-Cache is a "house brand" version of Best Buy Super PC-Kwik.

Installing and using PC-Cache is a snap. A menu-driven utility copies *PC-Tools* to your hard disk and adds PC-Cache to your AUTOEXEC.BAT. The cache automatically adjusts to whatever kind of memory you have installed. Command-line switches let you set the amount and kind of RAM to use, adjust the number of sectors read to the track buffer, exclude drives from the cache, and remove PC-Cache from memory. Several advanced tuning parameters, unfortunately, are not explained in the manual.

Super PC-Kwik is a bit faster, but if you own (or plan to buy) PC Tools Deluxe, PC-Cache will do nicely. And as last year's Best Buy award indicates, those in the market for for an all-around hard disk utility package can hardly do better than PC Tools Deluxe.

SpeedCache 1.4.1

PROS: Wide compatibility

CONS: 2MB maximum cache, few tuning options, poor installation instructions

SpeedCache is a modest product that's bundled with Storage Dimensions' hard drives and the SpeedStor formatting/partitioning

PC-Cache
is PC Tools
Deluxe's "house
brand" version
of Best Buy
Super PC-Kwik.

NSTL TEST REPORT

Super PC-Kwik Caches In

Though in dBASE III Plus and R:base tests it trails the simplest cache utilities by a nose, Super PC-Kwik's state-of-the-art design makes it the fastest overall.

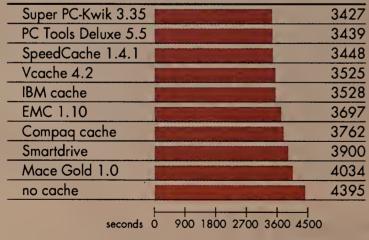
dBASE III Plus

Compaq cache	The state of the s			130
IBM cache				131
Smartdrive	and ordered and			131
Mace Gold 1.0				133
Super PC-Kwik 3.35				134
Vcache 4.2	and the same of the			134
SpeedCache 1.4.1				135
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	No.			139
EMC 1.10				142
no cache			in the least dead to the transition	405
secands (0 80	160 240	320 400	

dBASE IV

Super PC-Kwik 3.35	13,824
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	14,295
Vcache 4.2	16,661
Smartdrive	16,738
Compaq cache	16,751
IBM cache	16,758
Mace Gold 1.0	16,950
SpeedCache 1.4.1	17,279
EMC 1.10	19,110
no cache	23,280
seconds	0 6000 12,000 18,000 24,000

Foxbase+



Microsoft C

Super PC-Kwik 3.35		511
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5		523
Vcache 4.2		530
Mace Gold 1.0		535
Smartdrive		536
SpeedCache 1.4.1		547
EMC 1.10	national to the later to the control of the control	548
Compaq cache		575
IBM cache		579
no cache	summer (the first summer or the section of the sect	622
secands (0 120 240 360 480 60	00

R:base

Tribuse .	
Smartdrive	105
Compaq cache	106
IBM cache	107
Mace Gold 1.0	107
Super PC-Kwik 3.35	109
Vcache 4.2	112
SpeedCache 1.4.1	114
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	115
EMC 1.10	118
no cache	164
seconds 0 30 60 90 120 150	
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	

All tests were canducted using a 12-MHz Campaq Deskpro 286 with a 20MB hard disk. Each cache was allocated 1MB of extended memory (except EMC 1.10, which instead used 1MB of expanded memory), and any queued write features were disabled.

This test measured the time required to join three files of 500, 1000, and 2000 records; select records; sort the result; and produce a report including calculated fields and subtotals.

This test measured the total time required ta perform a series of transaction processing aperations among 50,000 accounts, 1000 tellers, and 100 branches. The 16 subtests write, copy, select, subtotal, and delete various recards; append, index, reindex, and join several files; pracess three batches of transactions; and pack the data base.

This was the same test used in the dBASE IV benchmarks.

This test measured the time required to campile and link XLISP's 25 C source code files.

R:base
This was the same test used in the dBASE III Plus benchmarks.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

utility. You can buy it separately for \$70, but it's not a great deal.

Installation is crude. The manual tells you to copy the cache program to your C: drive's root directory. Then a utility will add *Speed-Cache* to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file if you wish, but every time you use it to modify your cache parameters, another blank line is left in the file.

Operation and performance are better. Command-line switches let you turn caching on or off for each drive, set how much and what kind of RAM to use, and unload the cache from memory. There are few tuning options. Though no speed demon, *Speed-Cache* proved faster than average in most tests.

SpeedCache is a good value if you get it free with a hard drive. Purchased separately, it's not such a bargain.

Super PC-Kwik 3.35



PROS: Fast, full-featured, most compatible of utilities reviewed

CONS: None

Concentrating on one thing—disk caching—and doing it well has paid off for Multisoft. Not only is *Super PC-Kwik* the fastest utility we tested, but its compatibility, installation, tuning options, and documentation are also tops, making this Best Buy well worth the \$80 price tag.

Super PC-Kwik is the easiest cache to install and use. As with the PC Tools version, configuration is virtually one-button, but you'll also find a dozen additional advanced tuning settings. The detailed, well-written manual tells you everything you need to know to optimize performance.

A unique option quickly returns the DOS prompt, eliminating the usual wait during disk operations. For instance, when you enter COPY *.* A:, the prompt comes back immediately, while the cache continues writing

to disk in the background (just don't remove your disk before the light goes out!).

If you prefer, for \$129.95 you can get *PC-Kwik Power Pak*, which adds a RAM disk, print spooler, keyboard accelerator, and screen accelerator. All the utilities in this package borrow memory from the cache and return it when finished.

Super PC-Kwik's performance, compatibility, and flexibility are superb. If you're looking for the best, this is it.

Vcache 4.2

PROS: Good performance, full-featured, wide compatibility

CONS: No menu-driven installation

Colden Bow Systems' *Vcache* (\$59.95) runs a close second to *PC-Kwik* in features and compatibility, but it can't match it (or *PC Tools*' cache) in performance or ease of use.

No automatic installation here; the *Vcache* documentation merely refers you to your DOS manual for help in editing AUTOEX-EC.BAT. Nonetheless, the tuning options are the most comprehensive of any program tested: Command-line switches let you choose drives and memory type; adjust cache size, read-ahead buffer size, and delay time for buffered writes; and remove the cache from memory. Several additional advanced features are clearly explained in the manual, and a readout display helps you adjust *Vcache* for best results.

Vcache's compatibility, flexibility, and feature set are quite attractive. Although those wary of manual installation should probably stay clear, Vcache is the second-best standalone caching utility overall.

Time To Cache In

Except for *Windows* users, who would have to give up Smartdrive's special features, the choice is easy. *Super PC-Kwik*'s top compati-

Super PC-Kwik's speed and features make this Best Buy well worth its \$80 price tag.

bility, full feature set, thorough manual, and superior overall performance make it by far the best value. Even if you're getting good performance from a cache you already have, *PC-Kwik* is cheap enough to be worth a try.

Robert Lauriston is an assistant editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 910.

WHERE TO BUY

Mace Gold 1.0

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Rd. Baton Rouge, LA 70809 800/873-4384, 504/291-7221, 504/295-3268 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$149 REQUIREMENTS: 11K, DOS 2.0 or later version TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M-F 7-7 OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, CompuServe

Reader service no. 665

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5

Central Point Software, 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200 Beaverton, OR 97006 503/690-8090, 503/690-8083 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$129 REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or later version TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M-F 8-5 OTHER SUPPORT: BBS Reader service no. 666

SpeedCache 1.4.1

Storage Dimensions 2145 Hamilton Ave. San Jose, CA 95125 408/879-0300, 408/377-4988 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$70 **REQUIREMENTS: 192K** (640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M-F 6:30-4:30 OTHER SUPPORT: BBS Reader service no. 667

Super PC-Kwik Multisoft Corp.

15100 S.W. Koll Pkwy., Ste. L Beaverton, OR 97006 800/888-5945, 503/644-5644, 503/646-8267 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$79.95 (upgrade from OEM version \$39.95), PC-Kwik Power Pak \$129.95 (upgrade from OEM version \$69.95) REQUIREMENTS: 10K, DOS 2.0 or later version TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M-F

OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe Reader service no. 668

Vcache 4.2

Golden Bow Systems 2665 Ariane Dr. #207 San Diego, CA 92117 800/284-3269, 619/483-0901, 619/483-1924 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$59.95 REQUIREMENTS: 9K, DOS 2.0 or later version TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M-F 8-5 OTHER SUPPORT: none Reader service no. 669

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

Kablit ™ Security System



- Standard Kablit fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: Kablit fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives
- Now avalaible: new Kablit glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

Kablit works with:

- Computers Printers · Disk Drives
- Monitors
- - Keyboards
- Typewriters
- Fax Machines
- Copy MachinesAudio Visual
- Prices \$34.95° to \$49.95° depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog. *plus shipping

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028

Circle 31 on reader service card

I-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's Inquiries Invited.



The expandability of our 386 SX lets you carry a lot of clout.



Graphics Clout. For exciting business presentations, the T3200SX's VGA graphics system can be teamed up with a color VGA monitor for simultaneous dual-screen viewing.





Desktop Clout. A 91-key keyboard (101-key keyboard compatible) comes complete with separate cursor control and numeric keypad, making the T3200SX a true desktop replacement. Plus, a built-in port lets you attach a 101-key enhanced keyboard.



Memory Clout. Three dedicated internal expansion slots let you increase memory up to 13MB as your need for power grows.



Portable Clout. The T3200SX also gives you the power to take it with you. At just 17.0 pounds, it lets you work wherever you work best.



Performance Clout. A 32-bit 80386SX processor lets you harness both today's and tomorrow's most advanced software.

It used to be that the only way to get 386SX technology with the expandability of 6 internal expansion slots and 5 built-in ports was with a bulky desktop computer.

But that was before we developed the T3200SX. Not only does it carry all this clout, but it carries it in a sleek, 17.0-pound package that easily replaces desktop computers.

So whether you're networking, doing computer aided design, data bases or complex spreadsheet analysis, you can now work just about anyplace there's an AC outlet.

And it's priced lower than you'd expect for a PC with this kind of power and portability.

So now you can harness the power of all the latest 386 applications in an expanded range of working environments.

Namely, anywhere you want.



T3200SX: 17.0 poinds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, two internal IBM-compatible slots, three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½ diskette drive. All Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care program (enrollment required). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 287 on reader service card

We do it all day

☐ 31/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.

• package includes both 51/4" and 31/2" disks.

□ 3¹/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.

CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

	Aldus NCP
1332	□PageMaker 3.0 call
	Alpha Software NCP
5104	■ ALPHA/four 1.1
4103	• ALPHAWorks 2.0 special thru 2/28 89.
	American Small Business
	Computers NCP
1191	□Design CAD 3.1
	□Design CAD 3D 2.2 209.
	•



FormWorx ... NCP

□ Form Worx with Fill & File 2.5—Forms design, forms fill-in, & direct read/write compatibility with dBASE files ... all in one complete, easy-to-use package. Never re-type a thing. . . \$85.

	Application Techniques NCP
1214	■Pizazz Plus 1.3
	Ashton-Tate NCP
4450	□dBASE IV 1.0 499.
	Autodesk NCP
4519	□Autosketch 2.0 95.
6119	□Autosketch Animator 1.0 189.
	Avery NCP
6034	■List & Mail Plus 2.0 39.
6006	■Label Pro 1.0
	Bitstream NCP
	■Fundamentals:
	Reports and Proposals, Presentations
	or Spreadsheets each 159.
	• Headlines (1 to 6) each 99.
	•Individual Fonts each 99.



	Bloc Publishing NCP	
5414	□Fast Pak Mail 4.0	. 49.
6011	■Corporate Ladder 1.1	. 49.
1447	□FormTool 2.01	. 55.
6245	■PopDropPLUS 1.0	. 59.
6012	■PrintRite 1.3	. 59.
4594	□Form Filler 2.0	. 89.
	Borland International NCP	
1498	■Turbo C 2.0	105.
4330	Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0	175.
5335	🗈 Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.
4332	®Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0.	
6242	■Quattro Pro 1.0	289.
1514	■Paradox 3.0	. call
	Bourbaki NCP	
4524	□1DIR + 3.0	. 49.
	Bridgeway Publishing NCP	
4386	□FastTrax 3.9	. 35.
	Brightbill-Roberts NCP	
5408	□Hyperpad 1.0	. 89.
5843	□Show Partner F/X 3.5	229.
	Broderbund CP	
6295	■The Playroom	
1434	□New Print Shop	. 39.
1433	• Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP)	. 45.
	Caere NCP	
6004	■Omnipage 386 2.0	599.
	Central Point NCP	
5039	■PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	
5038	□Copy II PC 5.0	. 27.
6179	■PC Tools Deluxe LAN 5.5	529.
	Chipsoft NCP	
1663	☐ TurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0	
	☐Individual States each	1 34.
	Chronos Software NCP	
4387	■Who • What • When 1.09	119.
	Computer Associates NCP	
4934	■SuperCalc 5 1.0	319.
	Corel Systems NCP	
5506	□Corel Draw 1.1	329.
2011	Crosstalk Communications	
2911	□Remote ² 2.0	109.
2908	□Crosstalk XVI 3.7	109.
5611	\square Crosstalk for Windows 1.0	129.

	DacEasy NCP
1756	■Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 \$59.
1748	Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 89.
3209	□Lucid 3D 2.2 59.
	Data Storm NCP
4798	■PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 52.
	Delrina Technology NCP
4325	PerFORM 2.0 169.
	Delta Technology NCP
5829	Direct Access 4.1
	Digital Composition Systems NCP
5876	• db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
	Dow Jones NCP
5494	■News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
	5th Generation NCP
5504	■Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 79.
3950	● Fastback Plus 2.09 109.
	FormWorx NCP
5810	□FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 85.
	Fox Software NCP
6188	■ FoxPro 1.0 489.
2233	® Foxbase Plus 2.1 199.
	Funk Software NCP
2228	□Sideways 3.21 42.
4479	□Allways 1.0 85.
# # # # #	Generic Software NCP
2265	Generic CADD Level 3 1.13 169.
	Great American Software NCP
4880	☐One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 .179.
4879	One Write Plus Payroll 2.05
5825	☐Money Matters 1.0
4878	Dome Accounting By Computer 2.0 25.

Harvard Associates ... NCP

□DisplayWrite 4 2.0 249

Hayes ... NCP 2293 •Smartcom II 3.0.

IBM ... NCP

6187

Hilgraeve ... NCP

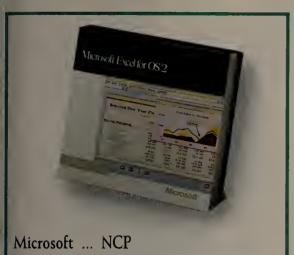


Chipsoft ... NCP

In Turbo Tax 1989 Personal 1040 7.0—Award winning tax preparation software with over 50 federal income tax forms & schedules. Includes a cross-referenced help system. 1989 World Class PC Award Winner . \$45.



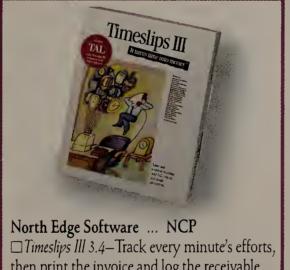
and now into the night.



■ Excel for OS/2 1.0—Spreadsheet which allows you to take full advantage of the power and flexibility of OS/2. Sophisticated analytical tools, easy-to-use Presentation Manager interface, and much more \$339.

111001	race, and mach more	
	Intuit NCP	
2426	Quicken 3.0Lord Publishing NCP	39.
	Lord Publishing NCP	
5191	■Ronstadt's Financials 1.02	. 145.
	Lotus NCP	
5417	□1-2-3 3.0	. call
5653	□1-2-3 2.2	
5134	■Magellan 1.0	. 149.
4131	■Agenda 1.0	. 275.
2660		. 345.
	MECA NCP	
4529	©CheckWrite Plus 1.1	29.
4603	■Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut	
0700	for 1989 Taxes	49.
2798	□Managing Your Money 6.0	. 119.
0776	Microcom NCP	445
2775	□CarbonCopy Plus 5.1 (2 req.)	
6236	□Relay Gold 4.0 Micrografx NCP	. 149.
6294	Micrografx NCP	000
0294	Draw Plus 1.0	. 289.
2968	□Tornado 1.8	55
2300	Microlytics NCD	
2731	□GOfer 2.0 (new version)	45
2,01	Microrim NCP	40.
2835	■R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	489
	Microsoft NCP	
2860	□Learning DOS 2.0	35.
2899	□Windows 286 2.1	
2904	□Works 2.0	
2900	■Windows 386 2.1	
2901	□Word 5.0	209.
6195	■Word for Windows	. 329.
2856	■Excel 2.1 (req. 80286/80386)	. call
6033	■Excel for OS/2 1.0	
5188	□QuickPascal 1.0	
2894	□QuickBASIC 4.5	
2895	□QuickC 2.0	
2853	■C Compiler 5.1	. 299.
C7.00	Mouse Systems NCP	
5739	Power Panel 1.0	59.
5995	• Marq Plus 1.0	59.
4005	Multisoft NCP	70
4925	□PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5	79

	Nantucket Software NCP	
2970	©Clipper (Summer '87) \$	429.
	New England Software NCP	
4337	□GB-Stat 1.5	159.
	Nolo Press NCP	
2982	□WillMaker 3.0	35.
5122	□For The Record 1.0	35.
0007	North Edge Software NCP	100
2987 4277	□Timeslips III 3.4	
4211	□Timeslips III Network Edition 3.4 Norton-Lambert NCP	399.
4928		135.
4929	□Close-Up Support 3.0	165.
5420	©Close-Up LAN (8 user)	529.
0720	On Track Computer Sys NCF	
5490	© Disk Manager 4.0	49.
	■ Disk Manager 4.0 Paperback Software NCP	
3142	□VP-Planner 3D 1.0	169.
	PC Globe NCP	
5902	□PC Globe 3.0	
5900	□PC USA 1.0	39.
	Personics NCP	
3126	•SeeMORE 2.0	
4328	■Look & Link 1.1	59.
	Peter Norton NCP	
3152	Norton Commander 3.0	
3146	• Advanced Utilities 4.5	89.
2001	Quarterdeck NCP	50
3221 3220	□Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . □DESQView 2.26	59. 79.
4586	DESQView 2.26	
4300	Reference Software NCP	129.
4396	•Grammatik IV 1.0	52.
4000	Revolution Software NCP	JZ.
4480	■VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver) .	19.
3254	● Cruise Control 3.02	



Timeslips Ill 3.4—Track every minute's efforts then print the invoice and log the receivable all from the convenience of Timeslips Ill. Menu-driven and memory resident, this is a must for your service business. \$169.

1-800/243-8088

690W

MINES MINES OF THE DESCRIPTION O

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow NH 03456

Marlow, NH 03456 SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

	RightSoft NCP	
4155	■RightWriter 3.1\$54	1.
	Samna NCP	
5799	■Ami Professional 1.0 319	Э.
	Softlogic Solutions NCP	
3546	□Disk Optimizer 4.05	5.
3542	□Software Carousel 3.01 55	5.
	Softview NCP	
3474	• MacInTax for Windows (1989 taxes) 65	5.



Software Publishing ... NCP

☐ Harvard Graphics 2.13—Be "free and easy" with the industry's best-selling presentation graphics package. Now with Draw Partnera free drawing accessory (normally \$149 List). Graphically the best choice \$339.

Comment of the last of the las		
	Software Publishing NCP	
3499	□PFS:First Publisher 2.1 8	9.
3481		34.
4342		9
3478	□PFS:First Choice 3.02 10	
3496	●Professional Write 2.11	
3493	●Professional File 2.01 19	
3482	□Harvard Graphics 2.13 33	
4669	□ Harvard Graphics Access. Pk. 1.0 29	-
5992	□Office in a Box (includes First Choice	-
OUUL	First Publisher, & Intuit Quicken 3.0) 15	
	Spinnaker NCP	, .
4441	□Resume Kit 1.29 2	25.
4446		39.
	Symantec NCP	
5383	•	9.
3427	■Q & A Write 1.01	
3412	■Grandview 1.0	
3425	□Q & A 3.022	
3431	□Timeline 3.0	
	TOPS NCP	
3724	BNetPrint 2.0 (share printers) 11	9.
3726	®TOPS 2.1 11	
3725	TOPS Repeater	5.
3720	Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card	·
	1 year warranty)	
	Traveling Software NCP	
4190	Battery Watch 2.0 (31/2" only) 3	5.
3729		9.
5179		5.
3727		9.
	True BASIC NCP	
3561	■True BASIC 3.0 5	2.
	Vericomp NCP	
3765	■SoftBytes 2.0	5.

Hours after sunset

	Volkswriter NCP
5046	■Volkswriter 4 (w/Correct Grammar) \$109.
	WordPerfect Corp NCP
3799	■WordPerfect Library 2.0 75.
3804	□WordPerfect 5.1
3806	Additional Network Stations 5.1 169.
	WordStar USA NCP
2825	□WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 229.
5000	□ Upgrade to Release 5.5 89.
	Wordtech Systems NCP
3810	□DBXL 1.3 145.
	Xerox NCP
5084	•Xerox Presents 1.0 339.
4539	Professional Extensions 1.0 389.
3812	□Ventura Publisher 2.0 call
	XTREE NCP
6161	•XTREE Pro Gold 1.0 75.
5526	■XTREENet File Server 229.
	XYQUEST NCP
4393	□XyWrite III Plus 3.55

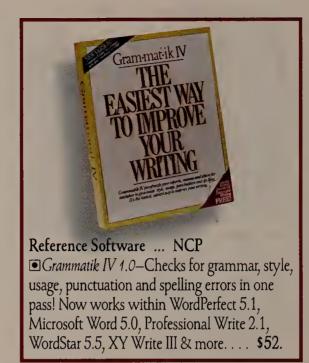


Broderbund ... CP

The Playroom—Everything your child touches comes alive with fun and learning. Kids from preschool to early elementary will enjoy activities in reading or math readiness, or just plain Fun! \$32.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

	Accolade CP	
6031	□Hardball 2	26.
6030	□Test Drive 2: The Duel	29.
	Broderbund CP	
1417	□Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego?	29.
5701	□Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? :	32.
5851	Sim City	33.
	Electronic Arts CP	
5798	□Ferrari Formula I	29.
5806		35.
4659		35.
5804	Deluxe Paint II (Enhanced)	89.
	Konami/Ultra Software CP	
6194	□Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles 2	29.
	Microprose CP	
4454	□F-19 Stealth Fighter	39.
5823	□Red Storm Rising	39.
	Microsoft NCP	
2858	□Flight Simulator 4.0 All New 3	39.
	Parlor Software CP	
3159	□Bridge Parlor 2.3	49.



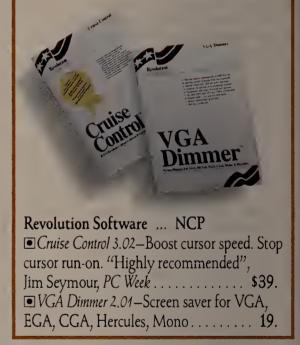
	Sierra On-Line CP
6023	■Leisure Suit Larry III 39.
4345	■King's Quest IV (512k version) 39.
5695	• Manhunter: San Francisco 33.
4456	Police Quest II
5106	■Space Quest III
6022	
	Spectrum Holobyte NCP
5993	•Welltris (Tetris sequel) 22.
4283	■Falcon/AT (F-16 simulation) 32.
5187	●Vette
	Spinnaker CP
5580	□Sargon IV
	Stone & Assoc NCP
3435	■My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6)22.
3439	□2nd Math (ages 7 to 16) 27.
	Sublogic NCP
3335	□Jet (requires CGA or EGA) 33.
	True BASIC, Inc NCP
	Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
	10 titles 4.0 each 45.



HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P \$89 1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P 189 4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k 419
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k 419
Duraban International desarr
Brother International 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer 1899
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer ca
5786 Toner/Drum Kit 99
Central Point 1 year
5042 Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board 115
Compucable 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box 25
1605 3-Position switch box



	Corvus 1 year
6184	ReadyNet Starter Kit 319.
6183	ReadyNet Add-On Kit 165.
	Cuesta 1 year
1608	Datasaver 400 Watt (power backup) 429.
	Curtis lifetime
1689	Diamond 29.
1690	Diamond Plus 41.
1694	Emerald SP-2
1707	Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets;
	EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) 55.
1708	Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus
	(w/FAX & modem protection) 65.
	Diconix 1 year
5655	150 Plus Printer (Parallel) 359.
	Epson 1 year
	We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906	FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call
1904	FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call
5183	LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) 349.
1930	LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call





PC Celebration.

Furrier & Jive.

(Or, welcome back to the gay nineties.)

People are always asking if the celebrated rural outpost of Marlow, NH (pop. 561, Car. Rt. Sort 03456), is really ready for the '90s. Ready???! Why, if you give us a few minutes to hitch up the horses, light the oil lamps, pop open the parasols, and set a few bonfires, we'll make Currier and Ives look like Bert and

Ernie. You see, even though our picture postcard town now has more printers than people, we still know the traditional way to ring out the old and ring in the new.

Oh sure, we've heard the talk about how technology is going to

change everything. But, no matter how many megahertz you muscle into your micro, or how much resolution you ram into your rasters, or how many points per inch you output to print, you can still rely on us to deliver an irresistible combination of down-home prices and upcountry personal service.

Better keep our sox on.

It's important that we all keep our tootsies toasty as we

stroll down the old stage road into the last decade of the 20th Century. So we're giving a free pair of genuine 100% wool PC Connection Sox to everyone who places an order of \$500 or more between now and March 31.



Enjoy safe sox all winter long with warm and toasty 100% wool PC Connection Sox. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.



we're still not done.



Mouse Systems ... 1 year PC Trackball—Get mouse functionality with a fraction of the desk space. 100% Microsoft Mouse compatible. Includes Pop-Up Menus, Ultra-Res, and Presentation Magician software. Serial. \$75. Bus. \$85.

4117	LQ-950 (110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin).	. call
1917	LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)	call
4116	LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)	call
5184	LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)	199.
1052	Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)	
	5th Generation 1 year	
3952	Logical Connection 512k	529.
	Hayes 2 years	
2304	Smartmodem 1200	289.
2307	Smartmodem 2400	429.
2308	Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II)	
	Hercules 2 years	
2318	Graphics Card Plus	189.
5120	VGA Card	189.
	Intel 5 years	
4696	2400B Internal Modem	159.
2352	2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2)	249.
5119	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
2346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	579.
4266	Above Board Plus 512k	419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg	699.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	739.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
5396	Above Board MC 32 0k	
	(upgradable to 8 Meg)	359.
4275	Connection Coprocessor	
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
2370	80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's) .	199.
2369	80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)	229.
4750	80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's)	309.
2371	80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)	349.
2372	80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)	
	Kensington Microware 1 year	
2582	Masterpiece Plus	
5697	Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2) .	115.
	Key tronic 3 years	
4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.
	Kraft 5 years	
5801	New Game Adapter (2 game ports).	27.
5800	3 button Thunder Joystick	
5802	Trackball	
	Logitech limited lifetime	
5464	Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's)	69.

5151 6029 4297	HiREZ Mouse (C9) \$85. Trackman (Trackball) serial 85. bus 89. ScanMan Plus (hand scanner) 185.
5990 4761	Magnavox 2 years 13" VGA Monitor (CM9032)(1 yr. wrnty.) 349. 13" VGA Monitor (9CM062)389. Micron Technology 2 years
5818	Beyond 640 EMS Board 1 MB
5004	(exp. to 8 MB w/daughter card) 369.
5821	Beyond EX Extended Memory Board 2 MB (exp. to 4 MB w/daughter card) 599.
6005	Ascend Memory Board for Compaq
	(4 Meg)
	Microsoft lifetime
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush 109.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 139.
	MicroSpeed 1 year
6007	PC-TRAC Trackball serial 75. bus 85.
6010	FastTRAP 3D Trackball serial 99. bus 109.
5004	Mouse Systems lifetime
5994	OmniMouse II w/PC Paint Plus 49.
5845	White Mouse (bus or serial) 69.
5997 4 3 06	Trackball (1 yr. wrnty.) serial 75. bus 85. PC Mouse II w/PC Paint + 89.
4306	NEC 2 years
4799	Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) 499.
5085	Multisync 3D Monitor 689.
6208	Multisync 4D Monitor
0200	Orchid Technologies 4 years
3069	Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board) 219.
5105	ProDesigner VGA (800 x 600) 249.
	PC Power & Cooling Sys 1 yr
	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202	Turbo Cool 150 (25° - 40° cooler) 129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 (25° - 30° cooler) 169.
3200	Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115.



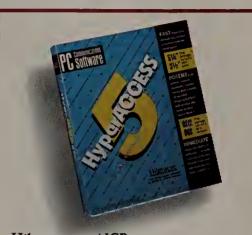
1-800/243-8088



PC Connection 690W 6 Mill Street Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

	Practical Peripherals 5 years
3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem \$69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem (mini) . 77.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem 139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem 179.
5286	2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem (Lev. 5) 175.
5285	2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (Lev. 5) 209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 229.
3095	Mini Parallel Print Buffer 32k
	(expandable to 512k) 75.
	Safe Power Systems 2 years
4561	Safe 250W (standby power bkup) 249.
4562	Safe 425W (standby power bkup) 369.



Hilgraeve ... NCP

"HyperACCESS/5 1.0—"Must-own," John C.

Dvorak. Blasts data through modems faster than any other program. Potent, agile, civilized. Automation breakthrough ... it learns your work! Contains DOS & OS/2 vers.... \$115.

	SOTA Technology 2 years
5107	Floppy Drive Controller (S/P) 99.
5111	SOTA 286i-12 (12 MHz accelerator) 269.
5402	SOTA 386i-16 (16 MHz accelerator) 389.
	Targus lifetime
4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case 55.
6037	Premier leather carrying case 199.
	TheComplete PC 2 years
5598	TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
4885	TheComplete Answering Machine 249.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600 429.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner 549.
5828	TheComplete Communicator (includes
	9600 Baud FAX, voice mail, and 2400
	Baud Modem on a single card) 559.
	Toshiba 1 year
3684	T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs.) 669.
4958	T1600 Laptop (12 MHz, 20 Meg) . 3249.
	Tripp Lite 2 years
6198	Isoblok (2 outlets, direct plug-in) 29.
6199	Isobar 4 (4 outlets, 6 ft. cord) 49.
6200	Isobar 6 (6 outlets, 6 ft. cord) 59.
6201	Isobar 8 (8 outlets, 12 ft. cord) 69.
6202	Isobar 8 Remote (8 outlets) 79.
6203	Isotel (4 outlets, RJ II protection) 59.
6019	LS 600 Line Stabilizer 85.
6018	LC 1200 Line Conditioner 159.
	Video 7 7 years
3778	VEGA VGA 219.
5883	1024i VGA (includes 512k) 289.
4931	VRAM VEGA 512k 449.

Call right 'til 1.

DRIVES

DTC ... 1 year

0040	AT Flore VII lend Drive Controller	
6248	AT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller	\$129.
	(1:1 interleave)	Φ129.
5116	IOMEGA 1 year	995.
5117	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (51/4")	249.
2499	PC2 Card (controller required)	
2500	PC2B Card (bootable card)	
2300	Mountain Computer 1 year	. 225.
2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
2935	40-60 Meg Int. Tape Drive for PS/2	
5502	83-152M Ext. Tape Drive	
5500	83-152M Int. Tape Drive	
6153	DC2120 Cartridge (5 pack)	
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea	
0.00	Pacific Rim 1 year	
5010	1.2 Meg External	. 215.
5011	360k External 51/4" Drive	. 179.
	Plus Development 2 years	
3105	Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms)	549.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms)	699.
	Seagate 1 year	
	FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation	
	Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40	
	Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not f	or
	AT). Beta or VHS.	
2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225	
	(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	289.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238	
	(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	359.
2287	40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1	
4004	(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)	
4624	80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms)	. 619.
4050	TEAC 1 year	70
4950	PC, XT 360k Drive (51/4")	. 79.
4951	720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 31/2")	. 79.
4670 4326	1.44 Meg Drive for XT (31/2")	. 99.
4320	1.44 Meg Drive for AT (includes Ba software utilities, 31/2" copy prot.)	SIECN
	sortware utilities, 3'/2" copy prot.)	. 119.

ENGRIOR			
Peter Norton NCP Norton Commander 3.0—New release! Be sure to see the exciting new features. A must for every PC user \$89. Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5—Ends the "terror messages" 89.			

	Toshiba 1 year	
3649	AT 1.2 Meg Drive (51/4")	\$99.
4755	5 AT 1.44 Meg Drive (3½",	
	includes Bastech software utilities)	119.

MISCELLANEOUS

	Avery		
4807	Laser Labels 1" x 25/8" (Qty. 3000) . 24.		
4811	Laser Transparencies 81/2" x 11"		
	(Qty. 50)		
	CompuServe		
1676	CompuServe Information Service 24.		
	Cables lifetime		
1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable (10 feet) . 15.		
5511	Right Angle Printer cable (6 feet) 15.		
1050	Parallel Printer cable (15 feet) 19		
	PC Connection lifetime		
5076	2' Table (in oak, teak, or walnut) 69.		
1074	3' Table (in oak, teak, or walnut) 79.		
5078	4' Table (in oak, teak, or walnut) 89.		



PC Connection ... lifetime Computer Table—Measuring 2, 3, or 4 feet in width, this desk is the ideal workstation furniture. Rugged laminated table top available in oak, teak or walnut. While supplies last! 2' Table . \$69. 3' Table . \$79. 4' Table . \$89.

DISKS

	All disks have a lifetime warranty. 51/4" DS/DD Disks (360k)	
3291	Sony (10 disks per box)	12.
2789	Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box)	13.
4192	Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box).	13.
	51/4" DS/High Density Disks	
	(1.2 Meg)	
3770	Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box).	19.
3292	Sony (10 disks per box)	19.
2790	Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box).	19.
	31/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)	
3297	Sony (10 disks per box)	14.
3772	Verbatim (10 disks per box)	15.
2792	Maxell (10 disks per box)	15.
	31/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes	
	(1.44 Meg)	
3298	Sony (10 disks per box)	29.
3773	Verbatim (10 disks per box)	29.
2793	Maxell (10 disks per box)	29.
2,00	maxim (10 diono per box)	20.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years 2400SA MNP-Has brought affordability to the world of hardware-based MNP level 5 error-free data transmission. Also supports 100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard communications \$209.

MEMORY

3248	256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond)	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond)	call
5746	1 Meg Chips (80 nanosecond)	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
 International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment
- CÓD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per
- Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.



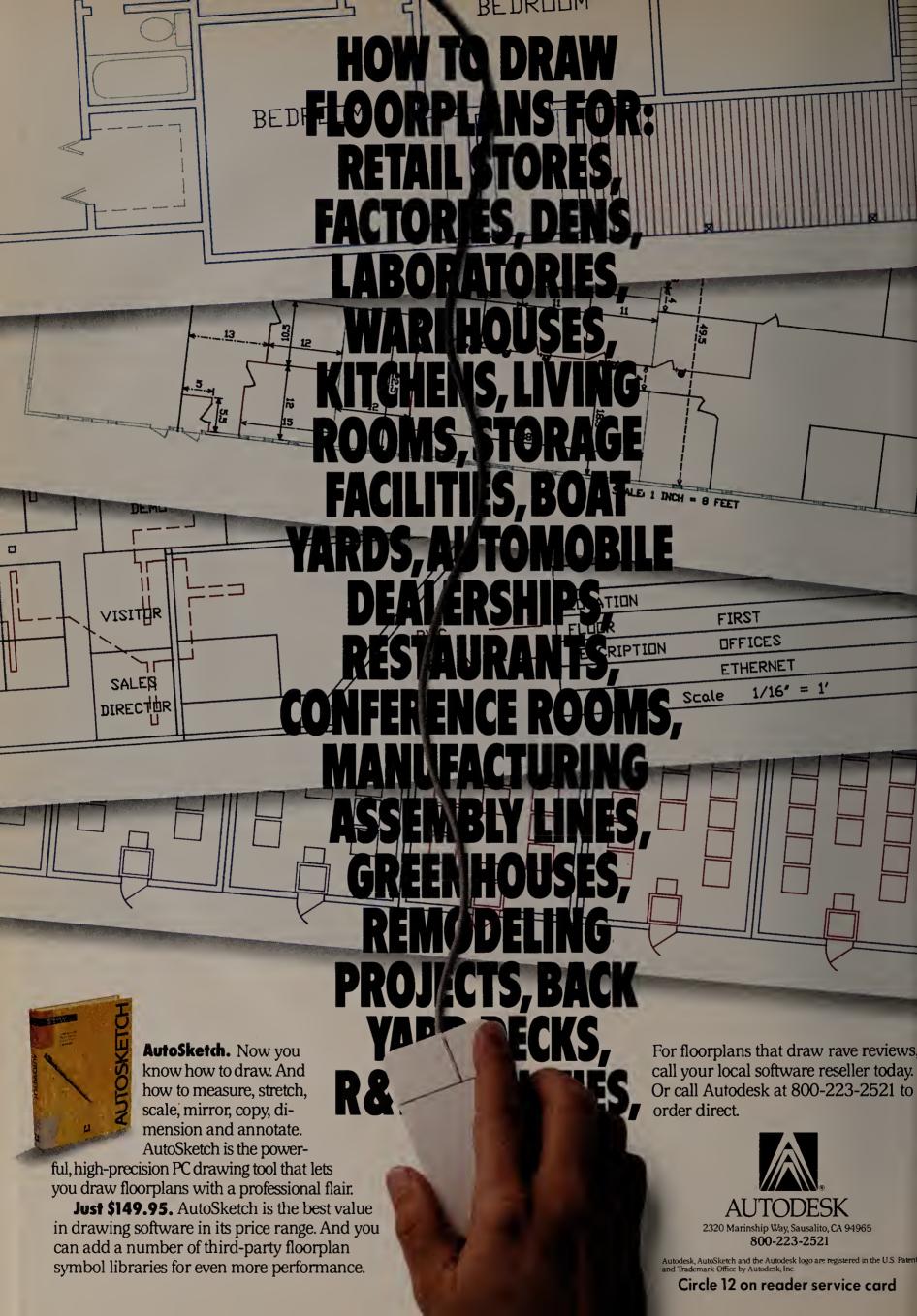


"KELLY PC
TEMPORARIES
HAVE THE
TRAINING
AND
SUPPORT
THEY NEED
TO DO
THE JOB
THEMSELVES."



"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."







BUILDING THE DREAM DESKTOP

A few key pieces are still missing from the OS/2 puzzle—but the current crop of Presentation Manager applications is winning support from corporate developers.

Eric Bender



orget all the talk about a "killer application" that will put OS/2 on the map. "You won't see the fabled killer application," explains DeScribe president Allan Katzen. "What you'll see is a killer suite of applications."

More than a year after Microsoft and IBM delivered OS/2 with the Presentation Manager graphic interface, next-generation system software is notable largely for its absence. Only a few dozen PM packages have hit the shelves, almost all of them offering the same feature sets as their *Windows* predecessors.

OS/2 apps such as Lotus's *1-2-3/G* glimmer on the horizon, promising rich innovations on top of OS/2's more hospitable interface and almost boundless memory ranges. But the current crop makes good only on OS/2's other major pledge—that you can meld applications together to work more productively.

In PC parlance, "well-behaved" applications are those that live faithfully by all the rules of DOS. But few commercial DOS packages behave themselves—partly because programmers have found that they can boost performance by writing directly to the hardware, and partly because DOS rules cover an ever-decreasing fraction of today's rich computing environments. Hence the familiar incompatibilities that plague those who switch around among applications.

OS/2 aims to put the whole territory (everything from user interface to memory management to multitasking to built-in data bridges to printer drivers) on a rational footing.

The results are just coming in, claims Peter Neupert, Microsoft's senior general manager for OS/2: "On the desktop, for the first time, you get integration with off-the-shelf applications."

In one demonstration, Microsoft links AutoCAD with Excel for OS/2 through OS/2's Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) facility. With both programs loaded, when a user makes a design change in AutoCAD, it's reflected automatically in an Excel worksheet that analyzes costs. You can achieve the same result with the DOS packages, but it takes many steps, and minutes rather than seconds. This isn't a white-knuckler, but it's going to pay off in a big way.

MULTITASKMASTER

Among the early crop of applications, the first desktop publisher—Aldus's PageMaker for OS/2 Presentation Manager—has probably been reworked the most extensively and offers the most noticeable user benefits. Aldus mined OS/2's multitasking, multithreading capabilities to speed multiple jobs—the mouse remains responsive while you lay out one page, flow text through another section, and print in the background. Beta users reported a 30 to 50 percent improvement in productivity, according to product manager Michael Sherwood.

Excel for OS/2, the first PM spreadsheet, is a straightforward port whose only major new boast is a handy data-consolidation feature. While some operations like running macros are faster, performance is almost indistinguishable from its forerunner's, Microsoft says. Memory-hungry CAD/CAM packages are a likely fit with OS/2, and DOS market leader Autodesk has brought *AutoCAD* to the new system software.

The first PM word processor, DeScribe's DeScribe, has been shipping since early fall. The package is an attractive combination of word processing and low-end desktop publishing features—an approach many of its rivals also will adopt.

Unsurprisingly, suppliers of Windows graphics packages are among the first PM volunteers. Entrants include Computer Support's Arts & Letters Graphics Composer and Graphics Editor, Corel's Corel Draw for Presentation Manager, and Micrografy's Designer.

Several communications applications have debuted, including Future Soft Engineering's

1-2-3/G: [56.6] Ready . FII -**Group - Desktop Publishing** Qu Pi DeScribe E -PageMaker for OS/2 - C:\ALDUS\TEMPLATE\NEWS-1C.PM3 PageMaker for OS/2 - C:\ALDUS\TEMPLATE\NEWS-1B.PM3 File Edit Options Page Type Lines Shades Windows 5 7 3 10 11 12 Colors [Registration Blue Green [No style] Address Column Heat 000 888 000

DynaComm and Cawthon's ChipChat. NCR takes a bolder step—toward Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), the all-digital voice/data lines that will eventually replace standard phone linesby offering Voice/Data Manager, a package that works with an NCR ISDN board.

While all PM software is designed to live comfortably on networks, some packages target net usage exclusively. One such is *Lotus Notes*, a novel work-group communications package that concluded a rather lengthy beta period in December (see the review "Notes for a Better Work Group" in the Windows Special Section, January 1989). Other offerings range from 3Com's narrowly focused 3 + Open LANVision, which analyzes statistics for net administrators, to XcelleNet's Wide Area

Network Management System, and IBM's OfficeVision/2 LAN, the entry point for Big Blue's new office automation universe.

Other application categories also are being filled in. The original PM application, Borland's SideKick, is on its second major release. In time management, TimeStar has released Active Life. Polaris's PackRat is the first PM personal information manager. And utilities, like Sytron's Sytos Plus backup package, also are beginning to appear.

PageMaker for OS/2 Presentation Manager exploits OS/2's multitasking and multithreading to speed desktop publishing tasks. Aldus reports that beta users found productivity rising by as much as 50 percent.

WILLING CORPORATE TOOL

While most PC users have little incentive to jump at the new offerings, you can find hotbeds of PM support in large corporations that are building massive, mission-critical applications. Companies such as American Airlines, for instance, are employing Excel for OS/2 as a mainstay for creating customized workstations.

Numerous development alternatives also are arriving. One group targets the crafting of graphic user interfaces, a challenge that often leaves programmers wandering in a dazed condition for weeks. Caseworks' CASE: PM, Interactive Images' Easel/2, and GUIdance Technologies' *Choreographer* tackle this problem.

Additionally, full-fledged third-party development environments are materializing, including Intelligent Environments' Applications Manager (an object-oriented environment that the company claims requires no knowledge of object-oriented programming) and mdbs's Object/1. And Neuron Data is offering a PM version of its Nexpert Object, a knowledge-based system generator.

WINDOWS ON PRESENTATION MANAGER

This flurry of activity began in earnest last October after Microsoft and IBM delivered OS/2 1.2. The upgrade finally talks to Epson and PostScript printers, although LaserJet support was expected to lag until January 1989. And it fixes various bugs that provoked complaints that its precursor shipped too soon—"1.1 was broken in too many places," commented one leading developer.

In addition, OS/2 1.2 overhauls DOS's tottering FAT system, replacing it with a much speedier architecture that also allows you to assign file names of up to 255 characters. But OS/2 1.2's most striking change is an interface-lift. You can work in a more direct, visual fashion, and the view is more appealing (for instance, buttons now show a three-dimensional effect).

The next major go-around, variously dubbed OS/2 386 or OS/2 2.0, is expected later this year. This version will be fashioned for the 80386 chip, offering both full 32-bit processing and the capability to run multiple DOS applications. "OS/2 386 will be a better DOS than DOS," declares Steve Ballmer, Microsoft's senior vice president for system software. Microsoft also would like to incorporate Apple's Royal scalable fonts, although time may

Microsoft insists that the cost to customers of moving to PM isn't as staggering as many of them feared. In general, as applications have moved to PM, says Ballmer, "we haven't seen any change in prices." As far as hardware requirements go, he says, "mem-

ages moved to OS/2 with little change in functionality. OS/2 1.2's shell makes be too short. file manipulation more direct; note the icons in the main group window. Desktop Manager

Group - Main Group View Desktop Help Program View Help Microsoft Excel File Edit Gallery Chart Format Macro Window Help EXPENSES.XLS B 90EXP.XLC 10 Expense Total \$91,840 11 overhead 12 salary \$282,625 1990 Expenses 13 inventory \$124.883 14 equipment \$32,978 6.20% 15 17.25% 23 46% 17 Expense Vendor Amount \$1,000 A.B. Proper 18 overhead \$566 Ace Power 19 overhead \$600 Wheelin's 20 overhead \$200 Rainh I Co 21 overhead Ready B D 200 Group - Utilitie:

Excel is among an early

crop of Windows pack-

ory prices are about one-third what they were a year-and-a-half ago." And what he calls a reasonable PM machine—a 20-MHz 386 PC with 4MB of memory and a 60MB hard disk—can be found for \$4000. Moreover, last fall Microsoft and IBM bowed to customer concern and disclosed plans for a trimmer entry-level version of PM that needs as little as 2MB of memory.

Ironically, a recent Microsoft success heightened interest in Windows among developers and customers—is hobbling the PM march. Titles for this incompatible DOS counterpart to PM are finally arriving, although even prominent, well-reviewed packages like Samna's Ami are hardly leaping off the shelves.

The trend may intensify with Windows 3, expected to ship early this year, which

Now you can enjoy the power of CROSSTALK® and the convenience of Microsoft® Windows at

the same time. CROSSTALK for Windows is the first full-featured, full-powered communications program designed specifically for Windows. We put our 10 years of experience with PC communications software to work in order to give you all the features Windows users have asked for, including:

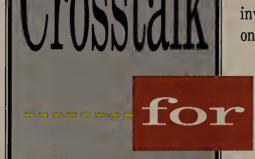
Full-feature file transfer support including CROSSTALK, DART, XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe BSM protocols.

A powerful programming language, based on CROSSTALK Mk.4's CASL™

language. Programming tools are provided for Windows-specific tasks like creating dialog boxes and executing DDE functions.

48 user-programmable function keys for one keystroke operation of host responses or "scripts". In addition, the function keys can be invoked by a customized pull-down menu selection or by clicking on-screen icons with the mouse.

Capture host data to printer or disk file, with "playback" of captured host sessions.



Integrated "phone book" of frequentlycalled computers allows you to save and recall all settings for any host computer.

True "background" operation under all versions of Windows lets you transfer files while working in other applications.

Emulation of DEC® VT102™, IBM® 3101, ANSI, and CompuServe® VIDTEXSM terminals.

Cut and Paste data between CROSSTALK and any other Windows application.

Full support for all modems, including high-speed, error-checking modems like the Hayes® V-Series, US Robotics HST™, Telebit Trailblazer®, and others.

If you use Windows, you need CROSSTALK for Windows. See your software dealer. Call for further information 800-241-6393



DCA/CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575

Other trademarks appearing in this advertisement are trademarks of their respective companies.



taps the protected mode on 286 and 386 machines to overcome the memory limitations that have hamstrung earlier versions. For many uses, it promises major PM advantages without major PM costs.

That leaves many software houses—and their customers—unsure about which way to jump. Microsoft and IBM suggest that *Windows* should be seen as a DOS extension that's an appropriate choice for existing 286 and 386 machines with up to 2MB of memory, but that PM is a natural for those charging along on the leading edge with higher-powered hardware. This advice won't end the discussion, because the two environments remain incompatible (although Microsoft hopes to insert a layer into PM that will let *Windows* applications run full bore).

In any case, Microsoft claims that it will sell more copies of PM in 1990 than Apple sells Macintoshes, thus establishing PM as the leading graphic desktop environment. Though the company's OS/2 predictions have been relentlessly over-optimistic, that goal probably will be met—but not necessarily this year.

Eric Bender is PC World's East Coast editor.

For more information about oll products in this article, circle reoder service no. 911.

WHERE TO BUY

Active Life

TimeStor Systems
1800 Mission St. #8
Sonto Cruz, CA 95060
800/326-4391
LIST PRICE: \$199, shorewore version \$89

Reader service no. 610

Applications Monager Personol, Applications Monager Professional

Intelligent Environments Inc.
P.O. 80x 388
Chelmsford, MA 01824
800/669-2797, 508/256-6412,
508/256-7107 (fox)
LIST PRICE: Personol \$695; Professionol \$5000, run-time version for Professionol \$250
Reoder service no. 676

Arts & Letters Grophics Composer, Grophics Editor

Computer Support Corp. 15926 Midwoy Rd. Dollos, TX 75244 214/661-8960, 214/661-5429 LIST PRICE: Composer \$395, Editor \$695

Reoder service no. 677

AutoCAD

Autodesk 2320 Morinship Woy Sousolito, CA 94965 800/445-5415, 415/332-2344, 415/331-8093 (fox) LIST PRICE: \$3000 Reoder service no. 678

CASE: PM

Coseworks, Inc.
1 Dunwoody Pork #130
Atlonto, GA 30338
800/635-1577, 404/399-6236,
404/399-9516 (fox)
LIST PRICE: \$995
Reoder service no. 679

ChipChat

Cowthon Softwore Corp. 24224 Michigon Ave. Deorborn, MI 48124 313/565-4000, 313/565-4653 (fox) LIST PRICE: \$299

Reoder service no. 680

ChoreogropherGUldonce Technologies, Inc.

800 Viniol St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
412/231-1300, 412/231-2076
(fox)
LIST PRICE: \$7500, vorious
run-time options ovoiloble
Reoder service no. 681

Corel Draw for Presentation Manager

Corel Systems Corp. 1600 Corling Ave. Ottowo, Ontorio K1Z 8R7 Conodo 613/728-8200, 613/728-9790 (fox) LIST PRICE: not ovoiloble

Reoder service no. 682

DeScribe

DeScribe, Inc. 4047 N. Freewoy 8lvd. Socromento, CA 95834 916/646-1111 LIST PRICE: \$595 **Reoder service no. 730**

Designer

Microgrofx 1303 E. Aropoho Rd. Richordson, TX 75081 800/272-3729, 214/234-1769, 214/234-2410 (fox) LIST PRICE: \$695 Reader service no. 684

DynoComm for OS/2

Future Soft Engineering 1001 S. Doiry Ashford #203 Houston, TX 77077 713/496-9400, 713/496-1090 (fox) LIST PRICE: \$295

Reoder service no. 685

Easel/

Interoctive Imoges, Inc. 600 W. Cummings Pork Woburn, MA 01801 617/938-8440, 617/932-0349 (fox) LIST PRICE: \$7500; run-time

options ovoiloble

Reader service no. 686

Excel for OS/2

Microsoft Corp.

1 Microsoft Woy

80x 97017

Redmond, WA 98052-6399

800/426-9400, 206/882-8080,

206/883-8101 (fox)

LIST PRICE \$495

Reader service no. 687

NexpertObject

Neuron Doto 444 High St. Polo Alto, CA 94301 415/321-4488, 415/321-9648 (fox) LIST PRICE: \$6500 **Reader service no. 688**

Lotus Notes

Lotus Development Corp. 55 Combridge Pkwy. Combridge, MA 02142 617/577-8500, 617/225-1195 (fox)

LIST PRICE: \$295 per PC Reader service no. 689

Object/1

mdbs, Inc.
2 Executive Dr.
P.O. 8ox 248
Lofoyette, IN 47902
800/344-5832, 317/463-2581,
317/448-6428 (fox)
LIST PRICE: \$995, vorious
run-time options ovoiloble
Reoder service no. 723

OfficeVision/2LAN 1.1

900 King St.
Rye 8rook, NY 10573
LIST PRICE: \$750, DOS
requester \$210
Reoder service no. 691

PackRat

Poloris Softwore 613 W. Volley Pkwy. #323 Escondido, CA 92025 800/338-5943, 619/743-7800 LIST PRICE: \$395

Reader service no. 692

PogeMaker for OS/2 Presentation Manager

Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seottle, WA 98104-2871
800/333-2538, 206/628-2320,
206/386-8822 (fox)
LIST PRICE: \$795
Reader service no. 693

SideKick for PresentationMonager Parland Int'l

Presentation Monage 8 or lond Int'l 1700 Green Hills Rd. P.O. 80x 660001 Scotts Volley, CA 95066-0001 408/438-8400, 800/331-0877 (orders only), 408/438-0389 (fox)

LIST PRICE: \$199.95
Reoder service no. 710

Sytos Plus

Sytron Corp. 117 Flonders Rd. Westborough, MA 01581 800/338-7522, 508/898-0100, 508/898-2677 (fox) LIST PRICE: \$189.95

Reoder service no. 695

3+Open LAN Vision

3Com Corp. 3165 Kifer Rd. Sonto Cloro, CA 95052-8145 800/638-3266 LIST PRICE: one server \$495, up to five servers \$1995 **Reader service no. 696**

Voice/Dota Manager

NCR Corp.
Workstotion Products Division
Doyton, OH 45479
800/544-3333, 513/445-5000
LIST PRICE: not ovoilable
Regder service no. 697

Wide Area Network Manogement System

XcelleNet 1800 Century 8lvd. #700 Atlanto, GA 30345 404/892-9900, 404/320-7465 (fox) LIST PRICE: not ovoilable Reader service no. 698

Word processing will two pages than it has

What you see is what you get.

Also known as WYSIWYG, this on-screen editing feature lets you see exactly what your changes are the instant you make them.

Location, location, location.

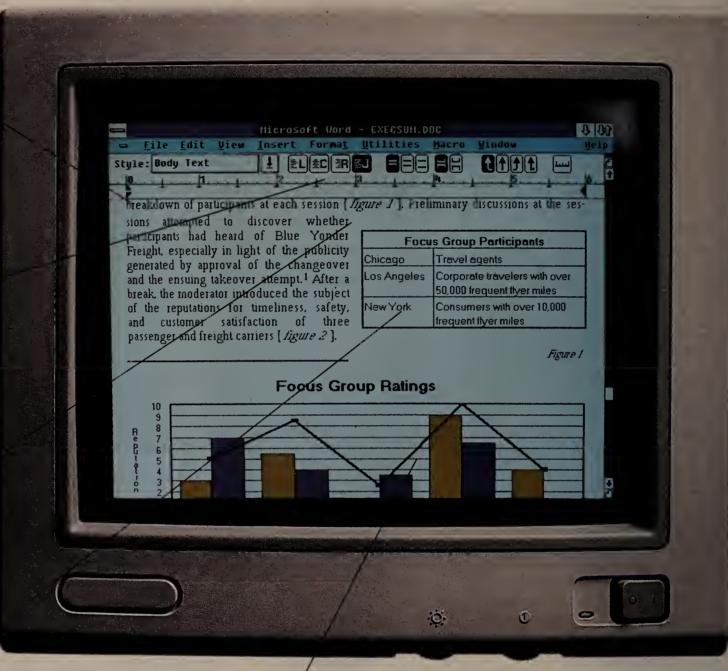
Use the ruler to make everything flush left, or right.
Or centered. Single-spaced.
Double-spaced. Anywhere and any way you want it.
With one simple click.

It's a wrap.

You can move or resize any positioned object, such as a chart or table, and watch the text automatically wrap the whole thing into a nice, neat package.

We've got tables covered.

This feature makes creating a table as easy as creating a spreadsheet, sending the TAB key the way of carbon paper.



Make sure your numbers add up.

Through dynamic data exchange (DDE), any changes made to the original spreadsheet will show up here automatically. It's convenience words can't describe.

Something happens the first time you look at new Microsoft® Word for Windows."



You stare. A conscious close of the mouth may even be necessary.

Don't worry. It's a standard reaction. Because when it comes to word processing on a PC, Word for Windows

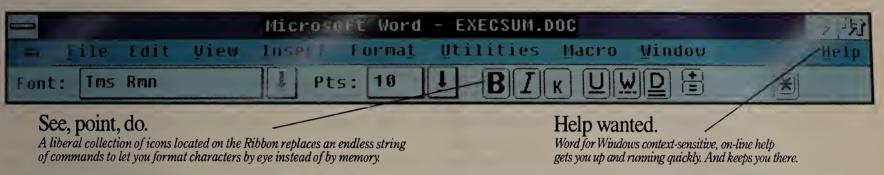
isn't like anything you have ever seen before.

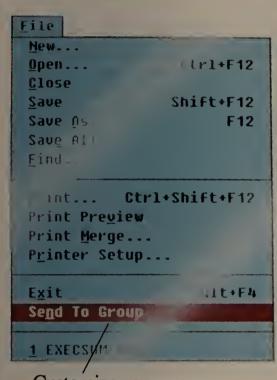
In creating it, we took the collective experience of producing the two leading word processing programs, powerful Word for the PC and the Macintosh. Consequently, every level of word processing, from the quick memo to the complex document, becomes very easy and simple to do. Downright elementary, actually.

Gone is the need to memorize a series of key-

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K53. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Prints documents up to two pages in length; the charge of \$9.95 covers shipping/handling, excluding sales (ax, and is refundable upon acquisition of product, for a limited time. Offer good only in the 50 United States.

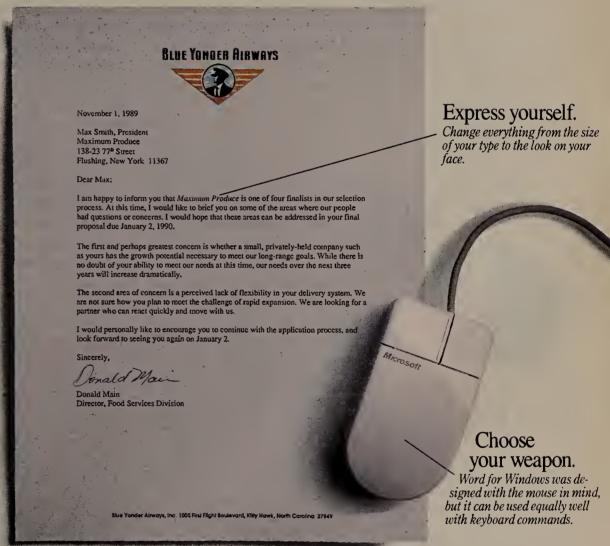
evolve more on these in the last ten years.





Customize your menu to serve you.

You can create your own time-saving menu commands to speed up your daily routine. And we've combined sophisticated features like macros, Styles and glossaries into Document Templates, bringing task automation to a new level.



strokes. Now you can rely on icons that are instantly understandable. No more prompt this for that to happen. Prompt that for this to happen.

We've even devised a way for Word for Windows to utilize your existing work, by giving it the ability to directly read and write a number of file formats, including DCA, WordPerfect, WordStar, Word for the PC and MultiMate.

To see exactly what we're talking about, call

(800) 541-1261, Dept. K53. We'll send you a free brochure or a fully-functional Working Model for \$9.95.* We truly believe that Word for Windows, and the graphical user interface, are the way of the future. And the future is now.





Buyers' Guide

SHAREWARE FOR WINDOWS

You don't have to spend a bundle to get top-notch Windows software. The booming Windows shareware market offers something for everyone—and you can try before you buy.

Matt Lake



The swelling ranks of Windows shareware programs are a sure sign that Microsoft's environment is finally catching on. Of course, Windows shareware seems like an oxymoron. Conventional wisdom has held that developing Windows applications was a job for fat-cat software companies with a bottomless R&D budget. To the pioneering shareware community, that was fighting talk. As early as 1986, Windows shareware began to pop up on CompuServe and various electronic bulletin boards.

Like DOS and dBASE shareware programs before them, early *Windows* shareware programs filled gaps in the environment. You could get printer and video drivers, basic utilities, developers' tools, and little else. Nowadays, a quick stroll through the Microsoft forum on any BBS reveals that *Windows* shareware developers are gearing their prolific output

SHAREWARE DEVELOPERS

ARE QUICKEST TO HEAR

ABOUT AND CORRECT BUGS.

toward fully featured applications. You won't find the equivalent of PC-Write for Windows—yet. But you will find communications programs, personal schedulers, MS-DOS Executive front ends, desktop managers, a range of graphics programs, sophisticated conversion and image-capture utilities, plus hundreds of single-purpose and integrated utilities for the Compleat Multitasker. The biggest plus: You can test-drive these programs before you buy them—in fact, some you won't have to pay for at all.

Just remember that shareware doesn't mean public domain. Most programmers retain the copyright on their code, but they may not charge for regular use of the program. Typically, though, developers let users try before they buy, and then charge a modest licensing fee, usually well under \$100. There's also bannerware—free applications that commercial companies distribute to promote their products. For example, Microsoft promotes its brainchild with Winapps, a slew of very useful Windows utilities found on CompuServe and other on-line services, while the Whitewater Group gives away a handy project-management program that promotes the company's *Actor* language. Examples of all varieties of shareware can be found in this guide.

Keep in mind that while shareware is a great bargain, shareware developers can't promise the same level of support that a Microsoft can. They also lack the resources to test compatibility exhaustively, so a program may sit uneasily with some versions of Windows or certain applications. On the other hand, shareware developers are the quickest to hear about and correct bugs—and to add requested features. Still, before you lay down any cash, find out what kind of technical support, software upgrades, and printed manuals your dollars buy.

Avoiding Viruses, Saving Time

Getting Windows shareware is a snap. You can download any of the programs listed here from on-line services or bulletin boards or get them from your local user group (see the accompanying sidebar, "Opening Up Windows,"

and *Consumer Watch*, April 1989, for user groups nationwide). You can also buy shareware directly from the companies listed in this Buyers' Guide.

Don't let the threat of computer viruses scare you away from BBS's. Bulletin board SYSOPs typically keep any new program out of public areas until it passes stringent tests. If you have any doubts about a BBS's practices, leave a message asking the SYSOP about his or her antiviral policy—and don't download anything until you get a satisfactory answer.

A bigger issue is simply saving time and money on line. Many BBS's don't charge an access fee, but Ma Bell always wants her cut. Here are a few hints for those in search of the ultimate *Windows* shareware program:

• Avoid Peak On-Line Hours BBS's are typically busiest in the morning and early evening. So avoid the gridlock by making your calls during off-hours.

- Faster Is Better Always download files at the fastest bps (bits per second) rate your modem and the BBS allow. Pick the fastest protocol, too. Note that of XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM, XMODEM is the slowest and ZMODEM the fastest.
- Find the SYSOP's Shortcuts
 Most BBS operators like to
 keep traffic flowing and often
 list quick navigation tips.
 Check these instructions before you go wandering.
- Save Program Listings
 Don't read the BBS's product
 descriptions on line. Most
 communications programs can
 capture in a file anything that
 scrolls by, so on your first

visit to the BBS, save everything it has, hang up, and examine the catalog at your leisure.

- Optimize Your Searches A
 BBS may not have a separate
 Windows library, and even if
 it does, you may not want to
 plow through hundreds of
 demos and drivers to find your
 graphics utility. Use keywords
 in the library's file-search
 function to narrow the search.
 If the BBS allows, combine
 keywords such as Windows,
 graphics, and shareware.
- Don't Download a Dog

 Make sure that the shareware program you're considering is the latest version on the BBS
 —and that it works with your version of Windows. More important, see how many times

the program has been downloaded by the on-line public. Any application that racks up over 100 downloads is worth a look. Also check forums for any bad press, and leave a public message asking for opinions.

Matt Lake is an editorial assistant for PC World.

COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS



Phones 3.22 is an auto-dialer and telephone directory. Each directory en-

try can accommodate up to three phone numbers, plus an address and five lines of notes. Metz Software, P.O. Box 6042, Bellevue, WA 98008-0042; 206/646-5600. \$15 license fee.

Reader service no. 615



UniCom 1.3 is a full-blown communications program built around a *Pro-*

YOU CAN DOWNLOAD THESE
PROGRAMS FROM ON-LINE
SERVICES OR BBS'S.



comm-like dialing directory. The program runs background transfers at 300 to 19,200 bps, includes a script language, and supports ASCII, Quick B, Compuserve-B, Kermit, XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM. Data Graphics, 7735 46th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98136; 206/932-8871. \$35 fee, \$5 for disk, \$10 for manual.

Reader service no. 616



WinQVT 3.4 is a DEC VT220/102/52 terminal emulator and communications program offering Kermit, XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM protocols—along with auto-dialing and automatic log-in scripts. VT emulation features include double-wide and double-high characters, the full Special Graphics character set, smooth scrolling, 132 columns, and user-defined keys. QPC Software, P.O. Box 226, Penfield, NY 14526. \$50 license fee for upgrades and user manual.

Reader service no. 617

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 902.

DESKTOP AND PERSONAL MANAGEMENT TOOLS

4:07 Tue 7 Active Life 1.0 is a weekly scheduler that's also available on many BBS's un-

der its old name, *TimeStar*. It accepts fixed and floating appointments, schedules recurring events, and features a notebook that can import ASCII, Cardfile, and binary files. (See the review of *Active Life* in the *Windows* Special Report in this issue.)

TimeStar Systems, 1800 Mission St. #8, Santa Cruz, CA 95060; 800/326-4391, 408/983-4930. \$89 license fee.

Reader service no. 610



Almanac is an almanac-cum-scheduler that displays sunrise and sunset

times, azimuth, and phases of the moon. Recurring events such as birthdays, anniversaries, and holidays can be added. Other extras include customizable menus, up to ten open windows, and Gregorian and Jewish calendar displays. \$25 registration fee.

OPENING UP WINDOWS: A RESOURCE GUIDE

No printed guide can hope to keep up with the growing glut of Windows shareware. Upgrades and new products appear daily on bulletin boards around the country. The best way to keep track is to log on to a BBS, join a user group, or subscribe to an on-line service that devotes space to Windows applications.

The resources listed here will get you started. Bulletin boards—even those with membership fees—usually permit newcomers to sample their wares gratis for a limited time. (Maximum bps rates and other communications parameters listed here apply only for such trial runs.) When figuring total on-line costs, remember that services with high annual or monthly fees may not charge hourly rates and may offer toll-free lines. Free bulletin boards may be busy or too expensive to call long-distance. Another solution: Join a local user group or Windows special interest group (SIG). Don't overlook groups like **WUGNET (National Windows Users** Group Network) that attract professional developers—they can offer a lot to everyday Windows users. -M. L.

ON-LINE SERVICES

CompuServe CompuServe Inc. 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. P.O. Box 20212 Columbus, OH 43220 800/848-8199, 614/457-0802 Membership fees: \$39.95 lifetime membership includes \$25 credit toward on-line charges, free magazine, manual; \$1.50 monthly maintenance On-line charges: \$6 per hour (300 bps), \$12.50 per hour (1200-2400 What's available: shareware, demos, conferences, Microsoft Systems Journal listings On-line tips: type GO

GEnie

General Electric Information Services Co.
401 N. Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
800/638-9636
Membership fees: onetime \$29.95 fee includes

Reader service no. 634

\$10 on-line credit, manual, monthly magazine On-line charges: \$18 per hour M-F 8-6; all other hours \$5 per hour (300 bps), \$6 per hour (1200 bps), \$10 per hour (2400 bps) What's available: shareware, Microsoft Roundtable, IBM Roundtable On-line tips: select COMPUTING, PRODUCT SUPPORT, then MICRO-SOFT; or COMPUTING, then IBM RT Reader service no. 635

ELECTRONIC BULLE-TIN BOARDS (BBS's)

Business BBS

2531 Sawtelle Blvd. #109
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/477-2707,
213/477-0408 (BBS)
On-line charges: \$30 per
10 hours
What's available: shareware, games, demos,
utilities, conferences,
WPMA (Windows & Presentation Manager Association) forum, on-line

product registration
On-line tips: GO
WINDOWS
Parameters: 2400 bps,
N-8-1-F

ComOne
415/284-9151 (BBS)
What's available: share-ware, games, demos,

Microsoft Systems Journal listings
On-line tips: select FILES, then MSJ FILES; also check utilities, communications programs, and other categories
Parameters: 2400 or 1200 bps, N-8-1-F

Computer
Connection
101 S. First Colonial Rd.
#102
Virginia Beach, VA 23454
804/491-2874 (BBS)
Membership fees: \$25
per year
What's available: share-

What's available: shareware, demos, conference On-line tips: type J (for join a conference), and then M (for Microsoft Windows) Parameters: 1200 or



Check Book 4.00 is a capable checkbook program that can record, balance,

and report on checking and ATM transactions, handle limited budgeting, and so on. Math functions require Microsoft's Win87em software emulator of 80287 and 80387 coprocessors, available on most BBS's. No fee.



PC-Project began lesson for Whitewater's Actor lan-

life as an object

project-management tool with Gantt charting. The program can't, however, flag conflicts or print graphics. The Whitewater Group, 906 University Pl., Evanston, IL, 60201; 312/ 491-2370, 312/328-9442 (BBS). \$5 for postage and handling.

Reader service no. 619



Timelord is an alarm clock that can buzz you any number of times

during the day. Kwan Technology. No fee.

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 903.

FRONT ENDS



Aporia 1.1 is an icon-oriented system that allows users to create and

load custom groups of applications. The program displays an Xtree-style directory listing, and directory windows that let you perform file operations by pointing and clicking on icons. NewTools Software, P.O. Box 3269, Church St. Station, New York, NY 10008-3269; 718/789-5980. \$30 registration fee, \$50 for disk and user manual.

Reader service no. 620

Command Post 6.2K allows you to create custom menus and sub-

menus that can execute applications automatically. Other key features include a directory tree with enhanced filemanagement features, automatic window stacking and placement, and a screen blanker. Wilson WindowWare, 3377 59th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116; 206/937-9335. \$20 single-user license fee, \$5 for disk, \$10 for documentation, \$50 for purchase orders that require billing.

Reader service no. 621

2400 bps, N-8-1-F Reader service no. 637

guage, but it's a functional

Exec-PC Multi-User BBS

P.O. Box 57 Elm Grove, WI 53122 414/789-4200. 414/789-4210 (BBS) Membership fees: \$20 for 3 months, \$60 per What's available: shareware, demos, drivers; limited downloading for nonsubscribers On-line tips: from Top menu, select FILES, MA-HONEY COLLECTION,

Linchpin BBS 617/742-9194 (BBS)

press S (Scan) twice, type WINDOW

Reader service no. 638

No fee What's available: limited Windows shareware On-line tips: select LO-CATE A FILE, or GO TO MISCELLANEOUS FILES Parameters: 300 to 9600 bps, N-8-1-F

Midwest FOG User Group—lowa BBS 515/964-7937 (BBS) Membership fees: see FOG user group listing What's available: limited Windows shareware On-line tips: check under utilities, communications, and other categories Parameters: 1200 bps, N-8-1-F

PDS SIG

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group 3315 San Felipe Rd. #120 San Jose, CA 95135 617/742-9194 (BBS) Membership fees: \$25 for full access What's available: shareware, conferences On-line tips: select categories from main menu, such as utilities, communications, and so on Parameters: 1200 bps, N-8-1-F

RamNet

Software Concepts Design 594 Third Ave. New York, NY 10016 212/889-6431. 212/889-6438 (BBS) No fee What's available: Microsoft Systems Journal listings On-line tips: choose **MICROSOFT SYSTEMS** JOURNAL from menu Parameters: 2400 or 1200 bps, N-8-1-F Reader service no. 639

Shareware Connection BBS

415/686-6489 (BBS) No fee What's available: limited Windows shareware On-line tips: check utilities, communications, and other categories Parameters: 2400 bps, N-8-1-F

For more information about all resources in this section, circle reader service no. 907.

USER GROUPS AND OTHER RESOURCES

The Boston Computer Society

One Center Plaza Boston, MA 02108 617/367-8080, 617/227-7986 (BBS) \$35 per year; BBS, online catalog of commercial Windows software, Windows/Presentation Manager SIG Reader service no. 640

Capital PC Users Group

51 Monroe St. Plaza East Rockville, MD 20850 301/762-6775, 301/738-9060 (information exchange BBS), 301/949-8848 (applications BBS) \$25 per year; shareware, data library, Windows SIG, conferences Reader service no. 641

FOG International Nonprofit Users Group

P.O. Box 3474 Daly City, CA 94015 415/755-2000 \$40 per year; BBS's, shareware, access to **FOG BBS libraries** nationwide

Reader service no. 642

Houston Area League of PC Users (HAL-PC)

P.O. Box 722900 Houston, TX 77272-2900 713/623-4425, 713/339-1933, 713/498-3200 (BBS), 713/442-6704 (BBS) \$25 per year; BBS, extensive shareware, demos, Windows and OS/2 SIGs. conferences; Windows newsletter in the works Reader service no. 643

National Windows Users Group Network (WUGNET)

P.O. Box 1967 Media, PA 19063 215/565-1861 \$49.95 per year; shareware, data libraries, monthly newsletter, data base of Windows user groups; BBS in the works Reader service no. 644

Windows Technology Group

144 Talmadge Rd. Mendham, NJ 07945 201/543-6033 \$195 per year, \$220 in Canada, \$265 international; publishes AC-Knowledge: The Window Letter bimonthly; BBS in the works Reader service no. 645

WPMA (Windows & **Presentation Manag**er Association) 1521 N. Glenville P.O. Box 851385 Richardson, TX 75085-1385 214/234-8857. 214/234-2410 (fax) \$50 per year; WPMA newsletter and access to **Business BBS** Reader service no. 446

For more information about all resources in this section, circle reader service no. 908.



Desktop 2.8 offers a split-screen file manager-directory tree on the

left, files on the right—plus an integrated file finder and automatic menu generation. Other pluses include a memory gauge and a screen blanker. Metz Software. \$30 fee.

Reader service no. 622



DeskNav 1.4 has some of Desktop's functions and focuses on navigating

directories and manipulating files. The program features a tree directory system, a file finder, and a memory gauge. Metz Software. \$20 fee.

Reader service no. 623



Windows Application Manager 2.0 replaces the MS-DOS Executive

with buttons bearing the names of executable files and data files. Buttons aren't assigned automatically—you must link them to specific files. Standard Windows programs like the Calculator and the Control Panel can be run from a special menu. Bobby Williams, Software Systems of Texas, 919 Heights Blvd., Houston, TX 77008; 713/ 871-1801. \$25 registration fee.

Reader service no. 624

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 904.

GRAPHICS TOOLS



Blowup, Snap, and Slap are screencapture utilities from Microsoft.

Blowup dumps all or part of the screen into the Clipboard, where it can be sized and pasted into PageMaker and other graphics programs. Snap is similar but lacks sizing tools. Slap captures

screens to a file or dumps them to a printer. No fee.



GCP 4.20 SW, formerly called Easel, converts graphics files between Win-

dows Paint, MacPaint, GIF, and PCX formats. Synergistic Enterprises, 8033 Sunset Blvd. #975, Los Angeles, CA 90056; 213/852-1688. \$40 license fee, \$50 for disk.

Reader service no. 625



Tiffany 1.01 captures all or part of the screen as a TIFF file—just

highlight the area and name the image file. Forthcoming versions will include PCX and MSP support. Anderson Consulting and Software, P.O. Box 40, North Bonneville, WA 98639; 800/733-9633, 509/427-5335. \$10 registration fee, \$20 for disk and documentation.

Reader service no. 626



XVT Draw is bannerware for API's XVT development environment. It's a

functional draw program that features line and shape tools and a palette of background shadings and line widths. Advanced Programming Institute, P.O. Box 1766, Boulder, CO 80308; 303/443-4223. No

Reader service no. 627

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 905.

UTILITIES



Applets 1.1 is a collection of 15 fileand window-manipulation tools. They

work best in conjunction with Wilson WindowWare's Com-

mand Post. Wilson Window-Ware. \$20 single-user license fee, \$5 for disk, \$10 for documentation, \$50 for purchase orders that require billing.

Reader service no. 628



Browser 3.2 finds files and then lets you peek into them, move data to the

Clipboard, and print selected portions. Wilson Window-Ware. \$20 single-user license fee, \$5 for disk, \$10 for documentation.

Reader service no. 629



File Finder locates files on any disk drive, including network drives.

Eikon Systems. No fee.



File Informer lets you view file and directory attributes. Bobby Williams,

Software Systems of Texas, \$5 per user.

Reader service no. 630



File Saver 3.1 is a disk-based print queue utility that supports dynamic

data exchange (DDE). Verity Software House, P.O. Box 247, Topsham, ME 04086; 207/729-6767, 207/727-6420 (BBS). No fee.

Reader service no. 631



Fireworks is a configurable screen blanker that displays multicolored

explosions on a black background. Synergistic Enterprises. \$5 license fee, \$15 for disk.

Reader service no. 632



Freemem, Freedisk, and Freeemm are a trinity of utilities that provide

constant statistics concerning your PC's resources. Freemem shows how much—or little-free conventional and extended RAM you have. Freedisk tracks hard disk space, and Freeemm expanded memory. No fee.



Hunter 1.4 is a powerful text-search utility and file finder, with a UNIX-

like grep function (gross regular expression parser) that uses variables and conditional statements to find text strings. Peter Eddy. \$5 contribution.



SmartWin 1.0, a limited version of a \$79 commercial product, offers an

Xtree-like file display. Romberg & Romberg. No fee.



Winarcl and Winzipl look into SEA's ARC and PKWare's ZIP archived files

and supply the names of the archived files inside, their creation date, and their size when expanded. Roy Green, Vista Systems. No fee.



Windows File Manager encrypts and decrypts Windows files. Burrell Busi-

ness Systems. No fee.



Zipper allows you to "zip" and "unzip" PKZIP'd files under Windows; it is

available from most BBS's for no fee. Zipper is not a PK-Ware product, but PKWare should have a Windows version of PKUNZIP by the time you read this. For information on PKUNZIP for Windows, contact PKWare, 7032 Ardara Ave., Glendale, WI 53209; 414/352-3670.

Reader service no. 633

For more Information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 906.



FINALLY, CAD FOR WINDOWS. DRAFIX WINDOWS CAD.

At last the power of true, high performance CAD is available for Windows. Drafix Windows CAD. With features that take you far beyond any Windows drawing package you currently use.

Powerful CAD. Windows CAD is the first and only Windows software to provide all of the designing and editing functions demanded by engineers, drafters, architects and other serious CAD users. It offers multiple interactive viewports, allowing you to work in four views simultaneously. Associative dimensioning, associative crosshatching and a powerful macro programming language are just a few of its features—and that's just the beginning.

Quick to learn, easy to use. Windows CAD lets you take full advantage of your Windows experience. If you already use Excel, Pagemaker, Micrografx Designer, or any Windows package, Windows CAD will have you doing precise, accurate CAD design in no time. And of course you can use all of the plotters, printers and video devices that work with Windows.

From a proven line of CAD products. Windows CAD is the latest in a full line of highly rated CAD software that includes Drafix CAD Ultra, Drafix CAD QwkStart and Drafix 3-D Modeler.

Order your copy of Drafix Windows CAD today!

Now if you have Windows you can have the full power of true CAD.

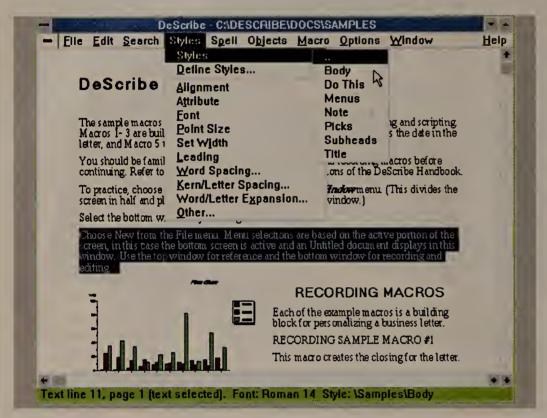
Drafix Windows CAD. Only \$695. For more information call us today at 1-800-231-8574.

	Drafix Windows CAD has features you usually find in packages casting 5 times as much!	Associative Crasshatching and Salid Fill 15 crasshotch patterns, ANSI specs 64 solid fills
	Item Attributes ☐ 256 loyers ☐ 8 calars ☐ 9 linetypes ☐ Up to 60 database ottributes to ony entity ☐ Multiple line widths	Text Editing ☐ Ward processing window ☐ Multiple font styles On-Line "Help" system
Ì	Drawing Features 🗆 Lines: single, double,	Macra Programming Language
	tangent, porollel, perpendicular, multiple width Arcs/Circles Curves/Splines Palygans ond Palylines Ellipses Pointmorkers Freehond sketching	System Requirements (286 or '386 processar (Micrasaft Windows 2.1 ar loter 1 Mb internal memary or greater Windows-supported mause
	Input Methads Windows menu system Keyboord equivolents Ortha lack 10 item ond grid snops, including endpt, midpt, tongent ond mare Keybaord entry af coardinotes OOPS (Unda) feature Dynomic Drag Quick zaom/pon Multiple viewports, all active	File Compatibility Autocad DXF Drofix CAD HPGL CDF, SDF for dotobase information
	Pawerful Editing Features Trim entities to each ather Stretch Fillet (raund) Chomfer (bevel) Erose Capy Mave Mirrar Rotate Arrays Select items by regian, entity, ottribute ar cambinotions	WINDOWS CAD
The second second	Associative Dimensianing Linear, Radius, Diameter Single, Continuous, Boseline Ordinate, Elevotian ar Bearing formot 23 terminotar types Any alignment Toleroncing English and metric Fraction or Decimal	Foresight Resources Corp. 1-800-231-8574

Word processor

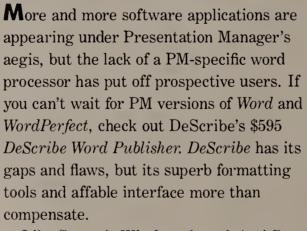
PROS: Easy to use, advanced style sheets and framing controls, macro language, menu customization

CONS: Slow, some bugs, can't import graphics or formatted text directly, lacks advanced word processing tools



You easily choose and modify DeScribe style sheets or format text on the fly with the main Style menus. In the lower left corner is a graphic imported from 1-2-3/G via the clipboard. DeScribe's lack of graphics-import routines and Presentation Manager's quirky clipboard make it difficult to import graphics.





Like Samna's Windows-based Ami Professional, DeScribe tries to straddle word processing and desktop publishing. All told, Ami Professional offers the better balance—while DeScribe excels at style sheets and pagination, it lacks word processing extras such as footnoting, indexing, outlining, bookmarks, and table editing, and its mail merge is fairly primitive. The program is network ready, yet there's

no redlining feature. Still, *DeScribe* provides enough basics, including a spelling checker, a superb thesaurus, and a macro language, to satisfy most users.

Thanks to the "multithreaded" nature of OS/2, DeScribe can also pull off feats that no DOS or Windows program can—such as performing several tasks at once. For example, you can edit a document while it repaginates in the background, or quickly search and replace two strings at once. Performance, however, needs a boost. On an 80386 machine, the 286 version of DeScribe was consistently sluggish; the 386 version was speedy at simultaneously juggling tasks such as justification and pagination, or changing the body text style in a large document. But basic operations—text entry and cut and paste—dragged.

DeScribe's easy-to-grasp, pulldown menu interface is like Ami Professional's but without the icons. There are plenty of keyboard shortcuts, and you can divvy up the screen into tiled or overlapping windows. It's also modeless—you can cut and paste, assign tags, size graphics, and so on at any time. Installation is surprisingly easy, the manual is lucid, there's a handy multilevel undo, and the context-sensitive help is thorough. But print options are rather limited—you can't print a range of pages, for example. The only drivers are for Epson and PostScript printers, plus whatever's available in PM (currently, only the IBM Proprinter). No LaserJet driver is obtainable at present.

As with *Windows* programs, you highlight text and then cut, copy, delete, or format it. One plus: You can append multiple cuts to the clipboard and paste them in. Unfortunately, unlike with *Ami Professional* and *Word for Windows*, you can't switch to a faster "draft" text entry mode. Nor can you zoom in or out on a page, which makes it tough to edit small text or visualize a document layout. *DeScribe* also has a major bug: The speedy search-andreplace feature often fails to recognize words. Fortunately, the spelling checker



and thesaurus are superb. You can choose from numerous technical, professional, and foreign-language dictionaries, and the thesaurus provides definitions, acronyms, and more.

Formatting is where *DeScribe* really shines. You design documents using supplied layouts—essentially master pages or templates. These contain global page formatting data in the form of frames that hold text columns, headers, and footers. When you open a new document, you can choose from a bounty of canned layouts or create your own. After modifying and saving a layout, you can create document-specific frames for graphics, footnotes, and so on. Framing controls are extensive you can anchor a frame and let text flow around it or place one frame atop another, letting the background show through. However, you do have to specify whether a frame will hold graphics, text, or a repeating element such as a header.

In addition to frames, each layout contains an impressive collection of *Ventura*-like canned style sheets. Tagging text is easy—highlight it, select a menu option, and pick a style from a list. Globally modifying tags is just as simple. And when you modify a style, you won't have to wend your way through a maze of dialog boxes. There's no example box illustrating the chosen font and style, but unless the dialog box obscures the highlighted text, you can quickly see the changes underneath.

However, creating new style sheets from scratch is a pain, because all *DeScribe* style sheets automatically inherit defaults from a master style. You can't easily copy a style from a previously defined style as you can in *Ventura Publisher*. You either painstakingly change every default setting or set up a hierarchy of styles, a process that's complicated and poorly documented.

Typographic tools are exhaustive. You can kern text, choose a variety of leading options, and call on a number of downloadable fonts. The sophisticated dictionary-based hyphenation module references over 80,000 words. Pagination controls let you force text into new columns, all pages, or selected pages. You can also override the current style sheet on the fly and format



OPEN A NEW DOCUMENT AND DESCRIBE OFFERS A BOUNTY OF CANNED LAYOUTS.

text from a separate menu. Unfortunately, only a few of the subsequent dialog boxes supply default values—you must dig through help screens to find them.

As you'd expect, moving and scaling images is a click-and-yank process. But importing them is a trial. DeScribe can't directly grab TIFF, PCX, or other graphics files, so you're stuck with smuggling in images via the clipboard. Because PM's clipboard is so limited, DeScribe and other vendors have had to create their own-and that leads to incompatibilities. For example, you can paste DeScribe text into Page-Maker for PM, but you can't paste Page-Maker for PM text and graphics into DeScribe. DeScribe's text import/export is also limited to ASCII, and if you manage to snag text with the clipboard, formatting and specified fonts often vanish.

Some of *DeScribe*'s shortcomings can be cured using the DeScribe Macro Language (DML). Want a line numbering feature or a zippier mail merge? With its conditionals and windowing controls, DML has the power to handle it. Of special note: You can customize the program by designing your own menus from a menu and then linking options and entry fields in them to macros. While sample macros are abundant, and recording and playing macros is easy, DML is tough to learn, and instructions are relegated to a confusing READ-ME file.

DeScribe's publishing skills are tops, but the lack of import/export routines and heavy-duty word processing tools gives pause. If you need extras such as indexes and footnotes, wait for PM versions of Word or WordPerfect. If not, DeScribe may be just the excuse you need to switch to PM.

Eric Brown is senior associate editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

DeScribe Word Publisher 1.0

DeScribe, Inc. 4047 N. Freewoy Blvd. Sacromento, CA 95834 916/646-1111. 916/923-3447 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$595 REQUIREMENTS: 3MB of RAM (4MB recommended), OS/2 Presentation Manager 1.1 or loter version TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited for first 90 doys; toll number, M-F 8-5 OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, newsletter; extended support \$95 per year; corporate support and training programs avoilable

Reader service no. 730

Data manager

PROS: Exceptional forms designer and mail merge, two-way DDE links, strong relational feotures, image and text-field support

CONS: Awkward query editing, confusing interface, sluggish



Superbose 4's forms designer is overflowing with features. You can easily define a colculated field by clicking on options from a diolog box, but the long command string that's produced is difficult to modify later.

Alan Schwartz

As one of the first programmable data managers for *Windows*, Precision's *Superbase 4* is attracting widespread attention. The spotlight reveals the program's promise as well as its blemishes. There's scant competition in the *Windows* realm—Xerox's *FormBase* lacks a procedural language, and Blyth Software's procedural *Omnis Quartz* appears to be on the way

DESPITE ITS FLAWS, SUPERBASE 4
OFFERS ALLURING POSSIBILITIES
FOR PATIENT WINDOWS USERS.

out, superseded by Blyth's new character-based *Omnis 5*. Yet *Superbase 4* must also compete against character-based heavy-weights such as *dBASE IV*, *FoxPro*, *Paradox*, and *R:base*. All provide easier querying and more complete programming tools. And you can't ignore the speed issue, either—*Superbase 4*'s screen refresh is slow, and *FoxPro* and *Paradox* are roughly six to ten times faster at data processing tasks.

Despite its flaws, Superbase 4 offers alluring possibilities for patient Windows users. Based on Precision's less powerful Superbase 2, Superbase 4 adds an advanced forms designer, a band-oriented report writer, a procedural language, multiuser capability, and two-way DDE hooks. (See the Superbase 2 review in the Windows Special Section, November 1989.)

Bringing data management into the Windows environment offers clear advantages, especially in interactive data analysis. For example, you can type a letter in a text-editing window while viewing a table in another. As with Superbase 2, you can perform many data manipulation tasks without writing programs. You can build applications from pulldown menus and dialog boxes and page through data with handy VCR-like buttons such as fast forward. Other Superbase extras include a communications module and an able text editor that provides sophisticated mail merge. The program imports and exports plenty of formats including 1-2-3's WKS and WK1, dBASE's DBF and DIF, and Excel and Enable files. Superbase 4 also works as a network data manager and offers superior record- and file-locking options as well as password security.

Unfortunately, idiosyncratic organization gets in the way. The program ignores many *Windows* conventions: For example, print options are strewn across several pulldown menus. It also violates the object-first rhythm of a graphic user interface. You can't enter changes in the table view or pick a record by pointing to it, for instance.

Another drawback is the lack of query

by example. Instead you click buttons and enter values within dialog boxes to build command statements that define layout and filter selections. Editing these command statements is awkard; it's usually easier to start over.

On the other hand, *Superbase 4*'s forms designer makes the package worthwhile. You can easily design complex data entry forms using dialog boxes, push buttons, calculated and validated fields, and proportional- and multiple-font text. Color and fill patterns are extensive, and the program handles multiple-page and 240-columnwide forms. You can paint the screen freeform or snap elements onto a grid.

The forms designer's only major flaw: When you add repeating groups of detail records (such as invoice items), you must define a fixed number of items per page in a nonscrollable window. Any additional items must go on additional pages. Thus you can't scroll through items on a scroll list, as you can with *FoxPro* and *Paradox*. This limitation makes it tough to design multiline forms.

The forms designer also includes a respectable band-oriented report writer with the same set of graphics tools. The catch? When you alter a report, it takes its time to recompile. Reports that you could design in seconds with Paradox, for example, will consume minutes as Superbase regenerates code.

Superbase 4's relational skills match the heavyweights'. You can do outer joins and, as with Paradox, create and edit data entry forms and reports that are tied to multiple tables. Creating lookup tables from related files is a snap, and linking a form to a table is a matter of opening a dialog box and clicking on a data file. A file-link diagram maps relations for each form.

Superbase 4 is a natural for image management. Unlike most data managers and forms packages, it lets you integrate IMG, PCX, TIFF, and WMF images into forms, and move and resize them. Text-field support is also extensive—you can attach lengthy text files to records and perform full-text searches by keyword or pattern.

Superbase 4's Data Manipulation Language (DML) lets you automate almost

everything you can do from menus. A superset of BASIC, it supports arrays, windowing, and communications. Better yet, you can use DML to design two-way DDE links with other *Windows* applications. For example, you could open *Superbase* 4 from *Excel*, link some *Superbase* data files to



YOU CAN EASILY DESIGN
COMPLEX DATA ENTRY

FORMS USING DIALOG

BOXES, PUSH BUTTONS, AND

CALCULATED FIELDS.

each other, execute a command file that calculates a summary table, and return the results to *Excel* for graphing and printing.

DML is robust enough to construct the kinds of complex applications you'd typically build with *R:base* and *dBASE*. But the learning curve is steep, and development tools are lacking. DML is less structured than dBASE, it's sprinkled with exceptions, and it lacks user-defined functions. Unlike with *dBASE IV* and *FoxPro*, there's no debugger, and the editor lacks syntax checking, indentation control, and other programming tools.

Windows devotees will love Superbase 4's top-notch forms designer, mail merge, DDE links, and image and text support. But dBASE, FoxPro, and Paradox users who crave top performance are unlikely to switch, and even Windows regulars may balk at the tedious report regenerations. If speed isn't an issue, however, Superbase 4 is worth a look.

Alan Schwartz is a data base application specialist living in San Francisco.

WHERE TO BUY

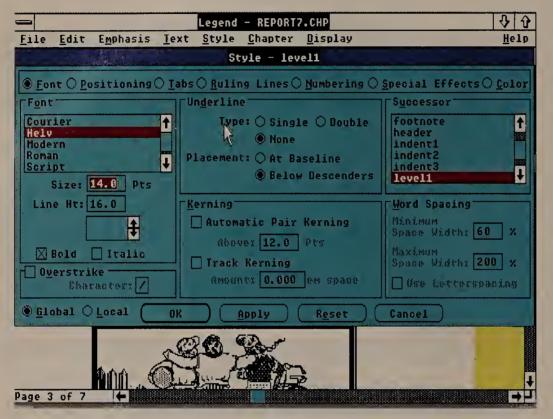
Superbase 4 Precision Inc.

8404 Sterling St. Ste. A Irving, TX 75063 214/929-4888, 800/562-9909 (sales anly), 214/929-1655 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$695, \$200 for each additional LAN user REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version, Windows 2.03 ar later version (Windows run-time included); LAN version requires DOS 3.2 or later TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited support first 90 days, toll number, M-F 8:30-5:30 OTHER SUPPORT: \$75 per year includes phone suppart, technical newsletter, free minor upgrades, 25 percent discount on first majar upgrade; CompuServe and American People/Link farums Reader service no. 670

Document processor

PROS: Superior publishing tools, tracking and kerning, easy graphics integration, lorge document features

CONS: Locks mocros, thesourus, prefab style sheets, and math functions; slow



Legend offers up a handy style dialog box that lets you set complete character attributes, from fonts to word spacing.

WHERE TO BUY

Legend 2.0

NBI, Inc. 3450 Mitchell Ln. P.O. Box 9001 Boulder, CO 80301 303/444-5710, 303/938-2586 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$495 REQUIREMENTS: 80286 or 80386 system, 640K, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later version, EGA graphics or better, mouse, Microsoft Windows 2.03 or later version (run-time version supplied) TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M-F 7-6

Reader service no. 740

George Campbell

Trailblazers often end up with arrows in their back. NBI's *Legend*, the first word–processor-cum-desktop publisher for *Windows*, was one such pioneer. Although the product melded *Ventura*-like talents with *Word*-like text processing, it was justly panned for its snail-like speed, \$695 price tag, and lack of printer fonts, prefab style sheets, and on-screen rulers. In short, it failed to satisfy users in either camp.

To its credit, NBI addresses some of those concerns in *Legend 2.0*. About 25 percent faster than its predecessor in graphics mode and \$200 cheaper, it adds movable rulers and a speedy draft mode. And features from version 1.0, such as numerous keyboard shortcuts, a modest table generator, index and table of contents generation, easy footnoting, mail merge, and a spelling checker, make it a fairly complete workhorse.

Legend 2.0 is also pretty easy to use. To set type on the fly, you highlight text and

pick fonts and sizes from two menu boxes; to apply a style sheet, click and pick the style from a list. To import a graphic, you just stretch out a frame and pick the format and file from a dialog box. Aligning text or graphics is finally made easy, thanks to *PageMaker*-like snap-to guides. And adding a footnote or creating multiple columns is a point-and-click process.

However, everyday tasks like changing a font force you to slog through multiple menus and sometimes use the right mouse button in unexpected ways. Worse, features found even in midrange word processors, such as macros, sample style sheets, printer fonts, and a thesaurus, are conspicuously absent. DDE support and group editing tools, such as revision tracking and annotations, are also missing. *Ami Professional* includes all these features, plus built-in charting.

Legend was the first Windows text processor to use style sheets, but not the best. Ami's style sheets are document independent. Legend awkwardly ties styles to each document, so you can't use one style sheet for many documents. You can create a template and load it for any new document, but it's a clumsy process, and you can easily overwrite the template by accident.

Other limits: You can't import *Word 5.0* or *WordPerfect 5.0* files, and exports are limited to ASCII and DCA/RFT. *Legend*'s paint program has basic line and text functions, but it lacks *Ami Professional*'s polygon- and curve-generation tools and the capability to use all available fonts in a graphic.

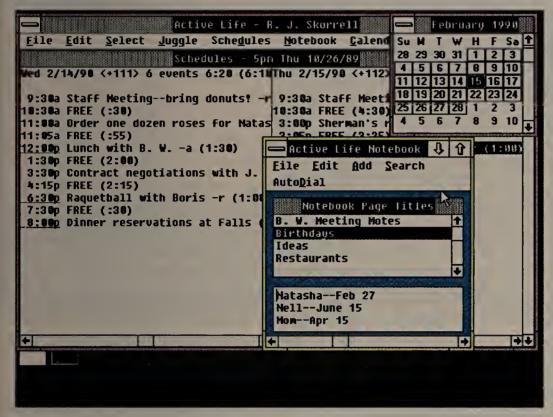
Legend's incomplete feature set and admittedly still sluggish performance limit its appeal as a daily word processor. And as a desktop wanna-be, it can't compete with *Ami Professional*. Legend is a pioneer that time—and competitors—have passed by.

George Campbell operates a busy BBS and specializes in telecommunications and word processing.

Personal scheduler

PROS: Easy to use, excellent cantral aver recurring items

CONS: Hard to view multiple schedules, limited reporting aptions



Active Life lets you plan your schedule through the year 2068. A pop-up calendar makes it easy to juggle events between days, while the Natebaak warks as a miniature data base, staring free-farm text and graphics.

WHERE TO BUY

Active Life 1.0

TimeStar Systems 1803 Missian St. #8 Santa Cruz, CA 95060 800/326-4391, 408/983-4930, 408/423-9119 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$199, shareware versian \$89 REQUIREMENTS: 99K; Windaws/286, Windows/386, OS/2 1.1, ar later version TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, tall-free number, M-F 6 a.m.-10 p.m., Sat 7:30 a.m.-9:30 p.m., Sun 8-8 OTHER SUPPORT: BBS Reader service no. 610

Patrick Marshall

Despite its name, *Active Life* isn't a program for planning your golden years, though it may spare you a few gray hairs. As an information manager it can't match Lotus's *Agenda*, but this no-frills personal scheduler should prove handy for busy *Windows* users.

Active Life centers around an electronic desktop calendar that can display from one to seven days of activities at a time. To schedule new items, you merely enter the activity's description, duration (from 1 minute to 11 hours), date, and time in an on-screen form. You can then set an alarm that pops up over any Windows application or over DOS programs running under Windows/386.

Active Life automatically calculates the amount of free time left between activities and fits "floating" activities into available chunks. And the program's pop-up calendar lets you easily shuffle appointments

from one day to the next—just highlight the item and click on your target date.

But Active Life's real strength is scheduling recurring activities. You can schedule items to occur every few days or a specific number of times per week, month, or year—say, the third Thursday of each month. Making global changes is a snap; you can also change individual items without affecting other entries.

Active Life comes with a dressed-up version of Windows' Cardfile, called Notebook. Notebook accepts ASCII data, text and binary files, and existing Cardfile records, and it even lets you paste graphics into records. However, like Cardfile, Notebook's bare-bones auto-dialer lacks such essentials as an auto-redial function.

Though logically designed, *Active Life* has its share of flaws. You can't print more than one schedule or notebook page at a time, or create links between schedule items and notebook pages. Formatting options are minimal. And when you display multiple schedules, *Active Life* splits the screen vertically, revealing only the leftmost portion of each schedule. Dividing windows horizontally would be far more useful.

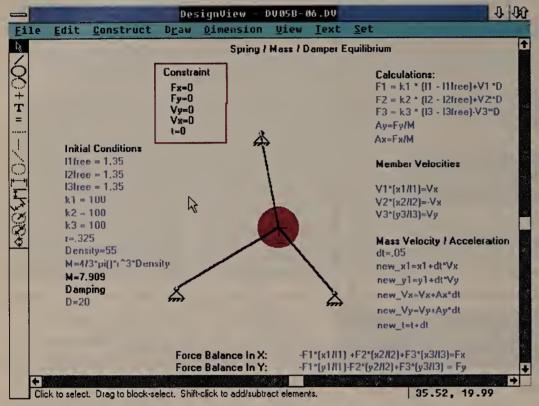
Caveats aside, *Active Life* is an amiable desktop companion for *Windows* users. While not as feature-packed as Polaris Software's *PackRat*, it's much easier to learn and use—and hundreds of dollars cheaper. *Active Life* also comes in shareware and commercial versions. Equally keen: When you buy the program, you get DOS and Presentation Manager versions on disk as well. If you're looking for a simple appointment manager that's fully *Windows* compatible, *Active Life* should fit neatly into your schedule.

Patrick Marshall writes for Congressional Quarterly's Editorial Research Reports in Washington, D.C.

Engineering design tool

PROS: Eosy to learn and use, follows traditional engineering techniques, exports to most CAD formats, superb manual and on-line help

CONS: Only basic drafting features, limited moth functions, con't import CAD files, no 3-D, expensive



Finding the "at rest" position for a moss supported by three springs is one of the more creotive uses for DesignView. DesignView can also solve for velocity and acceleration of the mass of this model and determine the forces acting upon it.

Christopher James DeLucchi

WHERE TO BUY

DesignView 1.0

Premise, Inc. 3 Cambridge Center Cambridge, MA 02142 800/888-7736, 617/225-0422, 617/225-0413 (fox) LIST PRICE: \$1895 (includes run-time Windows/286) REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version. Windows/286 or Windows/386 2.03 or loter version; Hercules, EGA, or VGA grophics; mouse; expanded memory ond numeric coprocessor recommended TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited during first 90 doys ofter purchase, toll-free number, M-F 8:30-6 OTHER SUPPORT: extended service policy \$295 per year Reader service no. 660

A great deal of a mechanical engineer's work ends up in the wastebasket—provided he or she has a decent hook shot. Although CAD programs are great for drafting designs of known dimensions, a pencil, a sketch pad, and a calculator still dominate concept development, where much of the engineering involves deriving dimensions from factors like mass, stress, and velocity. Premise's DesignView automates this drudgery, liberating mechanical engineers in much the way 1-2-3 liberated financial planners. If you regularly grapple with design problems that don't require complex curved surfaces, DesignView is worth investigating.

DesignView is essentially an automated engineering notebook that the company aptly dubs a "visual spreadsheet for geometry." The program uses dimension-driven variational geometry to define models—for

example, you can sketch out a gear assembly and supply the desired dimensions, and the program will automatically redraw the image to fit your constraints. You can then interactively manipulate your design by changing equations, dimensions, constraints, and references to other dimensions—it's a great way to quickly explore different designs and reuse existing ones.

Since *DesignView* supports DDE, you can hot link a model to *Excel* and modify the design by changing numbers in the worksheet—or change the design and have *Excel* calculate new values. Once you've finished a design, it can be exported to *AutoCAD* or any program that accepts DXF and IGES files.

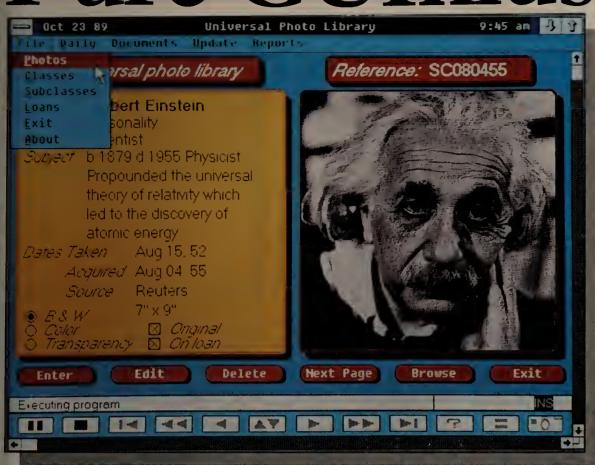
As a "spreadsheet for geometry," *DesignView* is pretty flexible. Dimensions in a model can be defined by fixed values, formulas, or relationships to other elements. Formulas can include algebraic and trig functions. Constraints can force entities to end at or pass through a fixed point, a tangent point, or a geometric feature.

Just remember that *DesignView* is a 2-D program—it doesn't support solid or surface modeling, finite element analysis, or most mass property queries. A more critical failing is that *DesignView* does not support splines, Bezier curves, or ellipses. Mirror, fillet, and equal-sided chamfer functions are provided, but circular and rectangular arrays aren't.

In short, *DesignView* doesn't merit a Best Buy—yet. But if your work fits within *DesignView*'s scope, it will quickly reduce the number of foul shots to the wastebasket.

Christopher James DeLucchi is the author of The AutoCAD Cookbook series (John Wiley, New York, 1989) and the chairperson of the AutoCAD Users Group of San Diego.

Pure GUInius



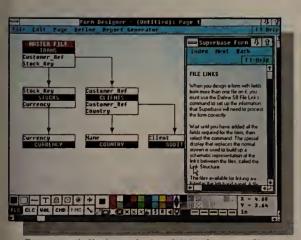
Design forms that integrate directly with the database. Use radio buttons and check boxes for clarity, Work with forms under pushbutton, pull-down menu or function key control.

The benefits of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are dramatic. Consistency. Ease of learning. Presentation quality output.

But to take advantage of them, your application software has to be up to the task.

That's where Superbase® 4 Windows comes in. Conceived and created as the GUI database system for the '90s, Superbase 4 Windows sets new standards in ease of use and presentation quality.

It's packed with all the features you would expect in a modern database system... and a few you wouldn't.



Set up and display relational joins between files graphically. Help is only a keystroke away.

- ◆ Images, metafiles and text as data objects
- ◆ Unique VCR-style browsing panel



Design, display and print multi-table forms to presentation standards. Without programming.

- ◆ Text editing, mail merge and label printing
- ◆ On-screen report painting and program generation
- Import/export in all popular formats
- ◆ Reads dBase® files directly
- ◆ Dynamic Data Exchange with other Windows applications
- ◆ Built-in telecommunications
- ◆ Networked and Runtime versions available

Superbase 4 Windows' rich 4GL development tools are purpose-built for GUI solutions.

Design high-quality business forms that integrate directly with the database. Choose from a wide range of graphical objects. The iconic toolbox, rulers, grid and other visual aids make form design fun as well as productive. Introduce one-to-many relationships and other logical elements into your forms to build up complete applications.

The Form Designer delivers *concentrated power*. Without programming.

But when you need it, you can draw on the fine-tuning capability of a comprehensive Database Management Language. Tasks that take dozens of lines with other languages can often be accomplished with a single command. Manipulate forms from programs, or call program commands from forms. Superbase 4 Windows



packs the punch to solve any development problem. Fast.

SUPERBASE® 4 form design, application development and relational database management software

Seeing is believing.
Be a GUInius, call:
1-800 562 9909

Precision Software, 8404 Sterling Street, Irving, Tx 75063 Fax: (214) 929 1655



Precision Software acknowledges all trademarks.

Buy

Shop

Sell

MetaDesign

The only diagramming tool for complex, evolving systems

For any system you need to visualize, including:

Data flow diagrams Work flow models

Process flow analysis Telecomm networks Tech documentation

- Single-level or hierarchical, multi-level diagrams
- "Sticky" connectors
- Unlimited number, variety, or size of objects - standard or user-defined
- Comprehensive graphics editing capabilities
- Integrated text processing
- Hypertext ■ User-extensible

Demo disk available, call us: (800) 227-4106 Call or write for more information.



Meta Software

150 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge MA 02140 USA (800) 227-4106 Fax: (617) 576-0519

Circle 291 on reader service card

READPROTM 1 File Scan View Edit Search Setup Editor Help Customer Comments Overheard Through The Conference Room Window:

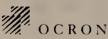
- "BEST USER INTERFACE OF ALL
- "MOST PROMISING OCR PACKAGE TESTED'
- "OCRON IS REFRESHINGLY RESPONSIVE."

OCR SOFTWARE"

TEAM UP WITH THE BEST.
ORDER TODAY - CASH, VISA, MASTERCARD

SCANNERS SUPPORTED AST, AVR, CANON, FUJITSU, HP, KYOCERA, MICROTEK, PANSONIC, RICOH, UMAX

\$595



800-933-1399 DEPT, PS 3350 SCOTT BLVD #36 O C R O N SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

Circle 327 on reader service card

MACINTAX®

'Rating: 10 of a possible 10... simply the best microcomputer program on the market for personal tax preparation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program I've ever tested." -Don Crabb

Chicago Sun Times

"There's no question about it. Fast, accurate, friendly...the program to buy... almost makes tax preparation fun."

-InfoWorld

Just \$99 at a dealer near you. To order direct, call 1-800-622-6829

SOFTVIEW'

Circle 346 on reader service card

Custom Windows **Programming**

- Experienced
- Large Staff
- Quick Results

McClure Consultants, Ltd. Barrington, IL 708-382-6233

Circle 332 on reader service card

GANTT CHARTS

Milestones, Etc. (\$89)

Project T-894 Development Schedule

1989 OND

1990

Finally, a Windows based tool for creating presentation ready Gantt and milestone charts. Many symbol

and connector types. Flexible annotation. Set page size, character styles/sizes, legend, chart layout, headings. Very easy to use - create charts in minutes!

\$89 + 3.50 S/H

SoftPro P.O. Box 1167 Manchaca, TX 78652 1-800-666-3886 Visa/MC/Amex/POs

Circle 439 on reader service card

New For Project Management



K&H is opening WiNDOWS into a new innovative solution to project management for today's cost competitive world. i/CSCS PC delivers superior capabilities to:

- Estimate
- **C/SCSC Reporting**

- Budget Earned Value

Call or write for more information:



2301 Dupont Drive, Suite 550, Irvine, California 92715

(714) 851-1999

Circle 331 on reader service card

Introducing....

IconArtist & IconAnimate

2 new graphics and animation packages for Windows

IconArtist and IconAnimate answer the need for products with high level functionality and packaging, and low end cost and portability. Easy to use tools and scripting windows let you develop graphics and animation like the pros!

ONLY \$199 ea!



77 Northeastern Blv Nashua, NH 03062 Tel: (800) 289-2884

Circle 512 on reader service card

PubTech File Organizer



Add icons to Windows.

"PubTech sounds amazing, but it just does what Windows should have done in the first place." - PC World, Aug. '89.

Publishing Technologies, Inc. 7719 Wood Hollow Dr., Suite 260 Austin, Tx 78731 (512) 346-2835

Circle 344 on reader service card

BOOKKEEPING'S A BREEZE WHEN YOU OPEN A WINDOW

BOOKKEEPING BY DESIGN is an innovative accounting program designed by a CPA. It includes all standard features (GL, AR with invoicing, AP, PR), as well as print queuing, user-selectable fonts, the ability to add and look up details on the fly, and background processing. Call today to find out how you can get a free demo disk: 1-800-548-9179.



ACCOUNTING

2140 Shattuck Ave · Berkeley, CA 94704

Shop

Sell



Buy

ERwin automates the Entity-Relationship design method and gives you presentation quality graphics at an affordable price.

With **ERwin** you can: Define your entities, attributes, and

relationships.

Document referential integrity constraints. Normalize your database.

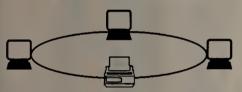
Print a variety of graphics and text reports.

OGIC WORKS, INC., 601 Ewing St., Suite B7 Princeton, NJ 08540 Tel. (609) 683-0054

Fax (609) 924-0029

Circle 323 on reader service card

We Do Windows... On LANs



Windows Workstation Menu & Print Manager™ turns Microsoft Windows into the ideal graphical user interface for LANs, providing:

- **Network Security**
- Data Encryption/Decryption
- Inter-Station Messaging
- Customizable Menus
- Printer Management & Control
- **Memory Efficient**

Automated Design • (404) 394-2552

Circle 297 on reader service card

New! Kate W

Connect. Communikate. Transfer.



Transfer PC files to 19.2K bps. Direct-connect & modem. Context-sensitive Help. More! \$89.

FREE! Demos from BBS 804.420.4982

Plus - DEC, Wang, Harris & Honeywell terminal emulations for

MS-Windows

MicroTech 840 Greenbrier Circle Ste 204 Chesapeake, VA 23320

804.424.9677 fax 804.523.1646

Circle 423 on reader service card



Circle 315 on reader service card

Amí is here. It's about time.

Now there's a Windows-based word processor that lets you create your words and your page layouts simultaneously. Amí™can save you three quarters of the time you're currently spending on everything

from simple letters to fancy presentations.

Isn't it about time you discovered Amí?

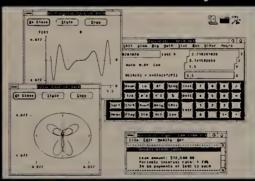
ONLY \$199

FROM SAMNA OR

YOUR LOCAL DEALER: 1-800-831-9679.

Circle 338 on reader service card

MacroCalc The Ultimate **Personal Calculation System**



242 Math, Finance, and Engineering Operations Numerical Analysis (Solve, Integrate, & Plot Functions) Complete Macro Programming System with Editor 3290 Unit Conversions **Versatile Tape Window**

• \$127 **-**Anderson Consulting & Software 800-733-9633 P.O. Box 40, North Bonneville, WA 98639 509-427-5335

Circle 595 on reader service card

AudioSoft

Presents Audio Lessons for Windows

MICTOSOR	
Excel Basic Skills	\$89.95
Microsoft	
Windows 286/386	\$59.95
Aldus Pagemaker	\$79.95
Microsoft Word	
4.0 & 5.0 for DOS	\$79.95
Introducing Audio Lessons for Microsoft Wor	d

Consultant or Windows user.

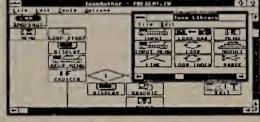
Audio Lessons are specially designed for small businesses, the busy professional, college students, and corporate training programs.

No manual reading required in playing our cassetteware training tapes. Special discounts for Government, Corporate & Dealer accounts. Washington residents add 7.8% tax to orders.

AudioSoft Corporation 1380 156th N.E., Suite 222 Bellevue, WA 98007 509-928-9243

Circle 293 on reader service card





IconAuthor is an icon based development tool for creating interactive, multimedia applications such as presentations & training programs. IconAuthor guides users through the process of creating a flowchart of commands that control the applications.



Nashua, NH 03062 (800) 289-2884

Circle 118 on reader service card

PC WORLD's 2.5 million readers anxiously await the May 1990 PC WORLD WINDOWS Special Report and PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog. So get ready for them by calling Sandra Wade or Greg Messina at PC WORLD. Don't delay, the May WINDOWS Catalog closes March 8 and this is one "window or opportunity" you

PC W≜RLD

can't afford to miss.

"When Fosberry said a PS/2 with Micro Channel would let him juggle ten things at once and still have time to break for lunch, he meant it."



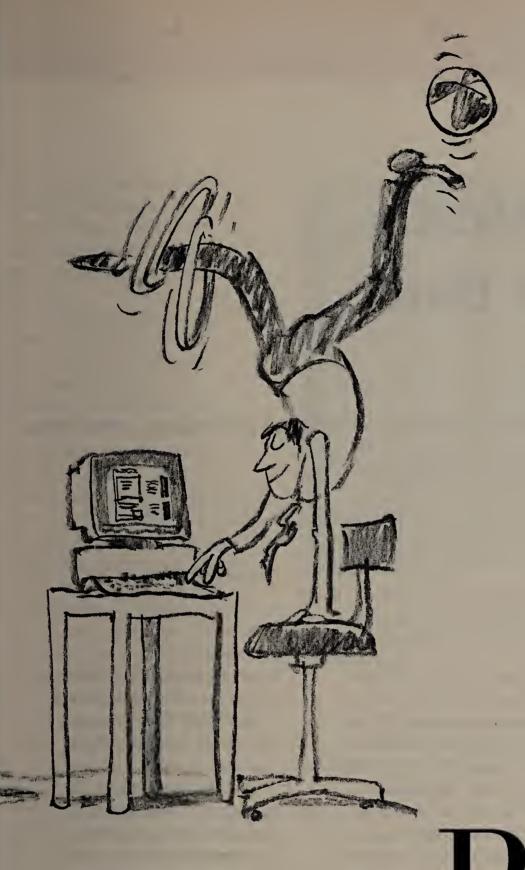
How're you going to do it?

These days, no matter what size your company, you've got to be able

to keep a lot of balls in the air to stay competitive.

The Genius Of Micro Channel. Which is why IBM developed the Personal System/2® with Micro Channel. Micro Channel can support multiple operating microprocessors. So you can, for example, separately manage peripherals, while freeing up the main processor to crunch numbers. A bus master can even be sending a fax while another manages traffic on a network, all with greater reliability.

Naturally, every PS/2® with Micro Channel runs DOS and OS/2. So with OS/2 Presentation Manager, you can do multiple tasks concu

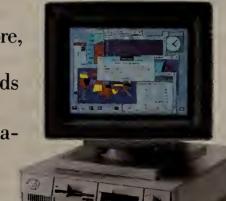


PS/2 it!

ently, all with an easy-to-use graphical interface. What's more, ith Micro Channel, there are no DIP switches to set, for mpler, more reliable installation. You can find and reset cards nywhere in the network—right from your desk!

The Solution Is IBM. So, to manage lots of information, jobs, hardware and software, invest in the PS/2 with licro Channel. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer IBM marketing representative. For a dealer near you, all 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 142. You'll learn

nere's almost nothing you can't do if you PS/2 it!





1-2-3 and dBASE: The Ties That Bind



Pull dBASE files into your release 3 worksheets—without the tedium of translation.

Evelyn Morrison

INSIDE TIPS & TECHNIQUES

176 Data Management dBASE IV Cures the Common Code

Leave the programming to AppsGen.

180 Word Processing
Easy Fill-In Forms
With Word

Mail merge tricks for forms, too.

184 Desktop Publishing
Snappy Spreadsheets,
Ventura Style

Importing and formatting a 1-2-3 worksheet needn't take hours.

190 <u>Laser Printers</u>
Plug-and-Print PostScript
for the LaserJet

Razor-sharp fonts for slim budgets.

194 User Group Tips

- A modem muffler for Express
- Track down text with FINDTEXT
- The simplest screen blanker ever

otus's 1-2-3 gives managers sophisticated, powerful tools for analyzing data. But how do you get at your data when it's inconveniently stored in a dBASE file?

Prior to 1-2-3 release 3, you would likely fire up dBASE, define your record-selection criteria, and then write the selected records to a file. But before settling down for some serious number crunching, you would need to convert the dBASE file to a 1-2-3 worksheet file. If you later changed your mind about which records to analyze or wanted to use an updated dBASE file, you'd have to go through the tedious selection and translation cycle all over again.

Release 3's Data External Use feature changes all that by providing full access to your *dBASE* file from within the spreadsheet. You can pull in only the records you need or work directly with

the whole file on disk. If the need arises, you can add new records to the *dBASE* file or even create new *dBASE* files from within your spreadsheet.

The release 3 manual makes hooking up with *dBASE* look more difficult than it actually is. This article walks you through a sample *1-2-3* session that accesses an external *dBASE* file. The discussion assumes a working familiarity with *1-2-3*'s Data Query commands.

Attaching an External dBASE File

To access a *dBASE* file, you begin by attaching the file to your *1-2-3* worksheet. We'll use the sample *dBASE* file EMPFILE. DBF, which comes with release 3 and is copied to the program directory during installation. It

contains personnel information about ten individuals.

Start with an empty worksheet. The default directory must be the program directory. Select /Data External Use, and 1-2-3 will prompt you for a table name. This name should have three parts: data base type, path, and file name. To set dBASE III Plus as the type, select Sample. (Despite its misleading name, the Sample dBASE translator is fully functional.) Next select the prompted path (usually C:\123R3). To complete the table name, select EMPFILE; unless you've added additional dBASE files to your 1-2-3 directory, only that choice will be prompted. Select the default range name, EMPFILE, for the table. This is the name by which you will refer to the external table in later commands. Finally, select Quit.

To see the field names in the dBASE file, select /Data External List Fields and press <Enter> <Enter> O. Field names, data types, and formats will be displayed in the first three columns of the worksheet (see SCREEN 1). (Columns D through F are currently unused, but they may be used by external data base translation modules currently under development by other major data base companies.)

Defining Data Query Ranges

With these preliminaries out of the way, you can return to more familiar territory and work with the *dBASE* file as if it were a standard *1-2-3* data base. As

	A	В	С	D	E		G	
1	MPID	Numeric	5,0	NA	NA	NA		
1	ASTNAME	Character	12	NA	NA	NA		
P	IRSTNAME	Character	12	NA	NA	NA		
	OH	Date	8	NA	NA	NA		
-	ALARIED	Logical	1	NA	NA	NA		
0	EPTNUM	Numeric	5,0	NA	NA	NA		
1								
1	4							
15	MPID	LASTNAME	FIRSTNAME	DOH	SALARIED	DEPTNUM ERR		
ı	MPID	LASTNAME	FIRSTNAME	DOH	SALARIED	DEPTNUM		
1	67543		William	06/03/87	1	2323		
1	87548	Peters	Dona 1d	04/23/87	1	2323		
	43357	Wiseman	Marcus	09/29/83	0	2323		
П	78950	Kilbean	Harrison	11/23/83	1	2223		

SCREEN 1: The Data External List Fields command displays the names, data types, and formats of fields in the EMPFILE.DBF external data base. Below, the Data Query Extract command brings up the records in EMPFILE.DBF that match the criteria in cell F11 (displayed in the first line of the 1-2-3 control panel).

with any 1-2-3 data base, you must specify an input range, a criteria range, and an output range before you can access data.

The input range is the dBASE file, which you refer to by the range name you specified when attaching the data base. To assign the input range to EMP-FILE, select /Data Query Input, enter empfile, and select Quit.

The first row of the criteria range must consist of field names. To copy the field names from Al..A6 to a horizontal row, select /Range Transpose and enter al.a6 as the FROM range and AlO as the TO range. Adjust the column widths to make the field names readable. To name this range CRIT, select /Range Name Create, enter crit as the name, and enter alo.fl1 as the range. To

define this row and the row directly under it as the criteria range, select /Data Query Criteria, press <F3>, and select CRIT as the criteria range. You can append additional rows to the criteria range to allow more complex queries, but a single row will be sufficient for this example. Select Quit to return to the worksheet.

The first row of the output range must also consist of field names. To copy the field name labels, select /Copy, press <F3>, select CRIT as the FROM range and enter a14 as the TO range, and select Quit. To name the range RESULTS, select /Range Name Create, enter results, and enter a14.f14. Select /Data Query Output, enter results as the out-

put range, and select *Quit*. As with a regular *1-2-3* data base, you need specify only the label row. The program will use as many subsequent rows as necessary for output, overwriting any existing data.

Accessing the External Data

Now you're ready to get down to work. Notice that the record layout does not display the number of records in the *dBASE* file. You can count them with a *1-2-3* data base @ function. In cell A8 enter the formula @dcount(empfile, "empid",crit). *1-2-3* will return the number of data base records—in this case, 10. Since the second row of the criteria range was empty, *1-2-3* counts all records. Note that you could use any field name in place of the "empid" parameter.

All of the other data base @ functions work just as usual. For example, you can determine when the most recently hired employee came on board by using the @DMAX function on the DOH (Date of Hire) field. In any empty cell, enter the formula @dmax(empfile,"doh",crit). Use the Range Format Date command to format the result as a date.

Release 3 also lets you include field names in search criteria. For example, to extract the employees in any department that begins with a 2, in cell A11 enter +deptnum>1999#and# +deptnum<3000. Ignore the ERR that 1-2-3 will return for this formula—it's interpreting the criteria as a formula. If you dislike seeing ERRs displayed, simply format the cell as text. Next, issue the /Data Query Extract command, and the four records that meet this criterion will

be placed in the output range. If you've followed along, your screen should resemble SCREEN 1.

You can also add new records to the attached file—again using the Data Query Extract command. First, enter the new records into your spreadsheet. Next, specify the input range as the range in your spreadsheet that contains the records to be added, including the field name header. The output range will be the range name you assigned to the external table. If you have a blank criteria range, all of the records will be added when you issue the Data Query Extract command. Alternatively, you can export only the records that match your criteria.

As a safeguard against errors, external data base range names are not saved with your file, so you'll have to repeat the initial Data External Use command when you reload this worksheet. If you ever need to sever the link with an external data base, issue the Data External Reset command.

The external data base feature also provides sophisticated LAN support. If you're working on a network and other users are accessing the same *dBASE* file, you can instruct 1-2-3 to "refresh" your data base @ functions and the most recent Data Query commands at a specified time interval. This ensures that your spreadsheet data is always up to date.

Cautions and Caveats

Use the data base @ functions sparingly, since 1-2-3 scans the entire external data base for each function in your spreadsheet; if it takes 10 seconds to evaluate 1 function, it'll take 5 minutes to evaluate 30 of them.

You'll be wise to switch to manual recalculation, since 1-2-3's background recalculation is disabled during these disk accesses.

Although 1-2-3's external data base feature is extremely valuable, it's certainly no substitute for a good data base management program. For example, it cannot create or update indexes, and the data entry and reporting capabilities are limited. And because Data Query Find doesn't work with external data bases, you can't easily search for a particular record.

Experimenting with the EMPFILE.DBF file can be a bit misleading, since the file has only 10 records. In most cases, you'll be working with larger files and should be prepared for serious delays. For example, extracting 100 records from a 440-record file took a little more than a minute on a 6-MHz AT with a 28ms hard disk. Extracting the entire file took over two minutes.

Also, be aware that future external data base drivers may have additional capabilities. For example, you can't currently replace modified records in the *dBASE* file. Future modules may well use the Data Query Modify Replace command to let you update selected records in external data base files.

If you like the idea of working with external data bases but your hardware isn't quite up to the standards required by release 3, you might want to check out Borland's new *Quattro Pro*. This product can work with external data bases in *dBASE II*, *III*, or *IV*; *Paradox*; or *Reflex* format.

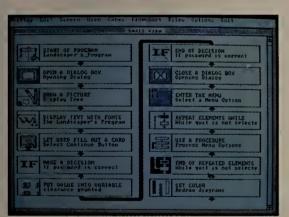


*imagination not included

Matrix Layout 2.0 is a program building tool. All you add is your imagination, and Layout creates real programs that work just the way you want them to.

Here's how it works

You simply shape your ideas into a series of logical steps and Layout creates the complete program for you. We call it desktop programming.



Have an idea for a program? Layout has the parts to build it for you. Apply your creativity with windows, buttons, text, and pull down menus, and Layout takes care of the rest. Need to store some information?

Layout will store it with hypertext cards, the latest in database technology. Want to add a picture? Layout has lots and lots of graphics capabilities. How about giving your program a run to see what it looks like? Tell Layout, and you'll have an instant preview of your program.

Imagine This

Layout automates the best of OOP (object oriented programming) and CASE (computer aided software engineering). Layout is both simple and powerful.

To build a program, you snap together and customize objects on the screen. No need to



keep track of what you're doing – Layout does the housekeeping for you. And when you're finished, Layout is waiting to turn your ideas into a powerhouse program. With the click of a mouse or a tap of a key you can create a ready-to-run program (a real, .EXE file – not a pseudo program) or Layout can create complete C, Pascal, and QuickBasic programs, too.

Broadcast Your Imagination

The programs you create with Layout run on any IBM-compatible PC and are all your own. There are no royalties, fees or special

run-time shells. The programs run incredibly fast, with or without a mouse. And best of all, the programs you create can run on standard PCs.



Turbo Charge Your Imagination

Buy Layout and see for yourself. It's available nationwide for just \$199.95. And if it sounds too good to be true, give us a call and order a \$9.95 VHS demo tape at

1-800-533-5644

In Massachusetts call (617) 567-0037.



Matrix Software Technology Ltd. • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon Pl.6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363 • Matrix Software Technology Europe N.V. • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064 • All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128





dBASE IV Cures the Common Code

Design a menu-driven dBASE application, and let dBASE IV's Applications Generator worry about the syntax.

What you need: dBASE IV

he *dBASE IV* programming language offers a great many commands for creating menus, but mastering the syntax and entering the code can be time-consuming. Fortunately, the *dBASE IV* Applications Generator (Apps-Gen) can all but eliminate the need to write these routines by hand.

AppsGen is one of four code generators that come with dBASE IV. The other three—the form, report, and label generators—are tools for developing various application objects. (In dBASE IV, an object can be a data base or query file, a report, a form, a menu, a list, or a batch process—any of the building blocks that make up an applica-

tion.) With AppsGen, you create the menus and overall structure that tie these objects together, and you determine the parameters within which they will operate. And because AppsGen generates dBASE code, the applications you create in it can be modified later.

Unfortunately, AppsGen is poorly documented and full of traps. This article steps you through the creation of a light-bar menu that calls data base objects, specifically a generic browse screen and a report, and brings them together in a simple, menu-driven, ready-to-run application. You'll also learn how to avoid the obstacles that lurk along the way.

A Newborn Application

Before running AppsGen, create all needed data bases, indexes, queries, screen forms, reports, and labels. In this example, you'll need a data base and a report, plus an index that can be used by both of them. Although the documentation claims you can create forms, reports, and labels from within AppsGen, you'll almost surely run out of memory if you try. You should develop these objects beforehand with their own respective code generators.

Organization is crucial—plot out the application's structure first, naming all the objects.

Then you can create the objects and, last of all, the application.

Inside AppsGen

Once you've created the data base, report, and index objects, it's time to develop the application. First, enter AppsGen:

1. Run AppsGen from the Control Center by selecting <*create*> from the Applications column.

- 2. Select *Applications Generator* from the dialog box. The Application Definition screen appears, from which you choose seven global parameters that define the application.
- 3. For the application name, type in a file name, minus the extension, and press **Enter**. If you wish, type in a description and press **Enter**. Descriptions don't affect the application when it's run but help document it for updates and maintenance.
- 4. Next, choose from Apps-Gen's three basic menu styles: bar, pop-up, and batch. Pressing the <Space> bar will cycle you through the choices. For this example, press <Enter> to select 'BAR'.
- 5. To name the main menu, enter another file name, such as MAINMENU, and press **<Enter>**.
- 6. Enter the name of the data base file or, if you're using more than one data base, the name of the appropriate query-by-example (QBE) view. If you need to see a list of data bases and views, press <Shift>-<F1>. If you choose a QBE view, you must enter the file extension, QBE, as well as the name.
- 7. Now identify the index. If you're using a *dBASE III Plus*—style NDX index, simply enter the file name and extension; with *dBASE IV*'s multiple-index MDX files, enter the order tag on the line below. Press **Ctrl>**-**CEnd>** to save the screen.

Making a Splash

When you load a commercial application, the message you see containing the program's name and copyright is called a splash screen, and AppsGen gives you one by default. You should be looking at it now: a large box with text that begins 'This is an

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only \$19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name______Company_____

Address_____

City_____State____Zip_

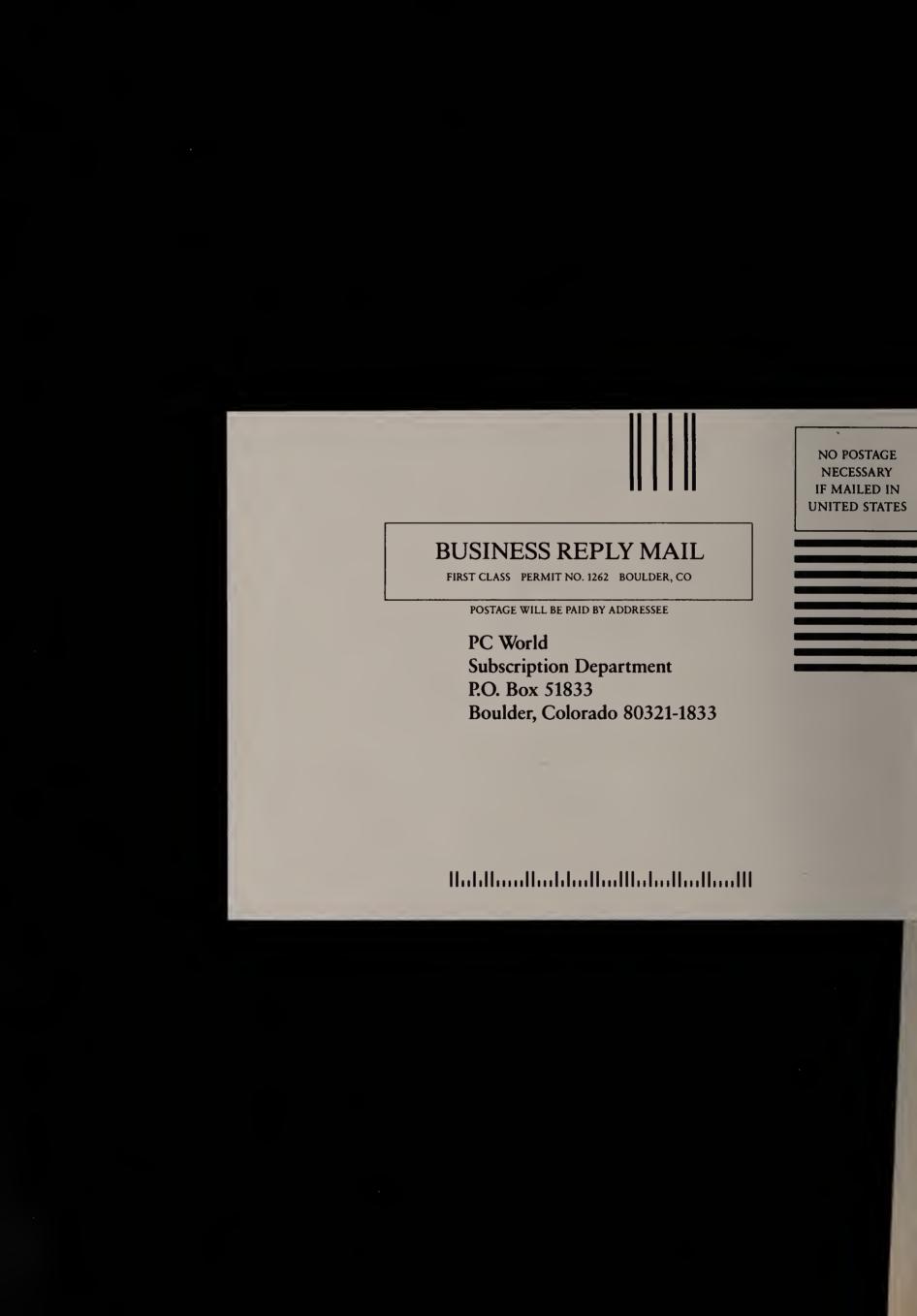
*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4CYN1

POWERBASE

** DISK
and Utilities





Do they call it a hard disk because it's so hard to find what you're looking for?



You're looking for a particular piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even what type of file it's in. And you don't want to search through each directory, much less load and unload every program to find it.

Enter Lotus Magellan, the revolutionary new software product that provides the

quickest, easiest way to find all the information kept on a PC.

Magellan is the first utility that lets you instantly see the complete contents of all your files, without having to take the time to load the applications first.

In seconds you can perform a search on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an entire file. Not just key words.

And once a file is found, you can launch directly into the application in a single keystroke. It's all loaded and ready to go.

Magellan is designed for every level of PC user. And it works with the leading DOS application software programs you already use.

Call 1-800-345-1043 for a free

Magellan demo kit. Ask for DBF-3593. And spend your time working with information, instead of looking for it on your PC.



Lotus Magellan



With dBASE IV's Applications Generator, you can create dBASE applications without writing a line of code. After you create the light-bar menu (on the left), you use the Item menu to link the menu pads with the objects that make up the application. An opening splash screen appears in the background.

APPLICATION OBJECT'. To replace this text, press **<Ctrl>-**Y seven times to erase it, then type in something of your own.

If you want to resize the splash screen, press <Shift>-<F7>, use the cursor keys to make adjustments, then press <Enter>. To move the box, press <F7>, use the cursor keys to position it, and press <Enter> to freeze it in place. If you don't want a splash screen, press <Alt>-A to bring up the Application menu and select 'Display sign-on banner No'.

When the application is run, the splash screen will disappear the first time the user presses <Enter>. No such luck, however, for you, the developer. The splash screen remains on screen throughout your AppsGen session, even if you just selected not to display it.

Designing MAINMENU

Now you're ready to create the light-bar menu. In this example,

it will contain three options, or pads, as they are called: Browse, Report, and Quit. Here's how you design the menu:

- 1. Press **<Alt>-D** to display the Design menu, and select *Hori-*zontal bar menu **<**create>.
- 2. A menu definition screen will appear. Type MAINMENU again for the name. You can enter description and message line prompts as well. When an application runs, the prompt will appear at the bottom of the screen, giving the user additional information. However, when you assign message line prompts to the individual pads, as you will later in this exercise, they will override the prompt you create here.
- 3. Press **<Ctrl>-<End>** to exit the definition screen. The outline of your menu will appear at the top of the screen.
- 4. To define the first pad, press **<Space> <F5>**. Type **Browse**, and press **<F5>** again. The

- <F5> key marks the beginning and end of each pad. Pad names can have multiple words and may contain spaces.
- 5. Type three spaces, and press **<F5>**.
 - 6. Type Report, and press <F5>.
- 7. Enter three more spaces, and press **<F5>**.
- 8. Type **Quit**, and press **<F5>**. Because Quit is the last pad, you need not type any spaces.
- 9. Press <Shift>-<F7>, then use the <Cursor Left> key to shrink the box around the three pads, leaving two blank spaces after the word 'Quit'. Press <Enter>. The light-bar menu is now complete.

Linking Pads and Objects

Once the pads are in place, you use AppsGen's Item menu to assign objects, prompts, help screens, and other items to them:

- 1. Move the cursor to 'Browse' on the menu bar by pressing <Ctrl>-<Cursor Left> three times, then <Cursor Right> once.
- 2. Press <Alt>-I to bring up the Item menu.
- 3. Select Change action Browse to display the Browse setup screen, where you define how the browse will look on screen. Most of the fields are self-explanatory, and the default values are usually sufficient. If you have defined a screen format file for this data base with the screen form generator, you can use that format's data validations instead of dBASE IV's default browse screen. Simply enter the name of the FMT file in the 'FORMAT file' option, or press <Shift>-<F1> while the cursor is at 'FORMAT file' to display a pick list. Whether you change any parameters or not, press <Ctrl>-<End> to return to the Item menu.



Some Computers Don't Come With Much. irs Come Loaded.

A lot of so-called "affordable" computers aren't so affordable once you start adding everything they've left out. Things like hard and floppy disk drives, parallel and serial ports, graphics adapters – even MS-DOS.

But the LASER 286/2™ and Turbo XT™ are affordable in their most fully loaded configurations. And come with extras you won't find on other computers.

Like a free copy of PC Tools[™] Deluxe-a \$129 value. Our LASER 286/2 shows how feature-packed our computers are. Even the most basic configurations include 640K RAM (expandable to 1 MB), a 51/4" 1.2MB floppy drive, eight full-size expansion slots, a rugged metal case, a 102-key keyboard, MS-DOS, a tutorial system for the first time user,

and all the ports you need for a printer, modem and mouse.

Our computers are more than loaded, though. They're priced remarkably less than other computers. And are carried by selected department stores and computer shops nationwide. Complete with a one-year warranty and, of course, PC Tools Deluxe, the world's best-selling utilities software.

For your nearest dealer, call 708/540-8911 (in Canada, 800/387-9672). Or write Laser Computer, Inc., 800 N. Church St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047-1596.

And get a fully loaded computer you don't have to be loaded to buy.

Just smart.

Laser Computer, Inc./A Video Technology Company

- 4. Next, select Assign message line prompt, and type in a message that will appear at the bottom of the screen when 'Browse' is highlighted on the menu. Press <Enter> or <Ctrl>-<End> when you're done.
- 5. Once you see how the Item menu works, it's no trick to assign an action to the Report pad. Press < Esc>, highlight the Report pad by pressing < Ctrl>- < Cursor Right>, bring up the Item menu, and choose Change action Display or print Report.
- 6. When the 'Print a Report' window pops up, enter the name of your report form file; if you can't remember it, press <Shift>-<F1> to bring up a pick list. Press <Enter>. If you wish, enter a heading to prefix the report, and press <Enter> again.
- 7. You can press the <Space> bar to cycle through the options for the next four items. Usually, you'll want to set the 'Report format' to FULL DETAIL, the 'Heading format' to INCLUDE DATE AND PAGE, and 'Before printing' to SKIP TO NEW PAGE. If you set the 'Send output to' option to ASK AT RUN TIME, the user can select whether the report should go to the screen, the printer, or a disk file. The optional FILTER, SCOPE, FOR, and WHILE parameters let you further define the data that will appear in the report.
- 8. Press **<Ctrl>-<End>** to return to the Item menu. You can then assign a message line prompt to the Report pad as you did with the Browse pad.
- 9. Defining the Quit pad is easy. Select the Quit pad, bring up the Item menu, and select *Change action Quit*.
- 10. Select either Return to calling program or Quit to DOS.

- 11. Supply a message line prompt if you wish, then press < Esc > to leave the Item menu.
- 12. To save the application and free the memory it's using, press <**Alt>-M** for the Menu menu (yes, that's its real name), and select *Put away current menu* and *Save changes*. If you're working with numerous menus, do this frequently to avoid running out of memory.

Talkin' About Code Generation

Now you're ready to generate the code for your application. Press -G">Alt>-G to view the Generate menu and select Begin generating to create your code. dBASE IV automatically displays the code as it generates it; this may be interesting at first, but it slows down the process considerably. To turn off the display, select Display during generation No from the Generate menu before generating your code.

When the code generation is done, press any key. Press -E for the Exit menu, and select Save changes and exit. To run your application, either select it from the Control Center's Applications column or type 'do filename' from the dot prompt.

Of course, a three-item menu isn't much of an application, but you can attach submenus to the pads as well. By hanging forms, reports, queries, and other elements onto a tree of menus, you can create complex applications with little or no writing of code. With AppsGen, your success as a programmer no longer depends on your knowledge of syntax or your speed and accuracy as a typist. —Tony Lima



Word Processing

Easy Fill-In Forms With Word

Creating good-looking custom forms is a snap with Microsoft Word 5.0.

What you need: Microsoft Word 5.0, a printer

ost of us are up to our eyeballs in forms. Packages such as *Per:form* can help, letting you design graphically complex business forms that you can fill in automatically with data from ASCII and dBASE files. But if all you need are simple forms that you can quickly design and use, *Microsoft Word 5.0* does the job quite nicely.

The secret is *Word 5.0*'s field markers—on-screen place-holders that funnel variable information into an unchanging template. Unlike *Word 4.0*, which uses field markers mainly for mail merge, *5.0* lets you add variable fields to forms and jump easily between them—which makes filling them in a snap.

This article shows you how to use 5.0's field markers and enhanced box-drawing tools to create the customer invoice shown in **SCREEN 1.** Once you master the process, you can use *Word* to design almost any type of form.

Creating a Custom Form

To create the form, you'll type in permanent text, insert variable

NEW Slot Card Systemizer Systemizer

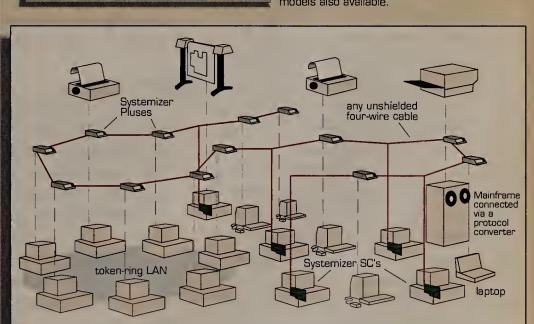
Systemizing The truly universal LAN alternative...

The Systemizer SC - features memory resident printer controller, spooling, E-Mail and file transfer. For all MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles.



Up to 31 users can

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- **Exchange E-MAIL**
- **Transfer Datafiles**



Example: 17 micros, of various brands, *plus* a mainframe, all sharing printers, data and E-Mail via Systemizing. Note how some PC's on a token-ring LAN are also part of the Systemizer LAN.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer SC is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network- at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Guaranteed software/hardware compatibility.
- Ability to mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability. And with the new SC, everyone can afford to Systemize!

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!

A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700 Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A. [214] 739-4200

fields, wrap a box around them, and copy the form to the glossary. But first you need to format text and insert headings.

- 1. Load *Word*, press **<Enter>** six times to create a work space, and return the cursor to the top of the screen.
- 2. Since field markers are normally hidden, you'll want to unhide them. Press **<Esc>0** to select the Options menu, tab over to the Show Hidden Text option, and press **Y<Enter>**.
- 3. Give the form a title. Type INVOICE, then press <Alt>-C to center it. Cursor down a line, and press <Enter> four times.
- 4. Now create a line that automatically prints the day's date.

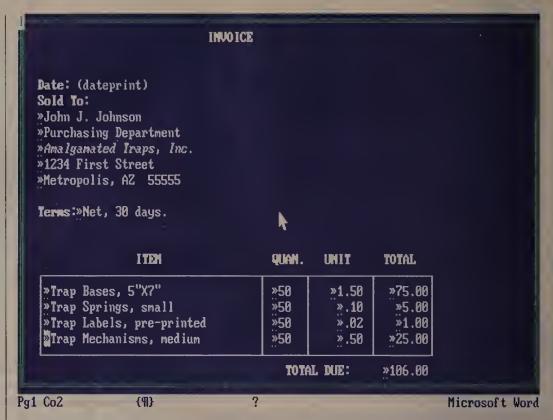
 Type Date: dateprint, and press

 <F3> <Enter>.
- 5. On the next line, type **Sold To:** and press **<Enter>**. Then create a five-line address block by pressing **<Ctrl>-]<Enter>** five times. The field marker (») on each line indicates a variable field ready to accept information.
- 6. Press **<Enter>** and type **Terms**: followed by a space and **<Ctrl>-]** to create another marker. Press **<Enter>** three times.

► Inserting Variable Fields

Now you're ready to create the data entry portion of the invoice.

- 1. First enter the column headings. Type <Tab>ITEM <Tab>QUAN. <Tab>UNIT <Tab>TOTAL.
- 2. Now create left-aligned tabs for the ITEM, QUAN., UNIT, and TOTAL headings. (If you don't use tabs, text entered below won't line up properly.) To align the ITEM heading, display the Format Tab Set menu with <alt>-<f1>< Move the cursor to the 1.5-inch mark on the ruler, and type L to set a left-aligned tab. Create tabs at 3.6, 4.4, and 5.3 inches. Press <Enter> to save



SCREEN 1: Word lets you create easy-to-use forms and enhance them with fonts, boldface, and italics. Field markers (») indicate areas where the user must enter information; when formatted as hidden text, the markers will display on screen but won't appear on the printed invoice.

these settings.

- 3. Next, insert field markers below each heading. Cursor down a line, and press <Ctrl>-] <Tab> three times and <Ctrl>-] once. Press <F10> to select this row of markers, then press <Delete> once and <Insert> four times to create four identical rows.
- 4. To position the field markers under each heading, highlight all four rows, and press -<F1">-<F1. Move the cursor to the 3.4-inch mark on the ruler, and press V, which tells *Word* to draw a vertical line between the columns.
- 5. Move to 3.9 and press **R** to set a right-aligned tab. Set vertical tabs at 4.1 and 5.1, and press **D** for decimal tabs at 4.7 and 5.7. (Decimal tabs ensure that columns of numbers line up correctly.) Press **<Enter>**.

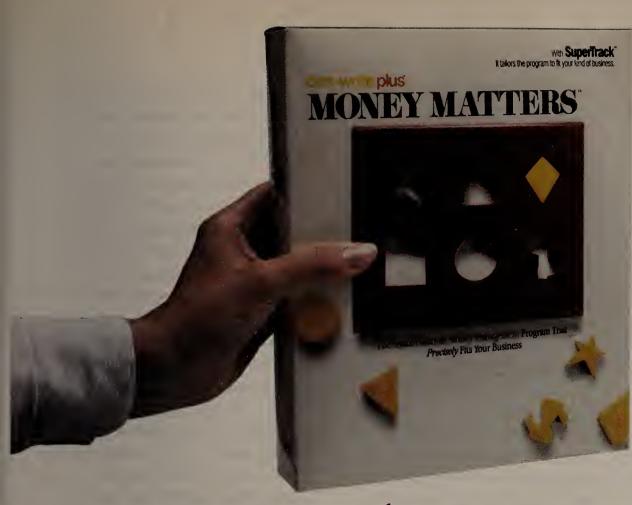
► Drawing the Box

Word 5.0's expanded Format Border menu makes it easy to

- corral your data entry section inside a single box. Here's how:
- 1. Select the first row of markers, then open the Format Border menu by pressing **<Esc>FB**.
- 2. To add lines to both sides and along the top of the row, press L to select Lines; type Y at the Left, Right, and Above options; then press <Enter>.
- 3. Select the next two rows, and add lines to each side. Finally, select the last row, and add lines to the sides and bottom (type Y at the Below option).
- 4. To complete the invoice, cursor down two rows and type <Tab>TOTAL DUE: <Tab> <Ctrl>-]. Press <Alt>-<F1>, set a left-aligned tab at 3.8 inches and a decimal tab at 5.7, and press <Enter>.

► Finishing Touches

After inserting the permanent text, you can enhance it with fonts and character attributes and center the form on the page. But first you need to format each



\$89.95

Four reasons why every small business should get a hand on Money Matters™

Designed exclusively for small business

Now there's Money Matters—the accounting program that recognizes the special needs of small businesses. Money Matters isn't just a personal financial package with business features added as an afterthought. And it isn't a complex business accounting system that's been stripped down. Money Matters is *the* money management package designed for use by small businesses/home offices.

Easily tailored to fit your business

Money Matters isn't just designed for small businesses—it's designed to be easily adapted to *your* business. It features a flexible set-up system that allows you to tailor the program to your needs. It also gives you flexible invoicing capabilities. And only Money Matters has SuperTrack™. SuperTrack gives you an easy way to track and report your financial information—such as sales, commissions, inventory, jobs, hours, investments and more.

Improves cash flow

Money Matters improves cash flow by making it easy to send invoices, collect bills and schedule payments. You spend more time managing your business, and less time managing your accounting needs. Money Matters provides:

Invoicing/Billing
Financial Reporting
Bank Reconciliation
Payroll Tracking
Inventory Control
Budgeting
Credit Card
Accounting
Expense Analysis
Check Writing

Receipts/Deposits
Automatic Payments
Mailing Lists
Job Costing
Sales Tax
Calculations
Transaction Histories
Personal Financial
Management
And Much More

Extremely easy to use

With Money Matters, you won't spend hours learning the program. There are no accounting terms to understand. And you can be up and running in just five minutes. Money Matters is priced just right, too—only \$89.95. If your money matters to you, get Money Matters today.

Requires IBM PC, XT or AT or compatible; 512K RAM and Hard Disk. Money Matters is a trademark of Great American Software, Inc. Money Matters is available from most computer and software dealers. 30 day money back guarantee.

Please send me __ package(s) of Money Matters for \$89.95 each plus \$6.00 for shipping and handling (\$95.95 per copy). Please allow two to three weeks for delivery.

one-write plus

By Great American Software, Inc. 615 Amherst Street, Nashua, NH 03063 (603) 889-5400 • FAX: (603) 889-7776

1-000-300-0000	
Name	
Company	
Shipping Address	
City State Zip	
Disk format: 5-1/4" 3-1/2" Phone ()	
Form of Payment: Check VISA MasterCard AMEX	
Account Number Exp. Date _	
COD (\$3.00 extra per copy)	PCW

Mail or FAX order form to Great American Software

field marker as hidden text so it won't print.

- 1. Return to the top of the form (<Ctrl>-<Page Up>). Find the first marker by pressing <Esc>S<Ctrl>-]<Enter>.
- 2. Press **<Alt>-E** twice to format the marker as hidden text.
- 3. Press **<Shift>-<F4>** to find the next marker, format it as hidden text, and repeat this step until you have formatted all of the markers.

It's easy to embellish titles, labels, and other permanent text using *Word*'s Format Character menu. But you can also automatically format text entered in the form's fields simply by highlighting the tab or paragraph marker following the field marker and selecting the attributes and fonts you want.

To center the invoice on the page, select the entire document with <Shift>-<F10>, and call up 5.0's new Format pOsition menu with <Esc>F0. At the Horizontal Frame option, press <F1> and select Centered. Press <Tab>twice to move to the Vertical Frame menu, press <F1>, and select Centered. Finally, press <Enter> to return to the document. To preview your handiwork, press <Ctrl>-<F9>.

You can save the form as a Word document, but if you save it as a glossary item, you can instantly retrieve it or insert it into other documents. Simply select the entire form, press <Esc>C, type INVOICE, and press <Enter>. Save the glossary by pressing <Esc>TGS.

► Filling In the Invoice

To fill in your custom form, start with a blank screen in *Word*.

1. Pop up the form by typing INVOICE at the top of the screen and pressing <F3>. Press <Ctrl>-

- <Page Up> to jump to the top of the form.
- 2. To move to the first field marker, press **<Ctrl>->**. Type in text, but *don't* press **<Enter>** or you'll alter the form.
- 3. Press **<Ctrl>->** to move to the next marker. To move to a previous marker, press **<Ctrl>-<**.

When you're finished, print the form or save it as a file.

Once you've set up your form, you can apply *Word*'s math functions to columns of figures or use the program's mail-merge procedure to import data. With a little effort, you'll be able to produce good-looking forms to fit almost every business need.

—George Campbell



Desktop Publishing

Snappy Spreadsheets, Ventura Style

With Ventura Professional Extension's table generator, it's easy to turn a 1-2-3 worksheet into a sharp-looking table.

What you need: Ventura Publisher 2.0; Professional Extension 1.0; 1-2-3 release 2.0 to 2.2 or compatible program

reating a table in Xerox's Ventura Publisher is tricky

enough, but try importing a 1-2-3 worksheet, and you could spend hours replacing spaces with tabs. Use the table generator in the *Professional Extension* add-on, however, and creating a table from a worksheet or from scratch is a snap—and the formatting options are abundant.

This article takes you step by step through the process of importing a 1-2-3 worksheet (the AWSAMPLE.WK1 five-column worksheet included with 1-2-3 release 2.2), adding it to a frame in a sample *Ventura* chapter, and fine-tuning it with *Professional Extension*'s column controls, rule formatting options, background tints, and more. Although this example uses 1-2-3, the process is similar for any spreadsheet package that can output PRN files.

Prepare the Worksheet

Before importing the worksheet into Ventura, you must properly prepare it for the journey using 1-2-3. Make sure there are at least two spaces between each column, and delete blank rows and rows that contain repeating hyphens or asterisks. Select /Print File, enter a file name without an extension, select Range, specify the entire worksheet, and select Options Other Unformatted. If the worksheet were wider than 1-2-3's default 76 characters, you would increase the right margin at this point. In this example, however, the AWSAMPLE.WK1 worksheet fits easily. So "print" it as an unformatted PRN file (no headers, footers, or page breaks) by selecting Quit Go Quit.

Prepare the Frame

Before you import a worksheet into *Ventura*, you should decide if you want to place the table di-

This is all the space you need to operate the new Microsoft Mouse.

Here's the first thing you should do with the new Microsoft® Mouse.

Bring up the expanded control panel. Set it for "Fast." And then, with a very slight

50

Acceleration

Unaccelerated

0 k

Slow Moderate Fast movement of your hand, watch the cursor scoot all the way across the screen.

You'll be hooked.

And don't worry about control. We upped the resolution to an extremely accurate 400 points per inch. In other words, the cursor practically reads your mind.

You're in complete and total control with the new, expanded control panel. To help even more with accuracy, the tracking ball is in front. And the

patented design fits comfortably in your hand.

What it all means is you get more out of your software. By being able to quickly and efficiently click through even the most sophisticated applications.

In fact, we put OS/2 support in our up-

graded driver. Making the Mouse ready for whatever the future of software brings.

To complete the package, you also get a choice of Microsoft Windows/286™or Microsoft Paintbrush, two valuable Mouse programs.

So visit your Microsoft dealer for more details and a complete demonstration.

Now, you may not want to let your boss know just how little room you need for a Microsoft Mouse. You could lose your shot at a bigger dool.



rectly on the underlying page or in a frame. The underlying page is better for long tables because *Professional Extension* will automatically paginate the table. A frame is better if you're integrating a small table into existing text. If you want the table width to differ from the text width, you merely resize the frame. In this example, you'll use a frame, expand it, and pour a worksheet into it:

- 1. Exit 1-2-3 and load Professional Extension.
- 2. Open the File menu, select Open Chapter, and load the &PRPT-P1.CHP example chapter.
- 3. Open the Options menu and turn on the Show Rulers command.
- 4. Open the Options menu, and make sure the Turn Column Snap On command is enabled (the menu item should read Turn Column Snap Off).
- 5. Select the Options menu's Set Ruler command, and make sure the vertical and horizontal units are set for inches.
- 6. Click the Frame mode icon, and then click the empty frame (labeled Figure 1-1) on the opening page of the sample chapter.
- 7. Position the cursor on the frame's left handle, and expand the frame to the text's left margin (about the 1¼-inch mark on the horizontal ruler).
- 8. Pull the frame's bottom handle down to the 7-inch mark on the vertical ruler.

Adjust the Body Text

Before you import the worksheet, you must insert the cursor inside the frame and then select the desired point size:

1. Click the Text Editing icon, place the pointer just inside the

- top left corner of the empty frame, and click. A blinking text cursor appears, followed by an end-of-file box.
- 2. Select the Paragraph Tagging icon, and then click the endof-file box. Text entered in the frame will have Body Text attributes by default.
- 3. You will, however, change the font size. Open the Paragraph menu, select the Font option, change the Body Text type size to 10 points, and click OK.

Import the Worksheet

Now it's time to import the worksheet:

- 1. Click the Text Editing icon, and once again click just inside the top left corner of the empty frame.
- 2. Open the File menu and select Load Text/Picture.
- 3. In the next dialog box, select the PRN-to-Table option under Text Format, and choose Text Cursor for the destination. Click OK.
- 4. Select the PRN file you want to import, and click OK. *Professional Extension* automatically converts the file into a table and inserts it at the cursor. By default, each cell is marked off by grid lines, and a ruled box surrounds the table.

Manipulate the Table

To format the table, you'll use a combination of the table generator's special commands and traditional *Ventura* tagging techniques. It's usually best to start with the table commands, making large-scale changes before getting down to the fine points of formatting. Select Table Edit mode (located directly under *Ventura*'s standard four mode icons), and you'll see the table generator's tools displayed in the assignment list. First, you'll for-

- mat the table's title, "Profit and Loss Projection—1989," by joining the top row's five cells to make one, and adding a background fill pattern that makes the title stand out:
- 1. Select the top row. The range displayed in the Current Selection box in the lower left corner should read R0C0..R1C5, meaning Row 0, Column 0 through Row 1, Column 5.
- 2. Click the Join Cells command in the Assignment list to make the five cells become one.
- 3. To put a gray shade behind the row, select the Set Tint command in the assignment list. To achieve the desired effect, you must combine a color with a fill pattern. Unless you have a color printer, click the dialog box's Color option and select Black.
- 4. While in the Set Tint dialog box, click the Pattern option and select a pattern between 1 (light gray) and 4 (50 percent gray). A light tint usually works best for normal type under 12 points, while a darker tint is better for large or bold type. In this case, we'll be formatting the title at 14 points, so select pattern 2.
- 5. Repeat the steps for joining cells and adding tints to format the table's two major subheadings, Revenues and Cost of Sales.

Next, format the rule under the table's title. Select the line under the top row, and transform it using any of the rule options listed in the bottom section of the Assigment list. To select a thick rule, click on Z_THICK.

By default, *Ventura* assigns each column in the table the same width. To widen the first column to make room for the Revenues and Cost subheadings,

AW...What the Heck! We REFUSE to Raise Our Prices! DesignCAD 3D \$ 399

E REFUSE TO RAISE PRICES!

e have dealers—even from foreign couns—call and tell us they could sell a lot more signCAD 3D at higher prices because some their customers can't conceive a true 3D id modeling program costing only \$399. By ask us to raise our prices because they wit's worth more, much more. But look at history of our company: We just don't lieve in inflated prices! An excellent CAD stem shouldn't cost any more than a good rd processor. So we still say, "Aw...What heck! We refuse to raise our prices! Let's e the other guys beat this deal!"

WHY BUY THIS ONE?

ere is a very important reason to buy DenCAD 3D other than price: PERFORMICE. DesignCAD 3D provides complete 3-nensional drawing capabilities. It's not a armed-over" 2D program. DesignCAD 3D ows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This eans, for example, that you can draw a curve he shape of a spring. You can draw a circle arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

esignCAD3-D gives your Personal Computer power of a mainframe CAD system! With esignCAD3-D, you can produce complete 3-mensional models and drawings that were use considered impossible on a microcomplete!

omplete 3-Dimensional design features make easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. ith full solid-object modeling capabilities you in analyze you drawing to determine the volne, surface area or even center of gravity! esignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for terference between objects! Aeronautical gineers can now find the center of gravity for new airplane design with a couple of keyrokes. The Architect can determine the surce area of a roof for decking in a matter of inutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the ume of a lake or dam in seconds. The echanical Engineer will know for sure if cerin parts fit together without interference. The ses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by OUR imagination!

esignCAD 3-D supports more than 400 differnt peripheral devices, including more than 250 inters (dot-matrix, laser printers, color prints, etc.), 80 plotters, most mice and digitizing blets, and a wide variety of graphics cards and displays.

ters has proved that you don't have to spend of of money to get quality software. DenCAD 3-D provides features such as Shada, Solid Object Modeling, Hidden Line Reval, and Cross Sectioning capability. All for ly \$399. No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/permance of DesignCAD 3D.

VERY EASY TO USE!

DesignCAD 3-D has consistantly proven itself to be faster and easier to use than most competing CAD systems. In a national competition DesignCAD 3-D was matched in drawing speed by only one other CAD system. It cost \$3,000. DesignCAD 3-D was able to perform a given drawing in nearly half the time as packages costing up to \$5,000.

Customers frequently remark at how quickly they are able to learn DesignCAD. Many also comment about the power of DesignCAD.

Dr. Stephens of NASA states: "One of the things I like best [about DesignCAD 3D] is that I can pick it up and go with it." Dr. Stephens, who evaluates and recommends software for purchase by NASA, says software must meet certain criteria: "One, it must work. Two, it must be user friendly and easy to use. I push it [DesignCAD 3D] as far as I can push it. We're not using it as a toy down here, and I resent the fact that some people believe that a product's ability is substandard because of its price."

Jan Hallett, an engineer at Allied Chemicall states: "We use it extensively here and are really sold on it. Plant layouts, pipe runs, fabrications, along with a lot of other things are drawn and designed. I've got AutoCAD, but very seldom if ever use it anymore."

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available.

Circle 306 on reader service card

American

Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX: (918) 825-6359

VERY POWERFUL!

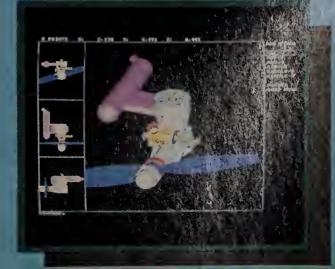
DesignCAD 3-D version 2.1 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing \$5000-\$10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions, a true 3D color-coded cursor, full shading or rendering capability, Blending of Surfaces, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean Operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the

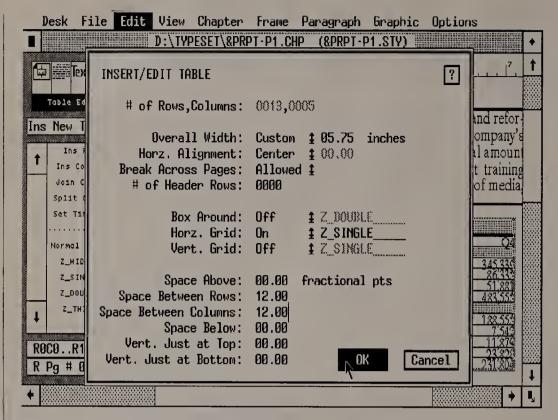
most powerful 3-D CAD systems available...at any price! Engineers, Architects, and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...
"At \$399, DesignCAD 3D
was the least expensive
package we saw, yet it
was one of the more
powerful. ..Don't be
fooled by the remarkably low price, this
program can really perform!"









SCREEN 1: Using Professional Extension's table generator, you can easily import a 1-2-3 worksheet. Here, you call on the Edit menu to hide part of the grid that Ventura automatically applies and to adjust line spacing between rows.

Tex+	2 3		5		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Table Edit	PROFIL	ANDILOSS E	ROJECTIO	N 11289	
New Table		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Ins Row -	eveures				
Ins Column 4_	Product Sales	325,421	331,929	338,568	345,339
Split Cells	Rentals	81,335	82,982	84,642	86,335
Set Tint	Maintenance Fees	48,813	49,789	58,785	51,881
Normal Rules 5		455,569	464,700	481,995	483,555
	ost of Sales				
Z_SINGLE	Material Costs	177,688	181,234	184,858	188,555
Z_DOUBLE 6	Packaging Costs	7,107	7,249	7,394	7,542
	Shipping Costs	11,194	11,418	11,644	11,879
	Sales Commissions	16,271	16,596	233,361	23,828
Pg # 0001		212,260	216,497	437,257	231,804

SCREEN 2: Modify the table with rules and background tints, add a few tags, and you're done. With Ventura Publisher Professional Extension, you can easily design a presentation-quality table.

place the cursor in the middle of the column, hold down the <Alt> key and the left mouse button, and drag the mouse to the right until the right edge of the column lines up with the 3-inch mark on the horizontal ruler.

Get the Lead In and the Lines Out

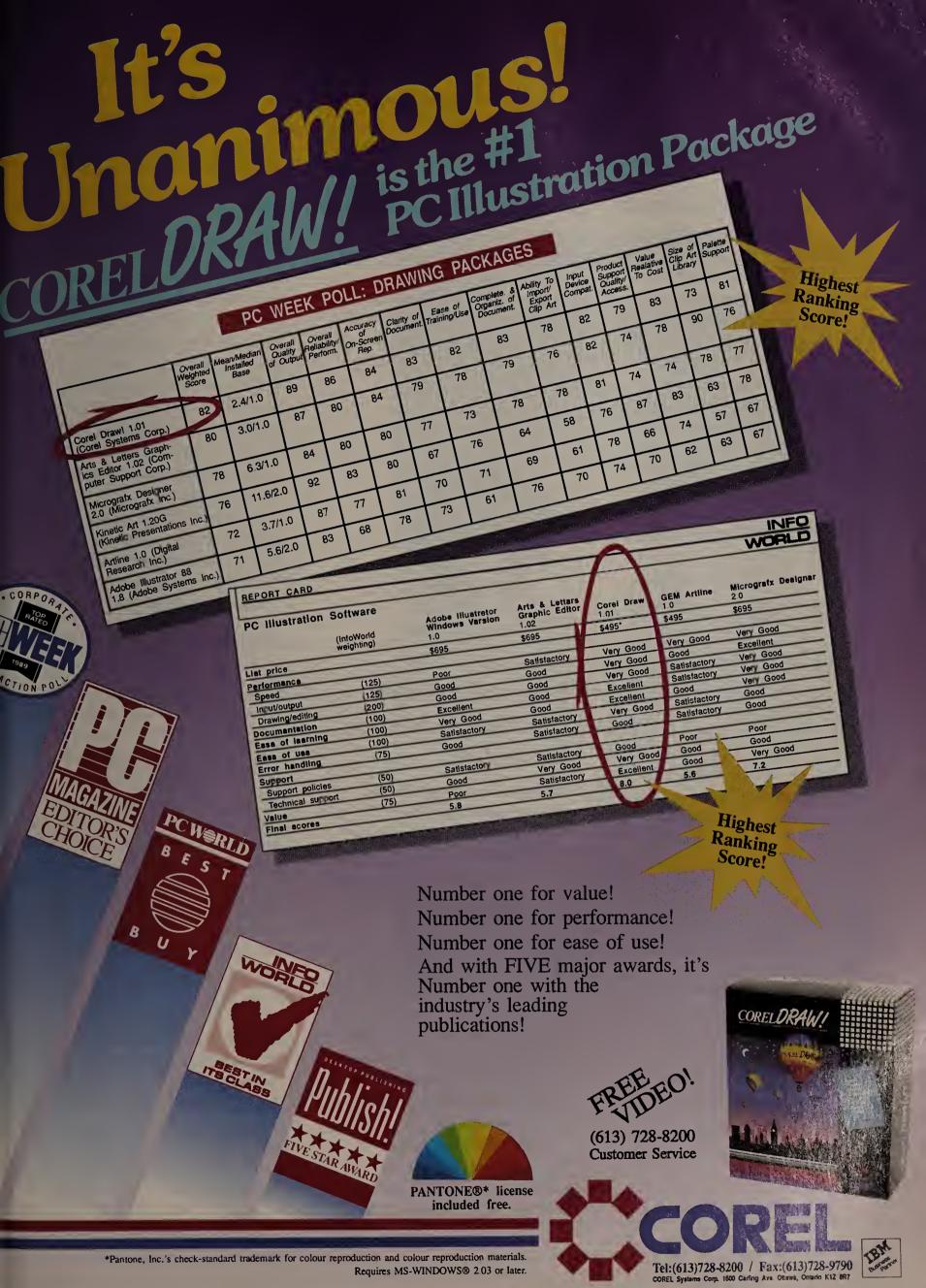
To modify the table's overall width, alignment, grid, and spacing, you must venture to the Edit menu. Note that each setting affects only the section of

the table that's highlighted.
First, you'll reduce the table's width and center it in the frame, then remove the vertical rules between columns, and lastly add space between the cramped rows:

- 1. Select the entire table with the mouse. The Current Selection box should read R0C0..R13C5.
- 2. Open the Edit menu, and select Edit Table Settings to access the dialog box shown in **SCREEN 1**.
- 3. At the Overall Width item, select Custom. Change the default width of 6 inches to 5.75 inches.
- 4. Change Horz. Alignment from Left to Center.
- 5. At the Box Around and Vert. Grid items, select Off.
- 6. Move to the Space Between Rows item, and enter a number that's slightly larger than the text's point size. Since this example uses 10-point text, enter 12 points.
- 7. Move to the Space Between Columns item and enter 12 points.
- 8. Click OK. The spacing between rows and columns should increase, the vertical lines between columns should disappear, and the box around the table should also vanish.

Tag Team Formatting

Now you can typeset text and add indents to the table using standard *Ventura* tagging procedures. The only difference is that you tag cells as if they were paragraphs, because each cell contains a paragraph. Most of the cells in the table will be formatted with the Table Text tag, which has the same attributes as the Body Text tag. However, you will change a few of this tag's attributes, and create a few



Circle 16 on reader service card

new tags for various column headings.

To reproduce the formatting shown in **SCREEN 2**, do the following:

- 1. To modify the Table Text tag, click the Paragraph Tagging icon, and select any cell.
- 2. Open the Paragraph menu and select the Alignment option. For Horz. Alignment, select Right, then click OK. (If the table entries had decimal points, you would select Decimal instead.) All of the frame's text should now appear right aligned.
- 3. To create a new tag for the table's title, select the top row and click on Add a New Tag.
- 4. In the subsequent dialog box, name the tag Table Center, and click OK.
- 5. Open the Paragraph menu, select the Font option, and select 14 points to enlarge the title.
- 6. Open the Paragraph menu again and select Alignment. At Horz. Alignment, select Center and click OK. The title should now appear centered.
- 7. Use these same techniques to create other tags. Select the Revenues cell, and add a new tag called Table Left. Select a left alignment and a 12-point font size. Select the Cost of Sales cell and tag it with the Table Left tag, too.
- 8. Select the Product Sales cell, and create a tag called Table Indent. Select the Paragraph menu's Alignment option, tab down to the In/Outdent Width item, and specify an indent of .2 inch. Click OK. Now apply the new Table Indent tag to Rentals, Maintenance Fees, and the other remaining subheads.
- 9. You're done! Print the file to see how it looks.

Professional Formatting

Most tables require scant formatting, but you could add leaders to fill empty cells or place frames over empty cells and add graphics. If you have a Post-Script printer, you can even rotate column headings. With *Professional Extension*, you can easily transform a stark worksheet into a stylish, presentation-quality table. —*Richard Jantz*



Plug-and-Print PostScript for the LaserJet

Just pop in a cartridge and—presto!—your LaserJet Series II speaks PostScript.

What you need: a LaserJet Series II printer

Back in the old days (circa 1985), Times Roman and Helvetica were all the fonts you needed to give a report that extra dash. These days users covet the flexibility and fonts of PostScript—but they don't want to give up their LaserJet Series IIs.

Hewlett-Packard has heard the rumbling and responded with a plug-and-print PostScript cartridge—for the Series IID. Series II users seeking Post-Script punch had to either buy the Adobe-approved JetScript board (a painful \$2795 upgrade) or turn to slow, disk-hogging software emulators such as *Free*dom of the Press or UltraScript PC Plus.

Until now, that is. Pacific Data, the king of the Laser-Jet upgrade, has just released the PacificPage cartridge. For \$695—as low as \$500 from some dealers—you get a reliable Post-Script-clone-in-a-cartridge for LaserJet Series II printers (not the IIP or IID) that includes 35 scalable fonts you can manipulate any which way.

As with most Pacific Data products, installation is painless. Turn off the LaserJet, slip the PacificPage into the left cartridge slot, and turn the unit back on. That's it. No special drivers or commands are needed—just install your program for output on an Apple LaserWriter IINT. Any program that supports the LaserWriter should work with PacificPage, including WordPerfect, Word, Excel, 1-2-3 release 3, PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, and any Windows application. When you print a file, the Series II front panel lights up like the sky on Independence Day, the printer's LCD tallies how much data has been processed, and your document rolls out in due time. It's as simple as that.

The PacificPage uses a reliable (and very compatible) Phoenix Technologies clone of Adobe PostScript version 47. That's not the lastest version, but it still provides a wealth of text manipulation features. With the right graphics or desktop publishing program, you can rotate, outline,

Get Your Tax Refund Back in a

OF THE CONTRACTOR

acEasy™ Rapid Tax - The Hassle-Free Way to Prepare Your Taxes

If you're considering a tax preparation program for the first ne or frustrated with the one you've used in the past, acEasy, the leader in easy-to-use, powerful, yet affordable counting, introduces its newest product, DacEasy Rapid x. Its attention to sophisticated simplicity and user-re-ested extras make this the most complete solution to your x preparation chores!

Industry Firsts Give You the Tax Return Edge!

No other personal tax preparation package offers so much, the case of preparing your taxes and better yet, getting are tax refund in the shortest amount of time. Here's a list of cEasy Rapid Tax's "industry firsts" that give you the tax eparation edge:

Offers Best Way to File Analysis: Married Separate vs.

Married Joint with automatic creation of forms

Electronic filing software using TAXNET™ for 3-week refund

RAL option for 96 hour cash loan

First to offer unlimited returns for the part-time preparer using an individual tax package

No More Guesswork with Fast, Friendly Help at Your Fingertips!

Simply answer the Personal Interview questions and DacEasy pid Tax decides which federal forms you need. Access endly, on-line screens for instant help. Automatic creation Federal worksheets and immediate on-screen display of culations increases accuracy as well. Plus, changes to deral forms are automatically passed to the state tax return. acEasy Rapid Tax provides peace of mind as you prepare our own tax return.

Other Outstanding Features

Supports the most extensive library of forms/ schedules/worksheets over any competitor Recalculates and updates automatically without ever re-keying

Creates attachments for overflow schedules and automatically prints in official IRS format

Saves data after each form is processed

990 planner. Use as many What if's as you desire during he year

Pop up windows to show Status of Return with ability to instantly access any form or schedule

Feature-packed DacEasy Rapid Tax retails for \$69.95. nd with your purchase, you can receive your state tax rogram for \$10, a savings of 75%! Hurry! This is a mited time offer and ends February 15, 1990.

Contact Your Local Dealer or Call 1-800-877-8088



les Special Functions Printing **DacEas** Also available in professional version \square Yes, send me DacEasy Rapid Tax for \$69.95. \square Yes, send me my state tax program for \$10.00. □3 1/2" □5 1/4" Name: ____ _____Zip:___ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐

_____ Exp. Date: ___

Mail to: DacEasy, Inc. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX • 75252 • Offer expires 2/15/90 • Texas

residents add sales tax • Include \$7.50 for shipping and handling • Media Code 260

Card#: ___



April may be the cruelest month for poets, but on the farm, it's too busy for analysis. The fields-newly softened by the thaw from winter's hard frost-need to be turned over, and to that end, the farmer has to be up with the chickens and straight into his tractor. Sorry T. S. Eliot, but April is the busiest month.

Different soils behave differently. Plowing is not a uniform science, though the geometry may look the same—all parallel lines furrowed into the ground. Clay soil needs a robust plowshare—just called "share" by your average plowman—with a 50 percent harder torque than standard. But then again, clay soil produces little in the way of cash crops anyway. Sandy soil is much easier to plow-but it again is not the best yielder of corn, grains, or other North American crops. Ideal soilfertilized using organic and substantial fertilizer that rejuvenates and bulks out the topsoil, namely animal

waste and composted foodstuffs—is easy enough to plow, and has the advantage of producing a heavy yield of crops.

Not all writers are so far from the soil as Mr. Eliot. Jack London, for example, used the proceeds from his phenomenal best-seller, Call of the Wild, to buy a substantial tract of land in the wine-growing farmlands of Northern California. His farm, Glen Ellen, was worked using revolutionary methods for the time-no chemical nitrates were used to fertilize the land, and the animals' shelters were designed so that all their waste could easily be transported to arable land to produce organic fertilizer. London was scorned as a "city farmer" with crackpot ideas, but in reality, his schemes were backed with solid research.

The University of California's agricultural depart-

PacificPage turns a LaserJet Series II into a reliable if slaw PostScript clone capable of printing Encapsulated PostScript graphics and scaling 35 fonts to any size your software can manage.

stretch, reverse, and screen text in 35 typefaces ranging from Avant Garde to Century Schoolbook in just about any point size. Output generated by the Pacific-Page-LaserJet duo matches the sharpness of LaserWriter print, with none of the irregular widths on ascenders and descenders that characterize output from poor PostScript clones. The cartridge can even handle Encapsulated PostScript files and

graphics produced with Adobe Illustrator.

Just remember that Post-Script is slow compared to the LaserJet's own printer control language. Although a Pacific-Page-equipped LaserJet is about as fast as Texas Instruments' Omnilaser 2115 and faster than some PostScript clone printers, that's not much consolation when documents take two to three

times as long to print.

Unfortunately, switching your printer back to LaserJet mode is something of a pain. Unlike some PostScript boards that automatically toggle between PCL and PostScript depending on the file, the PacificPage forces you to exit your application and run a oneline program or issue commands from the Series II control panel. This naturally causes havoc if the LaserJet is networked and somebody else is trying to print

Other headaches: The Pacific-Page requires a hefty 2.5MB of printer memory and won't work with Adobe's downloadable Post-Script fonts. (The cartridge will support Bitstream's Fontware fonts.) However, upcoming versions will be compatible—and the company will offer upgrades to current customers in early 1990 for about \$100. —Matt Lake

WHERE TO BUY

PacificPage

Pacific Data Products 6404 Nancy Ridge Dr. San Diego, CA 92121 619/552-0880, 619/552-0889 (fax) LIST PRICE: \$695 REQUIREMENTS: HP LaserJet Series II with 2.5MB of memory WARRANTY: one year parts and labor **EXTENDED WARRANTY: none** TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M-F 8-5 OTHER SUPPORT: none

Reader service no. 611

Evelyn Morrison is a marketing manager for a retail clothing chain headquartered in the San Francisco Bay Area. Tony Lima, a dBASE author and programmer, wrote Developing dBASE IV Applications: Programming With the Template Language (Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1989). George Campbell is a columnist for Compute's PC Magazine; he





ig Savings n Computer ystems and roducts.

I this coupon today. Or, call:

708-634-6650

QUILL®

FREE COMPUTER CATALOG COUPON

☐ YES! Please send me my free Quill Computer Catalog.

I . I currently own: (Check	all boxes that apply)	
□ XT □ 286 □ 386 an	nd up Other	Don't currently own a computer
2. My principal computer	interest is:	
☐ Corporate/Institutional	☐ Small Business ☐ Student/I	Educational 🗆 Home Use
3. I'm planning on purcha	sing:	
		lecided Just Looking for Information
☐ Please have a Computer	Product Specialist call me. Best	time to call
Business Name		
NA. Nama		

My Name_____Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Business Phone ()
Area Code

Mail Today...Or Call 1-708-634-6650

QQUILL®

PW90073-G2



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 64

LINCOLNSHIRE, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FREE COMPUTER CATALOG

Quill Corporation 100 Schelter Road Lincolnshire, IL 60069-9972

httatladhadlahdahdahdahdahdlah

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Just answer the simple questions on the other side of this card, and we'll help you make a solid buying decision.



Send today and receive a FREI Computer Catalog! Or, call:

1-708-634-6650



Our Computer Product Specialists will help you choose the right system-call for a free personalized quote:

WHO IS QUILL? Quill is the nation's largest mail order off

90 DAY NO-RISK GUARANTEE Quilt's quarantee inspires co lem we can't solve over the phone—or if you're the first 90 days—retum it to us for immediate. Visa and MasterCard Now Available.

QUILL CORPORATION · 100 SCHELTER RD. · LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60069



lives in Los Osos, California.
Richard Jantz is a contributing
editor for PC World and the author of Advanced Ventura: Desktop Publishing for Professionals
(John Wiley & Sons, New York,
1989). Matt Lake is an editorial
assistant for PC World.



Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Modem Mute for Lotus Express

Many people find the loud whine of a modem going on line irritating. Fortunately, Hayes-compatible modems can be muted to take the edge off that noise. The MCI Mail front end Lotus Express uses a setup string to do this. After loading Lotus Express, press <Alt>-<Shift>-X to bring up the communications manager. If you see the message 'polling now', press <F10>D to disable automatic communications. Press <Enter> to bring up the detail screen. Move down to 'Connection string', then type the following string without spaces on one line:

```
+++ | ~ATZ |
~ATQ0V1E1F1X1 |
~ATL1 | ~ATDT@n |
@+w@m
```

Press <F10>, select Summary, and press <F10> again.
Select either Now to dial immediately or Enable to turn automatic communications back on.
From now on, the modem will be considerably quieter.

Gary Oppenheimer NYPC Users Group

```
FINDTEXT.BAT
aecho off
if exist find.$_$ del find.$_$
if "%1" == "" goto Noparam
if exist %8 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8) do call f1 %%f %9
if exist %8 goto end
if exist %7 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7) do call f1 %%f %8 %9
if exist %7 goto end
if exist %6 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6) do call f1 %%f %7 %8 %9
if exist %6 goto end
if exist %5 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5) do call f1 %%f %6 %7 %8 %9
if exist %5 goto end
if exist %4 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3 %4) do call f1 %%f %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
if exist %4 goto end
if exist %3 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3) do call f1 %%f %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
if exist %3 goto end
if exist %2 for %%f in (%1 %2) do call f1 %%f %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
if exist %2 goto end
for %%f in (%1) do call f1 %%f %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
goto end
:noparam
echo ^GUSAGE: Findtext [text file(s)] [string(s) to search for]
if exist find.$_$ more <find.$_$</pre>
F1.BAT
echo searching %1
for %%f in (%2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9) do find /n "%%f" %1 >>find.$ $
```

FIGURE 1: Two batch files that work together for text-string searches.

Text Searches From the DOS Prompt

If you need to search for text in ASCII files and you have DOS 3.3 or a later version but lack a text-search utility, the two batch files in **FIGURE 1** will do the trick, albeit slowly. Using DOS's FIND command, they allow you to search one or more files for multiple text strings, each less than or equal to nine characters. (Press <Ctrl>-G to create the ^G in the last ECHO command of FINDTEXT.BAT.)

Once you have created the batch files and saved them in your batch directory (make sure that your DOS and batch directories are referenced by your system's PATH command), you can type FINDTEXT followed by the names of the files you

want to search and the text strings you want to find. DOS wild cards are permitted in file names, and all file names should be listed before text strings. These searches are case sensitive, so a search for *TEXT* will not find *Text* or *text*. A typical FINDTEXT command line would look something like FINDTEXT *.WP *.DOC *.TXT PROFITS ROLLBACK.

FINDTEXT.BAT begins by testing the last command line parameter, then the second to last, and so on, until it finds where the file names stop and the text strings start. A FOR command is then used to call F1.BAT for each of the specified files.
F1.BAT searches the files for each specified text string, puts the output, if any, in the file FIND.\$_\$, and returns to FINDTEXT.BAT.

After all the files have been searched, FINDTEXT.BAT branches to :END and displays the contents of FIND.\$_\$, using the DOS command MORE to pause every 24 lines.

Don Simpson Tucson Computer Society

Screen Blanking Without TSRs

If you need a screen saver but the normal memory-resident ones interfere with your regular applications, you can blank your screen with a simple batch file. Save these three lines in an ASCII text file called BLANK-. BAT, omitting the @ character if you use a pre-3.3 version of DOS.

@echo off cls

pause > nul

Since this screen blanker isn't a TSR, you need to exit your application or shell to DOS in order to run the batch file. It's useful for blanking the screen during lunchtime or other extended breaks, leaving only a cursor in the top left corner to show the screen is working. Pressing any key returns you to DOS.

Paul Katzer San Francisco PC Users Group

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. We pay \$25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.

ALL YOU NEED TO COMMUNICATE IN SPANISH IS ONE WORD OF ENGLISH. TRANSLATE.

English text saved to: MARTA Spanish text saved to: MARTA.SPA The Hispanic population in the United States is close to 20 million people This is a significant market segment and it deserves the attention of the business community. Government, as well as civic groups are devoting speciattention to this important segment of our population. F2-Translate La población Hispánica en los Estados Unidos es cerca de 20 millones de gente. Este es un segmento de mercado significativo y merece la atención de los medios empresariales. Gobierno, así como grupos cívicos están dedicando atención especial a este segmento importante de nuestra poblaci		
This is a significant market segment and it deserves the attention of the business community. Government, as well as civic groups are devoting specialtention to this important segment of our population. F2-Translate	English text saved to: MARTA	Spanish text saved to: MARTA.SPA
La población Hispánica en los Estados Unidos es cerca de 20 millones de gente. Este es un segmento de mercado significativo y merece la atención de los medios empresariales. Gobierno, así como grupos cívicos están	his is a significant market segulariness community. Government,	ment and it deserves the attention of the as well as civic groups are devoting special
La población Hispánica en los Estados Unidos es cerca de 20 millones de gente. Este es un segmento de mercado significativo y merece la atención de los medios empresariales. Gobierno, así como grupos cívicos están		
La población Hispánica en los Estados Unidos es cerca de 20 millones de gente. Este es un segmento de mercado significativo y merece la atención de los medios empresariales. Gobierno, así como grupos cívicos están		
gente. Este es un segmento de mercado significativo y merece la atención de los medios empresariales. Gobierno, así como grupos cívicos están	F2-Translate	Ready
	gente. Este es un segmento de mo de los medios empresariales. Gol	ercado significativo y merece la atención bierno, así como grupos cívicos están
F1-Help F3-New F4-Dict F5-Edit En F6-Edit Sp F7-Print Eng F8-Print Sp Esc	F1-Help F3-New F4-Dict F5-Edit	En F6-Edit Sp F7-Print Eng F8-Print Sp Esc-Exit

With Translate, Spanish is no longer a foreign tongue.

All your thoughts, all your documents, all your messages are quickly converted into language America's 20 million Hispanics can understand.

With this revolutionary software program, all you do is input an ASCII text file written in English. Virtually instantaneously, you'll have the Spanish equivalent. With a straightforward English text, no editing is necessary. In more complex sentence structures, Translate can be used to edit the final version.

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. You can make your dictionary even more functional, too, by adding as many words or phrases as you like. Corporate jargon and specific terminology may all be incorporated into the system via its dictionary update and maintenance editor.

Translate isn't the only program of its kind available on the market. But the others cost thousands of dollars; our special introductory price is only \$399.00 (regular price, \$495.00). That's a terrific value in any language.

Take advantage of the \$399 price by ordering now. Call toll free at 1-800-232-8228. In Florida (305) 477-2703, 9-5 EST. Visa and MC accepted

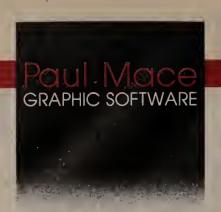
30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add \$5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free technical support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79 th Avenue, Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

Translate
Breaking the language barrier

A product of COMALSON

System requirements: $IBM^{@}$ $XT^{@}$ $/AT^{@}$, $PS/2^{@}$ or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM. © Copyright 1989 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. IBM, XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

Circle 84 on reader service card



King of Arts

Studio-quality animation comes to your desktop PC with GRASP. Create slide shows, demos, interactive tutorials, and animated performances. Control art, text, color, sound, timing, mouse and keyboard. Use the animation techniques developed for arcade games and television production. Add multi-media effects to programs in C, Pascal, Basic, and Assembler. Shatter the limits with CD-ROM.

This new Grasp version includes both Pictor and Artools. Use Pictor's paint studio to create, assemble, and edit artwork. Capture text or graphics from other programs. Print images on laser or dot-matrix printers. Then use the animation generators in Artools to take the tedium out of animation. Create the in-betweens for effects like image warping, transformations, and cross-fades—automatically!

GRASP version 3.5—\$199



"Grasp is clearly the hands-down winner in terms of sheer power, flexibility, and speed.

Nothing else even comes close."

—PC Magazine

40ms

20_{Mb} KL320 KL330

Hard Drive Kits 40ms

for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

ribe 40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

& formatting software. Autolock!

· 46ms Access Time

· 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2"

Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning

ON SALE!

MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

Card Drive



8425 68ms 8438 68ms

Card Drives use quality MiniScribe hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles

Everything you Need Plus SUPER EASY INSTALLATION!!

Seagate 40Mb ST251-1 28ms... *FAST!!*

> MFM **Bare Drive**

MiniScribe

 71_{Mb}

18ms Access Time

Card Drive 20 Card Drive 30 Card Drive 40

8450 46ms

\$289 8339

\$269

and most Tandy models.

That's Why.

COMPUTER SHOPPER
Best Buy - Hard Drives
1988, 1989

une 27, 1989

65Mb Seagate ST277R-1

28ms Access Time RLL Bare Drive

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles Includes hard drive,

\$419 controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual.

Kits for IBM

AT/386 & Compatibles Includes all standard kit items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high

Top Ten Mall-Order Company February 1989

\$499

speed controller and cables.

TOSHIBA 110мь \$679

28ms RLL Bare Drive

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand

to answer your questions!





ROPOLIS HIGH CAPACITY DRIVES - ESDI OR SCSI PC PAKS

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with your choice of SCSI to PC Bus host adaptor (supports up to two floppy drives, six hard drives and a SCS1 tape backup) or ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables; mounting hardware; installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available.

EVERYTHING YOUNEED!!

160Mb

MK1654

16ms Half-Height

330Mb MK1558

14ms Full-height

660Mb MK1578

16ms Full-height



HARD DRIVES

International

1912 West Fourth Street Dept. PW Tempe, AZ 85281

Local Sales: (602) 967-5128 FAX: (602) 829-9193 Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

In the U.S. and Canada

800-695-DISC 24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472

APO/FPO (602) 967-5128

International Sales: (602) 967-7435 FAX: (602) 921-8312



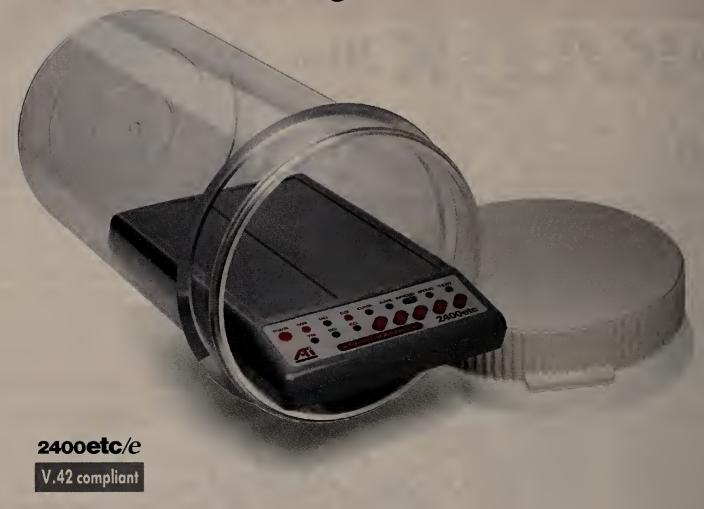




All Products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!

PW290

Cure Hayes fever.



Get fast relief from high prices with ATI's high-performance, error-free modem for a fraction of the price.



Allergic to high modem prices? Here's news that will clear your head, not your budget.

ATI® Technologies' 2400etc/e® external modem* meets the competition feature for feature...and then some! Remarkably, it costs just a fraction of the price.

Relief is fast. With MNP® level 5 data compression, the 2400etc/e's throughput speed exceeds 4800bps, thereby lowering transmission costs.

The 2400etc/e complies with the CCITT V.42 error-control standard, including LAP-M and MNP, for 100% error-

free data transfer. As well as offering synchronous operation, it's fully compatible with the standard and extended Hayes® 'AT' command sets. Plus, ATI's easy-set front panel controls provide convenient access to frequently used commands.

Don't suffer from high prices. The ATI 2400etc/e external modem cures Hayes fever for only **\$299**.** And that's nothing to sneeze at.

You'll be relieved to know that ATI also offers a high-performance internal modem, the 2400etc/i, at an equally non-allergic price. Only \$239.**

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc. 3761 Victoria Park Avenue Scarborough, Ontario Canada M1W 3S2 Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720



*Conforms to CCITT V 22, V.22bis, Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. ® ATI and 2400etc are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc;
Hayes is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Avoid reloading the same TSR, speed up PageMaker font changes, print "formless" FormTool data, protect your hardware from static and other evils, get an extra charge from a Zenith portable's battery, display the time and date without consuming RAM, liquidate directories, fix an antiviral bug, and give BRIEF 3.0 a medal.

Edited by Tom Swan

Once Is Enough

Because I don't have a mouse, I use a batch file to load a small resident keyboard accelerator before my paint program. The trouble is, if I exit the paint program and use the batch file to enter it again, I end up with

multiple copies of the keyboard enhancer in RAM.

I've hit upon a useful way to prevent reloading the same resident program. Create a batch file [see LISTING 1] that loads a RAM-resident program, notes that action to a DOS environment variable, then loads the application. When run a second time, the batch file checks the variable, sees that the TSR is loaded, and goes directly to the application. The sample here is generic; to use this batch file, replace the terms tsr, appdir, and app with the name of your TSR, the directory your application is in, and the name of your application, respectively.

Before running this batch file, you must initialize the environment variable. Insert the command SET TSR = NOT_INSTALLED in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, replacing TSR with the name of your own TSR.

This technique will ensure that your resident utility is installed only once, no matter how many times you run the application via its batch-file loader.

Michael Payne Bridge City, Texas

Editor's note: If a resident program can remove itself from RAM, this technique may prevent reloading the TSR. For that reason, use this technique only with resident programs that can't remove themselves.

Faster Fonts

I use Bitstream fonts and *Page-Maker*, and I've accumulated hundreds of soft fonts on my hard disk. Unfortunately, whenever I change fonts, *PageMaker* reads the specifications of every font in the directory, making the program run like molasses at the North Pole.

Of course, I could delete some font files or move them to another directory, but I discovered that hiding unneeded font files speeds things up considerably. All you need is *The Norton Utilities*' file attribute program, FA.COM. For example, to hide all fonts that start with *A*, I type FA A*.HPF/HID+.

Another solution is to delete references to seldom-used fonts from *Windows'* WIN.INI file. Just make sure you save those deleted lines in a file for later use. (You can't turn them into *(continues)*

```
aecho off
if %tsr%==installed goto run_app
tsr
set tsr=installed
:run_app
c:
cd /appdir
app
```

LISTING 1: To ensure that a resident program is loaded only once, replace the terms "tsr," "appdir," and "app" in this batch file with the name of your resident program, the directory your application is in, and the name of your application, respectively.

comments without also removing their equal signs.)

David Lavin Van Nuys, California

Editor's note: Norton Utilities, PC Tools Deluxe, and other utility packages let you change file attributes. Although DOS 3.0 added the attribute-changing ATTRIB.EXE, that program can't hide or unhide files.

If you take the approach of deleting font references in WIN.INI, you may want to keep one or more alternate files with different extensions. Then you could easily change your initial Windows configuration by simply copying the appropriate file over WIN.INI before running Windows.

Formless Data

I often need to fill in purchase orders, invoices, and other preprinted forms. Although Bloc Publishing's *FormTool* can duplicate these and other forms, the program can't suppress the form design at print time and just output the data; or so I thought, until I discovered this trick.

The following tip assumes that you have created a form that duplicates a preprinted form's design, and that it's currently loaded in the *FormTool* Editor.

- 1. Press <**Alt>-F** to select the Easy Fill-Out Form command.
- 2. Fill in the form, pressing <Tab> to move from field to field.
- 3. Press **<F1>** to 'Save as New Form'.
- 4. Press **2** to select the 'Save just the Data' option.
- 5. Type PRN for the output file, and press <Enter> to print.

James B. Tighe Wheeling, West Virginia Editor's note: This trick works very nicely, at least on a local printer, but you'll have to print several tests to align output perfectly. On a network printer, the output can be garbled.

To avoid rekeying data and LAN printing problems, type a file name instead of PRN to save your data to disk for editing and printing later. Since the data is saved as an ASCII file, you can print it from the DOS prompt by typing TYPE FILENAME. EXT>PRN. If you often need to fill in complex, preprinted forms, you may want to purchase Bloc Publishing's new FormFiller, which is designed for just this task.

Rubber Wheels and Heavy Weights

The problems mentioned in your recent item "Fading Memory" [The Help Screen, November 1989] sound all too familiar. We, too, had seemingly random crashes on several of the PCs in our office, all accompanied by parity check messages.

One day we realized that the crashes occurred when users rolled their rubber-wheeled chairs across the carpet. It suddenly dawned on us that static electricity buildup might be causing the problem. We installed antistatic mats under the chairs and placed touchpads [devices that electrically ground people who touch them] near the more problematic PCs. This solved some, but not all, of our parity problems.

We then noticed that many of the problem PCs had both power directors [flat surge protectors with added control features] and swivel-base-equipped monitors on top of them. While the betterbuilt PCs—IBMs, for example could take the extra weight, others couldn't. The pressure was bending the PC case, causing the motherboard to warp slightly and loosen connections, creating more parity problems. By moving the hardware off of our fussier PCs, we eliminated nearly all of our crashes.

Joe DelPrincipe Schaumburg, Illinois

You'll Get a Charge out of This

When running my Zenith 286 SupersPort laptop on battery power, I sometimes receive a low-power alarm even though I've just charged the battery. This is because nickel-cadmium batteries can put out only as much power as they received in their last charge, no matter how full they were before charging. When that happens, I can often breathe new life into my depleted power reserves with the help of Traveling Software's Battery Watch, a TSR for laptops that monitors how much power is left in the battery. Battery Watch uses 6K to 16K of RAM.

After the red alert lights up, signaling low power, I save any open files and return to the DOS prompt. I then press <Shift>-<Alt>-B to bring up Battery Watch's main menu. I select Utilities (<F3>) and Deep Discharge (<F4>). After 2 to 3 minutes, the green full-power light returns. I can then press <Esc> to quit Battery Watch. Usually, this gives me enough power to continue working for a while.

Jack M. Crowther Hilo, Hawaii

Editor's note: This is an unusual use of the Deep Discharge feature, which is intended to empty (continues)

So It Is Written... So It Shall Be.

Means that *OmniPage/386* can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

With OmniPage/386 all that is required is the software—no add-on—boards—this translates into recognition power at a fraction of the price.

01

Transitional Editor™
lets you edit scanned
text —without leaving
the program — before
exporting it to a file. Cut,
copy, paste, insert and
delete text — or take
advantage of the powerful search and replace
tools which allow you
to modify a page.



Supports the most popular word processing, spreadsheet and data base programs.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-european languages, including French, German and Spanish.

おんればあしにちょしる人というかはこうでしているこうに

WYSIScan™ interface takes full advantage of the Windows environment —an excellent compliment to any AT or 386 machine.

OmniPage/386 has even more features than ever before — which translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

Partial Page allows you to scan only that text which is relevant to your business needs.

The bottom line in page recognition software— eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

Now...OmniPage/386 software only!



*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. Transitional Editor and WYSIScan are trademarks of Caere Corporation. MS DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE ®

Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court Los Gatos, CA 95030 1-800-535-SCAN

きるというかのかというとは一次ではいるというというできる

Where does PC W\RLD

Answer: to NSTL — America's leading computer

If you need the highest level of comparative data... NSTL's PC Digest is the solution.

Last year, *PC World* designated National Software Testing Laboratories as its official research facility. And for good reason.

NSTL is the leading independent research organization exclusively devoted to testing PC hardware and software. Our knowledge, experience and skilled technical staff enable us to generate analytical data so accurate, comprehensive and meaningful that no one else can match it.

PC Digest is our comparative ratings report on IBM-compatible PCs and peripherals. It's the *authoritative* source for objective, scientific hardware evaluations.

Granted, this unusual publication is not for everyone. But if you need to go beyond the ads and the reviews...if you require a deeper level of analysis...if your work calls for complete and systematic data to guide your buying decisions...then PC Digest is the only place to turn.

The ultimate hardware reference tool.

Today, the PC marketplace is more crowded and confused than *ever* before.



PC Digest evaluates a wide range of PCs and peripherals.

How can you be *certain* a piece of equipment will prove reliable? That it will do all it claims? That it will be compatible with your existing system? How can you make truly *informed* buying decisions?

There's only one *sure* way to evaluate the hundreds of competitive products. They must be *tested*. Head-to-head. Feature by feature. Against precise, scientific benchmarks. Performing real-world business tasks.

Only *PC Digest* performs this exacting research process. There is no other resource that even comes close.

Every major PC and peripheral is evaluated.

New equipment is a major investment. And, for most organizations, buying PCs and peripherals is a *continuous* process — not a one-time event.



Skilled engineers spend weeks methodically testing each piece of equipment.

PC Digest can help you make the right decisions — and avoid expensive mistakes. Arriving each month, it's an ongoing reference source for a wide range of products. For example:

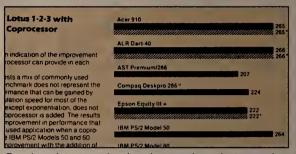
✓IBM and compatible 286 and 386 machines ✓Laptops ✓Modems ✓Laser printers Backup systems ✓VGA boards ✓Monitors ✓Network adapters ✓Memory expansion cards ✓Disk drives ✓Hard disk cards ✓Other mass storage devices ✓Accelerator boards ✓Dotmatrix printers ✓Co-processors ✓Scanners ✓And more

For each product, we determine: How easy is it to set up? What are its features and capabilities? What special system requirements are necessary? How well does it work with major business software? How fast does it perform typical tasks? How good is the documentation? How does it function under DOS and OS/2?

We tell you which products are *best*—and which have *problems*. And we make *specific recommendations* based on the hard data our tests uncover. (Specifications and prices are included.)

Users applaud *PC Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are clear, readable and

accessible. Quick-reading charts show how products stack up against each other.



Benchmark test results show how each product scored while running major business software programs.

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *PC Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions — and save you time, money and hassles?

Objective, scientific testing standards.

Why is *PC Digest* so widely used — and so highly regarded?

For a start, no one else can equal NSTL's resources. Our laboratory facilities are state-of-the-art. Our staff of skilled engineers and technicians draws upon a wealth of "hands-on" experience that can be gained only by scientifically testing PC products day after day.

PC World announces an innovative partnership.

PC World has entered into an unprecedented arrangement to have our review process conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of software and hardware products in our industry....They're going to tell it like it is — not sell it

- David Bunnell, Chairman

We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective....That's why we have selected National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in *PC World*.

- Richard Landry, Editor

PC World is proud to include benchmarks and evaluations from the industry's leading source of unbiased product information....NSTL has earned a reputation as the Underwriters Laboratories of the PC industry. Renowned for its exacting, objective methodology, [its] solid reputation has been built by a staff as fastidious as a team of wary tax auditors.

— Eric Knorr, Senior Associate Editor

go to test equipment?

esting lab.

Performance tests are applications-based. We test machines with popular software such as the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks. And the looseleaf data services, despite their imposing appearance, perform no testing at all.

PC Digest is fiercely independent. We have a firm policy of accepting no ads. That gives us the freedom to be fully objective and unbiased in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of any kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches.

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Selecting equipment is a never-ending process. That's why *PC Digest* monitors the fast-changing PC marketplace on an *ongoing* basis. It keeps you a jump *ahead* of events.

So it's not surprising that *PC Digest* frequently "scoops" the computer industry press. With the *first* comprehensive benchmark tests of IBM's PS/2 line. The *first* tests of the Compaq and IBM 25MHz PCs. And the *first* tests of OS/2's multitasking abilities.

ACCELERATOR BOARD FEATURES	4	Fee. Phin 386	Inh. 286	Mrs. Jes	P. C. No.	Par John Jen J.	Special Specia	Opp C 3
Speeds up IBM PC-1	Υ	Y	Z	Y	Υ	Y,R	Υ	N.
Speeds up IBM/XT	Υ	Υ	N.	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Y
Speeds up IBM/AT	N	N	Υ	N	N	N	N	N
Microprocessor	80286	80286	80386	8086	80286	80286	80286	808
Memory Cache	16K	8K	64K	8K	N	8K	8K	128
On-board memory	N	N	OP1	N	1024K	N	N	N
Computer processor retained	N	Y	N	N	Υ	N	N	N
Change Speed	Y,S	Y,S	Y,S	Y,E	Y,S	Y,I	Y,I	Υ,
Change speed without rebooting	Y,S	N	Y,S	Y,E	Y,S	N	N	Y
Change speed within application	N	Y,K	Y,K	N	N	N	N	N
Disk caching included	Υ	Y	N	N	Υ	N	N	Y
RAM disk included	N	Υ	M	N	Υ	N	N	Y
Print spooler included	N	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Y
Long/short card	SH	SH		1	I	SH	SH	

Which products have the capabilities you want? Our technicians verify each feature.

Each issue includes *Buyer's Alert*. This useful monthly newsletter previews new products and new models...forecasts technology changes and trends...gives you an inside look at vendor policy changes...and much more.

An important plus: With *PC Digest*, everything you need to know is in *one* place. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for the answers you need.



Each product receives its own detailed report.

New changes and pressures ahead! Will you be ready?

Warning! The personal computing environment is moving faster. The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

Technology is proliferating at dizzying speed. Networking is reshaping the way business functions. The 386 systems and OS/2 will create tough new price/performance decisions.

Expect more competing vendor claims and more hype. New compatibility prob-

lems. Product shortages and price increases. In sum, more *confusion* than ever before!

The Master Ratings
Chart on each issue's
front cover provides
at-a-glance
comparative data
on every product.

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, every purchasing decision will have to be justified. *PC Digest* gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants subscribe to *PC Digest*. They read it, rely on it, and turn their well-thumbed back issues into an indispensable reference and purchasing tool.

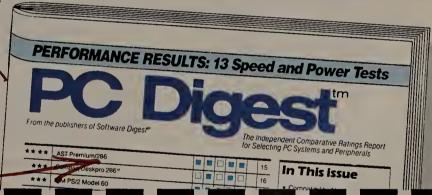
Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

Prove it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin a no-risk introductory subscription.

For fastest service, CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-223-7093

FAX? Complete the coupon below and use our Fax number: (215) 941-9952



PC Digest. You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within 30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.
□ \$185 check enclosed □ Bill us □ Charge to: □ MasterCard □ Visa □ American Express
Acct. noExp
Signature X
Name
Title / Dept
Company
Address
CityStateZip
Phone () (in case we have a question about your order) NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES Box 1000 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Give BRIEF 3.0 the Gold

For months, Underware has been racing to release BRIEF 3.0—a major upgrade of my favorite text editor. Finally this hot performer is out, and it's leaving the competition in the dust.

For the past year or so, I've used BRIEF 2.1 to write this column, two books, and zillions of program listings. But like many users, I was nervous about upgrading. Would I recognize my old teammate? Would I still be able to edit dozens, even hundreds, of files simultaneously? Would my cursor continue to whiz through text with the speed of an Olympian bobsled? And would the program's wide-ranging undo feature still let me recover from mistakes as varied as an accidentally deleted line and an incorrect search and replace?

Minutes after installing the program, I had my answer: If they ever award gold medals for software, BRIEF 3.0 deserves a trunkful. It retains all of 2.1's merits and adds new features, among them the abilities to zoom windows to full screen at the touch of a key and to save and restore keyboard macros in disk files.

BRIEF 3.0 can run a slew of compilers directly from the editor, including C compilers from Watcom, Borland, and Microsoft. It also supports QuickPascal, Turbo Pascal, Microsoft Macro Assembler, Turbo Assembler, Topspeed Modula-2, Zortech C++, and many others. To ease language-specific editing, the editor provides templates and automatic indents for Ada, BASIC, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, Modula-2, and Pascal. This greatly reduces my work load while keeping my listings in peak condition.

I'm impressed most by the new
CBRIEF macro language, which closely
resembles C. The former half-C, halfLISP syntax is still supported, but unless
you're familiar with that macro style,
you'll want to use CBRIEF. In only a few
minutes, I was able to convert all my



BRIEF 3.0's split-screen windows make it possible to edit dozens of ASCII files simultaneously.

existing macros to the new format.

Many of BRIEF's commands are written in CBRIEF, so if you know C, you can reprogram the editor to perform to your specs.

Other improvements are subtler but no less welcome. For example, improved subdirectory navigation lets me press <Tab> to move to a new directory, then press <Tab> or <Enter> to display a file list. Previously I had to press both <Enter> and <Tab> to display a file list. That may seem a small point, but after using the double-key operation several thousand times, it became a major annoyance. This and other small improvements suggest that Underware paid close attention to customer suggestions.

Even so, BRIEF 3.0 doesn't quite rate a perfect 10. The editor doesn't support a mouse, which would ease operations such as selecting windows and marking text blocks. Also, a bug sometimes locks my system after I reformat a

paragraph. BRIEF's developers are attempting a fix.

One final note: As good as it is, BRIEF is not a word processor. Printing features are limited, and the program won't reformat paragraphs automatically. To me those limitations are benefits, but to others they may be drawbacks. If what you're looking for is a text editor, you won't find a more fleet-footed competitor. BRIEF 3.0 is an unbeatable champion.

I welcome your comments. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. — Tom Swan

WHERE TO BUY

BRIEF 3.0

Solution Systems
541 Main St. #410
South Weymouth, MA 02190
800/821-2492, 617/337-6963
LIST PRICE: \$199
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.1 or later version, two disk drives
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support for registered users, toll-free number, M-F 9-6
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 732





APPLE MACINTOSH AND COMPAQ, TOO.

Short-term projects can be long on problems if you don't have the computer equipment you need. That's why renting PCs and peripherals from GE for presentations, trade shows, training sessions or seasonal expansion makes so much sense. Our vast inventory of IBM, Compaq, Apple, quality compatibles and related equipment is ready for fast overnight shipment. Plus, we guarantee the equipment you rent works when it arrives. So, from a sea of Blue to a bushel of Apples, one phone call is all it takes. Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.

Get This Special Offer, Too!

Call today and get your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services. Ask for your copy when you place your order, or call our special information number—1-800-345-2451.

To Order, Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J. For Information, Call 1-800-345-2451. Or Mail This Coupon.

- ☐ Yes! I need to rent PCs and peripherals ASAP. Please have a representative call me immediately!
- ☐ Please send me your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services.

Name. Title_

Company_ Address_

Zip_ City_ GE Rental/Lease

Ext. or Dept. Phone_

Send to: GE Rental/Lease, P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. "Macintosh" and "Apple" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp

\$e[s	saves the cursor's current position
\$e[1;56H	moves the cursor to row 1, column 56
\$e[1;33;44m	specifies bright (1) yellow text (33) on a blue background (44)
\$t	displays the time
\$h\$h\$h\$h\$h	erases the digits showing seconds and hundredths of seconds
\$d	displays the date
\$e[0m	resets text to normal
\$e[u	returns the cursor to its former position
\$p	displays the current drive and path
\$ g	displays a greater-than sign

FIGURE 1: These ANSI.SYS and PROMPT command codes create a clock in the upper right corner of your screen.

all power from the battery before recharging. I can't say whether the trick will work on other laptops.

Time for Displays

There are several commercial and public domain programs that display the time on screen, but they all consume RAM. Fortunately, I found a way to place a colorful clock in the corner of my screen without using a TSR.

Put the following PROMPT command on one line of your AUTOEXEC. BAT file: PROMPT \$e[s\$e[1;56H\$e[1;33 ;44m \$t\$h\$h\$h\$h\$h\$ \$d \$e[0m\$e[u\$p\$g (For monochrome monitors, replace \$e[1;33;44m\$ with \$e[7m].Insert the line DEVICE = C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS into your CONFIG.SYS file, and make sure that ANSI.SYS is in your DOS directory. Reboot your system, and the clock's on line. [For a commented breakdown of the command, see FIGURE 1.]

Scott Hawley
Middlefield, Connecticut

Editor's note: The only drawback to this technique is that the date and time are not updated automatically; if you've been away from your keyboard for a minute or more, press <Enter> to update the time. Also, you can replace the number 33 and/ or 44 with a value from 30 to 39 and 40 to 49, respectively, to try different color combinations. For more about assigning colors with the PROMPT command, see "The Color of DOS," The Help Screen, December 1989.

Liquidating a Directory

As a bulletin board SYSOP (system operator), I frequently have to erase directories full of user files. In the past, I would go to the directory by typing CD\ DIRNAME, delete all of the files with DEL *.*, go back to the previous directory with CD.., and then type RD DIR-NAME to remove the directory itself. Then I discovered a quick trick that does the same job with only two commands. To erase all files in *DIRNAME*, I type DEL DIRNAME, press < Enter>, and answer Y to the prompt 'Are you sure (Y/N)?' I then type RD and a space and press <Enter> to erase the empty directory.

Lucas Skoczkowski Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Editor's note: DOS requires a directory to be clean as a whistle before RD will remove it. After you think you've deleted all files from a directory, you may still receive an 'Invalid path' error from RD. In that case, you must remove other subdirectories and their files from inside the directory you're trying to remove. If the error still persists, check for read-only and hidden files, neither of which can be erased until you have changed their attributes (see "Faster Fonts" in this column).

Antiviral Bug

Because I access many bulletin boards, I worry that my PC may catch a virus. I installed the commands described in "Antiviral Vaccine" [Star-Dot-Star, October 1989] in my AUTOEX-EC.BAT file. At first the commands didn't work, but when I placed them after my PATH command, they worked fine.

Doug Peterson
Bellevue, Washington

Editor's note: Four readers contacted us about this problem. In the October column, we didn't mention that the commands listed must come after the PATH command. This is required because the virus-checking commands use DOS's FIND utility, which would most likely be located in your C:\DOS subdirectory.

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World and the author of Mastering Turbo Pascal 5.5 (Howard W. Sams and Co., Indianapolis, 1989).

Share your tips and discoveries with PC World readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

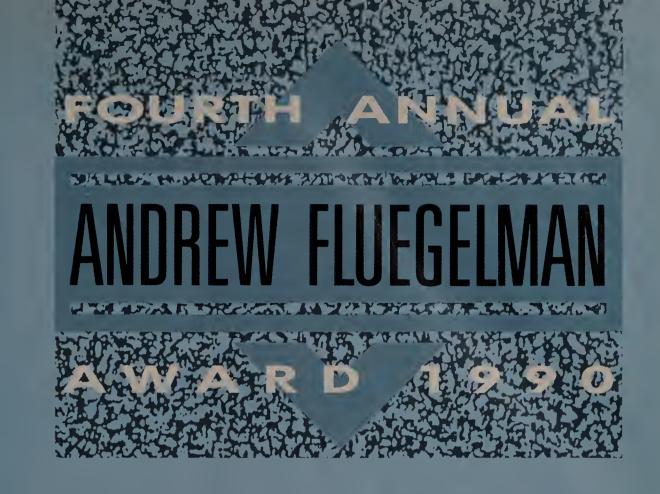
Purpose

The Andrew Fluegelman Award is given annually to encourage personal computer software excellence and to recognize a software programmer or team of programmers. We are looking for people who have made a substantial, innovative contribution to the personal computer community in commercial, shareware, or public-domain software.

The award was established in 1986 by PCW Communications to commemorate Fluegelman's contributions to the software field. Fluegelman developed PC-Talk, the first easy-to-use and powerful communications program for the IBM PC. His concept of freeware remains one of the most innovative means of sharing and marketing software. Fluegelman died in July 1985, and a fund was established in his name. The annual award, sponsored by PCW Communications and the Software Publishers Association, is made possible through the Andrew Fluegelman Fund.

Eligibility

Any commercial, shareware, or public-domain personal computer software—including utilities, applications, and languages—developed by an individual or a team is eligible. The program must have been released between January 1, 1986, and December 31, 1989. Nominations can be submitted by anyone who did not participate in the software's development. Companies are encouraged to submit nominations for software that they market; but only individuals, not companies, are to be nominated.



Judging

Each program will be evaluated according to the following criteria:

- * It advances the state of the art of personal computing.
- * It manifests innovation in concept and design.
- * It demonstrates orientation to personal computer users.

Program Copies

Finalists will be asked to submit six copies of their program for the judges' evaluation. These will be returned after judging. Please do not send programs until you are notified that you are a finalist.

Selection of Winners

The award recipient is selected in a two-step procedure. First, an independent screening committee will review nominations and select the finalists.

Second, a panel of judges will evaluate the work of the finalists. From these, an award recipient will be selected.

Prize

The award winner will receive \$5000 and a commemorative plaque. The award will be presented at the Software Publishers Association annual awards dinner in March 1990.

Deadline

Nomination entries must be postmarked no later than February 15, 1990. Mail six completed copies of this nomination form to:

Andrew Fluegelman Award PCW Communications, Inc. 501 Second Street

San Francisco, CA 94107

Attn: Amy Marks

For further information, call (415) 978-3180.

1990 Andrew Fluegelman Award Nomination Form. Please type your entries; na handwritten entries will be accepted. Attach odditional pages with a brief description of the program (100 words or less) and the reason for your nomination.

Nome of progrom:_ Creotor (if mare than ane, designate teom leader):___ Release Date: Saftware marketer:

Nominatian submitted by:____

Phone: Compony:__

Address:



POWERKITS COMPLETE WITH...

- HARD DISK DRIVE
- CONTROLLER XT KIT ONLY
- CABLE(s)
- ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFT-
- WARE FOR 40MB's ON UP. FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- MOUNTING HARDWARE
 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- MOUNTING RAILS AT KITS

- 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACE-MENT GUARANTEE. PHONE IN CUSTOMER SER-VICE AND SUPPORT.

XT AT BARE Seagate ST225 20MB, 65 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT NIFM. 229 199 QUE 30MB, 65 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT RLL ST238R CMI 40MB, 70 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL. ST250R 40NB, 40 NSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, NFNL.

ST251 40NB, 28 NSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, NFN... 65NB, 40 NSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL.... ST251-1 ST277R BONB, 28 MSEC, FULL HEIGHT, NIFM... **ST4096**

ST296N 85NB, 28 NSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, SCSL...

66NB, 23 NSEC, 1/2 HT., NFN/RLL....

285 235 230 372 314 309 412 354 349 134 374 369 589 540 535 549 509 504

ASA ... 104 /399

KL320 20MB, 40 MSEC, 3.5", NEW, **KL330** 30MB, 40 NSEC, 3.5", RLL...

239 199 CALL 265 213 CAL

200B, 40 NSEC HARD CARD (TANDY TOO) HC-20 HC-30 30MB, 40 MSEC HARD CARD (TANDY TOO)

MiniScribe

40NB, 45NSEC, 3.5" W/5.25 KIT, RLL 3650 40MB, 61 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, NFM...... 3085 71NB, 22 NSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, NFN......

337 /235 /266

259

EXTRA BONUS: QUIK-MENU HARD DRIVE ORGANIZER-REGULARLY \$49.95, ONLY \$14.99 W/PURCHASE OF ANY POWERKITI EXTENDED WARRANTY: ASK YOUR SALES REP ABOUT OUR LOW COST EXPRESS 1+1 EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN! REMEMBER...WE COMPLETELY SUPPORT TANDY COMPUTERS AND SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF HARD DRIVES!

269

249

385

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

MODEMS

1200/300 BAUD INTERNAL 52 INT-12

1200/300 BAUD EXTERNAL

2400/1200/300 INTERNAL 2400/1200/300 EXTERNAL 199

ABOVE MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE
AND COME COMPLETE W/A 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. INTERNALS COME W/SOFTWARE, OPTIONAL WITH EXTERNALS.

PE BACK-UPS

0.160 XT 60/120NB INT KIT W/TAPE AT60 AT 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE P\$260 PS2 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE

ALL KITS ARE COMPLETE AND READY TO USE!

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K - 5.25 INCH D503

D509 1.2MB - 5.25 INCH

720K - 3.5° W/KIT D357 1.44MB - 3.5° W/KII **D359**

57

110 100 130

139

VISA

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

CO-PROCESSORS

MR535

64

SMH FOR AT286 80287-8

2027-3 SMIT FOR YT B087-2 **SMILL FOR XT** 10MHz FOR XT 8087-1

80287-6 6MHz FOR AT286

80287-10 9/4 80387-16 129 80387-20 170 80387-25

10MHz FOR AT286 16MHz FOR 386 20MHz FOR 386 389 25NHz FOR 386

NOTE: THESE ARE ORIGINAL INTEL CHIPS, COMPLETE W/MANUAL AND 5 YEAR WARRANTY!

CONTROLLER BOARDS

1004-AZ7X XTRLL DUAL HD XT MEM DILAL HO YT-GEN2 XT MEN DUAL HD 1003-WX1

1003-VMMI AT 2:1 MFM 2HD

65 1003-VNM2 AT 2:1 NFN HD/FD

1006-VMM1 AT MFN 1:1 2HD 1006-VMM2 AT MFN 1:1 HD/FD 1003-VSP1 ATRIL 21 2HD 1003-VSR2 AT RIL 2:1 HD/FD ATRIL HI 2HD 1006-VSR1

AT RLL 1:1 HD/FD OTHER CONTROLLERS ALSO AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST!

WE ARE STRIVING TO GIVE THE BEST SUPPORT AND SERVICE AVAILABLE!

MONITORS

MASSAS 12 INCH AMBER MONOCHROME W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE NA2575 12 INCH AMBER MONO FLAT SCREEN W/TILT & SMIVEL BASE 14 INCH AMBER FLAT NONO T/S BASE (EMULATES CGA) **MA4575**

CK4656 14 INCH RGB-CGA COLOR W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE CN4531 14 INCH EGA WILL DO CGA, MDA W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE 14 INCH VGA MULTISYNC - EGA,CGA,MDA W/TILT & SWIVEL CN4551

14" SUPER MULTISCAN - 1024x768 RES. W/.26 DOT PITCH & T/S

HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO-GRAPHICS W/PRINTER PORT FIP-MCP EXP-CGP RGB COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER W/PRINTER PORT

IICRO

MARL

ST-EGA EH512-8 EN512-16

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER 800,600 RES. AUTOSWITCH 8 BIT SUPER VGA W/512K ON BOARD 1024;768 (256 COLORS) 16 BIT SUPER VGA W/512K, 1024:768, 256 COLORS, AUTO

VGA-8 & BIT VGA CARD W/256K ON BOARD, 256 COLORS 16 BITVGA CARD W/256K ON BOARD, 256 COLORS

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

- ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED 100%.
 PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED W/APPROVED CREDIT.
 EXPRESS ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPMENT.
 ALL SHIPMENTS ARE INSURED.

BUSINESS HOURS:

MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9:00am TO 8:00pm SATURDAY: 10:00am TO 4:00pm

INC HOUSTON – TEXAS & ATLANTA – GEORGIA

LOCAL SALES:(313) 768-0133 SALES FAX LINE: (313) 661-5732 CUSTOMER SERVICE:(313) 661-536 SERVICE/TECH FAX:(313) 788-0131

5520 DRAKE ROAD - WEST BLOOMFIELD - MICHIGAN - 48322

ices and availability subject to change, to clear. All returns must be acco mpany checks take 10 days vands for similar pro-

VKK

Add PC World
To Your
Management
Reading List

ACT NOW!

Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll

BILL YOU LATER!

YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME		
COMPANY		
TITLE		
ADDRESS		
CITY	ZIP_	

PowerBase ** diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE
PowerBase** Disk

-35 Tips, Macros
and Utilities

PC W\RLD

YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME		
COMPANY		
TITLE		
ADDRESS		
CITY	CTATE	7ID

PowerBase ** diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase** Disk -35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC W\RLD

4CY93

4CY93

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just \$19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90—plus you receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*

Send Gift from:	Send Gift to:
NAME	NAME
COMPANY	COMPANY
TITLE	TITLE
ADDRESS	ADDRESS

CITY

PowerBase ** diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

ZIP

PC W\RLD

STATE

CITY

FREE
PowerBase*** Disk
-35 Tips, Macros
and Utilities

2AT94

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Holdhaallaallaallaallalaallaallaall



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



OT MATRIX/LETTER QUAL

KX-P1180 KX-P1191 KX-P1124 314 KX-P1524 4450 LASER 10 10 10

175 229

505

SL80AI MP5300A

159 NX-1000 NX-1000 RAINBOW 219 270 **NX-15** 375 NB-2410 400 NB-2415

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ANSWERS TO AL

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!



FAX MACHINES 549 M1200 IT MURATA

M1600 RICOH **RF800**

EFAX88 Avatex

669

499

3700

DEX10

UF155

3300

905

780

1069

769

WE CAN ANSWER ALL OF YOUR FAX OUESTION

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

EXPRESS PAKS

- PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO, MOUSE PAD
- 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
- 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
- (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
- **MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE**
- * Quik-menu hard disk organizer

1 25

- ' MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 3.3-GWBASIC & MANUALS
- PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO, MOUSE PAD
- 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
- 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
- (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
- **MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE**
- QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

- " M-SOFT/PHOENIX DOS 4.01-GWBASIC & MANUALS
- PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO, MOUSE PAD
- 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
- * 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
- ' (10) High quality 5.25" Floppy diskettes
- MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE
- QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

I/O CARDS/MISC.

40 XT MULTI I/O S/P/G/CL/CAL/FLOPPY 62 XT QUAD DENSITY MULTI I/O 38 AT MULTI I/O 2S/P/2G (ACTIVE) 4 FLOPPY CONTROLLER -ANY SIZE 44 **EXTERNAL CASE W/PS FOR 2 HH's** 73 39 PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE PAK 65 MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 3.3 MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 4.01 69 **TOWER STAND KIT W/EXT. CABLES** 29 **FLOPPY DISK STORAGE CASE** 6 FOOT MOLDED MODEM CABLE 6 FOOT MOLDED PARALLEL CABLE





COMPARE THIS:

* 4.77, 12, & 15MHz MOTHERBOARD - (LAND) * 8088-1 PROCESSOR - 8087 READY

• 512K DF 120NS RAM, EXP. TO 1MB
• AWARD BIOS/PHOENIX BIOS
• 1 GAME PORT
• 2 PARALLEL I/O DON'T

1 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS

FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
150W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

* TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's -KEYBOARD LOCK

HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
101 - KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD

• HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONDGRAPHICS ADAPTER • SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL

HIGH QUALITY 360K FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
30MB SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVE

* DUAL HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER

* DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
* REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP

* ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!



ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!



COMPARE THIS:

6, 8, 12, 16 MHz MOTHERBOARD - (16.1 LANDMARK)

BO2B6 PROCESSOR - 80287 READY
 B EXPANSION SLDTS (6 - 16BIT)

512K OF O WAIT RAM, UP TO 4MB ON BOARD

FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE

200W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

• TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's-KEYBOARD LOCK • HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS

101 -KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
 HERCULES CDMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
 SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL

HIGH QUALITY 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
FAST 66MB/23MSEC HARD DISK DRIVE

* DUAL HARD DISK/FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

* 2 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS

2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS

* 2 GAME PORTS
* REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP

COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATIO * DNE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!



COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!



COMPARE THIS:

* 16, 20 - 23MHz MOTHERBOARD - (LANDMARK 23+)

* 80386 PROCESSOR - 80387 READY

B EXPANSION SLOTS

* 1MB OF 0 WAIT RAM, UP TO 8MB ON BOARD * AMI BIOS

200W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWERSUPPLY

* TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's-KEYBOARD LOCK

• HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
• 101 - KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD

• HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
• SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL

* HIGH QUALITY 1.2MB FLD PPY DISK DRIVE

• FAST 66MB/23MSEC HARD DISK DRIVE • DUAL 1:1 INTERLEAVE HARD /FLOPPY CONTROLLER

* 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS

2 GAME PORTS

* REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP

* COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
*ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

20-23 MHz 386 COMPLETE WITH 66MB HARD DRIVE AND IMB OF RAM III

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

TRODUCING...\$3500N-Site 3

THE EXPRESS OVERNITE SERVICE PLAN THROU * 24 HOUR RESPONSE TIME * STARTING FROM \$35.00 *AVAILABLE IN MOST AREAS



ASK YOUR REPRESENTATIVE FOR DETAILS!

Circle 137 on reader service card



NETWORK Q&A

Tips and strategies for

departmental networking

Client-server computing promises

much faster performance for large

multiuser data bases. But what

can you buy today?

Frank Jimenez San Antonio, Texas

A. In today's file-server—based LANs, both applications and the data they use are stored on the

server's hard disk. When you start an application like *Paradox* from a "client" workstation, the program itself is downloaded from the server and thereafter runs in workstation RAM at the speed of the workstation CPU. If the application needs access to data, the server must download it to your workstation, where it

is processed. The data is then

sent back up the wire to be

stored on the server's disk.

Hence your PC (usually a low-cost, low-performance system) has to do most of the work while your expensive, high-performance server loafs. Furthermore, the movement of large blocks of data between clients and server tends to congest the LAN bus and degrade performance under heavy loads.

It seems to me that your hardware is already optimized for maximum performance. You may be able to achieve some shortterm improvements by minimizing the number of file indexes and refining your data base design so that reads and writes access only one data file at a time.

However, the world of LAN computing is about to change drastically—and very much for the better. Software vendors are working on client-server (C-S) LAN products in which some of the actual computing work is off-loaded onto a high-performance, multitasking server running OS/2 or *NetWare*. Ideally, these servers will be 80386- or 80486-based systems using a high-throughput architecture like

MCA or EISA or a proprietary multibus box like NetFrame's *NetWare/386* server—and, of course, a fast hard disk subsystem.

Client-server computing requires specially written applications, which are just starting to appear. Most of the development to date has been in the data base area, but soon we can expect to see C-S versions of spreadsheet, word processing, DTP, and CAD/CAM applications, too.

Data Bases First, Need It Worst

It's no coincidence that data bases are the first C-S applications to emerge from programmers' workshops: Conventional LAN data base performance falls off badly with more than five concurrent users. Here's why. If you want to update or add a single record, blocks of surrounding records must be downloaded to your workstation. If indexes are defined on the records, index files have to be downloaded as well. Having received this overdose of information, your PC has to update the various file and index blocks as best it can and send everything back to the server disk. Not only do you experience slowdown due to bus congestion, but no one else can access any information with pointers to or from the data you're using until you're done.

The solution to data base gridlock is C-S architecture, featur-(continues) ing a program like *SQL Server* that performs data base file and index operations *on the server*, without sending a lot of data over the network—only requests and answers go over the network bus. Such a data base is known as a *back-end data base engine*.

Currently, you can choose between a number of candidates: Sybase/Microsoft/Ashton-Tate's SQL Server seems to be the favorite at the moment, but Gupta's SQLBase, Novell's NetWare SQL, and Oracle Server for OS/2 are also available. Several other back ends will probably be on the market by the time you read this, including the Remote Data Services component of IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition.

To use a back-end data base engine on your server, you need a *front-end* data base on your workstation. These front ends provide screen support and let you enter data, produce reports, and so on. All the leading data base vendors are working feverishly to produce front ends that will work with one of the standard back-end data base engines.

Currently, you can get Gupta's SQL Windows (which works with SQLBase, Oracle Server, and SQL Server), and MDBS's Object/1 and Information Builders' *PC/Focus* (both of which work with SQL Server). Novell also offers two front ends for its Net-Ware SQL engine: XQL and Xtrieve Plus. In addition, by the time you read this, you will probably be able to buy newly released front-end versions of DataEase, Paradox, and Revelation 2.0, all of which have been designed to work with SQL Server.

Other Server-Based Applications

Data base users will get the greatest benefit from C-S technology (access to a multiuser data base is one of the most important reasons business users install LANs in the first place), but other application areas are close behind.

Word Processing Under C-S architecture, several writers will be able to work on a large proposal (or a lengthy section of source code) at the same time; the file itself will be maintained at the server. Spelling checks, pagination, keyword searches, and so on will be off-loaded to the server as background tasks. A number of major vendors report they are in development on C-S word processors, but no products have been announced.

Spreadsheets With C-S spreadsheets, large models, such as detailed departmental budgets, can reside on the server, where multiple users will be able to modify them concurrently. Clients will be able to read in a specific cell or range of cells or execute a macro against the shared model without having to move large amounts of data over the LAN. Moreover, as long as the server is equipped with plenty of memory, you'll be able to work with huge spreadsheets even if your PC is limited to 640K of RAM.

Lotus anticipates that future network versions of 1-2-3 will implement server-based functions, but no dates have been announced. And since Lotus is among the many firms (including Microsoft) that now own a part of Sybase—the developer of SQL

Server—clearly Lotus will support SQL Server.

CAD/CAM This area is a perfect candidate for C-S implementation. A single engineering drawing can easily reach several megabytes in size; moving such images back and forth between server and client for local processing can bring a network to its knees. With the server controlling the source document directly, several people will be able to work on the same drawing at once, and functions like library searches for a particular type of shape will be greatly speeded. Moreover, letting a high-performance server take over the job of drawing vectors is bound to improve performance immensely.

Into the Crystal Ball

When can we expect to see significant numbers of client-server products? The data base action is already starting, with front ends such as *DataEase*, *Paradox* and *Revelation* due in first quarter 1990. In other application areas, don't expect much in the way of shrink-wrapped products until 1991.

Finally, three things to remember: One, C-S computing will improve performance, but nobody is serving free lunch. It will still be possible to bring the LAN to a grinding halt if too many users make too many demands on a server-based data base; the only difference will be that the grinding halt will occur at a higher user count. Two, high-end hardware is essential to take advantage of the C-S performance upgrade—and it won't (continues)

Selling your PC Based Products and Services to the Soviet Union just got easier!

ANNOUNCING

PC WORLD FORUM - MOSCOW

July 10-16, 1990 • Moscow Technology and Exhibition Park

A new and exciting era of trade has begun with the Soviet Union. Perestroika has taken hold. The U.S.S.R. has opened its doors to the west and, for the first time, the worldwide computer community can share its personal computer technology, products and services with the Soviet Union.

The PC WORLD Forum/Moscow will coincide with the Soviet Development Conference. Co-sponsored by International Data Group and Information Computer Enterprise, successful publishing partners of PC World USSR, PC WORLD Forum/Moscow will be a 6-day conference on PC technology and programming, and include 2 days of PC hardware and software exposition.

Eager Volume Buyers

This is the event that will bring you face to face with potential new business partners and buyers in the U.S.S.R. Conference attendees will be from those Soviet enterprises and institutes with available hard currency to purchase new decontrolled computer technology. And exhibit attendance will be permitted only to those identified as volume buyers.

You can be part of this landmark forum with an exhibit and/or a demonstration in an hour-long "hands-on" presentation about your product or service to an estimated audience of 200-300. And, you'll have the chance to network with qualified users and buyers in informal sessions and a reception during the conference.

Monumental PC Market Growth

The current Soviet Five Year Plan calls for the installation of 1.1 million com-

puters by end of 1990, and one Soviet academician projected the demand to be 28 million units by the year 2000. That represents enormous growth from today's installed base estimated at 300,000!

If you're interested in entering this burgeoning market, you can't afford to miss this opportunity. Early entrants into the U.S.S.R. PC market will benefit the most!

Special Tour Packages

We'll get you there as easily and economically as possible with our special tour packages. They'll include your travel arrangements, hotel accommodations, tickets to **PC WORLD Forum** and a selection of tours while you are in Moscow.

Exhibitors will also be invited to a special exporters' conference track with seminars like "Doing Business in the Soviet Computer and Software Market."

PC WORLD Forum/Moscow is sponsored

by International Data Group's World
Expo Corporation and Information
Computer Enterprise. Both PC WORLD
Forum and the Software Development
Conference are sponsored by the USSR
State Committee for Science and
Technology, the State Committee for
Printing, Publishing and Book Trade, and
the USSR State TV and Broadcast
Committee.

For more information on PC WORLD
Forum/Moscow, just complete and
return this form to: PC WORLD Forum/
Moscow, IDG World Expo Corporation,
111 Speen St., P.O. Box 9107, Framingham,
MA 01701 or FAX it to (508) 875-1573.



MOSCOW

JULY 10-16, 1990

Please send me more information on PC WORLD Forum/Moscow, July 10-16, 1990 at the Moscow Technology and Exhibition Park, Moscow, USSR. I am interested in (check all that apply.)

	ndina

☐ Exhibiting

Presenting

□ Travel Package

Name			+		
Title	16 mg.				
	1 11 11	Mich			
Street	1 1	**	\		4
City/State/Zip				1	
Telephone					

PC WORLD Forum • Moscow

July 10-16, 1990

Moscow Technology and Exhibition Park, Moscow, USSR

be cheap. And, three, these are brand-new applications; don't be surprised if it's a little hazardous at the leading edge.

David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco-based consulting firm specializing in networks.

Trouble on your LAN? Looking for new networking products? Send us your questions. For every question published, you'll receive \$25 and a solution to your problem. To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 912.

WHERE TO BUY

NetWare SQL, Xtrieve Plus, XQL

Novell Inc. P.O. Box 9802 #917 Austin, TX 78766 512/346-8380

LIST PRICE: NetWare SQL (for NetWare/286) \$595, Xtrieve Plus \$595, XQL \$795

Reader service no. 722

Object/1

MDBS Inc.
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IA 47902
317/447-1122, 317/463-2581
LIST PRICE: \$995
Reader service no. 723

Oracle Server

Reader service no. 724

Oracle Corp.
20 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
800/345-3267, 415/598-8000
LIST PRICE: for OS/2 \$2499, for Vines
\$4999

PC/Focus

Information Builders, Inc. 1250 Broadway New York, NY 10001 212/736-4433 LIST PRICE: \$1295 Reader service no. 725

SQLBase, SQLWindows

Gupta Technologies

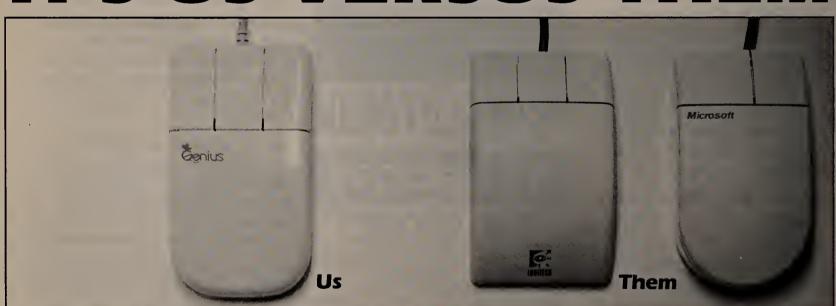
1040 Marsh Rd. #200 Menlo Park, CA 94025 800/876-3267, 415/321-9500 LIST PRICE: SQLBase DOS version \$1995, OS/2 version \$2495; SQLWindows \$1295

Reader service no. 726

SQL Server

Ashton-Tate 20101 Hamilton Ave. Torrance, CA 90509 213/329-8000 LIST PRICE: \$2495 **Reader service no. 727**

IT'S US VERSUS THEM



Above are the three best selling mice in the world. And no wonder. Each of these manufacturers is dedicated to uncompromised quality, state of the art technology, and ergonomic design. However, as you can see, one stands apart, even among these over-achievers. The Genius Mouse GM-F301 rewards

those who demand the best with ultraaccurate cursor placement, silky-smooth glide, and a color and texture like polished ivory. The GM-F301 is the only mouse that can be switched between the two mouse modes at any time without having to reboot or reload the mouse driver (should you expect less from the best?), has adjustable dynamic resolution, and includes an X-Y lock feature. And, as with all truly advanced things, the Genius mouse is almost mindlessly easy to plug in and run. Genius-perfect for the beginner or the thoroughly jaded power user. For your nearest dealer, please call **(800) 456-7593.**

Genius - simply better.

KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP. PHONE: (714) 590-3940 FAX: (714) 590-1231 How can you be <u>sure</u> which PC business software will meet your <u>specific</u>
needs?

Now you can know for sure which is the best buy <u>for you</u> with the unique comparative ratings resource, *Software Digest*. Chosen as PC World's official testing facility, NSTL publishes this single most trusted source for impartial systematic evaluations of IBM-compatible PC software.

Your ultimate PC software reference tool.

Software Digest has pioneered an exclusive methodology for evaluating software. Combining technical testing with "hands-on" use by all experience levels, each program is measured for ease of learning, ease of use, quality, versatility, performance and more. The result provides you with an absolutely unparalleled set of comparative ratings for every major IBM-compatible PC business application.

Software Digest's graphic format provides you with test results that are clear, readable and accessible. You can see instantly how competing programs stack up against each other. Everything you need to know is in this one reliable resource designed to help you improve your product selection decisions.

SOFTWARP DIGEST PARTICIPATE PROPERTY P

What others are saying about Software Digest:

"Software Digest is the 'Consumer Reports' of software."

, Richard Concaildi Dearborn Chemical Co., Lake Zurich, IL

"Software Digest is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes." L.J. Callaghan

L.J. Callaghan Nabisco, Hanover, NJ

"Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a \$1,500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only \$875"

Tim Belt Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, OH get when you subscribe:

Software Digest Ratings Report.

Each 60-plus page report focuses on a different group of competing business software covering every major PC

Here's what you

from NSTL (National Software

Testing Laboratories) - the

official research facility of

PC WORLD

A <u>timely</u> **Buyer's Alert** supplement including program enhancements, performance test updates, previews of new products, and industry alerts.

category.

An <u>indepth</u> *Cumulative Index*, giving you instant access to tested programs. Listed alphabetically by program, this index includes the issue number of the report, the version tested, pricing, release dates and detailed update information of new versions not available during the testing cycle.

A <u>sturdy</u> **Three-Ring-Binder** imprinted with the Software Digest logo and filled with special topic dividers to store and create a complete reference library.

Circle 190 on reader service card

Introductory Risk-Free Trial Offer

See for yourself, risk free. Give us the word and we'll begin an *introductory trial subscription*. With stakes as high as they are today, just one correct software acquisition decision (or a wrong one you avoid!) could repay the cost many times over. In short, *Software Digest* can save you time, money, and hassles.

Mail this coupon to take advantage of this introductory risk-free trial or call the toll-free number

1-800-223-7093 in PA: 215-941-9600

National Software Testing Laboratories Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

introductory trial subscription
introductory trial subscription
(6 issues \$195.) to Software
Digest , on a 30-day examination basis.
I will receive a binder with the
current issue. If I'm dissatisfied, I
have the right to cancel within
30 days, and owe nothing. The binder
and preview issue are mine to keep.
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill Me
☐ Charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Am.Ex.
Account No.
Evnipation Data
Expiration Date

Signature

Name	
Title/Dept	
Company	
Address	
City	
State	Zip
Phone	CHeaco
	CH83C0
National Software Test	ing Laboratories, Box 1000,

What Can You Find

- ☐ Your customer database?
- ☐ Your accounts receivable?

- ☐ Last year's tax records?
- ☐ Letters to clients and associates?

Before You Give Up...

Call Mace Data Recovery.

Fast and accurate recovery of information from bad disks can save your business. Take advantage of trained technicians and years of experience to save your files from the junk pile. 1-800-523-0258.

400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520 503-488-2322



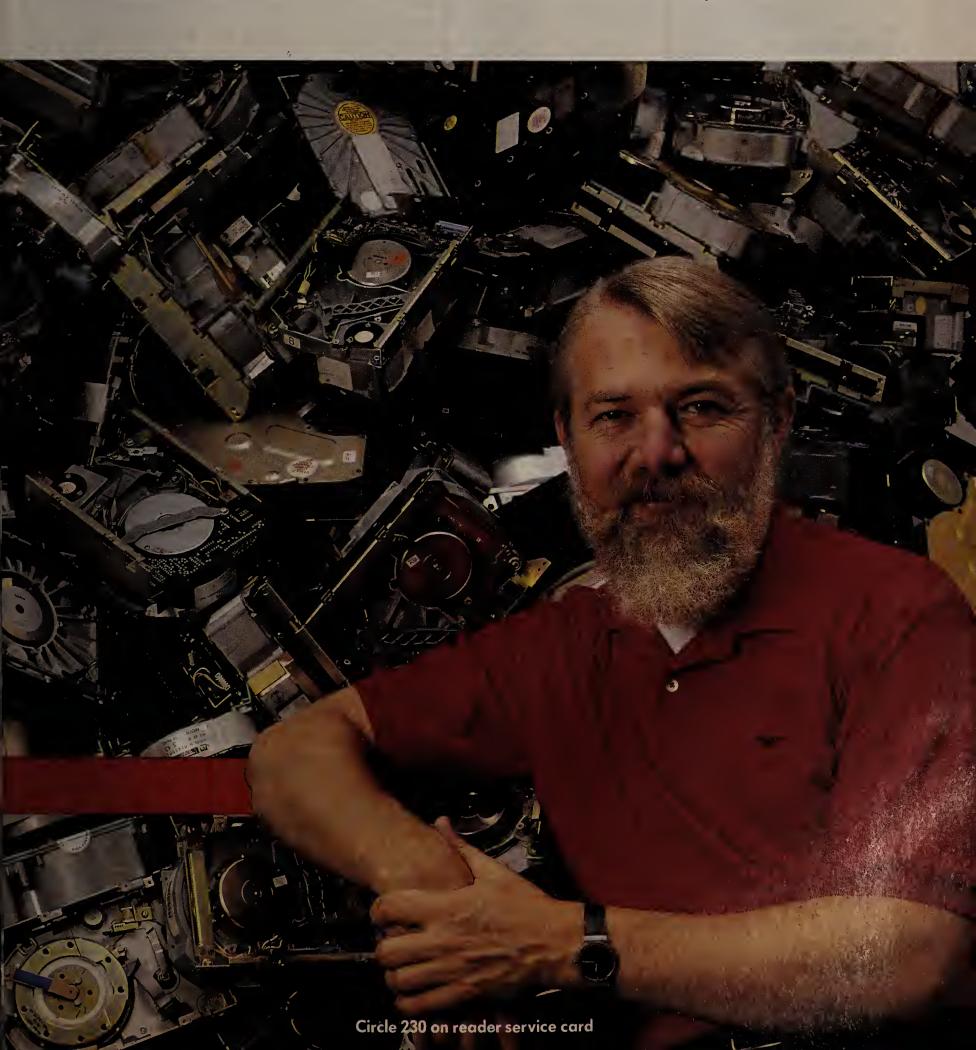




in This Picture?

- ☐ Year-end divisional sales spreadsheets?
- ☐ Inventory records?

- ☐ Annual marketing budgets?
- ☐ The man who wrote the book on data recovery!



CATA L PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE		■ Mailing List Programs	page 233
		■ Maintenance Management	page 233
Accessory Boards	page 219	■ Manufacturing	page 233
CD ROM	page 219	■ Medical	page 234
Cables			page 234
■ Communications/Modems			
■ Computers/Systems	page 220	■ Project Management	page 234
■ Disk Drives	page 221	■ Public Domain/Shareware	page 234
■ Memory Chips	page 222	■ Real Estate	page 235
Peripherals	page 222	■ Sales & Marketing	page 235
■ Plotters	page 223	■ Scheduling	page 235
		■ Security	
		■ Sports	
		■ Statistics	
■ Tape Back-Ups	page 223	■ Surveys	page 236
		■ Taxes	
		■ Utilities	page 237
MISCELLANEOUS		■ Windows	page 237
Accessories	page 224		
■ Bar Coding		ADVERTISING SALES STAFF	

- Ai	
Accessories	page 224
■ Bar Coding	page 224
■ Business Opportunities	page 225
■ Catalogs	page 225
■ Computer Insurance	page 225
■ Data/Disk Conversion	page 225
■ Disk Copy Service	page 226
■ Disks	page 226
■ Networking	page 226
■ Supplies	page 226

Sharon Van Leuven Catalog Manager

Sandie Wade Western U.S.

Greg Messina

Place Your Ad Today! Call 800.435.7766 In CA: 800.435.7760

Eastern U.S.

SUFTVVARE	
■ Accounting	page 227
■ Business Applications	
Church Applications	
Clip Art	
■ Communications	
■ Construction	
■ Data Entry	
Educational	
■ Engineering	
■ Entertainment/Games	page 231
Financial	
Flow Charting	
■ Genealogy	
Graphics	
■ Health	
■ Inventory Control/Management	
Languages	page 233

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

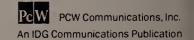
The PC World Catalog serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy! And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of \$475 per issue for a total of \$1,425. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the Catalog, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

page 232 PC World page 233 501 Second Street page 233 San Francisco, CA 94107



Laser Fonts

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

WITH PURCHASE OF TIME MASTER

NO-SLOT CLOCK \$39 [\$68.00]

- TIME MASTER NO-SLOT CLOCK

 Slotless real-time clock/calendar for IBM PC, XT,PS/2 and compatibles.
 Automatically updates time and date each time computer is turned on.

 Ouick and easy installation with complete documentation and software.

- ALARM MASTER PROGRAM

 Perpetual calendar with alarm that never lets you forget! Alarms together with text messages will remind you of special events, appointments, birthdays & anniversaries for years to come.

 Alarms can be quickly set from the command line using plain English syntax or interactively set.

 Alarms can be repeated daily, weekly, monthly, annually...any interval of time for a constant reminder.

ORDER 24 HRS., 7 OAYS A WEEK

- TIME MASTER with ALARM MASTER \$39.00 + \$3.00 S&H each

Mail check or money order. (Sorry no CODs)

Talus Engineering, Order Processing P.O. Box 1812, Melbourne, FL 32902-1812 • Buy direct from the engineers.



10-YEAR WARRANTY 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

FAX (407)728-4519 800 432-9174

CIAL OFFER FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY)

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENT HARD DISK FAILURES!

HDS100 HARD DISK SAVERTM IS A V_2 card capable of turning on and off the hard disk le maintaining continuous use of the computer.

- Reduced risk of hard disk failure

GANDER TEKNICAL

\$109

Made in U.S.A.

Screen saver/Head parking

• Fax/modem cards operable 24

P.O. BOX 1496 • Union City • CA 94587 (415) 471-3849

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM



Microsoft CD-ROM Special

1189

799 Call 850

Microsoft Stat Pack & Small Business Consultant for only \$100 (\$275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf

Complete CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf \$895 Complete drive kit with Bookshelf &

Programmers Library (Save \$750) **CD-ROM Drives**

Amdek or Hitachi Drive w/ audio PC Starter set drive and 2 titles NEC CDR-77 w/ audio PC (\$849) or Mac Toshiba w/ audio for PC & Mac, from

CD-ROM Titles

Between Heaven & Hell procticol/perverse McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms Groller's Encyclopedia 20 vol, PC & Mac

MORE! Over 200 different titles

FREE subscription to CD-ROM End User and FREE CD-ROM Sourcedisk with every order Money back guarantee Free technical support Guaranteed Lowest Prices



Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept.A •141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Fax # 201-857-3031 Call: 1-800-828-4ROM ordersont

201-857-4300 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION **BUYERS.**

ADVERTISE IN The PC World Catalog.

CALL 800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

Communications/ Modems

Adapter Boards for IBM PS/2's



Add Parallel or Serial Ports for Models 50, 60, 70, 80

- 100% compliance to Microchannel spec Easy to install; no jumpers or switches to set Software utilities included with each board Quantity discounts available

Parallel (Printer) Port Serial Port (to 19.2k baud) 1 Parallel + 1 Serial Port 2 Parallel Ports 2 RS422 or RS485 Ports \$189.00 \$189.00 \$295.00

4 Serial Ports \$295.00 1-800-533-6116

Method Systems, Inc.

3511 A Lost Nation Road Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

Voice Messaging Cáli Processing - AudioTex Teiemarketing Order Processing Cail Distribution

Powerline transforms your computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multiline voice processing command center.
Intelligently process your sales inquiries and messages in the background.
Give your computer some punch!
Hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.

Single Line (BigmOuth)

\$295.00

(Developer/OEM packages available VISA—MC—AMEX—COD For Information or Sales C (415) 652-9600 FAX (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. 4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611 See us at COMDEX H-8739

Cables

@MPANI@ Add an Extra Keyboard and Monitor to

your CPU up to 600 ft. away. IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100%

- Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors

· 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ft. lengths

- No external power required
- Lengths up to 600 ft. available by Special Order
 Multiple Monitor Configurations
- · Prices start at \$219

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue Huntsville, AL 35805 (205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE HUNDRED\$ ON V.32's We're Your Volume HST Dealer PHONE 24 HRS

805 650-0188 LINEL

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEBRUARY 1990 PC WORLD 219

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.



CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—Now you can have ever 620K of free DOS memory while remains have over 630K of free DOS memory while running the network! If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

Prices include network boards and software-

Nothing extra to buy.

NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

Model 200 Model 300 Model 300/A IBM PC/XT/AT IBM PC/XT/AT Compatibility Micro Channel IBM PC/XT/AT 16 Bit 8 bit 8 Bit 8 or 16 Bit 10.0 Mbps 1.8 Mbps 3.0 Mbps 3.0 Mbps Speed Wiring Twisted pair Twisted pair Twisted pair Thin coaxial Price \$215.00 ea. \$315.00 ea. \$399.00 ea. \$399.00 ea.

File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics

Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program,

30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call (415) 570-5967 or write

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And il's inexpensive.'
—LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it. -Data Based Advisor



Invisible Software, Inc. 1165 Chess Drive Suite D Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 570-5967 Fax (415) 570-6017

REACH 2.7 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN

readers picking up PC World every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical

way to get your message across than to advertise in The PC World Catalog. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

Your Ad in The PC World Catalog Today...Call

800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760 Computers/Systems

FOR FREE INFORMATION HOW TO GET TANDY® COMPUTERS FOR THE BEST PRICE

위한 800-433-SAVE (9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)

377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111

WORTH COMPUTERS

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVITALIZE

the Compag Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade?

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller. installed and with 1 year warranty \$2,345

With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms \$2.995

You won't believe the difference!

Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, \$1,395 - \$2,995.

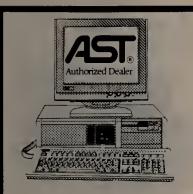
5G Corporation

4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4 Austin, TX 78759 800/333-4131 · Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATA L PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.



AST Computers

Bravo/286 779
Premium/286 1099
Premium 386SX/16 1719
Premium 386/16 1849
Premium/386C 2499
Premium 386/25 3399
Premium 386/33 3899

TOSHIBA Laptop

T1000 649 T1200 1849 T1200B 1985 T1600 3199 T3100E 2779

CITIZEN Printers

180D 159 HSP500 289 HSP550 419

BROTHER Printer HL8-e Laser 1769

#1 COMPUTERS 800-344-6468

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT-10 MHz \$479 AT-12 MHz \$669 386sx-16 MHz ... \$899 386-20 MHz ... \$1189 386-25 MHz ... \$1299

386-25 MHz ... \$1299 386-25 MHz/c . \$1759 386-33 MHz/c . \$2599

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE: RAM. (XT. AT 640K. 386 1 mg)
Amber Monitor. 101-key Keyboard 1 2 Floppy (XT 360K)
LOW COST UPGRADES; EGA \$339: 30 mg HD \$279
40 mg HD \$315 MUCH MORE!
FULL DNE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

(206) 487-3410

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuMart Computer Catalog

FREE! VCR FREE! with selected products

14 US Warehouses
Best Prices in US
250+ Full Color Pages
Over 4,500 Products
Detail Descriptions
Software and Hardware
1-214-631-1222

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

III MARYMAC®

Our 14th year of DISCOUNTS COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES

> Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Sco Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy. Katy (Houston) TX 77450 1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.



- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions

Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy DeKalb, IL 60115 815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GIANT SLAYER\$

386-33MHz, 32K cache 386-25MHz, 32K cache 386-20MHz, 0 wait state 386SX-20MHz, (Neat) \$1195
286-20MHz, 0 wait (Neat) \$1095
286-12MHz, 0 wait state \$875

All systems include: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FD, 230W PS FD/HD Controller (1:1 Interleave), 2 Ser./Par. Ports Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor. Low cost: 20MB-380MB, Memory, 287, 387, Video, etc. Special: VGA (800X600) & 14" M/sync monitor \$595

ESC Computers, Inc. (800)747-4ESC or (213)655-3605

8344 Melrose Ave. LA, CA 90069 FAX(213)655-8945

8344 Meirose Ave. LA, CA 90009 FAX(213)000-894

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!



And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Memory Chips

★FREE★

- Need memory for IBM PC or compatible?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want Free advice?
- Want superior service?
- Wholesale Source.
- Free call! Free Info! McDonald Associates 800/242-5751 FREE FAX 24hrs 7days

800/338-1531 24hrs 7days

LOW, LOW PRICES

256k, 1 meg SIMM/SIPP

Memory Upgrades for IBM PS/2 All Speeds Intel

Math Co-Processors

All MHz's

8087, 80287, 80387

R&R ELECTRONICS

6050-X McDonough Norcross, GA 30093

1/800-736-3644

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIP FACTORY

\$1 AND UP 64K'S S \$2 AND UP SIMM MODULES 256K'S

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387-16 \$303.50 80387SX-16 \$291.20 80387-20 \$349.33 80387-25 \$446.48 80387-33 \$554.25 80C287-12 \$279.19

'WE ARE THE CHEAPEST'

(312) 818-8400 1-800-243-7775

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WAN



And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in The PC World Catalog, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

Peripherals

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the genius in you when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/ mainframe world. We were the first company to connect 9-track to PCs, and we are still the leaders with the largest installed base worldwide! Call the experts . . . ODI!

- Up to 15 MB per minute
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- · Outstanding customer support
- 24-hour delivery available

· Cipher, Anritsu, Qualstar & M4



"See us at Uniforum #1341"

Data Overland Data "Experience Makes The Difference"

1-800-PC-9TRAK

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111 TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982 • 800/729-8725

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

JURLSTAR.

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!



MacInkerTM, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. Universal MacInker (cartridge or spool) \$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. \$42.00 Multicolor adaptors available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100\$. Order toll free or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303 Computer Friends

fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Billions of Bytes

Massive storage for PC's & LAN's -Optical disk drives Erasable, WORM, CD-ROM -High capacity tape units -Optical & tape jukeboxes

Applications: -Document image retrieval -Data backup & archiving

-CAD & text file management -Software & database distribution Free phone consultation. OPTIMATION, Ann Arbor, MI 313-665-7842

9:00-5:00 Eastern Fax: 313-665-7872

Plotters

Power Controls

Power Supplies

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape

For Your

IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Power **O**n **O**ff

- LC-89 PowerOff \$189 LC-90 PowerOff+ \$210
- LC-91 PowerOnOff \$279

Now simply instruct your system to POWEROFF under keyboard or software command. For added convenience and productivity, the LC-91 will allow full access to your system from any remote site, via

Attractive and easy to install.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

modem, even if it isn't on...

L-Tech 9205 S. Keating Oak Lawn, IL 60453 PHONE: (800) 342-5196

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FULL PAGE SCANNER

WAS 139800 NOW 69900



- RESIZE, SCALE, ROTATE, CHOPAND EDIT

 * OPTIONAL SOFTWARE CONVERTS
 PRINT/TYPE DOCUMENTS INTO
 EDITABLE TEXT FILES (OCR)

 CALL FOR MORE INFO ABOUT
 BRAND NAME SCANNER

1-800-433-2288 VISA

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

\$1695.-\$2995.

Our D size starts at \$1695 and our A-E model is only \$2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about







guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536. In CA (415) 490-8380 FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380

ZERICON

More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™

PC SECURITY

1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- electric disk energypt—prevent book event DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-el formats

- vel formats

 et hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF

 irn floppies, printers and COM ports

IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V30+
Price \$149.95
add 500—shipping/handling

Systems Consulting Inc. 412-963-1624 PO Box 111209, Pitteburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. 2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.



DIGI-DATA CORPORATION 8580 Dorsey Run Road Jessup, MD 20794-9990 (301) 498-0200 FAX (301) 498-0771 ... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASSWORD/FILE SECURITY

DataLock™ Security System

- lardware card installs in any full or ha
- Activated automatically at power up
 Password protected boot for 21 users
- System Administrator can prevent access by any user to entire disk drives, individual files, whole directories, serial/parallel ports, serial net, modern
- Audit trail capability, report generation Floppy disk utilities and manual included
- Completely menu-driven

 Cabinet Lock prevents removal of DataLock
- For more information or ordering

CALL (516) 673-9257

\$145 + \$5 S/H VISA/MC/MO/COD/CHK/PO 1-Year Warranty NY state residents add 7.5% tax

MicroDevelopment Corporation
8 Milford Lane, Melville, NY, 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION **BUYERS.**

ADVERTISE IN The PC World Catalog.

CALL 800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free 1-800-8-GLOBAL



11 Harbor Park Dr. Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted **IBM Key Caps**



Kits Supporting:

WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 **Emulation**

For 101-Key Keyboards

Customize Your Keyboard with:

- Custom Key Imprinting
 Keytop Label Kits for Software
- Relegendable Keys for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™ Custom Keytop Label Imprinting Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

602-634-7515 FAX: 602-634-4620

P.O.8. 230, Dept. PCWO Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptop Carrying Case
The BERITHCASE is a laptop case and briefcase combined. Made of Propex Ballistics, a virtually indestructible material frequently used in bulletproof vests. Voted top case in '88. Fits all best-selling laptops on the market. 4 styles to choose: \$79-\$159. (Retail).

ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG. ISIS International, Inc. 7100 N. Broadway, Suite 6-L Denver, CO 80221 303/650-1492, (fax) 303/650-1494

5.25" DS/DD Min 50, Sleeves, WP Included

5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) 62¢ 3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) 89¢

Computer Supplies

186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008 Call 800-523-1238 In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

BAR CODE READERS

- FOR PC'S:

 PC/XT/AT & CLONES

 PS/2 ALL MODELS

 TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000

 ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248

 EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REOUIRED
 DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
 READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E,
 EAN 8/13, CODABAR
 AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
 DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
 SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:

- WYSE 30/50/60/75 KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC LINK MC-5

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

110 S AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 14 EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015

(800) 648-4452 FAX (817) 685-6232

BELING SOFTWARE



- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 13 text sizes 1" reads at 50'
 Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy! Above label printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT™—\$279
- Other menu driven programs from \$49. XENIX \$199
- MS-DOS user callable routines from \$179

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand \$849

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand \$399
 - Direct from manufacturer 30 day \$ back quarantee!

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220 CA 408-458-9938

PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes directly from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers.

Keyboard wedge and portable BAR CODE READERS from \$395.00 FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Real Rook

6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

35 FREE SOFTWARE TIPS AND UTILITIES

City / State / Zip _



WORK FASTER AND SMARTER WHILE YOU SAVE 33% ON A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO PC WORLD!

Yes! I want to stay on top with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news, and How To tips and techniques. I pay only \$19.97 for 12 monthly issues—33% off the regular subscription rate—plus I receive FREE: PC WORLD's PowerBase * • *.

PC W\RLD

You receive 35 FREE utilities when you use this order card to subscribe. Boost your PC's productivity with tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- Wordstar
- **■** Turbo Pascal
- **■** Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And More!

Address _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S.

PowerBase * • * diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4CY85

Attention:
Recipient is entitled to
35 FREE utilities plus
33% off
the regular
subscription rate.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

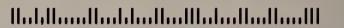
PERMIT NO. 1262

BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC W\(\beta\)RLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PC-WAND

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial 'party line" for laptops and unix minis.

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data ction system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880 FAX 714 990-2503 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS **BAR CODE READERS DELIVER**

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.

 RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128

 Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers

 Bar code and label printing software

 Full two year warranty

 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

 Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS 3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Clara, CA 9505 (408) 980-1880 (415) 623-1372



CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog. Computer Reset Dept. PW, Box 461782 Garland, TX 75046-1782 214/276-8072

Data/Disk Conversion

Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK

DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE (800/1600 BPI) DISK TO DISK

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS Over 2000 Conversions Available. \$35 per disk. Quantity discount available.

Magnetic Data Conversions Inc. 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040 Chicago, IL 60601 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

Business **Opportunities**

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE

READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2 Simple & quick installation No additional software or port Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers
& terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-6833 Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide. Ted Itzkowitz

STI Computer Services, Inc. 251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107 King of Prussia, PA 19406

PCjr

Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- •Speed Up Products
 •Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- •31/2 Disk Drive
- •PCjr Optical Mice
- •Monitor Adapters for PC's •Parallel Printer Ports
- •Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments •Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises

"The jrProducts Group" Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719 (201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK



Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers

- Micro Computers Typesetters Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-HI-PIVAR

165 Arlington Heights Rd #W Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

PC-Wedge II Bar Code Reader For PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles - \$289 For RS-232 terminals - \$309

No software changes required - works with any program
 Wand and bar code printing utility included
 Reads all major bar code types
 Automatic setup from bar code menu
 5-year warranty

PHT-34 Portable Handheld Terminal

With 64Kb memory and wand - \$995

Full alphanumeric keypad or bar code wand
 4 x 16 character backlit LCD display
 64Kb memory expandable to 512Kb
 Real time clock
 Application generator included
 C programmable



Bar Code Printing Programs - \$99 each Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or LaserJet printers

- EZBarcode II Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
 dBARCODE Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
 EZRes Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-K East 55th Street Cleveland, Ohio 44103 Phone: (216) 361-9995 Fax: (216) 361-0030

Computer Insurance

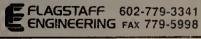
SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as \$49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5) Safeware, The Insurance Agency 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559



Conversion Systems

- Read from and write to almost any 3½-, 5¼-, and 8-inch diskette.
- Transfer data to or from systems which are otherwise inaccessible.
- For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatible computers. Standard and Micro Channel
- controller cards.



CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.



+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes: General Ledger **Accounts Receivable** Inventory Sales Invoicing **Accounts Payable**

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN

2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

ACT 1 **BEST BUY** 3 Consecutive Years

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting. ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations. BIII of Materials for manufacturing inventory Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.

Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support

Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines, XENIX.

Depreciation Plus

Saves YOU Time & Money. The Fixed Asset Management Tool for everyone who deals with depreciable

- Computes ALL types
- Depreciation
 Prints Tax Summary Reports
- Maintains & Auto Updates Files
- Makes Projections & Estimates PC/Compatible, MS-DOS 2.0 + & printer \$45. VISA/MC/Check/COD, 3½" add \$2.

T. Engel & Associates R.1 Box 175 Radcliffe, IA 50230 515/899-2308, 515/859-7151

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO PC-Accounting 4.20 G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory, Invoicing,

Automatic Billing, Check printing, Budget, Reports, Full Help Screens, Pop-Up User Manual, unlimited capacity, multi user/company/division, etc. Now you can have accounting software which is guaranteed to work for you or your money back. \$495 check, M.O. or C.O.D. Pro Sytems Software, Inc. PO Box 1437 Plymouth, MA 02360-1437 508/747-3332

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll • Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

\$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD Datamar Systems 4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1 San Diego, CA 92107 800/223-9963, 619/223/9963

NETWORK COMPATIBLE **ACCOUNTING & INVENTORY CONTROL** SOFTWARE

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Sales Order, Purchaser Order, POS

1-800-735-7159

\$499 Complete \$20 Demo



Business **Applications**

To_Do List Master ™ 2.0

NEW! POP-UP OPTION!

- Notes User Defined Options
- Multiple Lists Sublists
- Multi-Field Sorts Print
- Category/Priority/Date/Time
- Archive Daily Carryover \$59.95 US & CAN (CA add tax)

CALENDAR MASTER™

- **Dynamic Time Management**
- Multi-Dimensional Zoom View
- ◆ Schedule Year to Minute ◆ Notes ◆ Archive ◆ Morel!! \$69.95

SME • P.O.Box 2965 • Vista, CA 92083 (619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- LITE (\$59) ORIGINAL forms processor Create, fill-in (even pre-printed), print, etc. any form. 320K reqd. With 90+ style sheets.
- EXECUTIVE (\$119) · ULTIMATE Adds spreadsheet style math, macros, data search/export, mouse support, bigger forms, multi-copy printing, automatic date/time/#, much more_640K, HD
 • FORMSCOMBOPACK Over 450 new

ser modifiable forms. Only \$69 with order. Evaluation disks are \$5+s/h each. Or download via EZ-BBS: 1-713-280-8180.

Orders(V/MC/AX) & Brochures Toll Free: 1.800.USEASYX

INF@1-713-280-9900 **EZX** Box 58177-W190, Webster, TX 77598

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manages Many Lists Compiled dbase. Unlimited list size. Prints Notebook, labels, Rolodex & merge. Six user defined sort codes. Build profiles to form lists within a list. Search on 8 different fields: name, company, date, zip, category etc. Multiple printer support. Flexible import/export facility. \$149. Demo \$35. MarComm Ind, Inc. PO Box 10256 Largo, FL 34643 813/393-5310

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. \$395 & up; 60 Day \$ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: \$4 s/h. Aristo Computers, Inc. 6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J Beaverton, OR 97005 800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

100 Templates for 1-2-3

Save time and money with Templicity[™]—spreadsheet templates for home and small business. Includes ready-made worksheets for personal financial planning, budgets, home office, real estate, 1989 taxes, bookkeeping, and many other unique applications. Satisfaction guaranteed. All 100 templates—\$34.95. The Sterling Connection PO Box 4850, Dept. J Berkeley, CA 94704 415/655-2355



Track UPS Shipments With

TRAK PAK

- UPS Manifest Reports
- Complete Label Printing
- Cost Control/Reporting
- Outstanding COD's
- Customers Retained on File
- Unlimited Query Capabilities User Friendly/Menu Driven
- •UPS Approved
 •ONLY \$199.00!!

SoftSteele, Inc.

152 N.E. 167th Street Miami Beach, FL 33162 305-947-SOFT • 800-992-SOFT

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

A COMPLETE INTEGRATED SYSTEM

er 10,000+ Users, Proven, Comprehensive, Easy To Install, Easy-To-Use, Flexible, Real-Time Interactive Modules (No Complicated Posting Roulines). Videocassette Training available FREE phone support. Live Demo \$15.

GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, PAYROLL, INVENTORY, INVOICING, SALES ORDER, PURCHASE ORDER, POINT OF SALE, SERVICE BILLING.

\$595.00 Single User \$995.00 Network 30 Day money back guarantee. Ask about our leasing program.

THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE 605 Lapalco Blvd. E2 Gretna, LA 70056

1 800 634-9693

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Church **Applications**

Bible study tools that grow with you.

With Thesaurus

THE WORD processor The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only \$99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident

VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems 1-800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728 Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE CHURCH



Beverly Hills, CA 90212

(213) 854-0865

F1 Software

P.O. Box 3096,

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing Power Church Plus. Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your FREE full-working DEMO.

"church office computing has come of age. Neil Houk, Church Bytes October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN The PC World Catalog TODAY.

800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

ChurchBase

Friendly Software for Friendly Churches! State-of-the-Art! Full program for only \$199. Demonstration Program with MiniManual available for \$12.50. Pull-down Menus. On-Line Help. Membership Database. Technical Assistance. Automatic Dialing. Tracks Activities, Events, Classes, Visitors, Attendance. Etc. Etc. Etc.! MeriMac Software PO Box 51250-152 Pacific Grove, CA 93950 408/649-6018

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200 + satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call. The Software Library 3300 Bass Lake Rd. Brooklyn Center, MN 55429 800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

ChurchPro™

POWERFUL, AFFORDABLE CHURCH MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS.

Profile, Contributions, Attendance, Accounting, Tape/Video Ministry, & much more. Includes versatile runtime database. Fully integrated. Interfaces with word processors. Annual upgrades, newsletter. Special self teaching manual. Network version available. From \$299. Micro Systems

21466 Wintergreen Dr. Suite A Circleville, OH 43113 800/962-7918, 614-474-4096

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menudriven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users. Parish Data Systems, Inc. 3031 W. Northern Ave. #121 Phoenix, AZ 85051 602/247-3341

Church Master

Written by computer professionsals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth & flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, XENIX, LANs, Macintosh. We understand computer and churchs. Summit Systems, Inc.

16 Berry Hill Rd. #121 Columbia, SC 29210 803/798-9749, FAX 803/731-0349

AGC Church Systems

Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (2,000 + Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo. AGC Corporation 1001 AGC Drive Cleveland, TN 37312 800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)

Clip Art



- A wide range of professional images for COREL DRAW!
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at \$149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

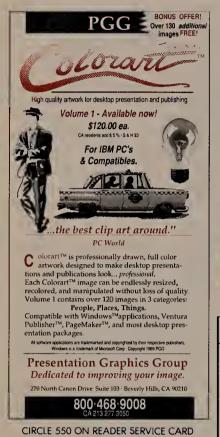
1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6

(613) 820-1000

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.



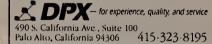
Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-\$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll. Yardi Systems, Inc. 813 Reddick Street Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805/966-3666

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thou-sands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.



CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR THE PC

MathEdit lets you put

 $\mathbf{Z} = \frac{(\overline{X}_1 - \overline{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{2}$

into WordPerfect, TEX, or Manuscript documents without learning any codes!

- A display window lets you see your equation as you type it
 MathEdit is only \$149

(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Writing

WritePro's creative writing software teaches story, characters, dialogue, suspens

'You'll see immediate improvement." -Writer's Digest "First rate." -Associated Press "Valuable lessons for the would-be novelist." -The New York Times
"The bottom line on WritePro is that it's great!" -NYPC Magazine

WritePro "If you [have] the urge to get that book out of you and onto paper, WritePro may be the best \$39.95 you've ever spent." Highest Rating, All categories. —Newsbytes "An Expert System if there ever was one. Buy the program now." —The Business Computer Happy users in all 50 States. Don't deny yourself. Free info or rush VISA/MC orders, (914) 762-1255 or WritePro, 43 Linden Circle, Scarborough, NY 10510. PW321

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Information Host/BBS SW

How can you make a choice without a selection? We stock & are knowledgeable of the widest range of Multi-Line Bulletin Board Software products priced from \$395. We feature over 50 types of modems to compliment your system & have installed 100s of major corporations. The On-Line Store FAX 805/650-0195 Voice 805/650-0188 DLX Demo 805/650-0193 TBBS Demo 805/650-2873

Construction

PC-ESTIMATOR

COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only \$89.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: \$19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives S&HAdd\$2.50. Check, MOor COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A Berkeley, CA 94703 (415)654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's \$395.

COMPUTER KEYES 21929 Makah Rd. Woodway, WA 98020 800/356-0203, 206/776-6443 fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today! Southern Computer Systems, Inc. 2732 Seventh Ave. South Birmingham, AL 35233 800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

PC DATA ENTRY

Replace costly key-to-disk systems and create high-performance applications fast!

ENTRYPOINT/

- Neitle-University
 Paint-lihe-screen format design
 Keyboard remapping
 Mulliple export options
 Operator statistics
 LAN version

- Toll-free support holline Award-winning manuals

DATALEX -800-962-8888

1-415-362-4466

Educational

BSc & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI. American Inst. for Computer 1704-WO 11th Ave. So.

Birmingham, AL 35205 Toll Free: 1-800/872-AICS

SPANISH ASSISTANTTM

Spanish Assistant 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™, an easy-to-use program for English to Spanish translation.

Also includes memory-resident Random House® bilingual dictionaries, verb conjugations, grammar help, and more. Popup help from within your word processor when writing!

French, German, and Italian Assistants™ also available. **\$79.95** each, plus \$3 shipping.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE

4655 Cass Street, Suite 304 San Diego, CA 92109 (800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Quizzer Courseware Authoring System.

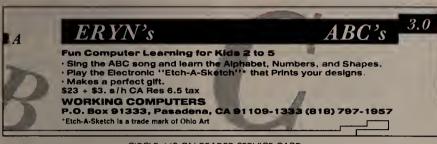
Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only \$59. A Site license is available. \$3 s/h. MC/VISA. Data Assist 651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G Columbus, Ohio 43085 614/888-8088

Grade Week Vacation!

Average & print your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRA-DEBOOK V2.5. Won Software Excellence Awards from 3 Edu. Mags in 1988. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only \$10 ppd. Register for printed manual and phone support only \$35 ppd. VISA/MC, check, MO. 24hr phone recorder. $Aeius\ Corp.$ PO Box 700457 San Jose, CA 95170 408/257-0658

C WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.



CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems. Minuteman Software PO Box 171/W Stow, MA 01775-0171 800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315

Documentation System

A 219 category part numbering system for inventory, drawings, assemblies, artwork, procedures, specifications, main models & accessories. Forms include vendor quotation, buyeard, ECO, ECR, MDR, & ECO/ ECR procedures. A manual/integrated system that can easily move into MRP systems. \$109 CK/MO/PO. Stephens Engineering PO Box 61076 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/730-2240

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. **ADVERTISE IN** The PC World Catalog. CALL 800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/ team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football \$79, baseball/softball \$69, basketball \$59 and hockey/soccer \$49. Also league scheduler \$55. MC/Visa. RJL Systems 106 New Haven Ave. Milford, CT 06460 203/878-0376

Sports Handicapping

\$\$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-\$32.95, \$52.95, \$67.95, \$77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-\$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info. SOFTWARE EXCHANGE PO Box 5382-PW W. Bloomfield, MI 48033 313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

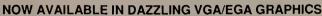
You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, \$44.95 + \$4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state \$10.95. Credit card. 800/992-4045, ext. 439. (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439. Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW CASINO EXCITEMENT!



New Casino Master brings the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling to your PC with graphics to match your computer. Package includes five casino games and five selectable diplay options, including **VGA**, **EGA**, **MCGA**, **CGA**, **and monochrome**.

With thousands of satisifed customers, Centron is the leader in casino gampling software. Improve your chances of winning and have more fun at the casino. All games come with complete manuals including rules and betting strategy. Compatible with all PC/DOS and MS/DOS computers. Not copy protected.

Blackjack Ace
 Learn card counting

Roulette Master
 Animated wheel spin

Baccarat Master
 Leam the "high rollers" game





Send for Free Flyer or Call

1/800-848-2424

Centron Software, Inc. 7718 La Mirada Dr.

Boca Raton, FL 33433



CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Toyogo, Inc.

(800) 4-TOYOGO

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.

"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488 \$79 NEMESIS Go Master, \$49 Joseki Tutor, \$59 Tactical Wizard+ \$6 US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD



When you must be accurate! EXEC-AMORT

Loan Amortizer Plus Software for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Balloon Payments
 Points & Fees
 Prepaid Interest
 Long and short period

- □ Solve an Unknown
 □ Present Velue
- ☐ Future Value ☐ IRR

- ☐ IRR
 ☐ Yield & Loan Price
 ☐ User configurable
 rounding end defaulte
 ☐ File store & retrieve
 ☐ Great for client servicae
 ☐ Network, Site Licenee
 and corporate versione
 are evaliable

Only \$149.95 + \$5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for \$30+\$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS 36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026

800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770 Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome. COD order's add extra \$2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use

- program. Features include:
 Balloon Payments Negative
 Amortization APR Rule of 78's
- Irregular Payments
 Leases · Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios
- \$99.95 are quick and easy.

 IBM and Compatibles VISA/ MC/ Amex

Good Software Corp. 13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W Dallas, Texas 75240 (800) 272-GOOD

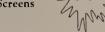
CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBID

-PROFESSIONAL BIDDING SOFTWARE-

▼ PLUG 'N PLAY

▼ Pop-Up Screens



▼ Menu Driven Environment

EMPYREAN INCORPORATED

12130 NE Ainsworth Circle • Suite 235 Portland, Oregon 97220 (503) 257-6333

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info. T.B.S.P., Inc. 620 Avocado Ave. Corona del Mar, CA 92625

Savings Bond Owners

714/548-2874

What are your Savings Bonds worth? BONDCALC computes current redemption value, total interest earned, interest earned for current year, cumulative face value & purchase price. For all Series E/EE U.S. Savings Bonds. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 & compat. \$49.95 Ck./MO. \$back guarantee. Call for free

Personal Computer Products PO Box 44445 Washington, DC 20026-4445 301-564-8179

Flow Charting

Windows Flowcharter \$79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts, data flows, org charts. (Requires Microsoft® Windows.) 75 shapes auto-adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications. Supports Windows printers, plotters, cartridge & soft fonts. Free trial disk. RFF Electronics

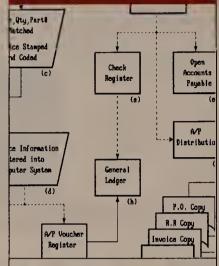
1053 Banyan Court Loveland, CO 80538 303/663-5767

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! Easy-Flow is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under HavenTree to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668 Information: (613) 544-6035

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will amaze you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- · Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- · See your revisions right away-no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only \$229!

PATTON & PATTON

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information. see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.) 81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

Genealogy Software to Make Your History

ROOTS III (new!) \$250.00 ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

(800)327-6687

In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT

2257 Old Middlefield Wy, Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY REUNION

"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere.' (PC Magazine)

Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc. "Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) \$49.95/\$99.95.

1580 East Dawn Drive Salt Lake City, UT 84121 800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome. QUINSEPT

Box 216 Lexington, MA 02173 800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as \$6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable (\$27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog. Visual Horizons

180 Metro Park Rochester, NY 14623 Phone: 716/424-5300 FAX: 716/424-5313

FORTRAN Graphics!

Get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (VGA, Herc.®), Printmatic (printer), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter) give you 2-D + 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! \$135 ea. Discount for 2 or more programs. Free demo. Microcompatibles301 Prelude Drive Silver Spring, MD 20901 301/593-0683

Health



Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for FREE DEMO DISK!!

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B Salem, OR 97309 Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ **Management**

RECORDS VIDEO TAPES PHOTOGRAPHS BOOKS BASEBALL CARDS COMIC BOOKS JOKES & TRIVIA HOME INVENTORY COINS
MEMORABILIA
ANTIQUE
DOCUMENTS
SHIP MODELS IF WE DON'T HAVE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COLLECTION, WE CAN MAKE IT!



COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR YOUR COLLECTION

"These are great programs" A User
"Fun to run and detailed" - PCM
"Menu driven and easy" - PC Magazine
"Fabulous" - Stereo Review
"Endless assortment of useful tools". Discover
"Collector's dream come true" - A User INCLUDES FREE HARD DISK MENU

30-day money-back guarantee \$59.95 (add \$3.00 s/h) VISA/MC accepted IBM PC/compatibles 256K

HOMECRAFT

P.O. Box 974 TUALATIN, OR 97062 503-692-3732

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/ PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or \$85 + \$3 s/h The Third Rail 3377 Cimarron Dr. Santa Ynez, CA 93460 805/688-7370

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price \$140. Manual alone with demo: \$30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems. RJL Systems 106 New Haven Avenue Milford, CT 06460 203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info \$150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History \$200. Requires dBASE II or III or III

Feller Associates 550 CR PPA, Route 3 Ishpeming, MI 49849 906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo

Applied Micro Business Systems 177-F Riverside Ave. Newport, CA 92663 714/759-0582

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM

Maintains 10,000 Item Inventory
Prints Sales Tickets on 80 or
40 column Tape Receipt Printer
FAST CUSTOMER CHECKOUT
Integrates to A/R, Mailing List
and G/L - Opens Cash Drawer

\$89.50

POS with departments \$189.00
40 inventory & UPS programs
Cash drawers & receipt printers
Call for complete list
Freeman Software Garland, Tx

800-426-6598

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

LAHEY FORTRANS

F77L-EM/32 — Programs up to 4GB on your 80386

Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award'88

F77L-EM/16 — Programs up to 15MB on your 80286

Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award'88

F77L—The industry leader. New Version 4.0 includes editor.

linker, debugger, profiler, make, graphics, Weitek support

Lahey Personal — The affordable FORTRAN with professional features. Full ANSI77, debugger, linker, library manager

*Requires \$195 DOS Extender

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Call (800) 548-4778. Lahey Compiler.

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450 Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

Lahey

\$895*

\$695*

\$595

\$95

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

\$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
 Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact: EAGLE SYSTEMS PO Box 502

Moorpark, CA 93021 805/529-6992

Mailing List **Programs**

Try FREE-Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I (\$49.95)
- Mail-Track-II (\$95)
- Mail-Track-III (\$195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus (\$195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus (\$295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II (\$195) • Mail-Bulk-Rate-III (\$295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II (\$295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III (\$395)
- 30 Day Money Back
- Free Trial Disk
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software 1305 South Rouse-PCWD Pittsburg, KS 66762 316/231-5023

YOURS FREE!

How to Manage Your Mailing List Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-tobusiness mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with <u>ArcList</u> and <u>AccuMail</u>, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge fourge * postal presents * standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge/purge * postal presorts * file maintenance * label design and printing * "Nth Name" testing * complete data security * and more. ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call: TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc. Washington Capital Office 6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCW-2 Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostWare for BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for large volume & commercial mailers. Corrects addresses & assigns ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels and bag tags. Call for FREE broch. Postalsoft, Inc. 4439 Mormon Coulee Rd. La Crosse, WI 54601-8220 608/788-8700, 800/831-MAIL (6245)

"The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs and then some!... gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'.... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see'" Catalog Age. \$1670. Demo, \$20. The Haven Corporation

802 Madison, Dept. W Evanston, IL 60202 800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.

Penguin Computer Consultants PO Box 20485 San Jose, CA 95160 408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570



Manufacturing

MINI MYKE

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTUR-ING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs \$5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPH system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX. M & D Systems, Inc. 3885 N. Buffalo Rd. Orchard Park, NY 14127 716/662-6611

FEBRUARY 1990 PC WORLD 233

C WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.

Production Systems Inc. 526 South E St. Santa Rosa, CA 95404 707/526-1294

TSI - Manufacturing

• BOM • Inv Cost

• MRP

- Routings
- PUR
- Order Entry
- SFC • Estimating
- AR • GL

• AP An advanced management system that focuses on superior features & ease of use, to raise productivity & control costs. Single or Multiuser, designed under Novell using FOX-PRO. Source code available. Installations across US, Canada & Mexico. Thornapple Software, Inc. 112 E. Court St./PO Box 68 Hastings, MI 49058 616/948-2602

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.

PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100 + major ins. carriers -30 day MB Guar.

THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats. CLAIM NET - Nationwide eletrne claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at \$459. Dealer inquiries welcome. Physicians Practice Management 350 E. New York

Indianapolis, IN 46204 800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. \$995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk. Applied Software Technology 591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept. 86 Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 ext 86.

Medical/Dental SW

A comprehensive Medical Billing & Practice Analysis system with ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. MEDI-CAL & DENTAL Versions. Sophisticated funtionality yet simple, easy to use & learn. SOURCE AVAILABLE to qualified dealers-dBASE III+/ CLIPPER. Competitive pricing with VERY HIGH DÉALER MARĞINS. Hi-Tech Management Systems PO Box 4647 Sunland, CA 91041 818/797-1302

LIVE LONGER?

Know what effect cholesterol (W/WO HDL) blood pressure, age, sex, diabetes, smoking or enlarged heart have on your chances of a heart attack. Detailed printout about you. LDL, ideal weight and exercise calculator. Software by a doctor for doctors, and you. Only \$29.95. Dealers wanted.

MDR Professional Software PO Box 117, Ontario, OR 97914 VISA/MC Orders 1800/852-8688 Free Information 503/889-4321

Music

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/ Hercules graphics. \$89.95. Laser-Jet + \$30. Send for free sample output.

SongWright Software Route 1, Box 83 Lovettsville, VA 22080 703/822-9068

Project Management

\$79. Gantt Miracle

PROTRACS offers easy project mgt. at an affordable price. Track 2,000 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in monthly or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast & only \$79.95. Applied MicroSystems, Inc. PO Box 832 Roswell, GA 30077 404/475-0832, 800/622-4070 orders only

Public Domain/ Shareware

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE FREE CATALOG

GREAT PROGRAMS

ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS

AS LOW AS \$1.40 PER DISK

BUY TEN, GET TWO FREE

NO MINIMUM ORDER

WRITE TO: JANE SOFTWARE 721 S.CARPENTER ST. CHICAGO, IL 60607

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EAST LANSING, MI 48826

REALLY SAVE! CALL TODAY! 1**-800-338-2**118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

72 PAGES! Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes P.O. Box 8225-W Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW! **TOLL FREE-24 HRS**

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$1.50 PER DISK! [Buy 1 or 100]

Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain S O F T W A R E



FREE CATALOG [203] 745-5322

BRIGHT FUTURES

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as \$1.50 / Disk Over 1000 IBM Software For fast service Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

P.O. Box 3678 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678 (313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SHAREWARE \$1.25

VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less

#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmaster, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only \$5

#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolade's Mean-18.
Over 40 courses in all. \$5 for the 4 disk set.

Our library contains nearly 600 disks w thousands of programs. Write for FREE title list.

ORIGINAL SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FREE IBM SHAREWARE

Monthly, get 5 disks with 10+ latest programs plus catalog FREE! Pay only \$5.00 shipping/handling. Join today for only \$9.95 annual membership fee and get 5 disks full of software - FREE!

VISA/MC/AMEX ONLY SOFTWARE of the MONTH CLUB

> 511-104 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas CA. 92024

Order today 619 942-9998

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

pabytes \$129 200 Megabytes \$249 at one program per disk when you get at one program per disk when you get at the programs per order from the programs per order from SHAREWARE AUTHORS IN REATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS IN ACC trom Share Net? 1 2MB or 1 44MB and 52 00 postage & handling for each and strength of the program of t

Business and **Financial Software**

Tested and proven shareware to help you manage your business and financial affairs. Includes the program COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING magazine called .. the best example of the hundreds of financial programs."

Free Catalog **Bottom Line Software** 817-447-5524

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Property Mgt Plus/90

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from \$575. Realty Software 133 Paseo de Granada Redondo Beach, CA 90277 213/372-9419

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-876-8496 SHARE NET

POB 12368, Dept. I .Okla. City, OK 73157

SOFTWARE CATALOG

1-800-292-3475

HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS \$1.29 PER DISK

PRINCETON SOFTWARE 200 WALL STREET PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:

 Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.

 Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.

 Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, state-

Coleman Business Systems 3654 Arcadian Drive Castro Valley, CA 94546 415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-\$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-\$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting. Yardi Systems, Inc. 813 Reddick Street Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805/966-3666

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMER-CIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDO-MINIUM/HOME OWNERS AS-SOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILI-TIES. For more information & sample printouts call: Realty Automation, Inc. 11365 Eastshore Drive Hayden Lake, ID 83835 208-772-3259

Real Estate Ad Writing

NewsAd™ programs analyze the property, write, size, store, cost-out residential ads in minutes. Cut ad costs, increase ad responses, free your time selling. Choice of formats. Designed by experts. NewsAd programs from \$199 - \$395. Visa or MC. 30-day money back guarantee. Call toll free for information. AdWriter, Inc. Box 760 520 Warren Street Sandusky, OH 44870 1-800/262-2623

Management & Analysis

 "Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.

 "Real Analyzer" \$195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance. VISA/MC. 30 day money back.

Real-Comp, Inc. PO Box 1210 Cupertino, CA 95015 408-996-1160

Property Management

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. \$695 complete. Free brochure, Demo \$10. Strategic Office Systems 688 North 500 West #61 Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647 800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Sales/Marketing

Postcard Generator

Reach 1000 People a day! ADS & MESSAGES! Clients, Employees, Members, Subscribers, Prospects, etc.

- Cheaper than long dist!
- Faster than letters!
- No stamps! No stuffing!

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! "Saves enormous amount of time ...Reasonably priced...Responsive support!" - Laura Jones,

LÔCKHEED, Sunnyvale, Ca. ONLY \$75! Use VISA/MC! Postcard paper avail.

D.K. Bell Enterprises, Inc. 1109 North "X" Street Lompoc, CA 93436 805/735-6831, FAX 805/736-4243, 800/228-8845

Scheduling

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS

- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions. Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts. Generate printouts, work-orders, to-
- do lists, history. Monthly calendar highlights key days. Flexible and easy to use, with on line
- ONLY \$895 PLUS \$3 FOR S& H

PRAXIS SOFTWARE COMPANY

CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- ecures subdirectories, files, printers ar

- noppies
 Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
 Log PC boot, program exec, file opens,
 login/logouts
 Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
 Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
 IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V30+

Price \$89.95
add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accep

Systems Consulting Inc. 412-963-1624 PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.



Designed for clone compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or 1/0 plugs

For IBM & clones-\$195 & up-Free Info & Demo



Az-Tech Software, Inc.

305 East Franklin Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports

the GQLF Handicapper

- P.O. Box 16343 Pittsburgh. PA 15242 (412)276-8358 Follows the USGA method of determining Handicap Indices and Handicaps.
 Prints reports: including Player List, Course List, individual player's Handicap Index Work Sheet, each player's Handicap on each course, and every player's Handicap on every course.
 Over 180 players and 200 golf courses can be entered.
 Multiple course and tee options (9 or 18 holes).



CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.



Minitab, Inc. 3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft. Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office

Megafile ManagerTM

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaselV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k; \$195 (+\$5 s/h)

StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040 4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737

2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. \$295 with 30day money back guarantee. Demo

Fleming Software PO Box 528 Oakton, VA 22124 703/591-6451

Surveys

VERSION StatPac Gold

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced
- statistics

 Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure 1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTIX™ 3.0

- Superb Data Management
- Range & Depth of Statistics
- Excellent Manual
- FAST FREE Support

STATISTIX is a Snap!

Buy the best for 1/3 the price of the competition.



Call 612-631-2852 Today No Risk Money Back Guarantee Analytical Software Box 13204, St. Paul, MN 55113

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.

Creative Research Systems 15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W Petaluma, CA 94952 707/765-1001

Taxes

StatPlan IV Only \$179. Easiest to use statistics

program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo \$10.

The Futures Group 76 Eastern Boulevard Glastonbury, CT 06033 203/633-3501

NCSS-5.0

Kaysville, UT 84037

801/546-0445

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, dBASE, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. \$99. Visa/MC. NCSS-PC 865 East 400 North

Go *SOLO* 3.0 Statistics plus excellent graphics

In an easy-to-use PC package For business, research, students From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years \$199 complete with graphics Satisfaction guaranteed! Call today •VISA or Mastercard

BMDP

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Blvd •Suite 316 Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161 ति से ने ति है से से

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts for Tax Season

Are you using •tax preparation software? •forms software?

- •Lotus 1-2-3, or any other spreadsheet program?
- ·WordPerfect, or any other word processor?

We have high quality, easy to use fonts for HP and compatible laser printers, at only \$69.95.

Call for your free typeface catalog today.

1-800-44-FONTS



THE FONT FACTORY.

A Good Software Company

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare 1989 tax returns.

Regular Version:

Calculates 1040, Sch A-SE, 2106, 2119,2210,2441,3903,4562,6251 8615, 8808, 8814. All printouts (including 1040) approved by IRS. Req IBM or compatible w/256K.

Only \$45

Advanced Version:

All of the regular features plus 1040A, Sch1, 1040ES, 3800, 4136, 4137,4255,4684,8582. Req 320K.

Only \$60

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

Laser software for all federal forms on HP LJets. \$125. (Req "T" Cart.)

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE P.O. Box 25010 Kansas City, MO 64119 Call (816) 241-0014 FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our 5th yr, refund if not pleased. 1040A, 1040EZ, 1040, A-F, R, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 8615. Two schedlues C. Prints submittable forms. Easy to use, walks you through the forms. Txbl inc. & tax liability continuously displayed. Req. 1-2-3 or Symphony. \$24.95 + \$5 s/h. (CA res add tx) No Cards. Spefy 1-2-3 or SYM on Mykro-Kosim, Inc. 1790-B Lakeside Dr. Felton, CA 95018 408/335-3235

W2 & 1099 Software

Consistently judged the best! W2 & ALL 1099's in one program. Creates diskettes in IRS format. Easy to learn & use. Keyboard input or import dBASE, LOTUS, ASCII, & others. Many reports! Adjustable print positioning. Use any forms or plain paper. Supports all printers. Free phone support. \$129. Newport Wave Software 10 Savannah Irvine, CA 92720 714/544-1099, 800/999-2611

Tax Ease

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program: \$79 Professional Program: \$139 Corp, S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn: \$149 ea. Tax Planner \$79, Financial Planner \$179. M/C, Visa. Add \$4 S&H Available From

Park Technologies P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065 518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMANDO SERIES

"Your Best Defense Against A Hostile DOS"

FILE COMMANDO II

MENU COMMANDO

To order call 1-800-833-4400 or send 69.95 for File Commando II, 49.95 for Menu Commando or 89.95 for combined (add 4.00 for shipping and handling) to:

Progressive Solutions, Inc. 131 Weshingtion St. Lodi NJ 07644 30 day money beck guerantee if not completely setisfied

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$9.99 PC Tax Accountant

- Like talking to an accountantUnique user friendly Q&A method
- No IRS forms to fill in
- Eliminates IRS instructions
- All forms printed for IRS filing
- CPA tested! Money back guarantee Limited offer-SAVE 50%! Pay only \$9.99 with Lotus or \$17 for DOS. Annual update; State \$5; VISA/MC Sondov Resources, Inc. 3070 River North Pkwy NW Atlanta, GA 30328

800/766-1040 24hr, 404/395-9392

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. \$49 + \$3 s/h.Biologic 11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622

Manassas, VA 22110 703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix \$249. Opt-Tech Data Processing PO Box 678 Zephyr Cove, NV 89448 702/588-3737

Ammunition to conquer your biggest

problems!

without V-EMM (640 kilobytes)



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 ex-tended memory into expanded memory
- it turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.

 It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- Only \$89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee



Fort's Software P. O. Box 1295 Loveland, CO 80539 (303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows

PALANTIR - WINDOWS

Windows Spell \$95.00

Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel. Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more

Windows Filer \$195.00

Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

WinText

\$195.00

Windows based full function word processor

4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste. 43 Corpus Christi, TX 78411 (512) 854-8787 Fax (512) 853-1541



CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite Removes Copy Protection. No more diskettes, manuals or code wheels. 1000's of products copied. Quaid Software Limited 45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

The EDitor

Powerful UNIX-style programmer's editor. For use on IBM or compatible. Comprehensive manual included. A solid value at only \$74.95 (US). Available from: Blue Jay Systems PO Box 608 Mount Vision, NY 13810 607/293-8007

-PLUS TM • The Ultimate Diskette Duplicator for the PC you already own!

• 2X+faster Ihan DOS • Read diskette once, then...
• Quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25 & 3.5 disks on your own PC/XT/AT/etc.© • Formats, copies, verifies, optionally serializes, in 1 smooth operation. • Save images to HD, more...• Replaces hardware worth \$1000s. — Only \$129+s/h

Valueware™ evaluation disk is \$5+s/h. Or download via EZ-BBS: 1-713-280-8180

Orders(V/MC/AX) & Brochures Toll Free: 1.800.USEASYX INF@1-713-280-9900

EZX Box 58177 • W190, Webster, TX 77598 CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Rend	lar
Servi Num	ice Page
306	American Small Business
	Computers
	Products
6	Artisoft 10
_	Ashton-Tate 99, 126
302	ATI Technologies, Inc 93
22	ATI Technologies, Inc 198
12	Autodesk
1	Blackship Computer Systems
_	Bloc Publishing
215	Buffalo Products 69
24	Bulldog Computer
	Products 246-247
17	Caere Corp
18	Canon USA
262	Chipsoft
	Compaq
67	Complete PC
	Computer Associates 66
213	Computer Direct 248
200	Computer Discount Warehouse
77	ConnExperts
16	Corel Systems Corp 189
50	CPU
_	Curtis Manufacturing C6
_	DAC Software115, 191
_	Damark Int'l., Inc 251
279	Datastorm Technologies 38
57	DCA/Crosstalk
74	Dell Computer Corp C2-P1
318	Dell Computer Corp 76-77
266	Digital Research
304	Digi-Fonts
	EasySoft, Inc
68 80	Educational Systems 47 Elite Microsystems 44-45
-	Epson
244	Everex 34-35
138	Express Micro Mart 119
135	
136	_ *
137	
102	Fast Micro 95
93	
240	Fast Micro 242-243
84	FinalSoft 195
81	Fivestar Computers 26-27

Reader Service Page			
Num		Page Number	
-	Fleugelman Award		
85	Foresight Resources Corp.		
-	Gateway 2000		
7	GE Computer Leasing		
96	Genius Mouse/KYE		
94 228	Great American Software . H & S Business Express		
	Hard Drives, Int'l		
79	Haventree Software		
87	Hewlett-Packard		
104	Hewlett-Packard		
_	IBM 14-15, 1	70-171	
106	InstaPlan		
109	Intel Corp		
148	KAO		
142	Kelly Temporary Services .		
150	Kenosha Computer Center Laser Computer, Inc		
100	Lotus Development Corp		
	L.A. Trade		
169	Manzanita Software		
147	Matrix Software		
217	Merritt Computer Products	136	
_	Micrografx	16	
198	Micronics		
-	Microsoft 152-15		
177	Mitsubishi		
_	Montgomery Grant		
193	Nantucket		
9	Newport Systems		
180	NoRad Corp		
194	NSTL 2		
190	NSTL		
218	Pacific Computer	254	
197	Pacific Data Products		
234	Paperback Software		
130	Parsons Technology		
133	Parsons Technology Paul Mace Software		
230	Paul Mace Software 2		
_	PC Connection 1		
152	PC Designs		
_	PC World Forum/Moscow .		
232	Personics		
153	Poqet Computer		
245	Precision Software		
221	Princeton Graphic Systems Quill Corp		
— 125	RP Systems		
31	Secure-It		
269	Sigma		
236	SoftKlone		
278	Software Publishing		
281	Software Publishing		
252	SPSS		
214	Supreme Enterprise		
249 178	Symantec		
1/5	Telemart	200	

Read Servi Num	ice	Page Number
_	Texas Instruments	49-52
_	TOPS	. 30-31
287	Toshiba	137
_	United Computer Express	257
325	Western Telematic, Inc	57
_	WordPerfect	113
340	X-Tree	55

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more informationcircle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Read	ice Page
Num	
	HARDWARE
	Boards/Cards/Chips
302	ATI Technologies, Inc 93
	Connectivity
325	Western Telematic, Inc 57
	Communications
22	ATI Technologies, Inc 198
67	Complete PC 73
109	Intel Corp
63	Natural MicroSystems 42
	Computers
1	Blackship Computer Systems
_	Compaq60A-60H
50	CPU
74	Dell Computer Corp C2-P1
318	Dell Computer Corp 76-77
_	Epson 40-41
244	Everex 34-35
102	Fast Micro 95
93	Fast Micro 97
240	Fast Micro 242-243
81	Fivestar Computers 26-27
_	GE Computer Leasing 205
-	IBM 170-171
150	Laser Computer, Inc 179
177	Mitsubishi 125
152	PC Designs 7
153	Poqet Computer
178	Telemart
_	Texas Instruments 49-52
287	100111001
	Desktop Publishing
	Mitsubishi
197	Pacific Data Products 13

Servi		
Numl		101
	Input Devices	
96	Genius Mouse/KYE 21	14
-	Microsoft 18	35
	LAN	
6	Artisoft	10
215	Buffalo Products	59
77	ConnExperts 18	31
	Motherboards	
198	Micronics	29
	Monitors/Displays	
80	Elite Microsystems 44-4	15
221		
269	Sigma	
107	Network	90
		01
77	ConnExperts	21
	Other Peripherals	
96	Genius Mouse/KYE 2	
_	Hard Drives, Int'l 19	
197	Pacific Data Products	
325	Western Telematic, Inc	57
	Printers/Plotters, etc.	
18	Canon USA	
87	Hewlett-Packard 8	
104	Hewlett-Packard 22-	23
	Storage Devices	
148	KAO	39
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
262	Chipsoft	
_	DAC Software 115, 1	
94	Great Innerstan Colonial Co	
169		
130	Parsons Technology	59
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business	07
	Computers 1	
12	114.040011 11111111111111111111111111111	
85	- 0- 05-8-10 10050 % COLP, (()	59
	Communications	00
279	The second secon	
57	_ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
236		89
	Database Management	
193		
245		
249	Symantec	36
	Desktop Publishing	
304	Digi-Fonts	64
278	Software Publishing	43
	Financial Planning	
133		11
	Graphics	
_	Ashton-Tate 1	26
14	Corol Systems Corp. 1	

 16 Corel Systems Corp.
 189

 266 Digital Research
 91

 — Micrografx
 16

 278 Software Publishing
 43

Read Serv Num	ice Page
	Input Devices
17	Caere Corp
	Integrated Software
_	Ashton-Tate
	Language
147	Matrix Software 175
	LAN
	Artisoft 10
_	TOPS
	Management
228	H & S Business Express 259
9	Newport Systems 64
	Other
79	Haventree Software 20
-	IBM14-15
	Project Management
106	InstaPlan
	Scanners
17	Caere Corp
	Spreadsheets/Templates/ Forms
_	Computer Associates 66
	Paperback Software 48

Read Servi Num	ice Pa	ge imber
	Statistics	
252	SPSS	. 71
	Utilities	
_	Bloc Publishing	. 32
_	EasySoft, Inc	
84		
_	Lotus Development Corp	177
230	Paul Mace Software 216	-217
235	Paul Mace Software	196
232	Personics	. 21
340	X-Tree	. 55
	Windows	
85	Foresight Resources Corp	159
-	Microsoft 152	-153
245	Precision Software	167
	Word Processing/Aids	
68	Educational Systems	. 47
-	Microsoft 152	-153
281	Software Publishing	. 87
_	WordPerfect	113

Read Serv Num	rice Page
	MISCELLANEOUS
	Computer Accessories
_	Curtis Manufacturing C6
68	Educational Systems 47
217	Merritt Computer Products
180	NoRad Corp 58
	Mail Order
-	Arlington Computer Products
24	Bulldog Computer Products 246-247
213	Computer Direct 248
200	Computer Discount Warehouse
50	CPU
_	Damark Int'l., Inc 251
138	Express Micro Mart 119
135	Express Micro Mart 208
136	Express Micro Mart 209
137	Express Micro Mart 210
240	Fast Micro 242-243
-	Gateway 2000 18-19

Read Servi Numl	ce Page Der Number
_	Hard Drives, Int'l 197
41	Kenosha Computer Center 256
_	L.A. Trade
_	Montgomery Grant 244
218	Pacific Computer 254
_	PC Connection 138-143
_	Quill Corp
125	RP Systems
214	Supreme Enterprise 249
178	Telemart
_	United Computer Express 257
	Other
_	Fleugelman Award 207
	Periodicals/Subscriptions
190	NSTL
194	
	Security
31	
31	
	Service
142	Kelly Temporary Services 144
_	PC World Forum/Moscow 213



Reading worth writing for

公司

Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. General Services Administration.

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil.
Write for the free
Consumer Information
Catalog. And get reading
worth writing for.

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more informationcircle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Read Serv Num	rice Page	•
	Backup Software	
695	Sytos Plus, Sytron 148	
	CAD/CAM	
678	AutoCAD, Autodesk 148	
660	DesignView 1.0, Premise 166	
	Communications	
680	ChipChat, Cawthon Software148	
685	DynaComm for OS/2, Future Soft Engineering 148	}
716	Mirror III LAN, SoftKlone 98	,
615	Phones, Metz Software 155	,
717	Procomm Plus Network, DataStorm Technologies 98	}
616	Unicom, Data Graphics 155	
697	Voice/Data Manager, NCR 148	,
617	WinQVT, QPC Software 156	

Read Serv Num	ice Page	
	Computer System 1	•
650	Acer 1100/33, Acer America 101	
651	ALR FlexCache 33/386, Advanced Logic Research 103	
652	Austin 386/33 Cache, Austin Computer Systems 106	
653	Everex Step 386/33, Everex Computer Systems Division 107	
654	Fivestar System 33D, Fivestar Computers 109	
655	Fortron NetSet 386 Model 333, Fortron/Source109	
656	Gateway 2000 386/33, Gateway 2000110	
657	Micro Express ME386-33LC, Micro Express 112	
741	NetFrame100, NetFrame300, NetFrame400; NetFrame Systems	
708		
658		
659	Zeos 386/33, Zeos Int'l 114	
	Data Baso Management	
715		
722		
724		
726		
727		
670		

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in PC World can be requested using the postagepaid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC W\RLD

Read Servi	ce	Page Number	Reade Service Numb	re Page
	Desktop Publishing			LAN Operating System
740	Legend 2.0, NBI	164		Banyan Vines 386, Banyan Vines
	PageMaker for OS/2 Present			386 Team; Banyan Systems 98
0,0	Manager, Aldus		696	3+Open LAN Version,
	Development Tool			3Com148
676	Applications Manager Perso	onal,		On-Line Service
	Applications Manager Professional; Intelligent			Business BBS
	Environments	149		CompuServe
732	BRIEF 3.0, Solution	904		Computer Connection BBS 156 Exec-PC Multi-User BBS 157
	Systems			GEnie, General Electric
	CASE:PM, Caseworks Choreographer, GUIdance	149	000	Information
901	Technologies	149	639	RamNet, Software Concepts
686	Easel/2, Interactive Images	149		Design
688	Nexpert Object, Neuron	140		Printer
	Data		/01	NEC Pinwriter P2200XE, NEC Information Systems86
/23	Object/1, mdbs 14	9, 212	702	Okidata Microline 380,
704	Dispiay			Okidata 86
/04	480C PC Viewer, In Focus Systems	88		Printer Accessory
	Financiai		611	PacificPage, Pacific Data
601	Andrew Tobias' Managing			Products
	Your Money 5.0, MECA	101	/10	Project Management
	Ventures	1	619	PC Project, Whitewater Group
	CheckFree 1.17, CheckFree	121		Spreadshoet
002	MoneyCounts 6.0, Parsons Technology	123	687	Excel for OS/2, Microsoft 149
603	One-Write Plus Money Matt			1-2-3/G, Lotus 78
	1.0, Great American Software	194		Utility
604	Quicken 3.0, Intuit		620	Aporia, NewTools Software 157
•••	Graphics	124		Applets, Wilson
700	Adobe Streamline, Adobe	- 2		Window Ware
, 00	Systems	85	629	Browser, Wilson WindowWare
677	Arts & Letters Graphics		621	Command Post Wilson
	Composer, Computer Support	148		Window Ware 157
682	Corel Draw for Presentation		703	Control Room, Ashton-Tate 85
	Manager, Corel Systems	148		DeskNav, Metz Software 158
	Designer, Micrografx	148		Desktop, Metz Software 158
625	GCP 4.2, Synergistic Enterprises	159		File Saver, Verity Software 158
725	IBM Storyboard Plus 2.0,	100	632	Fireworks, Synergistic Enterprises
,33	IBM	38	665	Mace Gold, Fifth Generation
712	PC Paintbrush IV Plus,		003	Systems
	Z-Soft		666	PC Tools Deluxe, Central Point
736	Show Partner F/X 3.5, Brig Roberts	ntbill-		Software
626	Tiffany, Anderson Software			PKUNZIP PKWare 158
	Information Manager	,	/10	SideKick for Presentation Manager 2.0, Borland
610	Active Life 1.0, TimeStar			Int'l
	Systems 148, 15	66, 165	667	SpeedCache, Storage
692	PackRat, Polaris Software.	148	449	Dimensions
	LAN Application			Switch-It, Better Software 90
705	LANmagic, D-Link System	s 90		Vcache, Golden Bow
689	Lotus Notes, Lotus	148		Systems
704	Development		624	Windows Application Manager,
, 10	Fresh Technology			Software Systems of Texas 158
691	OfficeVision/2 LAN 1.1,			Word Processing
	IBM	148	730	DeScribe Word Publisher 1.0, DeScribe 148, 160
725	PC/Focus, Information Builders	212	711	MultiMate 4.0, Ashton-Tate 92
707	ProQube, Formalsoft			Word Processing Utility
	Wide Area Network Manag		713	OverDrive 2. OverDrive
	System, XcelleNet			Systems
			714	Perfect Complement 2.0 Perfect

PCWERLD Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you. ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP (required) TITLE PHONE ()

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185			188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241											252						258	259	260
261											272						278	279	280
											292								
301											312								
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
		Che	ck t	this	box	for	yo	ur s	ubs	crip	tior	ı to	PC	WC	RL	D. Y	ou '	will	be

billed \$19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

_				605											-				
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

February 1990

Expires 6/14/90

S1

Free Product Information



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

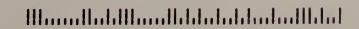
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC W\(\bigsigma\) RLD

Product Information Center P.O. Box 5330 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871







NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

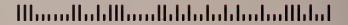
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC W\RLD

Product Information Center P.O. Box 5330 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871



FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

 NAME

 COMPANY

 ADDRESS

 CITY
 STATE
 ZIP (required)

 TITLE
 PHONE ()

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 332 332 334 345 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

CATALOG SECTION

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed \$19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

602 603 622 623 642 643 662 663 682 683 606 626 646 666 686 609 610 629 630 649 650 669 670 689 690 607 627 647 667 608 628 648 668 611 631 651 671 691 612 632 652 672 613 614 615 633 634 635 653 654 655 673 674 675 693 694 695 704 705 706 724 725 726 744 745 746 764 765 766 784 785 786 709 710 711 729 730 731 749 750 751 769 770 771 789 790 791 716 717 736 737 756 757 776 777 796 797 707 708 727 728 747 748 767 768 787 788 713 733 753 773 793 712 732 752 772 792 714 734 754 774 794 715 735 755 775 795 702 703 718 738 758 778 798 702 703 722 723 742 743 762 763 782 783 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 818 838 858 878 898 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 816 817 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 836 837 856 857 876 877 896 897

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editoriai Features (See Article for Number)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950

Advertised Products

Computers
Data Management (PIMs)
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software
Financial/Accounting
Memory Boards
Monitors

 951
 Network Products
 957

 952
 Operating Environments
 958

 953
 Printers
 959

 954
 Scanners
 960

 955
 Video Boards
 961

 956
 Word Processing
 962

February 1990

Expires 6/14/90



QUALITY COMPUTERS

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR

1-800-441-FAST



Complete with 40mb hard drive, dual floppy drives, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the FASTDATA 386-SX!

16 bit VGA Color Add: \$400 100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: \$300

FASTDATA 386²⁵

25mhz Intel 80386 processor. 1 megabyte of zero wait-state

40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1

interleave, 900Kb data transfer

1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy

Full size chassis with keylock, and

FASTDATA 386^{SX}

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Six available drive bays: two 5.25" two 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb of RAM and monitor.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We gaurantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

16 bit VGA ColorAdd: \$400 100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: \$300



FASTDATA 28612

40mb hard drive, 1mb of RAM & monitor.

Wow! A high speed 286 with a megabyte of RAM, 28ms hard drive, monitor and more at a great FastMicro price. And we stand behind it with the total customer support.

- 12mhz Harris 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 inter-
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
 - Five available drive bays: three 5.25" or 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays.
 - 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout o alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

16 bit VGA ColorAdd: \$40 100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: \$30

5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!

Five available drive bays: three

speed and reset buttons.

- 200 watt power supply, UL ap-
- proved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.

RAM.

drive.

FCC Class B approved.

COMMITMENT TO SATISFACTION

At FastMicro, we know that total customer satisfaction is more than just promises or gaurantees, it means being there for service, support, advice, or additional purchases.

Beware of competitors who want to sell you a computer but give you the brush-off or quote you near list price when you need WordPerfect or Lo-

tus[™]. At FastMicro, we support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

You have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FAST-DATA product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

But, like most of our customers, when

you decide to keep it, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the industry. Five years labor, one year parts, and free technical support . . . for life!

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a FastMicro customer



YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-*FAST*

HARDWARE-PRINTERS	
ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen GSX140	325
Diconix 150 Plus	Call
Epson-All models	Call
ujitsu	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200XE	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC290	Call
Okidata	-
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999
OKIDATA ML183	
Nide Carriage Printer	

special buy 1 a quality inter

Panasonic KXP1180 KXP1191 KXP1124 KXP1524 KXP1624 KXP1695 Panasonic KX-P1124

167 279

t multiple fonts d pitches, paper rking, 24 pin

T3100SX

EGA Card

ter quality and a year warranty. NX1000-II NX2410 oshiba P321SL P341SL

P351SX **LAPTOPS** Megahertz Modems 2400 Most Toshiba 2400B NEC, Epson 149 Mitsubishi or Zenith
Mitsubishi
MP286L 20MB

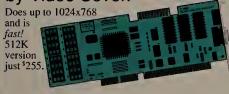
oshiba 189 1945 T1000 T1000 768k Card 639 259 T1200FB Backlit T1200HB Backlit 1349 1449 1949 Call

TOSHIBA T1000 he perfect second ! Comes with 12K ram, a 20K floppy, supertwist LCD splay and MS-DOS in OM. A 768K ram card is sst \$259.

DOMINOS	
TI 2400 ETC Int. VGA Wonder 256 VGA Wonder 512 Verex	147 259 309
1200B Int Modem 2400B Int Modem	59 109

DOADDC Continued	
BOARDS-Continued FastData (satisfaction gauranteed)	
16 Bit VGA 256	129
2400B Int. Modem	85
CGA or MGP Card	35
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	35
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	35
Hercules Graphic Card + Intel	169
8087-2	115
80287-10	209
80387-20	369
80387-SX	Call
Orchid ProDocianor	220
ProDesigner ProDesigner Plus	229 319
ProDesigner Plus Tiny Turbo 286	207
Paradise	20,
Autoswitch 480	85
VGA Plus	155
VGA 1024 256K VGA 1024 512K	209
Practical Peripherals	269
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	129
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int. Promodem 2400G Ext.	99 Call
The Complete PC	Call
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	110
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External Video 7	149
VGA 1024i 256K	215
VGA 1024i 256K VGA 1024i 512K	255
Vega VGA	179
V-ŘAM VGA 512K	399
VGA1024i \$04	

(GA 10241 9) by Video Seven



	MONITORS
Magnavox	

Call

325
479
489
199
645
1095
237
479
519
835
565
Call
649
595

DISK DRIVES	
Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	249
Conner	Call
Mitsubishi 60MB AT RRL MR535	379
Seagate	3/3
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
_80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	00
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	69 79
1.ZIVID J.ZJ FIUPPY	19

Call On Non-Listed Items

and Lan versions are also available. **Desktop Publishing** Byline 175 159 479 69 149 104 Call GEM Desktop Pub. Pagemaker PFS:First Publisher Publisher's Paintbrush Publish It! Ventura **Financial** Bedford Integr. Acct.
DAC Accounting
DAC Payroll
Dollars & Sense
Managing Your Money
Peachtree Complete II Call Call 113 139 Peachtree with Data Query

modules, Runtime, 386

Graphics Corel Draw 309 Deluxe Paint II First Graphics Freelance Plus GEM Artline 45 Call 307 269 Generic Cadd Level 3
Harvard Graphics
PC Paintbrush IV 149 255 57 69 Perspective Jr Integrated

First Choice Call SmartWare II Works 417 89 59 Windows 286 Windows 386 117 Mice Keytronics Professional Logitech HiRes C9 Serial Logitech HiRes C9 Bus Logitech Trackman Microsoft Serial or Bus Microsoft W/ Windows 286 PC Mouse II Serial or Bus 75 59 69 75 94 129 79

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse \$50 Serial Ver. The best mouse in the



house.	
Power Protection	50
Curtis Ruby Plus Datasheild_100	59 57
Programming Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify) Turbo Basic	58 60
Turbo C Turbo Pascal	90 90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C Quick Pascal	60 60

SOFTWARE-Spreadsheet	s
Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus 2.2 or 3.0	319
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	82
Utilities	
CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104

Desklink 95 68 99 46 97 54 85 59 85 79 69 48 11 37 43 67 Desqview Desqview 386 Direct Access Fastback Plus **Formtool** Formfiller Laplink Plus Laplink III MS-Dos 4.01 Mace Utilities Norton Advanced PC Tools Deluxe ProComm Plus SideKick Plus Sideways Super PC Kwik XTree Pro

PROCOMM

most easy to use communications software package available today.



word Processors	
Ami	115
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik IV	49
IBM DisplayWrite 4	229
Manuscript	Call
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	137
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Word 5.0	Call
Word for Windows	Call
Word Perfect 5.1	Call
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	219
Call On Man Listad	tama

Call On Non-Listed Items

SPRINT by Borland

Multiple user interfaces means it can act like other word processors so everyone in the office can use it. Comes w thesaurus and other



TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened paired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add \$15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * Excludes FastData products. Mailing Address:

3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040 To place orders call: 800-441-3278 For customer service call: 602-437-0300 OUTSIDE USA & CANADA (718)692-0790

For Customer Service CALL: MON-THURS 9:00 am-6pm FRIDAY, 9am-4:30pm (718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse (Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001

Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/Fri,8:30am-3:30pm/Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

OR WRITE TO: Montgomery-Grant: Mail Order Department, P.O. Box 58, **Brooklyn**, N.Y., 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372 TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thur 9:00am-7:00pm / Fri 9:00am-4:30pm / Sat, CLOSED / Sun, 9:30am-6:00pm(ET) NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS/TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

EPSON EQUITY 1+ IBM XT COMPATIBLE 640K RAM 360K Drive MS DOS 3.3 12° Monitor SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE......\$869 SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE......\$969 EPSON EQUITY 18.....\$629 EPSON EQUITY II+ IBM AT COMPATIBLE 640K RAM MS DOS 3.3 12MHZ 12MHZ 640K RAM 1.2MB Flooppy Drive 12* Monitor SAME W/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE...\$1249 SAME W/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE...\$1349 EPSON EQUITY IIe.....\$1099 EPSON EQUITY 386/20.....\$2299 HEADSTART" III

-12 MHz MB RAM -25 1.2MB Floopy Drive -5° 1.44MB Floopy Drive OMB Hard Drive	VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Serial & Parallel Ports Mouse MS DOS 3.3 12" VGA Monitor	\$194	19	
\$1000 OF SOFT w/VGA COLOR	WARE INCLUDE MONITOR\$22	199		
WE CAN DECONFICURE AN	U OF OUR COMBILLED DA	CHACLE TO LIL NO	UD COFCHICATO	TONE ALL

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATGIONS. ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80/100 MB HARD DRIVES. ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS SUPPORT INDA/CGA/EGA/VGA & MULTISCAN. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, MONITOR, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER. CALL FOR INFORMATION!



286 IBM AT COMPATIBLE PKG. 512K Expandable to 4MB

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE...\$1029 SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE...\$1129 AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 70......\$1199

HYUNDAI	MODEL OOSE
	MUDEL 200E
640K RAM Expandable to 1MB 12MHz. MS DOS 3.3	1000000
12MHz. MS DOS 3.3	

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE... SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE... HYUNDAI 386\$X......\$999 HYUNDAI 386C w/20 MHz & 80386 Processor.....\$1599





18 MONTH ON-SITE SERVICE WARRANTY AVAILABLEI	
	\$49

LEA	DING	EDGE I	NODEL	D	********	
				_		

AMIGA 2000. \$1269 AMIGA 2000 H.D. \$1878 AMIGA 2500/30. \$250 AMIGA 2500/30. \$2259 AMIGA 1084 \$279	AMIGA	AMIGA 2000 H.D AMIGA 2500 AMIGA 2500/30	\$1269 \$1879 \$2679 \$3259
---	-------	---	--------------------------------------

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA 1000	S635
TOSHIBA T1000 SE	51099
TOSHIBA 3100e w/40MB	52929
TOSHIBA 1600	
TOSHIBA 1600 w/40M8	\$3569
TOSHIBA I 200HB	S1879
TOSHIBA 3200	\$3299
TOSHIBA 2300 SX	
TOSHIBA 5100 w/40MB	
TOSHIBA 5100 w/100MB	
TOSHIBA 5200 w/40MB	
TOSHIBA 5200 w/100MB	
EPSONLT286	\$2279



_	_NECULIKALIIE	\$1899
71	NECPROSPEED 286-20MB	\$3099
	NECPROSPEED 286-40MB	
į.	NECPROSPEED386-40MB	\$3999
2	NECPROSPEED386-100MB	S4499
	ZENITH 184-1	S1299
	ZENITH 184-2 w/20M8	S1999
	ZENITH 286 w/20M8	
	ZENITH 286 w/40M8	S2829
	MITSUBISHI 286L-20MB	
4	COMPAQSLT 286-20	
•	COMPAQSLT 286-40	
	COUNTAIN	****

BATTERIES, CABLES, MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES, MEMORY EXPANSIONS, EXPANSION CHASSIS & ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

STAR	
NX-1000II	\$164.95
NX-1000	. ,
RAINBOW	
NX-2400	
XR-1000	
XR-1500 XB-2410	
XB-2415	
VD-54 12	Ф

CITIZEN	
GSX 140	\$319.95
COLOR OPTION	KITCALL
DICONIX	

150+	\$329
OKIDATA	
OKIMATE 20) \$ 139.

OKIMATE	20	\$139.95
OKIDATA		\$324.95
OKIDATA	321	\$449.95
OKIDATA	390	\$449.95
OKIDATA	391	\$624.95
EPSON		
FX-850		\$329.95

FX-1050	
LQ-510	
LQ-850	
LQ-950	
LQ-1050	
LQ-2550	
LX-810	\$179.95
NEC	
P-2200XE	\$309.95
P-5200	\$479.95
P-5300	

PANASUNIC	
KXP-1180	\$164.95
KXP-1191	
KXP-3131	
KXP-1124	
KXP-1595	
KXP-1624	
TOSHIBA	
IUSHIBA	

301	
311	
HEWLETT F	PACKARD
DESKJET	\$569
DESKJET PLU	JS\$669
PAINTJET	\$959

BUBBLEJET	r\$579.95
LASER	PRINTERS
HP LASE	RJET Series II

(hp)	\$ 1	w/To	
1MB EXPAND	FR		\$249
2MB EXPAND	ĒR		\$359
AMP EVDAND	CD		\$500

HPLASERJET IIDw/Toner	.\$2699
NEWHP LASERJE	
with Toner	
PANASONIC KXP-4450 BROTHER HL-8E	

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX EGA	\$309
w/EGA Card	\$418
MAGNAVOX VGA	\$349
w/VGA Card	\$488
ZENITH 1491	\$629
NEC MULTISYNC IIA	\$489
NEC MULTISYNC IIID	\$609
PARADISE	
VIDEO CARDSIN S	TOCKI

NECPOWERMATE 286

IBM AT COMPATIBLE 512K RAM Expandable to 16MB 10 MHz. MS DOS 3.3

SAME W/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE...\$1079 SAME W/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE....\$1179



NEC POWERMATE 286 PLUS

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB
Zero Wait State 12 MHz.
MS DOS 3.3 VGA SAME W/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....\$1399 SAME W/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE....\$1499



NEC POWERMATE 386 SX PLUS 2MB RAM Expandable to 16MHz. MS DOS 3.3 VGA

NEC HARD DRIVE PACKAGES AVAILABLE NEC POWERMATE 386/20.....\$2899

commodore PC-40 III

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

80286/12MHz. 1MB RAM 40MB Hard Drive 1.2MB Floppy

COMMODORE COLT.....\$619



PERSONAL SYSTEM II MODELS 30,30-286,50Z,55SX,60,70,80 5.25° 360K EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II-30..... CMS 5.25° 1.2MB EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II....

STOCK



Panasonic

IBM XT COMPATIBLE 640K 720K Floppy Drive SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....\$749

MS DOS 3.3

FX-1650

EVER	EX
-------------	----

DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

ADDITIONAL EDUCATIONAL

STEP	
STEP 288/16\$1499	9
STEP 286/20\$1799 STEP 386/25\$294	
STEP 386 Is\$1739 STEP 386/33\$449	
ALL OTHER EVEREX MODELS & CONFIGURATIONS IN STOCKI	

FOMPAQ DESKPRO 386S

80386 SX Microprocessor 1MB RAM Expandable to 13MB

286 MODEL 1	\$1539
286e MODEL 1	\$1799
386/20e	\$3569
386/25 w/60MB	\$5549
386/25 w/100MB	\$6099
386/33 w/84MB	\$7299
ALL OTHER COMPACE	MODELS

100% COMPAQ INTERNALS ...

COMPAQ VGA MONO MONITOR..... COMPAQ VGA COLOR MONITOR....

ALL OTHER COMPAQ MODELS & CONFIGURATIONS IN STOCKI















Certified Chock, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s., Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Optima, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.s., & Wire Transfers accepted. Call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-5 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable lax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return author number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Volume over \$2000 are discounted to 3% shipping and handling (Canadian orders please call for shipping rates). APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air, All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #800233

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday 8 AM to 2 PM Saturday Call on Sunday



P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.







International Orders A Specialty

COMPAQ Laptop LTe 286 20/40 Mb \$2730/\$3150

HP LaserJet IIP \$990

IBM DOS 3.3/4.01.... IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2 IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk \$5795

\$90/110

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program (\$52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2 100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	\$1625
286e Deskpro 1/20/40 \$19	10/2210/2500
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	\$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	\$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	\$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	. \$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$40 50
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	\$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	. \$3675/4175
Laptop LTe 286 20/40	. \$2730/3150
100% COMPAG Inter	nale

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	\$665
T1200FB/HB	\$1485/1879
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	\$3200/3600
T3100/20e	\$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	\$3400
T3200 SX	\$4000
T5100 40/100 Mb Disk	\$4125/4700
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	\$4889/5250

Minisport	\$1379
Supersport Mod 2	
Supersport Mod 20	\$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	\$2975/3425

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit \$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT \$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1\$399
SEAGATE 80 Mb
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy \$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 \$290
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 \$695
COMPAO 1.44 1/3 HT\$195
Card Drives
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card . \$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb \$429/519
MANNARD 20 Mb CCall

MURATA M1200	\$Call
MURATA M1600	
SHARP F0220/F0330 \$	
SHARP F0500	
TOSHIBA 3010	
TOSHIBA T30100	
TOSHIBA T3300	
TOSHIBA T3700	\$1500

CANON PC3-2 CANON PC6RE		\$1000
	TARE	

IBM 6157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	. \$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext . \$67	
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

MOHOCHINOME MOHITO	W9
AMDEK 410A	\$145
COMPAO Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAO VGA Mono	\$210
IBM PS/2 8503	\$200

MULTISYNC GS IIA PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$249 . \$85
COLOR/EGA MONITOR	S
IBM PS/2 8512 PGS UltraSync SAMSUNG RGB Smartscan 735 ZENITH 1390	\$435 \$500 \$245 \$520
VGA/CAD MONITORS	
COMPAQ AGCM Monitor COMPAQ VGA Color IBM PS/2 8513 IBM PS/2 8514 MITSUBISHI 6905 NEC MultiSync 4D/5D NEC MultiSync 2A/3D PACKARD BELL	\$515 \$1150 \$2310 /2400 5/679
NOVELL NETWORK	
HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000 NETWARE 386 NOVELL ELS II NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15 NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15 ARCNET PS110 ARCNET PC130 ARCNET PC260 NE 1000 Ethernet Card NE 2000 Ethernet Card ARCNET Passive Hub ARCNET Active Hub Ethernet Terminators	\$1150 \$5600 \$1075 \$2100 \$3200 \$495 \$185 \$235 \$289 \$395 \$90 \$469 \$38
Novell trained & authorized sales & sup	pport.
Network support \$85/hour	
TERMINALS	
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$295
SOFTWARE	
Aldus Pagemaker	\$479 9/110

IDIVI OSIZ EXTERIUGU 1.2	\$390
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0	\$329
Lotus Symphony	\$420
Lotus Symphony	\$73/135
MicroSoft Event	\$200
MicroSoft Excell MicroSoft Word/Work	ΦΩΩΩ (44 Ω
WICTOSOIL WORD/WORK	\$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	\$2/9
Multimate Advantage 2 Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5 .	\$85
Paradox 3.0	\$439
PFS First Pub	\$75
Ouicken	\$30
Quicken	\$00/150
Vantura Dublishing	\$50/150 @400
Wood Defeat 50	. \$490 6040
Ventura Publishing	\$219
LASER PRINTE	RS
25-in-1 Font	\$295
HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	\$6/5/990
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	\$1675/2725
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	\$1529
NEC LC890	\$3150
PANASONIC KX4450	\$1375
NEC LC890	\$2400
PLOTTERS/SCANNER	S. FTC.
PLOTTERS/SCANNER	S. FTC.
PLOTTERS/SCANNER	S. FTC.
PLOTTERS/SCANNER CalComp	RS, ETC. \$AII . \$965/1399
PLOTTERS/SCANNER CalComp	RS, ETC. \$AII . \$965/1399
PLOTTERS/SCANNER	RS, ETC. \$AII . \$965/1399
PLOTTERS/SCANNER CalComp	RS, ETC. \$AII . \$965/1399
PLOTTERS/SCANNER CalComp	RS, ETC. \$All . \$965/1399 \$2920 \$375/630
PLOTTERS/SCANNER CalComp	RS, ETC. \$All . \$965/1399 \$2920 \$375/630
PLOTTERS/SCANNER CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus	RS, ETC. \$All .\$965/1399 \$2920 \$375/630
PLOTTERS/SCANNER CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300	RS, ETC. \$All .\$965/1399 \$2920 \$375/630
PLOTTERS/SCANNER CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson	RS, ETC. \$All .\$965/1399 \$2920 .\$375/630 \$325 \$359
PLOTTERS/SCANNER CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps	RS, ETC\$All .\$965/1399\$2920 .\$375/630\$325\$359
CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps	RS, ETC\$All .\$965/1399\$2920\$375/630 \$325\$359\$329
CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps	RS, ETC\$All .\$965/1399\$2920\$375/630 \$325\$359\$329
CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps	RS, ETC\$All .\$965/1399\$2920\$375/630 \$325\$359\$329
PLOTTERS/SCANNES CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps LO 850 264/88 cps LO 1050 264/88 cps	RS, ETC\$All .\$965/1399\$2920\$375/630 \$325\$359\$329\$309\$505\$705
PLOTTERS/SCANNES CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps LO 850 264/88 cps LO 1050 264/88 cps	RS, ETC\$All .\$965/1399\$2920\$375/630 \$325\$359\$329\$309\$505\$705
PLOTTERS/SCANNES CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps LO 850 264/88 cps LO 1050 264/88 cps	RS, ETC\$All .\$965/1399\$2920\$375/630 \$325\$359\$329\$309\$505\$705
PLOTTERS/SCANNES CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps LO 850 264/88 cps LO 1050 264/88 cps	RS, ETC\$All .\$965/1399\$2920\$375/630 \$325\$359\$329\$309\$505\$705
CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps L0 850 264/88 cps L0 1050 264/88 cps L0 1050 264/88 cps L0 1050 264/88 cps LX 810 30/180 cps LX 810 30/180 cps DFX 5000 533/80 cps	RS, ETC\$All .\$965/1399\$2920\$375/630 \$325\$359\$329\$309\$505\$705
CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps L0 850 264/88 cps L0 1050 264/88 cps L0 1050 264/88 cps L0 2550 400/133 cps LX 810 30/180 cps DFX 5000 533/80 cps	\$325 \$329 \$329 \$329 \$329 \$329 \$329 \$329 \$329
CalComp HP Plotter 7440A/7475A HP Plotter 7550 Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Diconix 150 Plus 300 Epson FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps LQ 500 60/180 cps L0 850 264/88 cps L0 1050 264/88 cps L0 1050 264/88 cps L0 1050 264/88 cps LX 810 30/180 cps LX 810 30/180 cps DFX 5000 533/80 cps	\$325 \$329 \$329 \$329 \$329 \$329 \$329 \$329 \$329

Ouietwriter III Proprinter X24e . . Proprinter XL 24e Proprinter III XL .

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick
1-800-634-8215

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215 SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170 QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™
- · Corporate accounts call Brian.

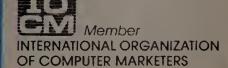
DisplayWrite IV/2

- Lease available.
 Over 4000 products available with \$6,000,000.00 inventory in
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
 Credit cards charged upon ship-
- ment only.

- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- · Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as \$8.
- · Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- · Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

7	
	NEC P2200 17 P5200 P5300 Okidata ML 172P ML182 To 320/21 390/91 393/393 0 Panasonic KX 1180 KX 1191 KX 1124 KX 1695 KX 1695
	TOSTINDA
	Expressw
	COL
	AST PC XT/ EVEREX 12 EVEREX 24 HAYES 120 HAYES 240 HAYES 240 IBM PS/2 5 IBM PC XT/ IBM PC XT/ MEGAHERT US ROBOTI!
	AST 6 Pack AST Advant COMPAO 11 COMPAQ 41 IBM i486 AC
	ATI VGA WC COMPAO AC COMPAO AC COMPAO VC GENOA 5400 GENOA Sup GENOA Sup PARADISE A

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	. \$30 . \$50 . \$70
Okidata ML 172P ML182 Turbo 320/21 \$3 390/91 \$4 393/393 Color \$98	\$21 \$23 65/47 64/63 0/108
Panasonic KX 1180 192/38 cps KX 1191 240/48 cps KX 1124 192/48 cps KX 1624 NEW! KX 1695 NEW!	. \$30 . \$44
Toshiba Expresswriter 301/311 \$3 COMM./EMULATION	
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation EVEREX 1200 w/SW. EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext \$1 HAYES 1200B Int/SCII \$2 HAYES 1200 Ext HAYES 2400 Ext HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation MEGAHERTZ 2400B US ROBOTICS 1200 Int US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	. \$57 . \$7 . \$7 . \$27 . \$41 . \$41 . \$67 . \$67 . \$45
MULTIFUNCTION CAR AST 6 Pack w/384K AST Advantage/2 for PS/2 COMPA0 1Mb COMPAQ 4Mb IBM i486 Add on	. \$18 . \$03 . \$52 \$190 \$300
COMPAC VDU COMPAC VGA GENOA 5400 GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600 GENOA Super VGA PARADISE Auto Switch-480 PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16 . \$2' RP MonoGraphics	79/32 \$104 \$42 . \$14 . \$41 . \$46 . \$17 . \$31 . \$19
CHIPS Intel 8087-1/2/3\$220/1 80287-6/8/10/A\$167/220/2 80387-33/20/25/SX\$599/400/5	49/10 59/35 00/28
ACCESSORIES	
AB Switchbox CA P15 Power Director Kensington Masterpiece Plus Keytronics 101 Keyboard Printer Cable 6'/10'/20' 6 Outlet Surge Protector	\$4 . \$10 . \$11 . \$10 /25/6 \$2
LOGITECH C7 HiRes LOGITECH PS/2 LOGITECH C7 Serial LOGITECH C9 HiRes Microsoft Mouse with paint IBM Mouse	. Ъ Н



Circle 125 on reader service card

Now Toll Free In Georgia Also! 1-800-438-6039

Introducing Bulldog's Own Line of Compatibles!



- 1 Meg Ram (expandable to 8 meg on mother board)
 1.2 floppy
 101 enhanced AT keyboard
 8 I/O expansion slate

- 8 I/O expansion slots Phoenix B10S
- (monitor and card not included)

- Free Onsite Service
- Customer Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Toll Free Technical Support



- 1 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 meg on mother board)
- 1.2 floppy
- 101 enhanced AT keyboard
- 8 I/O expansion slots
- Phoenix B10S (monitor and card not included)



386-25 CACHE - \$2779

- 4 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 meg on mother board)
- 1.2 floppy 101 enhanced AT keyboard
- 8 I/O expansion slots
- Phoenix B10S
- (monitor and card not included)



- 4 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 meg on mother board)
- 1.2 floppy 101 enhanced AT keyboard
- 8 VO expansion slots
- - Phoenix B105 (monitor and card not included)



386-20 CACHE - \$2779

- 1 Meg Ram 40 Meg hard drive Super Twist LCD high contrast display Approximate weight 22 lbs.

Let us custom configure a system for you!





795
639
429
949
179
209
095
135
165
/69
419
279
235
625
349
ノマフ

Thomas Conrad 16 port. hub	
Novell trained & authorized	
COMPAQ	
386 20E 40 mb\$4395	

386 20E 40 mb	\$4395
110 mb	
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1540
286E Model 40/100	2450/2995
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/	100
	5080/5795
Compaq III 20mb/40mb	3495/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/40	2350/3049
Compaq 386-25 110/300	6529/8695
Compaq SLT w/20 mb	3850
Compaq SLT w/40 mb	4349

PERSONAL SYST	EM/2
Model 70 Portable 60/120	\$5585/5995
Model 30 286 w/20 mb	1775
Model 50 - 30/60	2229/2595
Model 70 - 60/120	3795/4639
Model 80 - 40/70	4385/4825
Model 80 - 300	7999
Model 55 SX 30/60	2829/3119

8087-3/8087-2 80387-25 47 8
99/125 80387-33 63 8
80287-8 189 80387-SX 29 8
80387-10 219 256K Chips/
80387-16 339 64K Chips Cal
80387-20 379

NEC	MAGNAVOX
Multisync II	Amber 776\$89
A\$499 Multisync III	RGB80 8762 249
D649	EGA 9CM053359
Multisync 4D 1150	
Multisync 5D 2350	MITSUBISHI
IBM 6210	Diamond Scan \$499
8503\$219	
8512479	HL6605-15" 1225
8513 579	HL6905-19" 2050
PRINCETON	1110705 172050
MAX12\$149	
Ultra 16869	ZENITH
HX 12E499	1490\$629
Ultrasync 499	

Quadfax 96	\$279
Toshiba 3300	
Toshiba 3600	
Toshiba 3700 EN	1189
Sharp 300/330	
Sharp UX 180	699

10 MHZ TURBO 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor..\$699 Color System add \$150 w/20 mb add \$249, w/30 mb add \$269

AST
AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state,
512K DOS keyboard, controller
1.2 floppy\$1295
1.2 floppy
1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard \$2650
All AST computers carry a 1 year
warranty

ith you!
\$639
1849
1395
2749
3250
3395/4239
4999/5389
2299
3025
645
ailable for
ices!

Seagate 20 mb w/contr.ST225 \$239
Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238269
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1 329
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251309
Seagate 80 mb ST4096559
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2 179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int 975
20 mb ext. w/card1195
dual mb. ext. w/card1769
44 mb internal w/card1159
Plus Hard Card 40
Plus Hard Card 20 539
Plus Passport 20/40 475/579
Call for Priam pricing
MICE & MISC

Call for Priam pricing	
MICE & MISC	
Microsoft Mouse w/windows	.\$145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	
Logitech Scan Man	
Logitech Series 9 Serial	75
Logitech Series 9 Bus	85

T IVI	LIND
EPSC	N
LX 810 200 CPS, 30 N	J.O
LX 810 200 CPS, 30 N FX 850 264 CPS, 54 N	J.OCall
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54	NLO for
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 1	J.OLowest
LO 850 330 CPS, 88 I	NLO Pricing! I
LO 950 330 CPS. 88 1	VI.O
LO 1050 330 CPS, 88	NIO
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 LQ 2550 400 CPS, 10	8 NLO
DICO	NIX
Diconix 150+	\$339
Diconix 150+OKIDA	ATA
172 NEW!	\$190
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30	NI.O229
320/321 300 CPS, 62	NLO339/469
380 NEW!	359
390 270 CPS, 90 NLC)459
391 270 CPS, 90 NLC	639
391 270 CPS, 90 NLC 393 450 CPS, 120 NL	O989
393 Color	1069
TOSH	IBA
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 N	ILQ439
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 N 351 SX 350 CPS, 100	NLO939
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 N	NLQ589
311 EXPRESS	379
NE	C
2200 170 CPS, 55 NL	O329
5200 265 CPS, 90 NL 5300 265 CPS, 90 NL	505
5300 265 CPS, 90 NL	Q669
PANAS	ONIC
1124 160 CPS, 53 NL	Q319
1180 192 CLPS, 38 N	LO185
1101 240 CPS 48 NT	Ω 229
1595 240 CPS, 51 NL	O449
3131 17 CPS	315
Laser KX4450	1399
HEWLETT-I	
Laser Series II	
Laser II D	2895
Laster II P	Call
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	s 579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 m	ıb279/359
Pacific Data 25-N-1	279
Pacific Page	459
Plotter in a cartridge	239
Headlines in a cannot	ge205
Headlines in a cartridg Intel Visual Edge CAN	409
CAN	ON

Everex Micro Enhancer\$125 139 199 209 179 159 .239 .319 299

Vega Deluxe
Vega VGA
Vega Fastwrite
Vega V Ram W/512K
Video 7 VGA 1024i
ATI Wonder EGA 800
ATI VGA w/256K/512K

LPB8 III1795

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 \$489 Clarion ProDeveloper 389 Clipper 419 D Base IV 449 Enable O/A 419 Foxbase + 189 Freelance Plus 329 Framework III 449 Harvard Graphics 279 IBM Display Write IV 269 Lotus 2.01/3.0 299/329 Lotus Networker 1595 Microsoft Word 5.0 215 Microsoft Excel 305 Multimate Advantage II 269 Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ 529 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available—	SOFTWARE	
Clarion ProDeveloper 389 Clipper 419 D Base IV 449 Enable O/A 419 Foxbase + 189 Freelance Plus 329 Framework III 449 Harvard Graphics 279 IBM Display Write IV 269 Lotus 2.01/3.0 299/329 Lotus Networker 1595 Microsoft Word 5.0 215 Microsoft Excel 305 Multimate Advantage II 269 Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available	Aldus Pagemaker 3.0\$	489
Clipper	Clarion ProDeveloper	389
D Base IV	Clipper	419
Foxbase +	D Base IV	449
Freelance Plus 329 Framework III 449 Harvard Graphics 279 IBM Display Write IV 269 Lotus 2.01/3.0 299/329 Lotus Networker 1595 Microsoft Word 5.0 215 Microsoft Excel 305 Multimate Advantage II 269 Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available	Enable O/A	419
Framework III	Foxbase +	189
Harvard Graphics		
IBM Display Write IV 269 Lotus 2.01/3.0 299/329 Lotus Networker 1595 Microsoft Word 5.0 215 Microsoft Excel 305 Multimate Advantage II 269 Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available		
Lotus 2.01/3.0 299/329 Lotus Networker 1595 Microsoft Word 5.0 215 Microsoft Excel 305 Multimate Advantage II 269 Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available	Harvard Graphics	279
Lotus Networker 1595 Microsoft Word 5.0 215 Microsoft Excel 305 Multimate Advantage II 269 Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available	IBM Display Write IV	269
Microsoft Word 5.0 215 Microsoft Excel 305 Multimate Advantage II 269 Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available—	Lotus 2.01/3.0299/3	329
Microsoft Excel 305 Multimate Advantage II 269 Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available—	Lotus Networker1	595
Multimate Advantage II 269 Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available—		
Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available—		
Paradox 3.0 445 Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available	Multimate Advantage II	269
Q & A 229 Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available	Peachtree II Complete	149
Super Calc V 1.0 299 Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available		
Symphony 2.0 419 Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available	Q&A	229
Ventura Desktop Publ. 529 Word Perfect 5.0 239 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5 209 Lots of other software available	Super Calc V 1.0	299
Word Perfect 5.0	Symphony 20	419
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	Ventura Desktop Publ	529
Wordstar Pro 5.5209 Lots of other software available-	Word Perfect 5.0	239
Lots of other software available-		
	Lots of other software available-	
and all the prices are byte size.	and all the prices are byte size.	

TAPE OF IVES	
Everex 60 mb. int\$58	9
Archives 40 mb int29	9
CMS 60 mb. int./ext 559/63	5
CMS 150 mb. internal79	9
external85	9
Archives FT 60 int. or ext. w/card 57	9
Archives VP 150 int. w/card94	9

MALLI LINCT.BOARDS
AST 2866 Pack w/512K\$279
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K189
AST 5251-11 + Enchanced529
AST Rampage 286+399
Everex Mini Magic w/o K69
Intel Above Board + w/512K389
Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K 439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter 979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb 589
Intel Above Board II Plus for
PS/2 w/o K
Intel Connection CoProcessor719 Intel Modern for CoProcessor269
Irma Board III
Logical Connection 256/512K 449/529
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K 289
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K 249
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 205
Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT359
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K179

The Great Communicators!



129 ..149

Customer satisfaction is our goal metro
for the following policies are necessary.
No sunchange on VISA, or Master Card.
Shipking 3% or \$10 minimum for USS
ground. Personal or company checks will
delay shipment 10 working vary. Detective software replaced with the same tem
only. At other temperated or replaced
within the terms and thirts of manufacture
ers werrany. Hebrit isting must be as
new in original packaging and have a
return authorization scripped. To obtain
return authorization scripped. To obtain
return authorization and (404) 850-6809.
Sony, spipping changes are non-return
able. Prices, terms, and policies are
europed to observe without notice.

5AVE 25-70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY! 1-800-BUY-WISE Ext. 35

ASK ABOUT EXTRA SAVINGS WITH OUR COMPUTER DIRECT CREDIT CARD!

Seagate

ST-225 20 MB Half Height Hard Drive Kit......\$229.95

20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included.

ST-251-1 40 MB Super Fast

Drive.....\$378.95

40 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, 28ms access time. List \$799

ST-124 20 MB Hard Card...\$ 294.95 3 1/2" drive & controller, 40ms access time, bus powered. List \$399

ST-138 30 MB RLL Hard

Card.....\$334.95

3 1/2" drive & controller, 40ms access time, bus powered. List \$499

768K 10 MHz TURBO COMPUTER

XT® COMPATIBLE

Monitor Optional List \$899.95

- High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible with Front Panel LED Display, Switchable Turbo Mode & Security Keylock
 • Full 768K RAM, Installed & Tested and 32K ROM
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- Clock/Calendar and 150 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive & Controller
 FREE DOS & Quality Word Processor

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS PRINTER FOR LESS, 180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NLQ

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PRINTHEAD



- 2 Year Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, CondensedCentronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Includes One FRE Ribbon

OUR LOW PRICE

List \$299.00

LOWEST PRICED 286 16 MHz* Ever!

AT® COMPATIBLE

List \$1299.95



Comes Completely Assembled & Tested with All Those Standard Features

- •512K, Expandable to 4MB
- Switchable Turbo 8,10,12.5 MHz
- Phoenix BIOS & MGP Card
- 101 Key I:nhanced AT® Keyboard
 Parallel, Game & 2 Serial Ports
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot 5 Device Bays - 3 Open, 2 Closed
- 80286/12.5 Microprocessor Runs at 16 MHz
 Dual Hard/Floppy Controller & 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
 Include: MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC
- *16 MHz on Landmark Performance Roting Monitor Optional

ENHANCED GRAPHICS CAPABILITY & SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE





- Operates in both CGA & EGA Modes
- Easy Access Front PanelExcellent 0.3 Dot Pitch
- 13" Non-Glare CRT
- 640 Dots (H) x 350 Lines (V) Resolution
- One Year Warranty



Model No. ZVM-1380

FANTASIC BUY!

List \$499.95

1 MB 16 MHz* **O WAIT COMPUTER** QUICK 12

List \$1299.95

THROW AWAY YOUR KEYS! NEW, SOFT-TOUCH SECURITY KEYPAD

- 8 or 12 MHz Switchable Turbo
- 1 MB Standard, Expandable to 4 MB
 Compatible with All Video Cards
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keyboard
- Parallel, Game & 2 Serial Ports
 Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays 3 Open, 2 Closed
- 80286 Microprocessor
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller & 1.2 MB Floppy Driv
 200 Watt Power Supply & Operation Speed Indicat
 Includes EMS 4.0 Software
- *16 MHz on Landmork Performance Rating Monitor Optio

5.25" DOUBLE SIDED/ DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

MADEIN THE U.S.A.

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

5.25" **DSHD** DISKS As Low As

3.5" DSDD DISKS Lots of 10

MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITORS

13" Color RGB Monitor

1 Year Limited Warranty

Model No. CM8762 List Price \$399.95

VGA Color Display Monitor

Analog Input - Virtually Unlimited Colors

Model No. 9CM062 List Price \$599.95

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM

1200 Baud Internal.....\$44.9 Modem Software Included...a \$29.95 Valuet List \$129.95

1200 Baud External \$69.9 Fits in the palm of your hand! Modem Software Included...a \$29.95 Value! List \$238.90

2400 Baud Internal......\$89.9 Made in the USAt Modern Software Included

2400 Baud External.....\$99.9 Made in the USA! List \$349.00

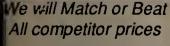
Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or amissions. "Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required. FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

COMPUTER DIRECT,

...a \$29.95 Valuel List \$129.95

22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010
EXPRES 2/28/S

"We Love Our Customers"





DO NOT TURN THIS PAGE CALL 1-800-752-6016

that's the last number you'll ever need

2014 McCULLOCH BLVD. SUITE A · LAKE HAVASU CITY, AZ 86403 (602) 453-9555 • FAX (602) 453-9379



TURBO XT 4.77/10MHZ 150 P.S. O-MEM EXP 640K

TURBO XT 4.77/10MHZ 101 KEY K.B. ONE IBM LOGO 1/2 HT DRIVE 256K EXP 640K \$319,00

286 AT 6/10 MHZ O WAIT **PHOENIX BIOS** 512K RAM EXP 1 MEG W.D. CONTROLLER **200 WATT P.S.** 101 KEYBOARD 1.2 MEG FLOPPY \$599.00

UNLIMITED WARRANTY AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS

 ON SITE WARRANTY **AVAILABLE** CALL FOR INFORMATION CALL FOR UPGRADED SYSTEM PRICES TOSHIBA COMPUTERS - T 1000 650.

 T 1200FB/HB 1.485./ 1,999. 3,250. T 1600 • T 4100/ZOE 2,800.

- T 3200 40MB HD 3,400. T 5100 40MB 4,125. 5200 40MB 4.900.

THEY LAST!

MODEL 30-286 ZOMB 1795 ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

- CALL-

IBM PS-2

MODEL 25 COLOR 1250

We Will Match Any Warranty

We Will Beat PACKARD Any HP. pricing

HP LAZER JET II 1575.00 HP LAZER IIP 989.00 ALL HP ACCES. AVAILABLE - CALL

> LOGITECH **SCANMAN**

> > 169.00

KEYBOARDS

CHICONY 101 KB 49'.00

SUPREME SUPER SPECIAL

In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 1600



SWHIL

HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 419.00

2.5 MEG EXP BOARD FOR AT

39.00

QUME 5 1/4 HT DRIVE 45.00



MONITORS

SOFTWARE SPECIALS / CALL ON SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

MICRO SOFT WORKS WORD PERFECT 5.0 LOTUS 123 D BASE IV

FAST BACK PLUS CALL

105 210 299 449

PC TOOLS DELUXE 5.5 HARVARD GRAPHICS MS WORD 5.0 **SIDEWAYS** DIRECT ACCESS HARD DRIVES

ALLWAYS 72 275 **AGENDA** 209 42

55

21MEG \$189

NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED VENTURA PUBLISHER SYMPHONY 1.2 **PRINTERS**

FX 1050 LQ 500

LQ 850

LO 1050

LQ2550

LQ 810

LQ 510

99 CALL 85 479

PAGE MAKER 3.0 **RIGHT WRITER 3.0** MS FLIGHT SIMULATOR Q & A 3.0

MULTISYNC IIA 14"

MULTISYNC IIID 14'

SIDE KICK

35 229 139

469

CALL

\$499.

\$659

\$889.

\$2149.

\$359.

499

\$499.

879.

CALL

CALL

CALL

CALL

CALL

Spanate

U	レ -		yuc	_
MEM DRI	VES DRI	VE -	Drive Only	XT Kit
ST225	65MS	21MEG	\$ 199.	\$239.
ST125	28MS	21MEG	\$229.	\$279.
ST138	28MS	32MEG	\$279.	\$329.
ST251	28MS	42MEG	\$329.	\$389.
ST 151	24MS	42MEG	\$379.	\$439.
ST4096	28MS	80MEG	\$559.	\$609.
RLL DRIV	ES			
ST225R	70MS	21MEG	\$189.	\$239.
ST238R	65MS	32MEG	\$219.	\$269.
ST138R	28MS	32MEG	\$259.	\$309.
ST250R	70MS	42MEG	\$279.	\$339.
ST157R	28MS	49MEG	\$369 .	\$ 419.
ST277R	28MS	64MEG	\$ 379.	\$ 439.
SCSI DRI	VES			
ST138N	28MS	32MEG	\$3 49.	\$399.
ST157N	28MS	49MEG	\$439.	\$489.

60MEG

83MFG

\$799.

All Hard Disk & Floppy Controllers Available Thru Us

\$849.

5 1/4 IBM

ST1096N

24MS

Drive Only XT Kit

IVIOTES	OSIVIO	2110	LU	Ψ105.	Ψ205.
M3650	45MS	42M	EG	\$299.	\$ 359.
M3053	25MS	44M	EG	\$409.	\$469.
M3085	25MS	71M	EG	\$579.	\$629.
RLL DRI	VES				
M8225	45MS	21M	EG	\$189.	\$239.
M8438	65MS	32M	EG	\$299.	\$269.
M8450	45MS	40M	EG	\$269.	\$319.
M3675	45MS	64M	EG	\$329.	\$389.
					_
FLOPP	Y DRIVE	s	ı	MODE	MS
		s I	1		
Т	EAC			HAYES	S
	EAC	S 889.			
Т	EAC	89.		HAYES	S
3 1/2 7201	EAC 〈 ;	89.	1200 1200	HAYES	\$ \$278.
T 3 1/2 7201 3 1/2 1.44	EAC 〈 \$ MB 〈	89. 1 99. 1	1200 1200	HAYES	\$ \$278. 269. 416.
T 3 1/2 7201 3 1/2 1.44 5 1/4 3601 5 1/4 1.2	EAC 〈 \$ MB 〈	89. 1 99. 1 59. 2	1200 1200	HAYES	\$ \$278. 269. 416.

39. 2400B 184. SUPREME 12001 49. 1200F 79

PANASONIC **ODIDATA** KXP 4450 \$1339. Okimate 20 \$139. KXP 1180 179. 120 189. **KXP 11911** 235. 182 209. KXP 3131 299. 180 **KXP 1124** 319. 219. KXP 1592 388. 182+ 228. KXP 1595 429. 183 249. **KXP 1524** 545. 320 337. **FPSON** LX 800 **\$**167. 321 464. FX 850

MULTISYNC PLUS 14" MULTISYNC XL 19" MITSUBISHI DIAMODSCAN PRINCETON GRAPHICS **ULTRASYNC ULTRA 16** SAMSUNG 329. 390 465. SM 430 14" AMBER 429 SC 452 14" COLOR 274. 391 639. 515. SM 125 12" 393 989. 569. **AMDER** 432 VGA 393C (color) 1099 717. 732 ANALOG 179. Lazer 6 1349 319

150 WATT P.S. 39 **AST SIX PAC PLUS** 189. 200 WATT P.S. **INTEL PRODUCTS** CALL LOGITECH MOUSE MONO or COLORCARD

ACCESSORIES

TERMS TO QUALIFIED FIRMS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. 15% RESTOCKING FEE ON UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS. NO SOFTWARE WILL BE RETURNED IF OPENED. HOURS: 8 AM TO 6 PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY, SATURDAY 9 TO 1.

ORDERLINE

"10 Years Of Winning Service"

Lowest **Prices**

Industry Price Leader

Best Selection

We carry the

DESKTOP PUBLIS

Most

Established **Doing Business** Since 1980.

Software **Money Back** Guarantee

See Details

Fastest Delivery We Use

PEDLANT For FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES LANGUAGES Basic Compilier (MS) C Compiler (MS) Cobol Compiler (MS) Fortran Compiler (MS) Fortran Compiler (MS) Microsoft Duick Pascal Pascal Compiler (MS) 4.0 Duick Basic 4.5 Duick C Turbo Basic Turbo C Turbo Pascal 5.5 Turbo Pascal Dev. Library **CAD & ENGINEERING** Auto Sketch 2.0 Design CAD 3-D Drafix Ultra Generic CAD Level 3 Generic CAD 3D Drafting Math CAD

MS Works	. 92
PFS: 1st Choice	. 84
SmartWare II	429
Symphony	442
MONEY MANAGEMENT	•
Dollars & Sense	\$95
Duicken 3.0	. 34
Tobias Managing Your Money 6.0	109
Tobias Tax Cut	. 54
Turbo Tax Pro Series	
NETWORKING	
Foxbase Plus Lan	285
Perform Filler Lan Pack	319
Word Perfect add'l User 5.1	155
DICKETTEC	

DESKIU	LODE
Adobe Illustrator/Windows	\$369
Colorix (VGA Paint)	95
Corel Draw	315
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	
Designer	
Draw Plus	
EGA Paint	
Finesse	
Form Tools	
Form Works	
Freelance Plus	
Graph Plus	
Harvard Graphics	259
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	
Lucid 3-D	
MS Word Companion Disk Newsmaster II	
Newsmaster II	42
SPREADSHEET	
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	\$329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	
MS Excel	
MS Multiplan	
PFS Pro Plan	56
Duattro	
Quattro Pro	
Supercalc 5	
Twin Classic	
Twin Level III	135

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	3
MS Excel	2
MS Multiplan	
PFS Pro Plan	
Duattro	
Quattro Pro	
Supercalc 5	
Twin Classic	
Twin Level III	
VP Planner Plus	u
CARACO	
DAMES	
GAMES	•
Abrams 8attle Tank	
Abrams 8attle Tank	. ;
Abrams 8attle Tank Hunt for Red October Lelsure Suit Larry III	
Abrams 8attle Tank Hunt for Red Qctober Lelsure Suit Larry III Pipe Dream	
Abrams 8attle Tank Hunt for Red October Lelsure Suit Larry III	
Abrams 8attle Tank Hunt for Red Qctober Lelsure Suit Larry III Pipe Dream Red Storm Rising	
Abrams 8attle Tank Hunt for Red Qctober Lelsure Suit Larry III Pipe Dream Red Storm Rising ACCOUNTING	
Abrams 8attle Tank Hunt for Red October Lelsure Suit Larry III Pipe Dream Red Storm Rising ACCOUNTING Peachtree III \$	1
Abrams 8attle Tank Hunt for Red Qctober Lelsure Suit Larry III Pipe Dream Red Storm Rising ACCOUNTING	1.2

to troid companion blok	_
ewsmaster II	Ve
ODDEADOUEET	VF
SPREADSHEET	W
otus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2 \$329	
otus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	
IS Excel	Ça
IS Multiplan 119	Ca
FS Pro Plan	Co
uattro	Cr
uattro Pro	Cr
upercalc 5	M
win Classic	P
win Level III	Pr
	Re
P Planner Plus112	Sr
GAMES	Sr
brams 8attle Tank\$24	Sr
unt for Red October 30	31
elsure Suit Larry III38	
ipe Dream	Ha
ed Storm Rising 29	М
•	М
ACCOUNTING	Dr
eachtree III\$142	PF

UAITIES	
Abrams 8attle Tank\$2	4
Hunt for Red October 3	10
Lelsure Suit Larry III	8
Pipe Dream	
Red Storm Rising 2	
ACCOUNTING	
Peachtree III\$14	
Peachtree w/Data Query20)9
Timeslips III	<u> </u>

FAX BOARDS

UNO (OD A DILLOO	
HING/GRAPHICS	-
NewsRoom Professional 2	2
Pagemaker 3.0 48	
PC Paintbrush +	
PC Paintbrush + (For Windows) 7	ŏ
Perform	
Perform w/Designer & Filler 15	
Perform Filler 6	
PFS: First Publisher 6	
PFS 1st Publisher Art Gallery 6	
Pizzaz +	5
Printmaster Plus	2
PrintShop (NEW)	2
Publish It! ` 10	
Publish It Light	
1st Publisher Power Pack 3	
Ventura Publishing 50	
Ventura Publishing Pro 34	
VP Graphix	
Word Perfect 5.1	
	3
COMMUNICATIONS	

VP Graphix	56
Word Perfect 5.1	
COMMUNICATIONS	
Carbon Copy Plus 5.1	
Carbon Copy Plus w/Checkit Bundle	
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	. 103
Crosstalk Mark IV	
Mirror III	
P.C. Anywhere III	
Procom Plus	
Remote II	
Smartcom II	
Smartcom III	
Smarterm 320	
PROJECT MANAGEMEN	T
Harvard Project Manager III	\$365
Microsoft Project 4.0	

Smarterm 320	
PROJECT MANAGEME	NT
Harvard Project Manager III	. \$365
Microsoft Project 4.0	299
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	
Drg + Advanced	
PFS Professional Plan	
Super Project Expert	
Timeline Version 3.0	

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT	
Ask Sam	
Clarion	
Personal Developer	15
Professional Developer 36	
Clipper 5.0	
d8ase IV	
D8 Publisher Pro	
Data Ease	25
Fox Base Plus 18	35
Dracle Database Add-in	
3.5 or 5.25	12
Paradox 3.0	
Paradox 386 2.0 55	59
PFS: Professional File 2.0 15	59
D & A	
R:8ase For DDS	
Revelation Advanced	19
INSTRUCTION/TRAINING	

Revelation Advanced	. 449
INSTRUCTION/TRAININ	G
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	
Mavis 8eacon Teaches Typing	
MS Learning DDS	
MS Flight Simulator	
PC Logo (New Ver.)	
Personal Lawyer	
Turbo Tax	39
Typing Tutor IV	27
Will Maker	31
Word Attack Plus	24
MIOF	
MICE	
Logi Mouse - New Shape	
Hi-Res XT/AT	. \$59
Microsoft 8us/Serial Mouse 1.0 .	97
Microsoft 8us/Serial Mouse	
w/Windows	. 130
Dmni Mouse II w/Paint (8us)	55
Dmni Mouse II w/Paint (Senal)	
Trackman Serial	

WORD PROCESSORS

AMIAMI Professional	. \$118
AMI Professional	289
Grandview	175
MS Word	209
MS Word Companion	29
MS Word Companion Multimate Advantage II PFS: Professional Write	275
PFS: Professional Write	119
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word Perfect 5.1	249
Word Perfect First Server	329
Word Perfect Library	69
Wordstar Pro 5.5	205
Word Perfect Library Wordstar Pro 5.5 Wordstar 2000 Plus	265
UTILITIES	
Avery Lable Pro	844
Avery Lable Pro	27
Avery List and Mail Dlue	35
1 DID Dive	46
1 DIŔ Plus	42
Above Disk	40
Auto Menu	36
Rackup Pro	5.0
Srooklyn Sridge	75
8ackup Pro 8rooklyn 8ridge Copy II PC	22
Decaview	60
Desqview	37
Fastback Plus	RC
Headroom	60
Headroom Laplink Release III Lotus Agenda	75
I otus Agenda	255
Mace Utilities	5.4
Microsoft Windows 200	61
Microsoft Windows 386	120
Move 'Fm	100
Norton Advanced	80
Norton Utilitles 4 5	55
Microsoft Windows 386 Move 'Em Norton Advanced Norton Utilities 4.5 PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	71
Sidekick Plus	120
Sideways	37
SO7 Plus	50
SQZ PlusXTree Professional	AC
A COPPORTING	
ACCESSORIES	
Logical Connection w/512K	445

White Mouse 8us/Serial w/Paint . . 66

HARDWARE

PRINTERS	
ALPS	
Allegro \$31	5
Allegro	·й
Cannon	
L8P-4 Laser 93	19
Citizen	
120D	15
GSX 140/80 Column 31	15
HSP 500	5
All Dther Models Ca	al I
Diconix	
150 plus	20
Epson	
LD850	in
LD510	
LX81019	ñ
All Dther Models Ca	
Hawlatt-Packard	
Desk Jet +	
Laser Jet Series II178	50
NEC	
P2200XE	5
P5200	
P5300	30
890 Silentwriter	
Dther Models Ca	111
Okidata	
320	30
321	55
390	i 5
391	29
All Dther Models Ca	III
Packard Ball	
9500 Lazer Printer 122	29
Dther Models Ca	
Panasonic	
1124	10
1180	79
1191	
1624	
1629	iii
1695	
Lazer 4450	0
All Other Models Ca	
Star Micronics	
NX 1000 Ver. 2	7Ω
NX 1000 Rainbow	5
All Dther Models	.ii
Toshiba	
301	10
311	
321 SL	
021021111111111111111111111111111111111	

9600	. 405
Panasonic FX 8M89	
SCANNERS	
Complate	
400 Hand Scan	\$145
Half Page	I /U
DELHS 3000 +	180
DFI HS 3000 + Logi Tach Scanman Plus	. 165
NETWORKING	
AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	\$212
AQUILA Arcnet Card Novel Netware SMC 131 Arcnet	Call
SMC 131 Arcnet	145
Tiara Passive Hub	36
Dther 8oards	. Call
KEYBOARDS	
Kerdrenies Ko 101	*00
Keytronics K8 101 +	303 115
HARDCARDS	
HARDCARDS Plus 20 MG	\$519
HARDCARDS Plus 20 MGPlus 40 MG	\$519 . 640
Plus 20 MGPlus 40 MG	\$519 . 640
Plus 20 MG	
Plus 20 MG	
Plus 20 MG	
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg	. \$895 . 1685 1005
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg	\$895 1685 1005
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg	\$895 1685 1005
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg Colorado Memory Jumbo 40/80 EXT (W/Tape) Jumbo 40/80 INT (W/Tape)	\$895 1685 1005
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg Colorado Memory Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape) Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape)	\$895 1685 1005 . 769 435
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg Colorado Memory Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape) Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape)	\$895 1685 1005 . 769 435
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg Colorado Memory Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape) Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape)	\$895 1685 1005 . 769 435
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg Colorado Memory Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape) Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape) Saagata 20 MG w/WD Controller 40 MG AT (251-1) All Other Models	\$895 1685 1005 . 769 435
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg 70 Meg 90 Meg 80 Memory 90 Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape) 90 Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape) \$20 MG w/WD Controller 40 MG AT (251-1) All Qther Models Taac	. \$895 . 1685 . 1005 769 435 325 249 355 Call
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg Colorado Memory Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape) Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape) Saagata 20 MG w/WD Controller 40 MG AT (251-1) All Other Models Taac 1.2 MG AT Floppy 360K	. \$895 . 1685 . 1005 769 435 325 249 355 Call
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg 9eta Int 20 Meg Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape) Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape) Sangata 20 MG w/WD Controller 40 MG AT (251-1) All Qther Models Taac 1.2 MG AT Floppy 360K Toshiba	\$895 1685 1005 . 769 . 435 . 325 . 249 . 355 . Call
Plus 20 MG Plus 40 MG DISK DRIVES Barnoulli Box 10 Meg 40 Meg 8eta Ext 20 Meg 8eta Int 20 Meg Colorado Memory Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape) Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape) Saagata 20 MG w/WD Controller 40 MG AT (251-1) All Other Models Taac 1.2 MG AT Floppy 360K	\$895 1685 1005 . 769 . 435 . 325 . 249 . 355 . Call

COMPUTERS	
ALR	
Power Flex 286/40MG \$124	9
Qther Models Ca	II
AST	
8ravo 5	5
Dther Models Ca	II
Mitsubishi	
Laptop 236 Packard Bell	0
Packard Bell	
P8588 64	9
P8588	5
80386 8/16 mhz 171	9
Panasonic	_
FX 1650	0
Samsung Ca	II
Toshiba	
T-1000	ō
T-1200F	5
T-1200H	y
1-1600	ă
T-5100	ā
T-5200	5
	_
Minisport Model I	9
Supersport/2	ä
Supersport 20	9
	٦
FAX MACHINES	ı
Avatax VIAUTINES	П
EFAX 88\$639	П
Canon	П
Faxphone 8	ı
Faxphone 15	П
Faxonone 15	-

FAX MACHII	VES
lvatax	****
EFAX 88	\$639
Canon C	625
	635
	825
	989 1675
DSON	1073
Priority Fax F1000	785
Aurata	
1200	565
IEC	
Multifax	1250
harp	
FD 300	730
UX 80	
oshiba	
30100	905
3300	
3600	1010

BOARDS	
AST	
Rampage Plus 286 \$	380
Six Pack Plus	210
All Other Models	Call
	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced	165
VGA Wonder Enhanced VGA Wonder 256K	255
VGA Wonder 512K	315
Herculas	
	170
Incolor	205
All Other Models	Call
	Vali
Intal	
80287-8	
80287-10	
80387-16	319
80387-20	359
80387-25	
8087-1	
8087-2	115
Aboveboard	260
Aboveboard +	300
Aboveboard + P/S	369
Aboveboard II +	260
Inboard 386-PC 1 MG	579
Inboard 386-AT 1 MG1	
Dther Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer +	325
Pro Designer +	205
	200
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	. 80
VGA +	155
VGA Plus 16	190
VGA 1024	239
VGA Professional	235
Vidao-7	
Fastwrite VGA	245
V-Ram (256K)	410
V-Ram (512K)	440
TEDMINALC	

Aboveboard II +	. 260
Inboard 386-PC 1 MG	. 579
Inboard 386-AT 1 MG	
Dther Models	. Call
Drehld	
Pro Designer +	. 325
Tiny Turbo 286	. 205
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	80
VGA +	. 155
VGA Plus 16	. 190
VGA 1024	. 239
VGA Professional	. 235
Vidao-7	0.45
Fastwrite VGA	
V-Ram (256K)	
v-naiii (512K)	. 440
TERMINALS	
Wysa	
30	
50	
60	. 285
	. 285
60	. 285 . Call
60	. 285 . Call . 270
60	. 285 . Call . 270

	n	П	: A	S

12008 w/Software	\$60
2400 Ext	139
2400 ETC w/Software	150
Everax	130
Evercom 12 INT	. 49
Haves	
12008 24008	140
24008	205
Dther Models	Call
2400 EXT	165
2400 INT	160
Promatheus	
12008 w/Software	. 45
24008 w/Software	100
Other Models	Call
Courier 2400	255
Courier 2400E w/MNP	310
Courier 2400	589
MONITORS	
Amdak Monitors 210 +	400
410	195
Mitsubishi	133
	485
Diamond Scan 14°	700
	1150
NEC	1150
NEC	
NEC Multisync 2A	500
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D	500 640 149
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D	500 640 1149 2361
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models	500 640 1149 2361
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princaton	500 640 1149 2361 Call
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princaton	500 640 1149 2361 Call
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princaton Max 15 Ultrasync 14°	500 640 1149 2361 Call 240 485
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princation Max 15 Ultrasync 14* Ultrasync 16*	500 640 1149 2361 Call 240 485 845
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princaton Max 15 Ultrasync 16° Dther Models	500 640 1149 2361 Call 240 485 845
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princaton Max 15 Ultrasync 14° Ultrasync 16° Dther Models Sonv	500 640 1149 2361 Call 240 485 845 Call
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princaton Max 15 Ultrasync 14° Ultrasync 16° Dther Models Sonv	500 640 1149 2361 Call 240 485 845 Call
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princaton Max 15 Ultrasync 16° Dther Models	500 640 1149 2361 Call 240 485 845 Call
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princaton Max 15 Ultrasync 14° Ultrasync 16° Dther Models Sony 1304 Multiscan (1302A) Zanlth	500 640 1149 2361 Call 240 485 845 Call
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princaton Max 15 Ultrasync 14* Ultrasync 16* Dther Models Sony 1304 Multiscan (1302A) Zanith	500 640 1149 2361 Call 240 485 845 Call 655 635
NEC Multisync 2A Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Dther Models Princaton Max 15 Ultrasync 14° Ultrasync 16° Dther Models Sony 1304 Multiscan (1302A) Zanlth	500 640 1149 2361 Call 240 485 845 Call 655 635

Now Accepting International Orders Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510



- No Charge for VISA end Mastercard.
 We Do Not Charge Your Cerd Until Your Order is Shipped.
 All products including D.O.A's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guerentees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
 No returns on used or misordered product.
 You Pey The Ground Shipping 1-10#\$7.00; 11-20#\$11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.

- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over \$100.
 Internetionel Orders Add 5%.
 Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
 Personel end Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
 Prices, Terms & Avalability Subject to Change Without Notice.
 Add 5% for C.D.D. Drders.
 We Do Not Guerentee Machine Compatibility.
 Machine compatibility discleimer does not apply to MIT Systems.
- Mailing Address: TELEMART. 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021. MEMBER

- To Follow Up On An Order:
 (602) 944-1037.
 Order Line Hours:
 Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm
 Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.



DAMARK 1-800-729-9000

ORDER TODAY!!

THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG



- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable).
- 40 MB (28ms) hard drive.
- One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive. • 2 MB RAM.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- "Page-White" fluorescent backlit LCD display,10.5" viewing area.
- MS-DOS 3.21 included.
- Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments.
- Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80387 numeric co-processor.
- Internal modem.
 Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- · Real time clock and calendar.
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- AC adapter.
 Weight: 14.7 lbs.
 Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- One Year Warranty!
- Factory New & Perfect!



Mfg. Sugg. Retail

\$8,499.00 DAMARK PRICE:

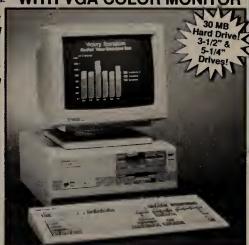
Item No. B-1771-128686 Insured Ship/Hand.: \$19.00

PACKARD BELL

An 80286 microprocessor, 2 disk drives and high resolution VGA color monitor make this computer a must--ideal for desktop publishing!

- 80286 microprocessor (operates at 12 MHz). One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB
- floppy drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.22 MB floppy drive.
- 30 MB hard drive.
- 1 MB RAM on mother-board: expandable to 3 MB.
- Includes VGA 14" color monitor & VGA card.
- High res. monitor: 480 x 600, & 256 colors. IBM compatible.
- AT compatible.
 8 expansion slots.
 Dual FDD/HDD controller.
- · 2 half height drive cavities exposed.
- 1 half height drive cavity enclosed.
- · 2 serial ports. · 1 parallel port.
- System configuration in CMOS with battery back-up
- Included software: MS DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC.
- 145W Universal power supply.
- Socket for 80287 co-processor on motherboard.
- Zero wait state. One Year Warranty!
- Factory New! Factory Perfect!

PACKMATE 286 COMPUTER WITH VGA COLOR MONITOR



Manufacturer's Suggested Retail:

\$3,449.00 DAMARK PRICE:

Item No. B-1771-132142

Insured Ship/Hand.: \$39.00

3-1/2" Floppy Bulk Diskettes



• 100% Sony Performance.

- Media life is greater than 20 million revolutions.
- 100% certified error-free in performance.
- Lifetime warranty through Sony.
- Factory New! Factory Perfect!

PACK OF 100 DISKETTES Mfg. Sugg. Retail \$299.00

PACK OF 50 DISKETTES Mfg. Sugg. Retail

\$149.00 DAMARK PRICE:

ADDRESS_

CITY

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA SIGNATURE.

Item No. B-1771-129619

Item No. B-1771-129601 Insured S/H: \$5.00

FUJITSU LASER PRINTER



- 640 KB system RAM expandable to 4.6 MB.
- Two top mounted hoppers.
- rinting spd:
- letter 5.3 pgs. per min. legal 4.5 ppm.

- Graphics capable.
 LED head/electro-photography printing.
 Three IC card slots for extra fonts and emulations —over 100 available. • 300 x 300 dpi resolution. Centronics interface. • RS232C interface.
- Three Resident fonts included:

- Wt.: 41 lbs.
- Full Warranty
- 45 days on sight. 10-1/2 mo. through authorized service center.
- Factory New
- & Perfect!



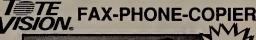
- Courier 10, Portrait & Landscape.
- Dim.: 6.7" x 16" x 15.7".

- Mfg. Sugg. Retail \$2,555.00

DAMARK PRICE:

Item No. B-1771-131805

Insured Ship/Hand.: \$69.00





- 9600 bps transmission speed with automatic fallback.
- 5 page auto document feeder
- Coded 100 number speed-dial-memory.
 Super fast transmission speed of 15 seconds per page.
- Worldwide compatibility with all G3 faxes.
- Multi-function telephone. Auto-redial, speaker monitor, hands free dialing.
- Manual, automatic and delay answering modes.
- External telephone jack for remoteanswering.
- Desktop copier function.
- 32-character LCD of time, date, and serves as a prompter.
- Transmission I.D. prints your name, number, date
- and time on each page sent. Transmission delay for faxing
- documents after hours. Confirmation report.
- Model #: HF 300. One Year Warranty! 90 Day Labor.

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail: \$1,184.95

DAMARK PRICE:

Item No. B-1771-132084 Insured Ship/Hand.: \$12.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-566-4940



QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM#	S/H/I	PRICE

ST	ZIP	

			_
			ı R
	-nE	BOL	10
112	-	EJJ.	1 ~
IFE	XPT		fc
			.l

LIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY USH DELIVERIES

NLY \$6.95 plus normal S/H. Look or the plane & ask your operator to this it FedEx® Delivery Services".

SUB TOTAL in MN add 6% Sales Tax Total S/H/I

GRAND TOTAL

B-1771

EXP. DATE. Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430



PC Magazine says "... Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM	PERS	SONAL	SYST	EM II
	FLIN		0101	

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor	\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor	
Port. 70/120	\$5695
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	\$4699
Model 70, A21 and Monitor	\$6499

w/Color Monitor add \$250

IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations

COMPAQ 286

1 Drive 640K, 40 MB, Mono Monitor	\$2249
DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA Graphics Card, Mono Monitor	\$2399

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100	\$5499/\$6595
SLT 20/SLT 40	\$3749/\$4249
	40-10

Portable III 20 MB\$3549

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I	\$2349
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	\$2899
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	\$4095
Model 386E w/110 MB	\$4595
Model 386-33 w/84 MB	\$7399
Model 386-33 w/300 MB \$	10699
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	\$6295
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ	\$8599

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor \$1799
BRAVO — 20 MB, mono monitor
386 Model 5V — 386SX, 1 MB, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor \$2499
386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor \$3349
386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card \$4299
386 33 MHZ — 40 MG, mono card & monitor \$4899

LAPTOPS

ZENITH

Super	Sport	20MB	. \$2099
Super	Sport	286 20MB.	. \$2799

TOSHIBA

1000	 	\$659
1200HD	 	\$1999
1600	 	\$3249
		\$2699
		\$3399
	 	40000

NETWORKING

NOVELL

Advanced Network 2.15. \$1000
SFT Network 2.15 \$2799
ELS Level I 4 User \$419
ELS Level II 8 User \$929
1000 Ethernet
Workstation Board \$199
NE2000 \$249
ARC
Net PC 130 \$139
Net PC 220 \$169
, ,
MODEMS
MODEMS

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K S	\$159
AST 6 Pack w/384K \$	\$179
AST Rampage Plus S	\$389
Orchid Tiny Turbo S	
Orchid Extra	\$259
Intel Above Board 286+ \$	\$379
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG S	\$649
Intel Connection	\$739
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG S	\$649
Irma Board III S	\$409
AST 5251-II Plus S	\$529

PLOTTERS, **FACSIMILES** & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 1023 \$3549
Calcomp 1043 \$5995
Calcomp 1044 \$9499
Panafax P135 \$599
Summasketch 12x12 \$369
Summasketch 12x18 \$599
Sharp FO-220 Fax \$699
Sharp FO-300 Fax \$849
Sharp FO-330 Fax \$999

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 51/4" for PSII	\$168
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$199
Toshiba 31/2" 720K	
Toshiba 31/2" 1.44	
Everex 40 MB Tape	
Irwin 40 MB Tape	
po	

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20	MB	for	XT (ST225)	. \$259
30	MB	for	XT (ST238)	. \$269
			(157)	
40	MB	for	AT (ST251-1).	. \$329
			AT	

IOMEGA 51/" 20 MR Int w/card

•			ΡI	119		
Dual	1 20	Ext	. w/	card		\$1769
51/4"	44	MB	Int.	w/care	d	\$1159
J /4	20	IVID	1116.	WY Car	u	. WUTU

Hard Card 20 MB \$529

Hard Card 40 MB \$649 **CONNOR HARD DRIVES**

40 MB										\$499
100 MB										\$699

PRINTERS

EPSON VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810 . CALL	LQ 850 . CALL
FX 850 . CALL	LQ 950 . CALL
FX 1050 CALL	LQ 1050 CALL
LQ 510 . CALL	LQ 2550 CALL

OKIDATA

		\$979	4000
ML 390	\$469	ML 391	\$639
ML 320	\$339	ML 321	\$469

TOSHIBA

321	S/L/	341	S/L.	\$429/\$5	89
351	SX			\$9	39

PANASONIC

1124	\$319	1524	\$529
1180	\$179	1592	\$399
1191	\$249	1595	\$439
	Lacor		

HEWLETT-PACKARD

77277227777777777	
Laserjet II\$	1679
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	\$999
Deskjet Plus	\$689
Laserjet IID\$	
Pacific Data 1 MG	
Pacific Data 2 MG	
Pacific Data 4 MG	
Headline Cartridge	
Pacific Page	
Plotter-in-Cartridge	
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font.	
Intel Visual Edge	
3	

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips 9 for \$20
256K Chips each \$5
1 MG Chips each \$12
256K Simms \$40
1 MB Simms \$139
Compaq 386 1 MB \$325
Compaq 386 4 MB \$899
IBM 30-286 512K \$149
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB \$499
Compaq SLT 1 MB \$449
8087-3/-2\$99/\$119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . \$149/\$189
80287-10MHZ \$209
80387-16/80387-SX . \$319/\$299
80387-20 \$349
80387-25/80387-33 \$469/\$59
80C287-A\$275

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$409
D Base IV	\$449
Harvard Graphics	\$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$259
Logitech Mouse	. \$74
Lotus 123 2.2	
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Mouse	
Microsoft Word	
Mouse Systems Mouse	
Multimate Adv. II	
R Base for DOS	
Symphony	\$419
Ventura Desktop Publ	\$509
Word Perfect 5.0	
WDDA DALDE	

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge	\$179
ATI VGA Wonder	
ATI VGA Wonder 512	\$319
Everex EGA	\$129
Everex VGA	\$179
Hercules Graphics Plus	
Hercules VGA	
Orchid Pro Designer	
Orchid Pro w/512K	\$309
Paradise Autoswitch 480.	\$119
Paradise VGA	\$199
Paradise +16	\$229
Paradise VGA 1024	\$249
Vega VRAM VGA	\$389
Vega VGA	\$239
Vermont Cobra\$	

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA			\$349
Diamond Sc	an		\$499
HL6605 15"			
HL6905 19"			
			, 4.30
	NEC	_	

Multisync	IIA	 	\$499
Multisync			

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. \$489/\$845

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA					\$229/	′ \$329
Multisync .						\$429

Products. inc. 1970 CARBOY MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: 800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333

SHIPPING 708-228-9748

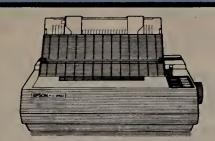
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470 FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Our Epson Printer prices can't be beat! Please call for a great price.

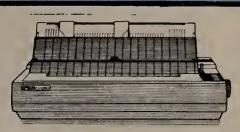
Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



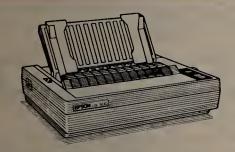
Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paperhandling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- The FX-850 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



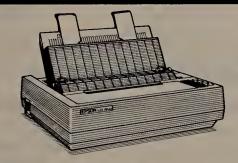
Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paperhandling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- The FX-1050 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



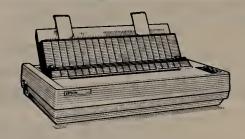
Epson LQ-510

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch



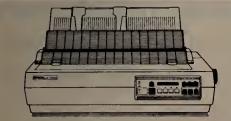
Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark"
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the highspeed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, highresolution characters



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the highspeed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, highresolution characters
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- 24-pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.
- 7-Color printing capability is standard
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility



WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON. YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY."

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

replaced or repaired at our discretic within terms and limits of the manufacturers warranty. We canned guarantee compatibility. All sales are fir and returned shipments are subject to restocking fee.

1970 CARBOY MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturers warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

FOR ORDERS:

APPROVED CUSTOMERS

HOURS C.S.T. 8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon-Fri 8 am - 1 pm — Sat.

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

VIDEO CARDS

640x350 Paradise 99

640x480 Gemini . . 109

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

EVEREX

GENERIC

16 Bit

800x600 Tatung . . 179 800x600 Paradise 189

279.00

179.00

49.00

149.00

152.00 124.00 159.00 169.00

Monitor & Card 508.00

Super VGA Board 16 Bit • Made in USA 8 Bit

AST MEMORY BOARDS
AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT
Same as above w/384K

Mach 20 Memory Plus. Board only . . .

BOCA RESEARCH
Boca Ram/AT-0K-2mg
Boca Ram/AT plus-0K-8mg
Boca Ram/30-0K-2mg, PS/2
Boca Ram 50/60-0K-4mg, PS/2
Boca Ram, MCA 50z-0K-2mg, PS/2

512K Memory

1024x768 in 16 colors

\$229.00

Individual D-RAM Chips						
	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	16.00	11.00	9.50	8.75	8.25	_
4 Meg x 1	Call	Call	Call	Call	_	_
256 x 4	Call	12.00	11.00	9.00	8.00	_
256 x 1	5.50	4.75	3.50	3.00	2.75	2.50
64 x 4	-	-	6.00	4.00	3.75	3.60
64 x 1	-	_	_	1.75	1.50	1.25

SIMM MODULES (Add \$10° for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	299.00	109.00	99.00	95.00	93.00	_
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	295.00	105.00	95.00	91.00	89.00	-
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	IN	IN	1199.00	1149.00	USING	9 CHIPS
4Meg x 8 (Apple)	STOCK	STOCK	1099.00	1049.00	FOR IICX	AND IICI
256 x 9 (IBM)	59.00	55.00	37.00	33.00	28.00	26.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	57.00	53.00	35.00	31.00	26.00	24.00

	INTEL Ma	th Chips	
8087	85.00	80287-10	215.00
8087-2	119.00	80387-16	329.00
8087-1	159.00	80387-16SX	329.00
80287-6	129.00	80387-20	365.00
80287-8	199.00	80387-25	455.00
80C287A	279.00	80387-33	599.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

COMPAQ PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
113131-001 (1Meg)	DP386/20,25,20E,286E	289.00
113132-001 (4Meg)	DP386/20,25,20E,286E	699.00

Prices Change Daily - Please Call For Today's Price

We will try to match or beat any advertised price on any memory product especially SIMM MODULES.

We also carry monitors, printers and hard drives.

30F5348 (512K)	30-286, 50, 50 Z , 60
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50, 60
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311
6450603 (1Meg)	70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21
78X8955(128K)	25
Please call I	for any questions on these SIMM
ACT	MEMORY MODU
ADI	MEMORY MODU
	1 meg modules
500718-001	for use with 386-25.sx
500718-002	for use with 386,33
	es too low to publish - please cal
11160	o rea ion to hange hicago an

IBM PART NO.

							ı
*	*	_	SPECIAL	_	*	*	

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT OK-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory
Addressing • Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz 2 Meg — \$315.00 8 Meg — \$825.00 √ OK - \$149.00

Board made by Boca Research All products Brand New & Guaranteed . We Buy Excess Inventory



4 Meg — \$485.00



ESTAB.

1985

L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE

295.00 295.00 729.00 190.00 329.00 399.00

4900 **Modules**

249.00 249.00

LES

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

1-800-433-3726

MONO SYSTEM

\$2195 VGA SYSTEM W/VGA Card VGA Monitor

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. Califor-nia Orders, please add 6.5% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa, add 6% surcharge for American Express. Prepaid orders, MC, Visa, Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s only.

MONITORS

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

SPECIAL SALE

DESK TOP PACIFIC-286-12

10 MHZ 80286 640K RAM SI = 10.3

SI = 10.3
LCD Screen
Super Twist
Back Lighting
86 Key Board
External RGB Ada;
80286-12 (option)
80286-10 (option)

LCD-386-20 _

80386-20 MHZ
 One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
 40 MB Hard Disk)
 (ST.251-128 MS)
 LCD Screen (640 X 200)
 Key Board (86 Keys)
 Serial / Parallel / Game
 80387 Socket

- (Click)
 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchabl

LCD-286-10 PORTABLE

- MONO SYSTEM W/Mono Monitor & Card 20 MB Hard Disk \$1095

213-782-2880

FAX: 213-782-0240

- VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
 20 MB Hard Disk
 - \$1580

640 X 200 Dots (Op®on 640 X 400)
 Serial / Parallel / Game
 1.2 MB Floppy drive
 80287 Socket
 200 W Power Supply
 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
 23 lbs
 Side 15 '74 * X 9 '72" X 8*
 EGA (option)

\$2195.00

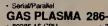
DESK TOP PACIFIC-386-20

- W/Mono Monitor
 Mono Card
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on

\$1795 **EGA SYSTEM** W/EGA Card EGA Monitor

- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB or board)
 Sorial / Parallel / Game
 20 MHz Si=23
 4MN2 HD & FD Controller
 90387 SOCKET
 230W POWER SUPPLY
 40 MB (ST-251-28 MS)
 One 1.2 MB FD
 101 Key Board (Click Fe

• 101 Key Board (Click Feel) • 80386-25 (option)



- 200 W Power Supply
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- 8uill-in Backlight
- LCD Screen 600 X 400 (Option)
- External RGB monitor
- Size 157/4" X 91/2" X 8"
- EGA (option)

CRT PORTABLE

\$1349.00

GAS PLASMA 286-12 • 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board) \$1895.00

- Key Board MM2 HD/FD Controller Gas Plasma 640 X 400 Carrying Case (option) 200 W Power Supply 80287 Socket
- GAS PLASMA 286-20 __\$1995.00 80286-16 CPU 20 MB ST-125
- GAS PLASMA 386-20 \$2695.00
- VO Card
 86 Key Board

CRT-PORTABLE-386-20

- *60386-20
 *1.2 MB FD (2nd Drive Option)
 *84 AT Key Board
 *Serial / Parallel
 *1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on boss
 *40 MB HD (ST-251-1 26 MS)
 *SI = 23
 TIL or Composel Monitor 8

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Composel Monitor 8*

 **TIL or Com

- SI = 23
 TIL or Composit Mon
 200 W Power Supply
 80387 Socket
 EGA (option)
 80386-25 (option)

\$1895

CRT-PORTABLE-286-10 CH1-POH1ABLE-286-1U Compaq Type EGA (option) 10 MHz 80286 One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (2nd Drive Option) 200 W Power Supply TTL Display 9* Amber or Paper white AT Key Board Serial / Parallel / Garne 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225 Size: 161/4* (D) X 71/2*(H) X 181/4* (W) 12 MHz (Option)

- 12 MHz (Option) 20 MHz (Option) (CPU 16) 640K RAM \$1249

9945 Lower Azusa ple City, California 91780

(FAX) 818-442-9112

Office Hour Mon - Sat 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM PACIFIC COMPUTER

> (800) 421-1102 (IN CA) (800) 346-7207 (OUT CA) ORDER ONLY (818) 571-5548 (Technical Sup

Circle 218 on reader service card

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in PC World can be requested using the postagepaid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC W\| RLD



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE



gEmerson



CDW⁻LETS YOU BRING THE FAMOUS EMERSON EC800 BUSINESS MACHINE HOME

Comes Ready to Use with a 30 Meg Hard Drive Loaded with the Following Software: Menu Magic, Home Accountant, Window Works, Borland Quattro and BorlandSidekick.

CDW⁺ price \$849.53 Your Choice of Color or Mono Monitor. ADD:\$199.00 for Color, \$84.10 for Mono

PACIFIC 272.86 .478.60 .247.50 .263.39 .268.28



W Sells

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER



INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

NTEL Above Board Plus	399.68
NTEL Above Board Plus	569.5 3
INTEL Visual Edge	.448.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor	.712.43

SPEED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!

intel

	1884
NTEL 8087-2	\$119.90
NTEL 8087-3	95.20
NTFL 80287-6	137.30

MATH COPROCESSORS			
	INTEL 80287-8	\$206.55	
	INTEL 80287-10	223.55	
	INTEL 80387-16	389.60	
	INTEL 80387-20	390.65	
	INTEL 80387-25	541.92	
9.90	INTEL 80387-SX	362.82	
5.20	INTEL 80387-33	575.20	
7 20	INITEL ONCOG A		

LADDWADE COE TWARE & PERIPHERALS AT PRICES

HAKUW	ARE, SUF			
COMPUTERS				
SAMS	SUNG			
S-3000, 4.77/10 MHz	\$592.11			
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg	lz,			
S-630 - 286	/286\$1054.60			
	RD BELL			
PB900, 12 MHz	\$1219.70 1198.86			
PB1000, 40 Meg PB900, 16 MHz	1614.61 1368.70			
TIOS				
T1600	HIBA CALL			
T5100	FOR			
T5200, 40 Meg	LATEST			
T5200, 100 Meg	PRICES!			
	TATIONTM			
	6, Arcnet or EthernetCALL			
	YSE			
MDL 2108\$895.50 MDL 21121271.20	MDL 2214\$1921.30 MDL 32162060.37			
MDL 2116NEW	MDL 32254549.95			
IBM	PS/2			
MDL 60, 40 Meg3340.15 MDL 70, 60 Meg3747.20 MDL 30286, 1 Dr1412.10	MDL 55SX, 60 Meg.3178.39 MDL 55SX, 30 Meg2899.59			
MDL 7361 Port5449.75	MDL 30286, 20 M1710.50 MDL 80, 70 Meg5069.37			

	/ / Tea
286E, MDL 11899.50 386-20E. 100 Meg4911.22	386, 25 MHz 605588.90 386, 25MHz, Md300.\$8177.99 386-20E, 40 Meg4298.12 LTE LaptopsCALL
VENDEX H	

neaustart x i explorer		IO ADVERTIS
Junn	data systems	LAPTOPS
Minisport Supersport 88, 2 Dr/2 Supersport 286, 20/4	0 Meg 0 Meg	FOR LOWES

DESKTOPS	
Z-248 12 MHz	
Z-286LP 12 MHz Mod. 1,	ZEN!TH
Z-386 25 MHz Mod. 1	DESKTOPS
Z-386 33 MHz Mod.1	IN STOCK
TERMINAL	e

TERMINALS	
WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	\$373.40 / \$300.16 375.90 / 294.16
WYSE 99GT WYSE 150	394.82
PLOTTERS, DIGITIZER	S & SCANNERS
The beautiful and the beautifu	

₹7C	alComp		
1023\$3498.40	12 x 12\$358.12		
1043DM5825.15	12 x 18719.10		
10254544.06	36 x 483236.15		
HU	RTA		
1212IS1\$349.00	36 x 48 \$2891.53		
12 x 17499.3!	4 Button Cursor75.00		
LOGITECH			
Scanman PC	\$168.89		
Scanman PS/2	\$225.50		
Summaglaphics-			
Summa II12 x 12	\$367.40		
Summa II 12 x 18	\$599.50		
400000000000000000000000000000000000000			

Summa II 12 x 18	\$599.50
HEWLETT PACKARD HP7440A. \$968.30 HP7475A. 1389.89 HP7550. 2926.56 HP7570 LOWEST PRICE HP7576-EXL. CALL HP SCANJET+1049.66	HI DMP-52 / DMP-52MP HI DMP-61DL/DMP62DL HI DMP-61 HI DMP-62

PRII	NTERS		
	2011		
E C	SON		
LX810 CALL	LQ510ALL EPSON		
LC850CDW'*	LC950MODELS		
FX850FOR BEST	LQ1050READY		
FX1050PRICE EVER	LQ2550TO SHIP		
	sheet feeders and ribbons.		
N:	EC		
P2200XE\$344.65			
P5200	P960XL1039.24		
	- 1 500/L		
150P /300	\$309.17 / 418.17		
	HIBA		
321SL \$4 68.95			
341SL 592.84	Expresswriter 311\$349.16		
351SX949.95	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES		
brol	uner.		
M-1809\$363.63	M-1909\$457.10		
M-1824L482.95	M-1924L599.65		
OKI	DATA		
ML 182 Turbo\$234.48			
ML 172199.95			
ML 380357.95			
LASERLINE 61292.69	ML 393995.90		
ML320329.68	ML 393 Color1067.60		
Panasonic Panasonic			
1124\$292.75	1592\$409.44		
1595453.45	1191232.12		
1180193.95	1524562.10 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES		
1624 445.32			
LASER PRINTERS			
PROTUER UI 90 / Postoon	ipt\$1799.90 / 3277.20		
U.D.) seed let Medel 2 (UD	1600 DE / 2744 DE		
H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID			
H-P Deskjet Plus			

LASER PRINTERS			
BROTHER HL-8e / Postscript	.\$1799.90 / 3277.20		
H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID			
H-P Deskjet Plus	679.33		
H-P Laserjet IIP	1034.07		
H-P Deskwriter			
NEC LC890	3095.60		
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	272.86		
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge			
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge			
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	263.39		
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12	CALL		

· Services/Support · Product Knowledge On Time Delivery **Frequent Buyers Program**

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

i Loi i iLo, Diliveo d	ורו בט
CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg	\$445.29 /723.29
CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg GENOA 60 Meg Int. Tape / Ext. Tape	627.60 / 758.82
GENOA 150 Meg Int. Tape	867.75
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"	1658.92
IOMEGA B1441/B144X	
IOMEGA B244X/B120X	
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"	
IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape	
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. / Ext	
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe	
PLUS Passport 40 / 40 System Kit	
PLUS PS/2 MC System Kit	
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg	eg \$527.44/677.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODEL	
SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy	225.25
WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy	207.77
a MiniCariba	

SYSGEN 5.25" External FI	oppy225.2 oppy207.7
WELTEC 5.25" External FI	oppý 20 7.7
◆ Mini	Scribe
MIN-8051A\$388.10	MIN-3085\$591.40
MIN-3180E1027.44	MIN-9380E1472.5
₩ Se e	egate .
	SEAGATE 4096 80 559.9
SEAGATE 30 Meg 269.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1315.2

IAIICI(OL TAPID				
	1355 142 Meg\$1017.40 1558 338 Meg1512.52			

NOVELL NEIWORKII	NG
SOFTWARE STARTER KITS	
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	\$429.90
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit. 8 Users	899.89
NOVELL Netware 386 NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.15	4575.90
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	
NOVELL NETPRO	1120.50
INTERFACE CARDS	
3COM ETHERLINK	\$375.45

INTERFACE CARDS	
3COM ETHERLINK	.\$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	164.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	189.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	393.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	123.85
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	156.25
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65
Ethernet Terminators	39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. See WORKSTATIONS under Computers.

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B / 2400B \$69.95/ 116.88 EVEREX 2400 Ext. / 2400 PS/2 164.40 / 161.77 INTEL 2400 Internal/External 149.75/176.94
1143750

		2400 PS/2	
		Personal Modem	
	TI-Ro	botics	
Courier 1200		1200 External	\$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70

2400 for ZENITH..\$167.10 1200 for COMPAQ SLT.\$259.80 2400 for NEC225.88 2400 for TOSHIBA...183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AN	NEK	RCAN	
AME-1200VX\$911.4 AME-330XT257.	72		
AME-450AT321.8			

800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75	
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85	
Durant Technologies, Inc.				
BPS-300	\$314.00	BPS-550	\$454.11	
		BPS-1200		
DDO 000	0411			

TO UR				
BC-450	\$349.50	4 Outlet	\$44.25	
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85	
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80	

MISC. & ACCESSORIE	S
A-B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial)	
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	29.00
INTELLICOM Long Link	129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K447.77	2 / 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	89.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS			
CompleteFax 9600\$399.50 Quadram JT-Fax 9600 .527.65	SHARP FO220	\$595.00	
Quadram JT-Fax Port_329.25			

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" / 3.5"\$229.90	/ 228 90
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV424.00	
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II	
IOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3 5" V2 2	339 95
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2 LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Networker337.00 /	1592.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	
BORLAND Quattro / Sidekick +	
MICROSOFT Excel / Windows 386299.04	
LAN Spool / LAN Space265.16	
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	
SYMANTEC Q&A	217.40
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	
I MONO MONITORS & CAR	

CDW Color / Mono Cards w/P	\$99.00 / 89.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P.	.146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	.167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	
SAMSUNG Amber	84.10
NEC Monograph	1297.25
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	.139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

EMERSON RGB C	olor	
		259.05
VGA &	FGA	PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	\$548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA / 9CM062	
MITSUBISHI 1409	282.44
MITSUBISHI 1410	360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	519.20
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	1778.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	487.85 / 687.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	
PACKARD BELL 8531	
PACKARD BELL 8530	
PGS Ultrasync 12	
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	519.66 / 887.77
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	\$262.98 / 327.84
GENOA 6100	144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6600	
RENAISSANCE RVGA II / RVGA I,	239.89 / 192.05
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
VIDEO 7 VGA/ Fast Write	209.47/225.00
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA	405.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600	\$243.40
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	104.70
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	187.05

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	\$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 390580K	
SIGMA Laserview	
VERMONT Cobra	
METHEUS 1104	

MICE .	4
LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	\$89.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Senal Version)	117 25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

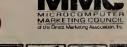
MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED 2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE" NOW! WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW" EXTENDED HOURS Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri 9:00-3:30 CST Sat.

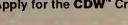




A20

(708) 498-1426 (708) 291-1737





EPSON PRINTERS

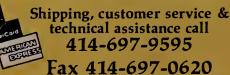
LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq	. 21/7
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	\$429
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq	. \$319
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	\$509
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	. \$519
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	\$699
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq	\$899

ALL OPTIONS AND RIBBONS AVAILABLE - CALL FOR PRICES

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989



PACKARD BELL

PB 800 16 MHZ 286 \$1799 0 Wait State • 1 MB Memory • 40 MB Hard Disk (28ms) • Monochrome Monitor • DOS • Microsoft Works • Borland Sidekick • Spinnaker DOS Sheli • 1 year warranty
First 120 day on-site by AT&T

PACKARD BELL TURBO\$1099

10 MHz • 640K • 40MB Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Monochrome Monitor • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop
Manager and Utility Software • 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS TOSHIBA 1200 FB/HB......\$1499/\$1999

1600/3100E \$3199/\$	2/99
3200/5100 \$3449/5	
5200 40/100 \$4999/\$	
ZENITH	
Minisport	\$1349
Supersport 184-1 Duai Fioppy	
Supersport 184-2 20MB \$	
Supersport 286-20	
	7999

COMPAQ

286 w/40MB	\$2149
286E w/40MB	4556
286E w/100MB	. \$2699
386S w/40MB	
386S w/100MB	
386E w/40MB	
386E w/100MB	
386 25MHz w/110MB	
Portable III, 20MB	. \$3549
Portable III, 40MB	\$4199
SLT Laptop 20MB	. \$3749
SLT Laptop 40MB	
Compaq LTE	

AST

Premium 286 w/512K, 40MB	\$1749
Bravo w/512K, 20MB	\$1249
386C w/1MB Cache Memory,	
40MB Hard Drive	. \$3349
386SX	

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

COMPAG	
1 MB Ram Expansion \$.	399
Modem	
Carrying Case	
Expansion Unit \$	
TOSHIBA	
Carrying Case	\$54
1200 AC Adapter	
2400 Modem \$	
Expansion Chassis interface	
Expansion Chassis Ext. 54" Drive . S	
Ali memory modules	
DICONIX	

150 Plus\$319 PRINTERS

	ОК	IDATA
ML320	\$339	ML391 \$639
ML321	\$465	ML393 \$989
ML390	\$465	CALL FOR OPTIONS
PANASONIC		
1124	\$309	1191 \$249
1180	. \$179	Laser\$1349
-	ALL EC	D OFFICIE

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD LaserJet II w/toner .\$1679 LaserJet IID w/toner \$2799

LaserJet IIP w/toner \$999	DeskJet Plus \$699
PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	1 MB Upgrade \$249 2 MB Upgrade \$379 4 MB Upgrade \$649
25-in-1 Font	\$259
172 fonts & symbol sets	(420
Pacific Page PostScript® language emulation	
Headline Cartridge	
Large fonts for all applications	
Plotter in a Cartridge	

HARD DISKS

Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series IITM

20MB w/contr. ST225	\$249
30MB w/contr. ST238	\$269
40MB for AT ST251-1	
80MB for AT ST4096	
Plus Hard Card	
20MB/40MB \$525/	/\$649
Conner 40MB/100MB \$499/	

TAPE BACK UP

Maynard 60MB External	\$829
Mountain 40MB Internal	
Mountain 40MB Externai	
MONITORS	
Amdek 732	\$429
Compag VGA	\$530

Amdek 732 \$42
Compaq VGA \$53
Mitsubishi Diamondscan \$49
Mitsubishi Muitiscan 20L\$219
NEC Multisync IIA \$49
NEC Multisync iiiD \$62
NEC Multisync IVD \$112
NEC Muitisync XL \$204
Packard Beil Color \$20
Packard Beil EGA \$33
Packard Beil VGA \$27
Princeton Ultrasync \$49
Princeton Ultra 16 \$87

Prices and availability subject to change

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER 2133 91st St. Kenosha, WI 53140

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Edge VGA	5179
ATI Wonder VGA	
Everex Enhancer EGA	\$99
Everex Viewpoint VGA	\$219
Hercules Graphics Plus	
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K	5299
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$119
Paradise Professionai	
Paradise VGA Plus	\$169
Paradise VGA Plus 16	. \$209
Veqa VGA	
Vega VRAM VGA	

SOFTWARE Word Perfect 5.0 \$219

D Base IV	5449
IBM Displaywrite IV	
Lotus 123 Version 2.2	
Microsoft Word/Excell\$209/	
Multimate Adv. II	
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	
Ventura Desktop Publ	
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	
Wordstar Pro 5.0	
LOGITECH	
Trackman Stationery Mouse	.\$89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner	
High Deselvation CO Mayor	

Finesse Desktop Pub. Software .\$95 **DIGITIZERS**

Summasketch 12x12Summasketch 12x18	
FAX MACHINES	
Sharp FO-220	\$699
Sharp FO-300	5799
Sharp FO-330	\$989
Chair FO FIA	

intel CHIPS



8087-3/8087-2 \$99/\$119	,
80287-6MHz\$149	
80287-8MHz	
80287-10MHz \$209	
80387-16MHz/SX \$319/\$299	
80387-20MHz	
80387-33MHz \$59!	
20C287-A\$27!	

EEVEREX

TAPE DRIVES

Excei 40 AT int	19
Excel 40T Int./Ext\$529/59	
Excel 60T Int./Ext \$589/\$67	79
MODEMS	

Everex 2400	int\$129
w/MMP-5	\$159
	Ext
w/MMP-5	\$199
	PSII Int
1/1050 0	MEMORY DO ADDS

VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K \$219
w/512K \$269
Micro Enhancer EGA\$99
Ram 8000/10000 \$249/159
Everex Hard Fonts CALL
Fax Modem 9600\$299

MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

COMPAQ UPGRADES

300 11010/ 11010
Portable 386 1MB \$449
SLT 1MB \$399
386-33 2MB \$695
IBM UPGRADES
30-286 512K
PSII 50 & 60 2MB \$399
Model 70 & 80 2MB \$499
Ali othersCALI
CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

CHIPS & MULTIFUNCT	TON
64K or 256K Ram Chips	LOW
256K SImms/1MB	.s75/s139
IMB DRAM	\$12
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	\$179
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	\$529
Intel Above Board Plus	\$399
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	\$2 5 9
irma Board	\$695

MODEMS

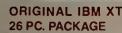
Hayes 1200 ext	\$2 79
Hayes 1200B w/software	\$199
Hayes 2400 ext	
Hayes 2400B w/software	
US Robotics 2400 int/ext	. \$149/\$169
US Robotics 1200 Int/ext	\$84/\$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	\$279
US Robotics HST 9600	

Circle 41 on reader service card



Red Tag **EPSON**

IBM



IBMXTCPU + Keyboard 4.77 MHz-360K Floppy Drive · Ex-pandable to 640K · 12" Com-puter Monitor · Software bun-dle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

\$698

\$898

\$1588

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:	
20 MEGABYTE	
30 MEGABYTE	\$948
40 MEGABYTE	\$998

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D **IBM XT Compatible**

8088, 512K RAM. 16 MHz, 360K, 5¼ FD, Keyboard-Mono Monitor

\$588

MODEL D2 80286, 640K RAM, 12 MHz, 1.2, 5¼ FD, 101 Keyboard-20 month warranty

MODEL D3 80386, 16 MHz, 1M8, 1.2, 51/4 FD, 101 Keyboard-MS-DOS 3.3

NEC

Powermate 286

80286-10 MHz-512K RAM ·1.2KB·MSDOS

Powermate 286 Plus 80286-1MB RAM-12 MHz-1.2 FD VGA Adapter-101 Keyboard

vermate 386 SX 80386-2MR RAM-16 MHz-VGA

wermate 386/20 80386-20 MHz-2M8 RAM

XR1500 NEC

\$798

\$1125

\$1588

\$2875

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor Software bundle 10 Diskettes Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

								u				
26	PC. PACKAG	E AV	AIL	AB	LE	W	ITI	4:				
	MEGABYTE											
40	MEGABYTE								 	 	 	\$1538
60	MEGARYTE											CALL
40	MEGABYTE MEGABYTE MEGABYTE								 	 	 	\$153

VENDEX

VENDEX INDUSTRIAL 80286-12 MHz-1MG RAM-1-2/1.44 FD-40MG HD (28MS)·VGA Hires Adapter· VGA Hires Monitor·FREE Software & Mouse

\$2388

HEADSTART III

80286-1.2/1.44 FD-32M8 HD-VGA -Free Software

HEADSTART"I

8088-5.25/3.5 FD-640K RAM-Mono/CGA Display

VENDEX EXPLORER

8088-10 MHz-512K-31/2 MGA/CGA Adapter-Software 8 undle

COMMODORE

COMMODORE PC 10-1 PC XT COMPATIBLE \$438

S

8088-512KB RAM-360KB-51/4 FD-Mono

Adaptor w/ Dual Floppies . COMMODORE PC40-III

R

80286-1M8-40M8 H.D.·1.2 F.D.·101 Keyboard-VGA Graphics

\$1399

\$528

\$1948

CALL

\$698

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 286 IBM AT COMPATIBLE

80286—640K ŘAM-12 MHz -1.2mg Floppy Drive

\$988

\$1789

CALL

DESKPRO 286E-1MB, 12 MHz, VGA	01812
DESKPRO 386S-1MB, 16 MHz, VGA	
DESKPRO 386/20E-1MB, 20 MHz	\$3639
DESKPRO 386/33 MHz-W/84MG HD	
COMPAQ COLOR VGA	
COMPAQ MOND VGA	
CUMBRU MEMURA	IN SIDCK

FREE one year onsite in Home/Office Service Contract from TRW Nationwide

8088-10 MHz-768K RAM-360K-51/4 FD-20MG H/D

80386-SX-16 MHz-1.2FD-1MB RAM-101 Keyboard-40MB H. D.-DOS

·101 Keyboard/DOS

PREMIER 200

PREMIER 1400

80286-12 MHz-1MG RAM-1.2MG FD-Zero Wait State-Seagate 40MG H.D.-MGA Graphic \$1489 Card-12 "Monitor-101 Keyboard

PREMIER 1500

PREMIER 1600

PSON EQUITY II+

IBM AT Compatible

80286, 640KB, 2 MHz, 1.2

8969

EPSON EQUITY I+ 8088, 10 MHz, 640KB, 360K, 51/4 FD

EPSON EQUITY III+ 80286, 12 MHz, 640K8 RAM

EPSON EQUITY 386 80386, 20 MHz, 1.2, 51/4 FD, 1MB RAM

\$2199

\$588

\$1299

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB	. \$1569
PS/II MODEL 30 w/286-E21	\$1799
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB	\$2289
PS/II MODEL 50-061	. \$2489
PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/30MB	
PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/60MB	
PS/II MODEL 70-161	
PS/II MODEL 70-121	

IBM II MONITORS FOR PS II

8503 MONOCHROME MONITOR	. CALL
8512 COLOR MONITOR	.CALL
8513 COLOR MONITOR	. CALL

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX 1750 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Red

80286-640K-31/2 Floppy Drive-12 Monitor

PANASONIC FX 1650 **IBM XT-PS-2 COMPATIBLE**

8088-640K-31/2 Floppy Drive 12 Monitor Any configuration available Available with 20mg, 30mg, 40mg Hard Dive

HYUNDAI

HYUNDAI 286E

AST BRAVO 286 IBM AT COMPATIBLE

80286-8 MHz-512K-1.2 FD-Mono \$788 Card·Mono Monitor·Keyboard

w/20MG H.D. \$1038 AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 70 . \$1185 AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz . . \$2185 AST 386/25 MHz \$3465 AST 386/33 MHz \$4185

\$448

P N EPSON LX-810 LO 510 FX 850 FX-1050 LO 850 LO 950 LO 1050 LO 2550 STAR NX-1000 NX 1000 RAINBOW NX 2400 X82415 X82410 XR1000 XR1500

PANASONIC 1092i 1092i 10XP-1524 10XP-1595 10XP-1124 10XP-1180 10XP-1191 10XP-3131 10XP-4450 HEWLETT PACKARO

HP Desk Jet Printer HP Desk Jet Plus . HP Paint Jet Printer HP Lazer Jet II D . LASER JET SERIES II \$1578

40mg RAM Expar 25 In 1 Font Cart. Headlines Cart. . Pacific Page . . . Plotter in a Cart. CITIZEN 1200 CALL CALL CALL CALL 1200 1800 65X140 HSP500 BROTHERS \$398 \$498 \$499 \$698 BEVER EX

NOVELL NETWORKING AVAILABLE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES

LAP TOPS

T-000	2000	10 300
T1000	\$629	F0 220
T1200F	\$1289	
		F0 330
T1600/40		PAI
T3100e	\$2599	
		UF-1325.
T5100	CALL	UF 250
ZENITH		UF 260
	81110	Ur 200
184 Dual Floppies	. \$1449	
184 w/20M8		850
		25 .
COMPAQ		35
SLT 286/20, 286/40	CALL	
SLI 200/20, 200/40 .	WALL	M
		1200
NEC		
	e2070	1600
Prospeed 286/20	\$3079	
Prospeed 286/40	CALL	
		Fax 2000
		E 4000

We Welcome Government & Corporation Firms

FAX

FU 300	. 3/49
F0 220	\$629
FO 330	\$999
PANASONIO	
UF-1325	\$699
UF 250	\$1149
UF 260	CALL
RICOH	
850	\$ 649
25 .	\$1229
35	\$1399
MURATA	
1200	\$489
1600	\$749
	, w43
EPSON	
Fax 2000	\$999
Fax 1000	\$799
Fax 3000	CALL

CANON

SHARP

80286-12 MHz-640KB-Mono Display Card Monitor-101 Keyboard MS-DOS-GW Basic.

NEW 386SX 1.2 FD 1MB RAM 16 MHZ CALL

HYUNDAI 16TE

\$639



EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF CENTRAL PROCESSING AT ITS MAX!

At CPU Inc, we are dedicated to providing you with the true power of central processing so nothing is pushed, pulled, tweaked or shoved! What you get is an honest to goodness solution to your power needs.









SUPER 386 33/33

Attention hardware buffs, here's a true engineering marvel. Norton (4.0) SI: 40.1

- Landmark (0.99): 58.7 Power meter 1.33mips: 7.779 Genuine INTEL microprocessor operat-
- ing at 33Mhz

 WIETEK 1167/3167/INTEL 80387 coprocessor sockets
- 1MB RAM 70ns
- 0 wait state
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit RAM 32KB double bit mapping cache

- Super CPU Minaret case
 250 watt power supply
 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
 Dual HD/FD 1:1 interleave RLL cntroller
 110MB 28ms hard disk

\$3499

- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game Enhanced MAXISWITCH 101 keyboard Monochrome monitor & graphics card MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell compatible
- User & Technical reference manual

Complete 72 hour burn in & installation ☐ Full 1 year warranty all parts and labor

FREE

EMS SOFTWARE DOS 4.01 & GW Basic \$199 VALUE WITH

PURCHASE

SUPER 386 25/25

The original powerhouse Ideal for users trying to strike an intricate balance of performance vs. affordability.

Witness the blazing speed

Super 386 25/25Mhz

Norton SI (4.0) 30.6

Landmark 0.99:43.5

- Powerr meter 1.3 mips:6.08 Genuine 25 Mhz board made in the USA
- True INTEL 80386 25 Mhz processor Socket for WEITEK 3167 & INTEL 80387

- 1MB RAM, 0 wait, expandable to 16MB 32K 2 way assosciative cache memory
- High performance 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy
- 1:1 interleave HD & FD RLL controller 110MB 28ms hard drive

- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard
- CPU Minaret case, 250 w power supply
- Hires monochrome monitor w
- graphics card MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell 100% IBM AT compatible
- Complete systems manual & set up

\$3049

SUPER 386 20/20

26.7 Mhz Landmark Benchmarl Highest performance: faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80, Compaq 386/20 20 Mhz and 0 wait state make it ideal for complex data base management, CAD/CAM

and Desktop Publishing

Super 386 20/20 Mhz, 0 wait state

- INTEL $\Sigma\Sigma$ 80386 20 Mhz processor Socket for 80387 coprocessor
- 1MB 80ns RAM expandable to 10MB 110MB 28ms Hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 32K cache 4 way assosciativememory

- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
 Monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
 CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard
 MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix compatible
 Complete system with manual & set up

SYSTEM	CPU Minaret	Desk top
386/20Mhz w/ cache	\$2799	\$2699
SUPER 386/20Mhz	\$2399	\$2299
SUPER 386/16SX	\$2179	\$2079

UPGRADE TO 4MB RAM-\$349

VGA UPGRADE VGA monitor .31 dot pit w/ 16 bit VGA card \$439

SUPER 286/20

26.0 Mhz Landmark Benchmark 26.0 Mhz Landmark Benchmark
At this price this is the best value in the 80286
marketplace. Outperforms any other
computer in AT class. An ideal machine for
general business applications as well as
software development. Offers high speed
drive option to Network. BIOS compatibility
makes it run all the popular software at any
desirable speed.

SUPER 286 20 Mhz

2MB RAM expandable to 8MB on the
motherboard

- motherboard
- 0 wait state
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor 65MB 22ms hard disk drive

- 65MB 22ms hard disk drive
 1.2MB floppy drive
 1:1 interleave 16 bit HD/FD controller
 supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
 2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game port
 CPU 101 enhanced key keyboard
 3 programmable timers and 7 channel
 DMA
 24 bit addressing, 16 bit data path, 16
 level interrupt
- level interrupt
- Monochrome monitor with mono
- graphics card OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible

SYSTEM	CPU Minaret	Desk top
SUPER 286/20Mhz	\$1789	\$1689
SUPER 286/12Mhz	\$1599	\$1499



SUPER CPU GAS PLASMA PORTABLE

The cute little thing on the right has no problem driving the big beautiful thing on the left at optimum output—our best selling luggable, lovbable computer can now handle external EGA, VGA, Super VGA momnitors, just plug in a card. With 5 expansion slots, this is the most veratile computer ever!

- 12Mh, 0 wait state 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.44KB floppy drive 40 MB Hard disk drive: Shock mounted;auto park
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
 1 serial & 1 parallel port
 Non-glare, SUPER TWIST, gas plasma
 screen 640x400 resolution
- MSDOS OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible

- □ Padded soft carrying bag
 □ Dimensions: 16"x8"x9"
 □ Weight: 22lbs.
 □ External 1.2MB floppy drive included

\$2299

Same configuration: Super 286/20Mhz portable

\$2599

\$2999 Super 386/16Mhz portable \$29 with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB

\$3199 Super 386/20Mhz portable \$319 with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB

EGA upgrade

\$299



SALES HOT LINE 800-999-9033 714-939-9133



TECHNICAL SUPPORT 714-939-9143 SHIPPING INFORMATION 714-993-9142 FAX: 714-939-9144

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. All items reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% on MasterCard, VISA & 5% on American Express. 15% restocking fee on all returned items. CPU backs all computer systems with a full one year parts and labor warranty. All problems are solved right over the phone efficiently or via UPS and we pick up the tab!

THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

THE RETAIL STORE THE VIDEO STORE **AUTO REPAIR SHOP**

BAR CODE COMPATIBLE MADD A CASH DRAWER SINGLE OR MULTI-USER FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE



COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer...or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. The MICROBIZ CONTROL-LER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly...and, if you need help, technical service is always FREE.

A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE. THE RETAIL CONTROL-LER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

THE RETAIL STORE

• 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items • Pull down menus = Suitable for most small Retail stores = Track promotional sales = Point & Select = Multi-level Password protection = One Work Screen for all transactions = Item or Invoice discounts = View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen = Refund reports = Daily closeout report - Automatic price lookup (for invoices) - Promotional



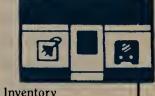
price lookup = Set limited time promotions = Accepts manufacturers bar codes Accepts split tender - Automatically calculate change - Track inventory by size/color/style = Flexible tax percentages = Reorder reports = Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department - Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary
Mailing labels Track customer history Simple price changes
Customize features to fit individual business needs Supports bar code readers/ cash drawers/keyports = Prints on plain paper or custom invoices = Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software = Prints 40 or 80 column receipts = Links to ACCPAC EASY

THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges - Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes = Automatically track "free" tape rentals = View all tapes a customer currently has checked out = Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period - Movie list handout - Return on investment report Tape income and productivity Overdue rental reports Print mail labels Set up "clubs" View customer history

AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders — store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts = Unlimited number of vehicles per customer = Bill by job or hourly rate = View/print service history = Technician productivity = Daily parts usage: revenue/margin = Daily service income = Reminder postcards = Inventory reorder report



THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR	\$149.95
THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR	\$295.00
THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR	\$295.00
CASH DRAWER	
CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER	\$695.00
BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard)	
ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING	
(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO	

THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)
CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Also available:

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition) The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition) The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)

The Beauty Salon Controller

The Liquor Store Controller Multi-user versions of each of the above Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

GUARANTEE

Circle 228 on reader service card

NIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY





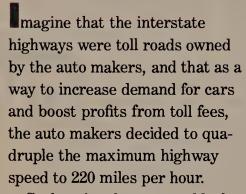
(That's 1-800-342-5729)

SPRING VALLEY, NY

PHONE: (914) 426-2400 FAX: (914) 426-2600 TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

Highway to Nowhere

Dan Lavin



Such a signal event would of course demand a technology demonstration. A new road architecture capable of handling the increased load would debut before an uncritical press and curious potential users who, no doubt, would buy into it unquestioningly. After all, if getting there at 55 mph is good, getting there at 220 mph is better, right?

But government would say that the first orders of business were to produce cars that traveled safely at such speeds, to redesign on and off ramps so that people could enter and exit safely, and to arrange for competent service stations along the way.

A marketing ploy analogous to that of these fictitious auto makers is being perpetrated on PC users, but no watchdog agency is taking realistic measures to protect users. The industry is too focused on quadrupling bus speeds and juggling multiple applications.

We lack reasonably priced hardware and useful applications able to deliver on the bus/operating system promises, a decent user interface that fits the average machine, and retail stores with staff capable of explaining all this stuff.

My first gripe concerns the highway. Whether you choose the 20-MHz bandwidth of IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) or the 33-MHz Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA), neither does anything for the average user. The speed of the machine is bound by the hard disk controller, the operating system (the real one, not a blue-sky version), and the applications.

Three years ago at IBM's PS/2 and OS/2 introductions, I heard that soon I wouldn't be able to get along without an MCA machine equipped with bus masters. I've got news for IBM: I have upgraded from my Model 50 without realizing any advantages from the MCA bus and without seeing a single usable bus master on the market. Even when running "simultaneous" applications under Quarterdeck's Desgview, I can't seem to use up more than a fraction of the bus bandwidth.

I don't expect any more help from EISA, either. Just give me a reliable, self-configuring machine that handles the reason-



able data loads of easy-to-use, highly compatible applications.

And how about OS/2, that great multithreading operating system that would let us control multiple MCA bus masters with an intuitive interface? Not even Bill Gates maintains that OS/2 1.2 will do the trick. Which version will it be? And when will we see mainstream applications?

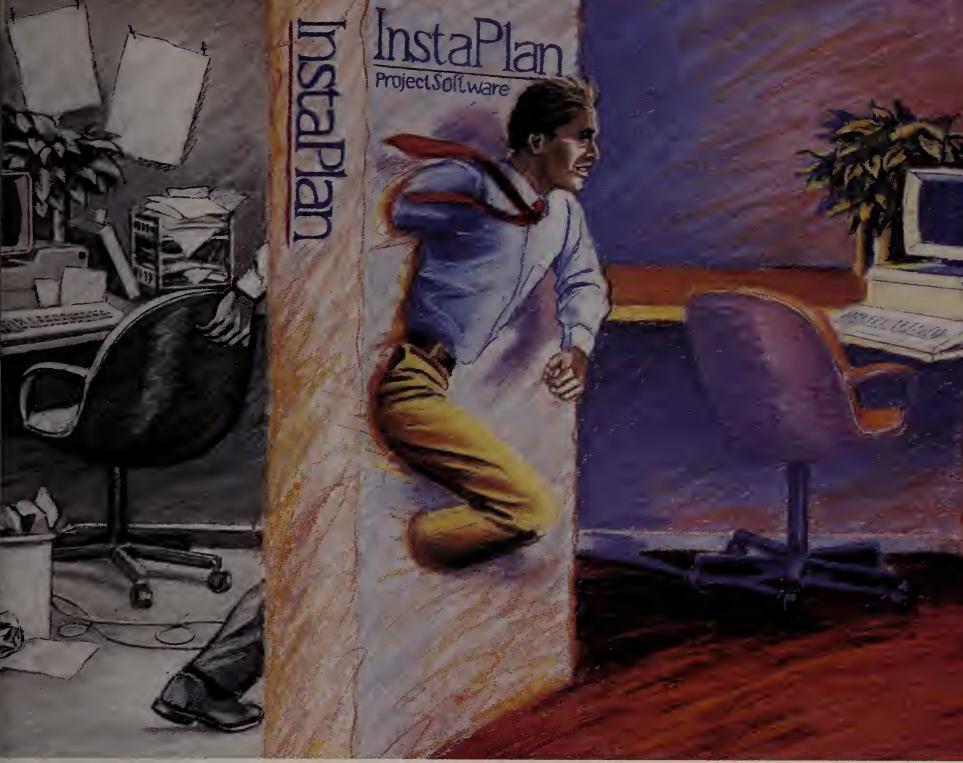
OS/2 solves no user problems and requires significant knowledge to install and maintain. Ditto for *Windows*, the five-year-old program that's only now providing effective multitasking and memory management.

As for an interface, if PCs provided a decent user interface, John Sculley would simply be out of a job.

Finally, let me walk into a retail store whose salespeople understand all these issues. With few exceptions, computer hardware stores want to hand me a box and then send me down the street to buy the support-intensive software that will make the thing work.

Give users what we really need—and we'll respond with dollars.

Dan Lavin is PC World's user ombudsman and a director of the Boston Computer Society's IBM user group.



Escape the agony of crisis management!

There is a better way to manage projects, departments and schedules. InstaPlan's unique outline-based planning system makes project management practical for anyone with a personal computer.

InstaPlan is a complete method of planning and a state-of-the-art software tool. With InstaPlan you can foresee resource shortages, plan around schedule conflicts, and quickly respond to changing work conditions and customer requirements. Then communicate priorities graphically so that people work together more effectively.

InstaPlan provides convenient many-project support, integrated work accounting, trend analysis and other advanced features that line managers and project leaders depend on to help achieve

their goals.





Recommended Configuration: IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/ Compatible. 640K, RAM Hard Disk. Printers Supported: IBM ProPrinter & Graphics Printer, Epson FX/MX/RX/LQ, Okidata Plug'n Play 192/3, 292/3, Toshiba 351, HP LaserJet+/Series II/IID,DeskJet, ThinkJet, QuietJet. InstaPlan is a division of Micro Planning International.

Circle 106 on reader service card

Proven in 30,000 places around the world, from Ford Motor Company to small consulting firms, in product engineering, marketing, manufacturing, MIS and construction applications, InstaPlan works even where other project management software has failed.

Escape the Agony . . . with InstaPlan.

InstaPlan \$99 New! InstaPlan 5000 French language Version
30 day money back guarantee. (800) 852-7529 InstaPlan Corporation, 655 Redwood Highway, Suite 311
Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415) 389-1414
Send InstaPlan 2.0 \$99
Send InstaPlan with Tracking Option. \$199 3 1/2"disk
Send InstaPlan with Tracking & NotePad Options. \$269 Send InstaPlan 5000 \$495 (all of the above & supports EMS
memory for larger jobs) VISA/MC/AMEX/Checks
Add \$6 S&H \$10 Canada: \$25 International: California residents add 6 1/4% Sales Tax.
Card# Expires:
Signature:
Name:
Company:
Address: Phone:
City: State: Zip:







Need More Space? Curtis Makes It As Easy As 1, 2, 3.

Is your computer crowding you out of your own desk?
You don't need a bigger desk—you need Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories.

1. Use the Universal System Stand to store your CPU vertically on the floor.

2. The Keyboard SpaceSaver lets you slide your keyboard away under your desktop or monitor.

3. The Universal Printer Stand stores paper underneath your printer and stacks printouts in a detachable receiving tray.

And they all come with Curtis' Lifetime Warranty. So get Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories and reclaim the space that was once your desk.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99



An Insilco International Specialty Company